This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

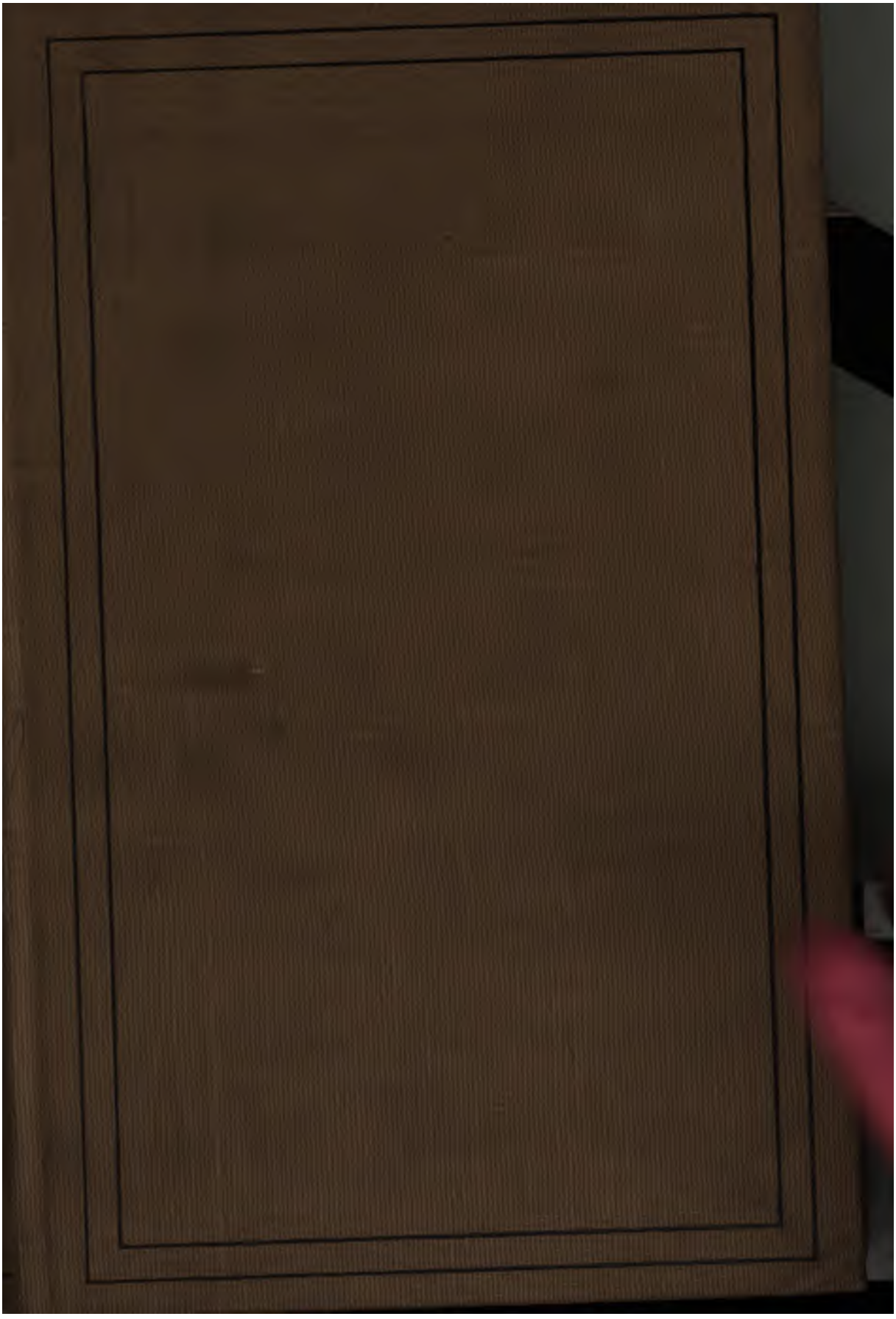
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

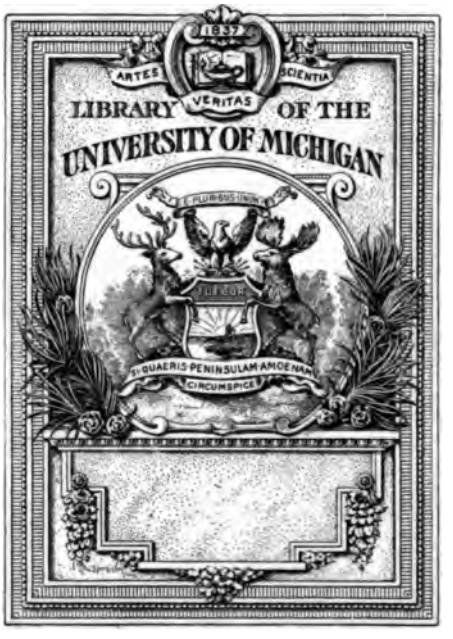
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`





THE GIFT OF
Supt. Pub. Doc.

60th Cong 1st Sess H. Doc. 1, 65, 5334

Laws of the United States

relating to

Navigation and the Merchant Marine

Part II of the Report of the
Commissioner of Navigation to the
Secretary of Commerce and Labor
1907

WASHINGTON
Government Printing Office
1907

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

Document No. 86—Part II

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES RELATING TO NAVIGATION AND THE MERCHANT MARINE.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR,
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
Washington, D. C., August 16, 1907.

SIR: The edition of the Navigation Laws for 1907 has been prepared in substantially the same form as the editions of 1895, 1899, and 1903, which proved to be convenient for the use of collectors of customs, shipping commissioners, the masters, owners, and agents of vessels, seamen and others directly interested in vessels, their officers, crews, passengers, and cargo.

As in the three former editions, the effort has been made to include in this volume only laws actually in force. Where sections of the Revised Statutes or other laws have been specifically repealed or amended by subsequent legislation the repealed portions of the law are omitted, and the present, not the original, reading of amended sections is adopted.

The effort has been made to confine the law included in this volume to the navigation law, meaning by that term the law relating to vessels, with which owners, masters, and agents should be acquainted. The line between this law and the customs law is not always clearly defined. The laws directly relating to duties on imports and to invoices are not included in this volume, while those relating to entry, clearance, manifests, and transportation by water have been comprised within its limits. The respective jurisdictions of the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor are more clearly defined than when the edition of 1903 was issued.

To reduce the size of the book, some parts and paragraphs formerly published have been omitted. Thus, the part entitled "Slave Trade" is not included, as the evil against which the laws were directed has ceased. The part entitled "Chinese Immigration" is also omitted, as very few vessels carry Chinese immigrants, and for the use of such a special pamphlet is available.

The scheme of arrangement will appear from the table of contents. The law has been divided into large divisions by subjects, called parts, while these parts have been subdivided into headed paragraphs.

204458

For further convenience of reference is published a table of laws, giving the sections of the Revised Statutes and subsequent laws which have been included in this compilation, the date of enactment and amendment, together with the page of this compilation on which they may be found. The table of laws may be found at the end of the volume, together with the usual alphabetical index. A marginal reference gives the number of the section of the Revised Statutes included in each paragraph, or the date and section of the act, if enacted subsequent to the Revised Statutes, with the date of amendatory acts which have been incorporated, if practicable, in the paragraph. Where reference is made in a paragraph to a title or chapter of the Revised Statutes the numbers of the sections comprised in such title or chapter have been printed in brackets. Reference to the table of laws, at the end of the volume, will show which of those sections have been included in this volume as pertinent or in force, and will also show the page where they may be found. Fees, payable by the masters and owners of vessels of the United States, were in most instances abolished in 1886 and 1890, and accordingly the statutes imposing such fees are not retained in this compilation, though they furnish a basis on which officers are compensated from the Treasury for services.

Respectfully, EUGENE TYLER CHAMBERLAIN,
Commissioner.

To Hon. OSCAR S. STRAUS,
Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

CONTENTS.

PART I.—VESSELS.

Page.

1. Definition of vessel 15
2. Vessels of the United States 15
3. Registered vessels 15
4. Whaling vessels 16
5. Enrolled and licensed vessels 16
6. Licensed vessels under 20 tons 16
7. Undocumented vessels 17
8. Yachts 17
9. Official number 18
10. Name of vessel 19
11. Change of name 19
12. Draught 20

PART II.—MEASUREMENT.

13. Measurement 21
14. Gross tonnage 22
15. Deck houses, breaks, etc 24
16. Between-decks 24
17. Open vessels 25
18. Water ballast 25
19. Net tonnage 25
20. Crew accommodations 25
21. Deductions for other purposes 27
22. Deductions for propelling power 27
23. Register tonnage 28
24. Appendix of measurement 29
25. Vessels exempt from measurement 29
26. Measurement of foreign vessels 29

PART III.—DOCUMENTS OF VESSELS.

27. Carpenter's certificate 31
28. Oath of owner 31
29. Master's oath of citizenship 32
30. Place of registry 32
31. Form of register 34
32. Custody and surrender of register 35
33. Registers to corporations 36
34. Change of owner 37
35. Change of build 37
36. Change of master 37
37. Mortgage and bill of sale 38
38. Sale to alien 39
39. Loss of register 39
40. Failure to deliver former register 40
41. Cancellation of register 40

Page.
42. Special registry law (*New York* and *Paris* act) ---- 41
43. Change of trade ---- 42
44. Method of enrollment and license ---- 42
45. Oath of master and owner ---- 43
46. Fees ---- 43
47. Form of enrollment ---- 43
48. Form of license ---- 44
49. Duration of license ---- 45
50. Surrender of license ---- 45
51. Enrollment and license to corporations ---- 46
52. Change of owner ---- 47
53. Change of master ---- 47
54. Certification by customs officer ---- 47
55. Enrollment outside of district ---- 47
56. Special provisions for enrollment and license ---- 48
57. Inspection of enrollment and license ---- 49
58. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens ---- 49
59. Offenses against the registry law ---- 51
60. Offenses against enrollment and license laws ---- 52

PART IV.—OFFICERS OF MERCHANT VESSELS.

61. Citizenship of officers ---- 53
62. Duration of licenses ---- 53
63. Service during war ---- 54
64. Officer's license ---- 54
65. Master's license ---- 55
66. Mate's license ---- 55
67. Engineer's license ---- 55
68. Pilot's license ---- 56
69. Master or mate acting as pilot ---- 56
70. Oath of officer ---- 56
71. Removal of master ---- 57

PART V.—MERCHANT SEAMEN.

72. Definitions ---- 58
73. Exemption from militia duty ---- 58
74. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen ---- 59
75. Shipping officers ---- 59
76. Illegal shipments ---- 60
77. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases ---- 61
78. Apprentices ---- 61
79. Agreement to ship in foreign trade ---- 62
80. Period of engagement ---- 63
81. Penalty for shipment without agreement ---- 64
82. Undermanning ---- 64
83. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls ---- 64
84. Crew list ---- 65
85. Failure to produce crew ---- 65
86. Papers relating to crew ---- 66
87. Shipment of seamen in the coasting or near-by foreign trade ---- 67
88. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner ---- 68
89. Agreement with fishermen ---- 69
90. Discharge in foreign trade ---- 71
91. Discharge in foreign ports ---- 71
92. Wages ---- 73
93. Vessels exempt from libel for wages ---- 77
94. Advances and allotments of wages ---- 77
95. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment ---- 78
96. Desertion of seamen abroad ---- 79
97. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States ---- 79
98. Arbitration before shipping commissioner ---- 80
99. Soliciting lodgers ---- 80

Page.
100. Return of seamen from foreign ports, Alaska, and insular ports..... 81
101. Effects of deceased seamen..... 82
102. Offenses and punishments..... 85
103. Corporal punishment prohibited..... 88
104. Procedure..... 88
105. Form of articles of agreement..... 89
106. Account of apprentices..... 90
107. Scale of provisions..... 91
108. Certificate of discharge..... 92
109. Sick and disabled seamen..... 92
110. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports..... 93
111. Seamen's witness fees..... 95

PART VI.—SEAWORTHINESS, SUPPLIES, LOG-BOOK.

112. Unseaworthy vessels..... 97
113. Inspection of hulls and equipment..... 97
114. Inspection of seaworthiness at domestic ports..... 98
115. Inspection of seaworthiness at foreign ports..... 100
116. Provisions and water..... 101
117. Weights and measures..... 103
118. Medicines and antiscorbutics..... 103
119. Slop chest..... 103
120. Warmth and clothing..... 104
121. Log-book..... 104

PART VII.—LIABILITY OF OWNERS, MASTERS, AND SHIPPERS.

122. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers..... 106
123. Act of February 13, 1893 (Harter Act)..... 108
124. General libel bond..... 109

PART VIII.—INSPECTION OF STEAM VESSELS.

125. General provisions..... 111
126. Inspection of registered foreign-built vessels..... 116
127. Manning of steam passenger vessels..... 116
128. Inspection of hulls and equipment..... 116
129. Inspection of boilers..... 117
130. Loading safety valve..... 120
131. Water-tight bulkheads..... 120
132. Life boats, lines, and preservers..... 121
133. Stairways and deck room..... 122
134. Wire tiller ropes..... 123
135. Protection against fire..... 123
136. Inflammable or explosive cargo..... 125
137. Carriage of passengers..... 129
138. Certificate of inspection..... 130
139. Exhibit of laws..... 131
140. Inspectors and officers of steam vessels..... 131
141. Liability for damage..... 133
142. Enforcement and penalty..... 133

PART IX.—PASSENGER ACT, 1882.

143. Accommodations..... 134
144. Light and air..... 137
145. Provisions..... 138
146. Medical attendance..... 138
147. Discipline and cleanliness..... 139
148. Privacy of passengers..... 140
149. Explosives; cattle..... 140
150. Boarding vessel; passenger list..... 141

Page.
151. Death of passenger ---- 142
152. Inspection ---- 142
153. Penalties ---- 143

PART X.—GENERAL PILOT LAWS.

154. General pilot laws ---- 144

PART XI.—TONNAGE TAX.

155. Rates of tax ---- 146
156. Exemptions from tonnage tax ---- 146
157. Discriminating tonnage taxes ---- 147
158. Alien tonnage taxes ---- 148
159. Light money ---- 149
160. Consular tonnage charges ---- 150
161. Refund of tonnage tax ---- 150

PART XII.—DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION.

162. Discrimination against American vessels ---- 151
163. Discrimination against American fishing vessels ---- 151
164. Discrimination against products of the United States ---- 153
165. Discrimination on Canadian canals ---- 153
166. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels ---- 154
167. Discriminating duties ---- 155

PART XIII.—ENTRY AND CLEARANCE.

168. Clearance ---- 156
169. Master's oath ---- 156
170. Form of outward manifest ---- 157
171. Form of clearance ---- 158
172. State inspection laws ---- 158
173. Manifests in Alaskan and insular trade ---- 158
174. Bullion and coin ---- 158
175. Live-oak timber ---- 159
176. Fees ---- 159
177. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade ---- 159
178. Oath of ownership on entry ---- 160
179. Deposit of papers ---- 161
180. War documents, passports, sea letters ---- 162
181. Illegal boarding of vessel ---- 163

PART XIV.—CUSTOMS LAWS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

182. Boarding and search of vessel ---- 164
183. Seizure of vessels or merchandise ---- 165
184. Exemption from forfeiture ---- 168
185. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeiture ---- 168
186. Moieties, informers' and customs officers' awards ---- 169
187. Procedure ---- 171
188. Oaths of masters and owners ---- 173

PART XV.—ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE.

189. Definitions ---- 174
190. Ports of entry ---- 175
191. Vessels bound to port of delivery ---- 175
192. Report and declaration of master ---- 175
193. Special inward manifest for Treasury Department ---- 176
194. Cargo in bulk ---- 177
195. Bond of cargo for reexport ---- 177
196. Inspection of merchandise laden for export ---- 178
197. Transfer of imported merchandise for export ---- 178
198. Delivery of cargo in various districts ---- 178

Page.
199. Vessels exempt from entry ... 179
200. Vessels exempt from certain charges ... 180
201. Entry of wines and distilled spirits ... 180
202. Sea stores ... 180
203. Coal ... 181
204. Baggage and tools of trade ... 181
205. Marks, brands, and trade-marks ... 182
206. Cigars ... 183
207. Oaths ... 183
208. Inward manifests ... 183
209. Inspection of inward manifest by boarding officer ... 185
210. Entry of merchandise at special ports ... 187
211. Clearance at special ports ... 192
212. Entry of merchandise for different ports of destination ... 192
213. Comparison of cargo and manifest ... 193
214. Preliminary entry and unlading ... 193
215. Illegal unlading ... 194
216. Special permit to unlade by night ... 194
217. Unlading by day ... 195
218. Supervision of unlading ... 196
219. Limit of time for unlading ... 198
220. Unlading of wine and spirits ... 198
221. Post entry ... 199
222. Returns of unlading of cargo ... 199
223. Vessels in distress ... 200
224. Obstruction by ice ... 201
225. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise ... 202
226. Transportation in bond ... 202
227. Transportation to special ports ... 203
228. Immediate delivery ... 205
229. Immediate transportation ... 205
230. Salvage of merchandise ... 209
231. Fraudulent importation of merchandise ... 209
232. Bribery and solicitation of bribes ... 210
233. Express packages ... 210
234. Liens for freight or general average ... 212

PART XVI.—TARIFF PROVISIONS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

235. Coal ... 213
236. Shipbuilding materials ... 213
237. Materials for repairs ... 214
238. Sunken merchandise ... 214
239. Supplies ... 214
240. Sea stores and equipment ... 215

PART XVII.—CONSULS' SERVICES TO VESSELS.

241. Consuls' services to vessels ... 216
242. Naval officer acting as consul ... 217

PART XVIII.—COMMERCE WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTRIES.

243. Size of foreign-trade vessels ... 218
244. Evasion of the coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers ... 218
245. Inward manifests ... 219
246. Customs inspection ... 220
247. Customs seals on frontier ... 220
248. Transfer of cargo ... 222
249. Sea stores ... 222
250. Saloon stores ... 223
251. Duties on repairs ... 223
252. Entry from one district to another ... 224
253. Discharging cargo and passengers ... 226
254. Steam tugs ... 226

Page.
255. Forms and penalties ... 226
256. Touching at foreign ports ... 226
257. Foreign merchandise, coastwise ... 227
258. Special provisions for British North America ... 227

PART XIX.—DOMESTIC COMMERCE.

259. Great districts ... 228
260. Clearance within a great district ... 228
261. Entry within a great district ... 229
262. Coasting trade via Isthmus of Panama ... 230
263. Clearance for another great district ... 230
264. Entry to another great district ... 231
265. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries ... 232
266. Vessels with domestic cargo ... 232
267. Registered vessels in the coasting trade ... 234
268. Report by master ... 234
269. Foreign vessels barred from coasting trade ... 234
270. Immediate exportation to foreign port ... 234
271. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages ... 235
272. Foreign tug boats ... 235
273. Penalties for violation of coasting laws ... 236
274. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise ... 237

PART XX.—TRADE WITH HAWAII.

275. General provisions ... 238
276. Registry of vessels and coasting trade ... 238
277. Quarantine and public health ... 238
278. Fisheries ... 239
279. Wharves, harbors, pilots ... 239
280. Seamen's laws ... 240

PART XXI.—TRADE WITH PORTO RICO.

281. General provisions ... 241
282. Registry of vessels and coasting trade ... 241
283. Quarantine and public health ... 242
284. Harbors and navigable waters ... 242
285. Wharves and piers ... 243

PART XXII.—TRADE WITH THE PHILIPPINES.

286. Treaty of peace ... 244
287. General provisions ... 244
288. Vessels and coasting trade ... 245
289. Tariff and internal revenue ... 247
290. Aids to navigation and commerce ... 249

PART XXIII.—TRADE WITH ALASKA.

291. Coasting laws ... 251
292. Firearms and liquor ... 251
293. Special licenses and wharf charges ... 251
294. Transfer of cargo ... 252
295. Yukon and Stikine River trade ... 252
296. Procedure ... 252
297. St. Paul and St. George islands ... 252
298. Transit in bond ... 253
299. Crimes and penalties ... 253

PART XXIV.—SEAL HUNTING AND ALASKA FISHERIES.

300. Act of December 29, 1897 ... 255
301. Act of April 6, 1894 ... 256

Page.
302. Provisions of Revised Statutes 259
303. Report to Congress 262
304. Alaska fisheries 262
305. Alien fishermen in Alaska 266

PART XXV.—QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

306. Consular bill of health 269
307. Quarantine regulations 270
308. Quarantine inspection 272
309. Quarantine anchorage 272
310. Suspension of commerce 273
311. Penalties 274
312. State health laws 274
313. Removal of cargo 275
314. Removal of custom-house 276
315. National quarantine 276

PART XXVI.—IMMIGRATION.

316. Head tax 279
317. Insular territory 280
318. Excluded classes 280
319. Contract labor 282
320. Assisted immigrants 282
321. Illegal landing 283
322. Diseased immigrants 283
323. Manifest of aliens 284
324. Inspection of aliens 287
325. Detention on board 288
326. Deportation 288
327. Public charges 290
328. Frontier inspection 290
329. Scope 290
330. Place of deportation 291
331. Place of entry 291
332. Special classes 291
333. Anarchists 291
334. Foreign officials 292
335. Miscellaneous 292
336. Immigration to Philippines 293
337. Registry and naturalization of immigrants 293

PART XXVII.—OCEAN MAIL SERVICE.

338. Ocean mail act of 1891 294
339. General ocean mail service 297

PART XXVIII.—WRECKS.

340. Report of wrecks 301
341. Canadian wrecks 302
342. Wrecks in foreign waters 302
343. Wrecks in Florida waters 303

PART XXIX.—REVENUE CUTTERS.

344. Revenue cutters 304

PART XXX.—REMISSION OF FINES AND PENALTIES.

345. Remission of fines and penalties 306

PART XXXI.—CATTLE, LIVE STOCK, AND DAIRY TRADE.

346. Regulation of cattle ships 308
347. Inspection of live stock and meat products 308
348. Horses and horse meat 310

Page.
349. Diseased cattle 311
350. Quarantine of live stock 311
351. Exportation of diseased live stock 312
352. Care of cattle in domestic trade 314
353. Neat cattle 316
354. Inspection of butter and dairy products 317

PART XXXII.—ADULTERATED PRODUCTS.

355. General provisions 319
356. Adulterated food products 319

PART XXXIII.—OPIUM TRADE.

357. Opium trade 322

PART XXXIV.—RULES TO PREVENT COLLISIONS.

358. Duty to stand by 324
359. International rules of 1897 324
360. Consideration of future rules 338
361. Inland rules of 1897 338
362. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules 349
363. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River 353
364. Rules for the Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico 359
365. River navigation 364
366. Rules for the St. Marys River 365
367. Special rules for regattas 365

PART XXXV.—AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

368. Assistance by United States vessels 366
369. Removal of derelicts 366
370. Lights and buoys 367
371. Nautical Almanac 367
372. Charts and manuals 367
373. Storm and weather signals 368
374. Meridians 368

PART XXXVI.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO NAVIGATION.

375. Improvements by private or municipal corporations 369
376. Bridges, dams, dikes 369
377. General obstructions 373
378. Harbor lines 374
379. Penalties 374
380. Dumping into navigable waters 375
381. Impairing public works 376
382. Obstructing channels 376
383. Log regulations 377
384. Penalties 378
385. Bridge spans 379
386. Bridge piers and abutments 380
387. Drawbridges 380
388. Sunken wrecks 381
389. Speed of vessels—Navigation of canals 383
390. Potomac River 383

PART XXXVII.—NEW YORK HARBOR.

391. New York Harbor 385

PART XXXVIII.—ANCHORAGE GROUNDS.

392. New York Bay 390
393. Chicago Harbor 390
394. Kennebec River 391

PART XXXIX.—NEUTRALITY.

Page.
395. Neutrality ... 392

PART XL.—GUANO ISLANDS.

396. Guano islands ... 396

PART XLI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

397. Life-saving medals ... 398
398. Rescuing shipwrecked American seamen ... 399
399. School-ships ... 399
400. Instruction at military schools ... 400
401. Instruction in shipbuilding ... 401
402. Naval militia ... 401
403. North Atlantic fisheries ... 402
404. Supplies for foreign war vessels ... 402
405. Navy ration ... 402
406. Coal and war materials ... 403
407. Mines, torpedoes, and harbor defenses ... 404
408. Sale of arms and liquors to Pacific islanders ... 404
409. Panama Canal ... 405
410. Great Lakes—Atlantic Canal ... 409
411. Great Lakes' levels ... 410
412. Employment of vessels of United States for public purposes ... 410
413. Exemption of private property at sea ... 411
414. Sponge fishing ... 411

PART XLII.—LEGAL PROCEDURE.

415. Seizure ... 412
416. Summary trial ... 414

PART XLIII.—CRIMES.

417. Place of trial ... 416
418. Murder and manslaughter ... 416
419. Rape ... 417
420. Assault ... 417
421. Ill treatment of crew ... 418
422. Mayhem ... 418
423. Seduction ... 418
424. Larceny ... 418
425. Wrecking ... 419
426. Mutiny ... 419
427. Plundering vessel ... 420
428. Abandonment of seamen ... 420
429. Barratry ... 420
430. Arson ... 421
431. Misprision of felony ... 422
432. Miscellaneous offenses ... 422
433. Crimes on the Great Lakes ... 422
434. Forgery ... 423

PART XLIV.—PIRACY.

435. Piracy ... 424
436. Crimes deemed piracy ... 425

PART XLV.—PROTECTION OF SUBMARINE CABLES.

437. Protection of submarine cables ... 427

PART XLVI.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

438. Department of Commerce and Labor ... 430
439. Bureau of Navigation ... 434

Page.
440. Shipping commissioners 435
441. Customs officers 437
442. Steamboat-Inspection Service 444
443. Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service 449
444. Immigration and Naturalization Bureau 451
445. Life-Saving Service 454
446. Revenue-Cutter Service 459
447. Light-House Board 459
448. Treasury agents 461
449. Alaska seal agents 462
450. Coast and Geodetic Survey 463
451. District court commissioners 464
452. Unauthorized services 465

PART XLVII.—FEES PAYABLE BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

453. Fees on vessels payable by private persons 467

PART XLVIII.—CUSTOMS DISTRICTS, PORTS, AND SUBPORTS.

454. Customs districts and ports and subports of entry and delivery 471
455. Power to designate ports and subports 479

PART XLIX.—CONSULATES OF THE UNITED STATES.

456. Consulates of the United States 481

INDEXES.

Tables of laws included in this volume:
1. Revised Statutes and amendments 485
2. Acts subsequent to Revised Statutes 495
Alphabetical index 501

PART I.—VESSELS.

1. Definition of vessel.
2. Vessels of the United States.
3. Registered vessels.
4. Whaling vessels.
5. Enrolled and licensed vessels.
6. Licensed vessels under twenty tons.
7. Undocumented vessels.
8. Yachts.
9. Official number.
10. Name of vessel.
11. Change of name.
12. Draught.

1. Definition of vessel.

The word " vessel " includes every description of watercraft or other artificial contrivance used or capable of being used as a means of transportation on water. R. S., 3.

2. Vessels of the United States.

Vessels registered pursuant to law and no others, except such as shall be duly qualified according to law for carrying on the coasting or fishing trade, shall be deemed vessels of the United States, and entitled to the benefits and privileges appertaining to such vessels; but no such vessel shall enjoy such benefits and privileges longer than it shall continue to be wholly owned by a citizen or citizens of the United States or a corporation created under the laws of any of the States thereof, and be commanded by a citizen of the United States. And all the officers of vessels of the United States who shall have charge of a watch, including pilots, shall in all cases be citizens of the United States. [See also qualifications of officers, page 53.] R. S., 4131. May 28, 1896.

No vessel which has been recorded or registered as an American vessel of the United States, pursuant to law, and which was licensed or otherwise authorized to sail under a foreign flag, and to have the protection of any foreign government during the existence of the rebellion, shall be deemed or registered as a vessel of the United States, or shall have the rights and privileges of vessels of the United States, except under provisions of law especially authorizing such registry. R. S., 4135.

3. Registered vessels.

Vessels built within the United States, and belonging wholly to citizens thereof, and vessels which may be captured in war by citizens of the United States, and lawfully condemned as prize, or which may be adjudged to be forfeited for a breach of the laws of the United States, being wholly owned by citizens, and no others, may be registered as directed in this title [R. S., 4131–4305]. R. S., 4132.

R. S., 4165. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 10. A vessel registered pursuant to law, which by sale has become the property of a foreigner, shall be entitled to a new register upon afterwards becoming American property, unless it has been enlarged or undergone change in build outside of the United States.

4. Whaling vessels.

R. S., 4339. All vessels which may clear with registers for the purpose of engaging in the whale fishery shall be deemed to have lawful and sufficient papers for such voyages, securing the privileges and rights of registered vessels, and the privileges and exemptions of vessels enrolled and licensed for the fisheries.

5. Enrolled and licensed vessels.

R. S., 4311. Vessels of twenty tons and upward, enrolled in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], and having a license in force, or vessels of less than twenty tons, which, although not enrolled, have a license in force, as required by this Title, and no others, shall be deemed vessels of the United States entitled to the privileges of vessels employed in the coasting-trade or fisheries.

R. S., 4316. Any steamboat employed or intended to be employed only in a river or bay of the United States, owned wholly or in part by an alien resident within the United States, may be enrolled and licensed, as if the same belonged to a citizen of the United States, subject to all the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], except that, in such case, no oath shall be required that the boat belongs to a citizen of the United States.

R. S., 4317. Such resident alien, owner of any steamboat, upon application for enrollment or license, shall give bond to the collector of the district, for the use of the United States, in the penalty of one thousand dollars, with sufficient surety, conditioned that the boat shall not be employed in other waters than the rivers and bays of the United States.

R. S., 4319. Any vessel of the United States, navigating the waters on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, otherwise than by sea, shall be enrolled and licensed in such form as other vessels; such enrollment and license shall authorize any such vessel to be employed either in the coasting or foreign trade on such frontiers, and no certificate of registry shall be required for vessels so employed. Such vessel shall be, in every other respect, liable to the regulations and penalties relating to registered and licensed vessels.

6. Licensed vessels under twenty tons.

R. S., 4331. Before any vessel, of the burden of five tons, and less than twenty tons, shall be licensed, the same measurement shall be made of such vessel, and the same provisions observed relative thereto, as are to be observed in case of

measuring vessels to be registered or enrolled; but in all cases, where such vessel or any other licensed vessel shall have been once measured, it shall not be necessary to measure such vessel anew, for the purpose of obtaining another enrollment or license, unless such vessel shall have undergone some alteration as to her burden, subsequent to the time of her former license.

7. Undocumented vessels.

The act [R. S., 4311–4385] to which this is a supplement shall not be so construed as to extend the provisions of the said act to canal boats or boats employed on the internal waters or canals of any State; and all such boats, excepting only such as are provided with sails or propelling machinery of their own adapted to lake or coastwise navigation, and excepting such as are employed in trade with the Canadas, shall be exempt from the provisions of the said act, and from the payment of all customs and other fees under any act of Congress. Apr. 18, 1874.

The provisions of title fifty [R. S., 4311–4390] of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not be so construed as to require the payment of any fee or charge for the enrolling or licensing of vessels, built in the United States and owned by citizens thereof, not propelled by sail or by internal motive power of their own, and not in any case carrying passengers, whether navigating the internal waters of a State or the navigable waters of the United States, and not engaged in trade with contiguous foreign territory, nor shall this or any existing law be construed to require the enrolling, registering or licensing of any flat boat, barge or like craft for the carriage of freight, not propelled by sail or by internal motive power of its own, on the rivers or lakes of the United States. June 30, 1879. June 19, 1886.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] shall be construed to extend to any boat or lighter not being masted, or if masted and not decked, employed in the harbor of any town or city. R. S., 4385.

8. Yachts.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may cause yachts used and employed exclusively as pleasure vessels or designed as models of naval architecture, if built and owned in compliance with the provisions of sections forty-one hundred and thirty-three to forty-one hundred and thirty-five, to be licensed on terms which will authorize them to proceed from port to port of the United States, and by sea to foreign ports, without entering or clearing at the custom-house, such license shall be in such form as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may prescribe. Such vessels, so enrolled and licensed, shall not be allowed to transport merchandise or carry passengers for pay. Such vessels shall have their name and port placed on some conspicuous portion of their hulls. Such vessels shall, in R. S., 4214. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Mar. 3, 1883. Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 4. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

all respects, except as above, be subject to the laws of the United States, and shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture for any violation of the provisions of this title [R. S., 4131–4305].

R. S., 4214. Mar. 3, 1883. Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 4. Sec. 5. No licensed yacht shall engage in any trade, nor in any way violate the revenue laws of the United States; and every such yacht shall comply with the laws in all respects. Any master or owner violating the provisions of the preceding section shall be liable to the penalty of two hundred dollars, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have power to remit or mitigate any such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without negligence or intention of fraud.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4217. For the identification of yachts and their owners, a commission to sail for pleasure in any designated yacht belonging to any regularly organized and incorporated yacht club, stating the exemptions and privileges enjoyed under it, may be issued by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and shall be a token of credit to any United States official, and to the authorities of any foreign power, for privileges enjoyed under it.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4215. All such licensed yachts shall use a signal of the form, size, and colors prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy; and the owners thereof shall at all times permit the naval architects in the employ of the United States to examine and copy the models of such yachts.

R. S., 4216. Yachts, belonging to a regularly organized yacht club of any foreign nation which shall extend like privileges to the yachts of the United States, shall have the privilege of entering or leaving any port of the United States without entering or clearing at the custom-house thereof or paying tonnage tax: *Provided*, That the privileges of this section shall not extend to any yacht built outside of the United States and owned, chartered, or used by a citizen of the United States, unless such ownership or charter was acquired prior to the passage of this Act. [See also Tonnage tax, paragraph 155, page 146.]

Feb. 5, 1897.

R. S., 4218. Every yacht visiting a foreign country under the provisions of the four preceding sections shall, on her return to the United States, make due entry at the custom-house of the port at which, on such return, she shall arrive.

9. Official number.

R. S., 4177. July 5, 1884. The Commissioner of Navigation shall have power, under such regulations as he shall prescribe, to establish and provide a system of numbering vessels so registered, enrolled, and licensed; and each vessel so numbered shall have her number deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam; and if at any time she shall cease to be so marked, such vessel shall be liable to a fine of thirty dollars on every arrival in a port of the United

June 19, 1886. Sec. 6.

States if she have not her proper official number legally carved or permanently marked.

10. Name of vessel.

The name of every documented vessel of the United States shall be marked upon each bow and upon the stern, and the home port shall also be marked upon the stern. These names shall be painted or gilded, or consist of cut or carved or cast roman letters in light color, on a dark ground, or in a dark color on a light ground, secured in place, and to be distinctly visible. The smallest letters used shall not be less in size than four inches. If any such vessel shall be found without these names being so marked the owner or owners shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars for each name omitted. The word "port," as used in section forty-one hundred and seventy-eight shall be construed to mean either the port where the vessel is registered or enrolled, or the place in the same district where the vessel was built or where one or more of the owners reside.

R. S. 4178. Feb. 21, 1891. Jan. 20, 1897. June 26, 1884. Sec. 21.

Every steam vessel of the United States, in addition to having her name painted on her stern, shall have the same conspicuously placed in distinct, plain letters, of not less than six inches in length on each outer side of the pilothouse, if it has such, and in case the vessel has side wheels, also on the outer side of each wheel-house; and if any such steamboat be found without having her name placed as required, she shall be subject to the same penalty as provided by law in the case of a vessel of the United States found without having her name, and the name of the port to which she belongs, painted on her stern.

R. S., 4495. Feb. 21, 1891.

11. Change of name.

No master, owner, or agent of any vessel of the United States shall in any way change the name of such vessel, or by any device, advertisement, or contrivance deceive or attempt to deceive the public, or any officer or agent of the United States, or of any State, or any corporation or agent thereof, or any person or persons, as to the true name or character of such vessel, on pain of the forfeiture of such vessel.

R. S., 4179.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, be empowered to change the names of vessels of the United States, under such restrictions as may have been or shall be prescribed by act of Congress.

July 5, 1884. Secs. 1, 2. Sec. 5. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor be, and hereby is, authorized to permit the owner or owners of any vessel duly enrolled and found seaworthy and free from debt to change the name of the same, when, in his opinion, there shall be sufficient cause for so doing. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall establish such rules and regu-

Mar. 2, 1881. Secs. 1, 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Mar. 2, 1881. Sec. 2.

lations and procure such evidence as to the age, condition, where built, and pecuniary liability of the vessel as he may deem necessary to prevent injury to public or private interests; and when permission is granted by the Secretary, he shall cause the order for the change of name to be published at least in four issues in some daily or weekly paper at the place of register; and the cost of procuring evidence and advertising the change of name to be paid by the person or persons desiring such change of name.

12. Draught.

Feb. 21, 1891. Sec. 2. Jan. 20, 1897. Sec. 2.

The draught of every registered vessel shall be marked upon the stem and stern post, in English feet or decimeters, in either Arabic or Roman numerals. The bottom of each numeral shall indicate the draught to that line.

PART II.—MEASUREMENT.

13. Measurement.
14. Gross tonnage.
15. Deck houses, breaks, etc.
16. Between decks.
17. Open vessels.
18. Water ballast.
19. Net tonnage.
20. Crew accommodations.
21. Deductions for other purposes.
22. Deductions for propelling power.
23. Register tonnage.
24. Appendix of measurement.
25. Vessels exempt from measurement.
26. Measurement of foreign vessels.

13. Measurement.

Before any vessel shall be registered, she shall be measured by a surveyor, if there be one, or by the person he shall appoint, at the port or place where the vessel may be, and if there be none, by such person as the collector of the district within which she may be shall appoint. But in all cases where a vessel has before been registered as a vessel of the United States, it shall not be necessary to measure her anew, for the purpose of obtaining another register; unless such vessel has undergone some alteration as to her burden, subsequent to the time of her former registry. R. S., 4148.

The officer or person by whom such measurement is made shall, for the information of and as a voucher to the officer by whom the registry is to be made, grant a certificate, specifying the build of the vessel, her number of decks and masts, her length, breadth, depth, the number of tons she measures, and such other particulars as are usually descriptive of the identity of a vessel, and that her name, and the place to which she belongs, are painted on her stern in manner required by this Title [R. S., 4131–4305]; which certificate shall be countersigned by an owner, or by the master of such vessel, or by some other person who shall attend her admeasurement, on behalf of her owner or owners, in testimony of the truth of the particulars therein contained; without which the certificate shall not be valid. R. S., 4149.

The registry of every vessel shall express her length and breadth, together with her depth and the height under the third or spar deck, which shall be ascertained in the following manner: The tonnage deck, in vessels having three or more decks to the hull, shall be the second deck from below; in all other cases the [illegible] deck of the hull is to be the tonnage-deck. Th[illegible] fore part of the outer planking on the [illegible] after R. S., 4150.

part of the main stern-post of screw-steamers, and to the after part of the rudder-post of all other vessels measured on the top of the tonnage-deck, shall be accounted the vessel's length. The breadth of the broadest part on the outside of the vessel shall be accounted the vessel's breadth of beam. A measure from the under side of the tonnage-deck plank, amidships, to the ceiling of the hold, (average thickness,) shall be accounted the depth of hold. If the vessel has a third deck, then the height from the top of the tonnage-deck plank to the under side of the upper-deck plank shall be accounted as the height under the spar-deck. All measurement to be taken in feet and fractions of feet; and all fractions of feet shall be expressed in decimals.

R. S., 4151. No part of any vessel shall be required by the preceding section to be measured or registered for tonnage that is used for cabins or state-rooms, and constructed entirely above the first deck, which is not a deck to the hull.

14. Gross tonnage.

R. S., 4153. The register tonnage of every vessel built within the United States or owned by a citizen or citizens thereof shall be her entire internal cubical capacity in tons of one hundred cubic feet each, to be ascertained as follows: Measure the length of the vessel in a straight line along the upper side of the tonnage-deck, from the inside of the inner plank, average thickness, at the side of the stem to the inside of the plank on the stern-timbers, average thickness, deducting from this length what is due to the rake of the bow in the thickness of the deck, and what is due to the rake of the stern-timber in the thickness of the deck, and also what is due to the rake of the stern-timber in one-third of the round of the beam; divide the length so taken into the number of equal parts required by the following table, according to the class in such table to which the vessel belongs:

Class one. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is fifty feet or under: into six equal parts.

Class two. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above fifty feet and not exceeding one hundred feet: into eight equal parts.

Class three. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above one hundred feet, and not exceeding one hundred and fifty feet: into ten equal parts.

Class four. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above one hundred and fifty feet, and not exceeding two hundred feet: into twelve equal parts.

Class five. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above two hundred feet, and not exceeding two hundred and fifty feet: into fourteen equal parts.

Class six. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above two hundred and fifty feet: into sixteen equal parts.

Then, the hold being sufficiently cleared to admit of the required depths and breadths being properly taken, find the transverse area of such vessel at each point of division of the length as follows:

Measure the depth at each point of division from a point at a distance of one-third of the round of the beam below such deck; or, in case of a break, below a line stretched in continuation thereof, to the upper side of the floor-timber, at the inside of the limber-strake, after deducting the average thickness of the ceiling, which is between the bilge-planks and limber-strake; then, if the depth at the midship division of the length do not exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into four equal parts; then measure the inside horizontal breadth, at each of the three points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth, extending each measurement to the average thickness of that part of the ceiling which is between the points of measurement; number these breadths from above, numbering the upper breadth one, and so on down to the lowest breadth; multiply the second and fourth by four, and the third by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the last, or fifth; multiply the quantity thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area; but if the midship depth exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into six equal parts, instead of four, and measure as before directed, the horizontal breadths at the five points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth; number them from above as before; multiply the second, fourth, and sixth by four, and the third and fifth by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the last, or seventh; multiply the quantities thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area.

Having thus ascertained the transverse area at each point of division of the length of the vessel, as required above, proceed to ascertain the register tonnage of the vessel in the following manner:

Number the areas successively one, two, three, and so forth, number one being at the extreme limit of the length at the bow, and the last number at the extreme limit of the length at the stern; then, whether the length be divided according to the table into six or sixteen parts, as in classes one and six, or any intermediate number, as in classes two, three, four, and five, multiply the second, and every even-numbered area by four, and the third, and every odd-numbered area, except the first and last, by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the

first and last if they yield anything; multiply the quantities thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the areas, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space under the tonnage-deck; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient, being the tonnage under the tonnage-deck, shall be deemed to be the register tonnage of the vessel subject to the additions hereinafter mentioned.

15. Deck-houses, breaks, etc.

R. S., 4153. Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 1 (h).

If there be a break, a poop, or any other permanent closed-in space on the upper deck, available for cargo, or stores, or for the berthing or accommodation of passengers or crew, the tonnage of that space shall be ascertained as follows and added to the gross tonnage:

Measure the internal mean length of such space in feet, and divide it into an even number of equal parts of which the distance asunder shall be most nearly equal to those into which the length of the tonnage-deck has been divided; measure at the middle of its height the inside breadths; namely, one at each end and at each of the points of division, numbering them successively one, two, three, and so forth; then to the sum of the end breadths add four times the sum of the even-numbered breadths and twice the sum of the odd-numbered breadths, except the first and last, and multiply the whole sum by one-third of the common interval between the breadths; the product will give the mean horizontal area of such space; then measure the mean height between the planks of the decks, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area; divide the product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the tonnage under the tonnage-decks, ascertained as aforesaid: *Provided*, That nothing shall be added to the gross tonnage for any sheltered space above the upper deck which is under cover and open to the weather; that is, not inclosed.

16. Between-decks.

R. S., 4153.

If a vessel has a third deck, or spar deck, the tonnage of the space between it and the tonnage-deck shall be ascertained as follows:

Measure in feet the inside length of the space, at the middle of its height, from the plank at the side of the stem to the plank on the timbers at the stern, and divide the length into the same number of equal parts into which the length of the tonnage-deck is divided; measure, also at the middle of its height, the inside breadth of the space at each of the points of division, also the breadth of the stem and the breadth at the stern; number them successively one, two, three, and so forth, commencing at the stem; multiply the second, and all other even-numbered breadths, by four, and the third, and all the other odd-numbered breadths, except the first and last, by two; to

the sum of these products add the first and last breadths, multiply the whole sum by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the result will give, in superficial feet, the mean horizontal area of such space; measure the mean height between the plank of the two decks, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the other tonnage of the vessel ascertained as above directed. And if the vessel has more than three decks, the tonnage of each space between decks, above the tonnage-deck, shall be severally ascertained in the manner above described, and shall be added to the tonnage of the vessel, ascertained as above directed.

17. Open vessels.

In ascertaining the tonnage of open vessels the upper edge of the upper strake is to form the boundary-line of measurement, and the depth shall be taken from an athwartship line, extending from the upper edge of such strake at each division of the length. R. S., 4153.

18. Water ballast.

In the case of a ship constructed with a double bottom for water ballast, if the space between the inner and outer plating thereof is certified by the collector to be not available for the carriage of cargo, stores, or fuel, then the depth of the vessel shall be taken to be the upper side of the inner plating of the double bottom, and that upper side shall for the purposes of measurement be deemed to represent the floor timber. Mar. 2, 1895.

19. Net tonnage.

From the gross tonnage of every vessel of the United States there shall be deducted— Aug. 5, 1882.

20. Crew accommodations.

(a) The tonnage of the spaces or compartments occupied by or appropriated to the use of the crew of the vessel. Every place appropriated to the crew of the vessel shall have a space of not less than seventy-two cubic feet and not less than twelve superficial feet, measured on the deck or floor of that place, for each seaman or apprentice lodged therein. The provisions of this Act requiring a crew space of seventy-two cubic feet per man shall apply only to vessels the construction of which shall be begun after June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five. Such place shall be securely constructed, properly lighted, drained, and ventilated, properly protected from weather and sea, and as far as practicable properly shut off and protected from the effluvium of cargo or bilge water; and failure to comply with this provision shall subject the owner to a penalty of five hundred dollars. Every place Mar. 2, 1895.

so occupied shall be kept free from goods or stores of any kind not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyage; and if any such place is not so kept free the master shall forfeit and pay to each seaman or apprentice lodged in that place the sum of fifty cents a day for each day during which any goods or stores as aforesaid are kept or stored in the place after complaint has been made to him by any two or more of the seamen so lodged. No deduction from tonnage as aforesaid shall be made unless there is permanently cut in a beam and over the doorway of every such place the number of men it is allowed to accommodate with these words, "Certified to accommodate —— seamen."

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 2. Every place appropriated to the crew of a seagoing vessel of the United States, except a fishing vessel, yacht, a pilot boat, and all vessels under two hundred tons register, shall have a space of not less than seventy-two cubic feet and not less than twelve square feet measured on the deck or floor of that place for each seaman or apprentice lodged therein: *Provided*, That any such seagoing sailing vessel, built or rebuilt after June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, shall have a space of not less than one hundred cubic feet and not less than sixteen square feet measured on the deck or floor of that space for each seaman or apprentice lodged therein. Such place shall be securely constructed, properly lighted, drained, heated and ventilated, properly protected from weather and sea, and, as far as practicable, properly shut off and protected from the effluvium of cargo or bilge water.

Fishing vessels, yachts, and pilot boats are hereby exempted from the provisions of section one of chapter one hundred and seventy-three of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-five, entitled "An Act to amend section one of chapter three hundred and ninety-eight of the laws of eighteen hundred and eighty-two, entitled 'An Act to provide for deductions from the gross tonnage of vessels of the United States,'" so far as said section prescribes the amount of space which shall be appropriated to the crew and provides that said space shall be kept free from goods or stores not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyage.

Every steamboat of the United States plying upon the Mississippi River or its tributaries shall furnish an appropriate place for the crew, which shall conform to the requirements of this section so far as they shall be applicable thereto by providing sleeping room in the engine room of the steamboats properly protected from the cold, winds, and rain by means of suitable awnings or screens on either side of the guards or sides and forward, reaching from the boiler deck to the lower or main deck, under the direction and approval of the Supervising Inspector-General of Steam Vessels, and shall be properly heated.

Any failure to comply with this section shall subject the owner or owners to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

21. Deductions for other purposes.

(b) Any space exclusively for the use of the master certified by the collector to be reasonable in extent and properly constructed, and the words " Certified for the accommodation of master " to be permanently cut in a beam and over the door of such space. Mar. 2, 1895.

(c) Any space used exclusively for the working of the helm, the capstan, and the anchor gear, or for keeping the charts, signals, and other instruments of navigation and boatswain's stores, and the words " Certified for steering gear," or " Certified for boatswain's stores," or " Certified chart house," as the case may be, to be permanently cut in the beam and over the doorway of each of such spaces.

(d) The space occupied by the donkey engine and boiler, if connected with the main pumps of the ship.

(e) In the case of a ship propelled wholly by sails any space, not exceeding two and one-half per centum of the gross tonnage, used exclusively for storage of sails: *Provided*, That spaces deducted shall be certified by the collector to be reasonable in extent and properly and efficiently constructed for the purposes for which they are intended, and the words " Certified for storage of sails " to be cut on the beam and over the doorway of such space.

22. Deductions for propelling power.

(f) In the case of a ship propelled by steam or other power requiring engine room, a deduction for the space occupied by the propelling power shall be made, as follows: Mar. 2, 1895.

In ships propelled by paddle wheels in which the tonnage of the space occupied by and necessary for the proper working of the boilers and machinery is above twenty per centum and under thirty per centum of the gross tonnage, the deduction shall be thirty-seven per centum of the gross tonnage; and in ships propelled by screws in which the tonnage of the space is above thirteen per centum and under twenty per centum of the gross tonnage, the deduction shall be thirty-two per centum of the gross tonnage. In the case of screw steamers the contents of the trunk shaft shall be deemed spaces necessary for the proper working of the machinery.

(g) In the case of other vessels in which the actual space occupied by the propelling machinery amounts in the case of paddle vessels to twenty per centum or under and in the case of screw vessels to thirteen per centum or under of the gross tonnage of the ship, the deduction shall consist in the case of paddle vessels of once and a half the tonnage of the actual machinery space and in the case of screw vessels of once and three-fourths the tonnage of the

actual machinery space. But if the actual machinery space is so large as to amount in the case of paddle vessels to thirty per centum or above, and in the case of screw vessels to twenty per centum or above of the gross tonnage of the ship, the deduction shall consist of thirty-seven per centum of the gross tonnage of the ship in the case of a paddle vessel and thirty-two per centum of the gross tonnage in the case of a screw vessel; or if the owner prefers there shall be deducted from the gross tonnage of the vessel the tonnage of the space or spaces actually occupied by or required to be inclosed for the proper working of the boilers and machinery, including the trunk shaft or alley in screw steamers, with the addition in the case of vessels propelled with paddle wheels of fifty per centum, and in the case of vessels propelled by screws of seventy-five per centum of the tonnage of such space.

(i) On a request in writing to the Commissioner of Navigation by the owners of a ship the tonnage of such portion of the space or spaces above the crown of the engine room and above the upper deck as is framed in for the machinery or for the admission of light and air and not required to be added to gross tonnage shall, for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of the space occupied by the propelling power, be added to the tonnage of the engine space; but it shall then be included in the gross tonnage; such space or spaces must be reasonable in extent, safe, and seaworthy, and can not be used for any purpose other than the machinery or for the admission of light and air to the machinery or boilers of the ship.

23. Register tonnage.

Aug. 5, 1882. And the proper deduction from the gross tonnage having been made, the remainder shall be deemed the net or register tonnage of such vessels.

R. S., 4153. The register of the vessel shall express the number of decks, the tonnage under the tonnage-deck, that of the between-decks, above the tonnage-deck; also that of the poop or other inclosed spaces above the deck, each separately.

Aug. 5, 1882. The register or other official certificate of the tonnage or nationality of a vessel of the United States, in addition to what is now required by law to be expressed therein, shall state separately the deductions made from the gross tonnage, and shall also state the net or register tonnage of the vessel.

But the outstanding registers or enrollments of vessels of the United States shall not be rendered void by the addition of such new statement of her tonnage, unless voluntarily surrendered; but the same may be added to the outstanding document or by an appendix thereto, with a certificate of a collector of customs that the original estimate of tonnage is amended.

In every vessel documented as a vessel of the United States the number denoting her net tonnage shall be deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam, and shall be so continued; and if the number at any time cease to be continued such vessel shall be subject to a fine of thirty dollars on every arrival in a port of the United States if she have not her tonnage number legally carved or permanently marked. R. S., 4153. June 19, 1886. Sec. 5.

Under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor the Commissioner of Navigation shall make regulations needful to give effect to the provisions of this Act. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall establish and promulgate a proper scale of fees to be paid for the readmeasurement of the spaces to be deducted from the gross tonnage of a vessel, on the basis of the last sentence of section forty-one hundred and eighty-six of the Revised Statutes, beginning with the words "But the charge for the measurement." Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 4. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Aug. 5, 1882. Sec. 3.

24. Appendix of measurement.

Upon application by the owner or master of an American vessel in foreign trade, collectors of customs, under regulations to be approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, are authorized to attach to the register of such vessel an appendix stating separately, for use in foreign ports, the measurement of such space or spaces as are permitted to be deducted from gross tonnage by the rules of other nations and are not permitted by the laws of the United States. Mar. 2, 1895. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

This Act shall not be construed to require the remeasurement of any American vessel duly measured before April first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five; but upon application by the owner of any such vessel collectors of customs shall cause such vessel, or the spaces to be deducted, to be measured according to the provisions of this Act, and if a new register is not issued the statement of such remeasurement shall be attached by an appendix to the outstanding register or enrollment with a certificate of the collector of customs that the original estimate of tonnage is amended pursuant to this Act. Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 2.

25. Vessels exempt from measurement.

The provisions foregoing relating to the measurement of vessels shall not be deemed to apply to any vessel not required by law to be registered, or enrolled, or licensed, unless otherwise specially provided. R. S., 4152.

26. Measurement of foreign vessels.

Whenever it is made to appear to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that the rules concerning the measurement for tonnage of vessels of the United States have been substantially adopted by the government of any foreign country, he may direct that the vessels of such foreign R. S., 4154. Aug. 5, 1882. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

country be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in their certificates of register or other national papers, and thereupon it shall not be necessary for such vessels to be remeasured at any port in the United States; and when it shall be necessary to ascertain the tonnage of any vessel not a vessel of the United States, the said tonnage shall be ascertained in the manner provided by law for the measurement of vessels of the United States.

PART III.—DOCUMENTS OF VESSELS.

27. Carpenter's certificate.
28. Oath of owner.
29. Master's oath of citizenship.
30. Place of registry.
31. Form of register.
32. Custody and surrender of register.
33. Registers to corporations.
34. Change of owner.
35. Change of build.
36. Change of master.
37. Mortgage and bill of sale.
38. Sale to alien.
39. Loss of register.
40. Failure to deliver former register.
41. Cancellation of register.
42. Special registry law.
43. Change of trade.
44. Method of enrollment and license.
45. Oath of master and owner.
46. Fees.
47. Form of enrollment.
48. Form of license.
49. Duration of license.
50. Surrender of license.
51. Enrollment and license to corporations.
52. Change of owner.
53. Change of master.
54. Certification by customs officer.
55. Enrollment outside of district.
56. Special provisions for enrollment and license.
57. Inspection of enrollment and license.
58. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.
59. Offenses against the registry law.
60. Offenses against enrollment and license laws.

27. Carpenter's certificate.

R. S., 4147.

In order to the registry of any vessel built within the United States, it shall be necessary to produce a certificate, under the hand of the principal or master carpenter, by whom or under whose direction the vessel has been built, testifying that she was built by him or under his direction, and specifying the place where, the time when, and the person for whom, and describing her build, number of decks and masts, length, breadth, depth, tonnage, and such other circumstances as are usually descriptive of the identity of a vessel; which certificate shall be sufficient to authorize the removal of a new vessel from the district where she may be built to another district in the same or an adjoining State, where the owner actually resides, provided it be with ballast only.

28. Oath of owner.

R. S., 4142.

In order to the registry of any vessel, an oath shall be taken and subscribed by the owner, or by one of the owners thereof, before the officer authorized to make such registry, declaring, according to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person so swearing, the name of the vessel, her burden, the place where she was built, if within the United States, and the year in which she

built; or that she has been captured in war, specifyin the time, by a citizen of the United States, and lawfull condemned as prize, producing a copy of the sentence c condemnation, authenticated in the usual forms; or tha she has been adjudged to be forfeited for a breach of th laws of the United States, producing a like copy of th adjudication of forfeiture; and declaring his name an place of abode, and if he be the sole owner of the vesse that such is the case; or if there be another owner, tha there is such other owner, specifying his name and plac of abode, and that he is a citizen of the United States, an specifying the proportion belonging to each owner; an where an owner resides in a foreign country, in the capac ity of a consul of the United States, or as an agent fc and a partner in a house or copartnership consisting c citizens of the United States, actually carrying on trad within the United States, that such is the case, that th person so swearing is a citizen of the United States, an that there is no subject or citizen of any foreign princ or state, directly or indirectly, by way of trust, confidenc or otherwise, interested in such vessel, or in the profits c issues thereof; and that the master thereof is a citizer naming the master, and stating the means whereby c manner in which he is a citizen.

R. S., 4143. If any of the matters of fact alleged in the oath take by an owner to obtain the registry of any vessel, whic within the knowledge of the party so swearing are nc true, there shall be a forfeiture of the vessel, together wit her tackle, apparel, and furniture, in respect to which th oath shall have been made, or of the value thereof, to b recovered, with the costs of suit, of the person by whor the oath was made.

29. Master's oath of citizenship.

R. S., 4144. If the master of a vessel is within the district where registry thereof is to be made, when application is mad for registering the same, he shall himself, instead of th owner, or of the agent or attorney, as hereinafter men tioned, make oath touching his being a citizen, and th means whereby or manner in which he is a citizen; i which case, if the master shall knowingly swear to any thing untrue, no forfeiture of the vessel, on account o such false oath, shall be incurred, but the master shall b liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars.

30. Place of registry.

R. S., 4141. Every vessel, except as is hereinafter provided, shall b registered by the collector of that collection district whic includes the port to which such vessel shall belong at th time of her registry; which port shall be deemed to be tha at or nearest to which the owner, if there be but one, or if more than one, the husband or acting and managin owner of such vessel, usually resides.

R. S., 4159. Whenever any citizen of the United States purchases or becomes owner of any vessel entitled to be registered, such vessel being within any district other than the one in which he usually resides, such vessel shall be entitled to be registered by the collector of the district where she may be, at the time of his becoming owner thereof, upon his complying with the provisions hereinbefore prescribed, in order to the registry of vessels. And the oath which is required to be taken may, at the option of such owner, be taken either before the collector of the district comprehending the port to which such vessel may belong, or before the collector of the district within which such vessel may be, either of whom is hereby empowered to administer such oath.

R. S., 4160. Whenever any vessel, registered in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section, shall arrive within the district comprehending the port to which she belongs, the certificate of registry, so obtained, shall be delivered up to the collector of such district, who upon the requisites of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels, being complied with, shall grant a new one in lieu of the first. The certificate so delivered up shall forthwith be returned by the collector who receives the same, to the collector who granted it. If the first-mentioned certificate of registry is not delivered up, as above directed, the owner and the master of such vessel, at the time of her arrival within the district comprehending the port to which she may belong, shall severally be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

R. S., 4161. Whenever any vessel entitled to be registered is purchased by an agent or attorney for or on account of a citizen of the United States, such vessel being in a district of the United States more than fifty miles distant, taking the nearest usual route by land, from the one comprehending the port to which, by virtue of such purchase, and by force of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], such vessel ought to be deemed to belong, it shall be lawful for the collector of the district where such vessel may be, and he is hereby required upon the application of such agent or attorney, to proceed to the registering of the vessel, the agent or attorney first complying, on behalf and in the stead of the owner thereof, with the requisites prescribed by this Title in order to the registry of vessels, except that, in the oath taken by the agent or attorney, instead of swearing that he is owner or an owner of such vessel, he shall swear that he is agent or attorney for the owner thereof, and that he has, in good faith, purchased the vessel for the person whom he names and describes as the owner thereof.

R. S., 4162. Whenever any vessel registered in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section, shall arrive within the district comprehending the port to which she belongs, the

certificate of registry so obtained shall be delivered up to the collector of such district, who, upon the requirements of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels being complied with, shall grant a new one in lieu of the first. The certificate, so delivered up, shall forthwith be returned to the collector, who shall transmit the same to the collector who granted it. If the first-mentioned certificate of registry is not delivered up, as above directed, the owner and the master of such vessel, at the time of her arrival within the district comprehending the port to which she may belong, shall severally be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

R. S., 4163. If any of the matters of fact alleged in the oath taken by an agent or attorney to obtain the registry of a vessel which are within the knowledge of the party so swearing, are not true, there shall be a forfeiture of vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, in respect to which the same was made, or of the value thereof, to be recovered, with costs of suit, of the person by whom such oath was made.

31. Form of register.

R. S., 4155. When the several matters hereinbefore required, in order to the registering of any vessel, have been complied with, the collector of the district comprehending the port to which she belongs shall make and keep in some proper book a registry thereof, and shall grant a certificate of such registry, as nearly as may be, in the form following:

In pursuance of chapter one, Title XLVIII, "REGULATION OF COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION," of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name, occupation, and place of abode of the person by whom the oath was made), having taken and subscribed the oath required by law, and having sworn that he (or she, and if more than one owner, adding the words, "together with," and the name or names, occupation or occupations, place or places of abode, of the owner or owners, and the part or proportion of such vessel belonging to each owner) is (or are) the only owner (or owners) of the vessel called the (inserting here her name), of (inserting here the port to which she may belong), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, and that the said vessel was (inserting here when and where built), and (inserting here the name and office, if any, of the person by whom she shall have been surveyed or measured) having certified that the said vessel has (inserting here the number of decks) and (inserting here the number of masts), and that her length is (inserting here the number of feet), her breadth (inserting here the number of feet), her depth (inserting here the number of feet), and that she measures (inserting here her number of tons); that she is (describing here the particular kind of vessel, whether

ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else, together with her build, and specifying whether she has any or no gallery or head); and the said (naming the owner, or the master, or other person acting in behalf of the owner or owners, by whom the certificate of measurement has been countersigned, as aforesaid) having agreed to the description and measurement above specified, according to law, the said vessel has been duly registered at the port of (naming the port where registered). Given under my hand and seal, at (naming the said port), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the month), in the year (specifying the number of the year, in words, at length). Jan. 16, 1895.

When the master of such vessel himself makes oath touching his being a citizen, the wording of the certificate shall be varied so as to be comformable to the truth of the case. Where a new certificate of registry is granted in consequence of any transfer of a vessel, the words shall be so varied as to refer to the former certificate of registry for her measurement. R. S., 4156.

The collector of each district shall progressively number the certificates of the registry by him granted, beginning anew at the commencement of each year, and shall enter an exact copy of each certificate in a book to be kept for that purpose; and shall, once in three months, transmit to the Commissioner of Navigation copies of all the certificates which shall have been granted by him, including the number of each. R. S., 4176. July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to cause to be provided blank certificates of registry, and such other papers as may be necessary, executed in such manner and with such marks as he may direct. No certificate of registry shall be issued, except such as shall have been so provided and marked. R. S., 4157. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall cause to be transmitted, from time to time, to the collectors of the several districts, a sufficient number of forms of the certificates of registry, attested under the seal of the Department of Commerce and Labor and the hand of the Commissioner of Navigation, with proper blanks, to be filled by the collectors, respectively, by whom also the certificates shall be signed and sealed, before they are issued; and where there is a naval officer at any port, they shall be countersigned by him; and where there is a surveyor, but no naval officer, they shall be countersigned by him. A copy of each certificate issued shall be transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall cause a record to be kept of the same. R. S., 4158. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. July 5, 1884.

32. Custody and surrender of register.

A certificate of registry shall be solely used for the vessel for which it is granted, and shall not be sold, lent, or otherwise disposed of, to any person whomsoever; and in R. S., 4146. Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 2.

case the vessel so registered shall be lost, or taken by an enemy, burned, or broken up, or shall be otherwise prevented from returning to the port to which she may belong, the certificate, if preserved, shall be delivered up within eight days after the arrival of the master or person having the charge or command of such vessel within any district of the United States, to the collector of such district; and if any foreigner, or any person for the use and benefit of such foreigner, shall purchase or otherwise become entitled to the whole, or any part or share of, or interest in such vessel, the same being within a district of the United States, the certificate shall, within seven days after such purchase, change, or transfer of property, be delivered up to the collector of the district; and if any such purchase, change, or transfer of property shall happen when such vessel shall be at any foreign port or place, or at sea, then the master or person having the charge or command thereof shall, within eight days after his arrival within any district of the United States, deliver up the certificate to the collector of such district. Any master or owner violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding five hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have the power to remit or mitigate such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without willful negligence or intention of fraud.

33. Registers to corporations.

R. S., 4137. Registers for vessels owned by any incorporated company may be issued in the name of the president or secretary of such company; and such register shall not be vacated or affected by sales of any shares of stock in such company.

R. S., 4138. Upon the death, removal, or resignation of such president or secretary of any incorporated company owning any vessel, a new register shall be taken out for such vessel.

R. S., 4139. June 24, 1902. Previous to granting a register for any vessel owned by any incorporated company, or by an individual or individuals, the president or secretary of such company, or any other officer or agent thereof, duly authorized by said company in writing, attested by the corporate seal thereof, to act for the company in this behalf, or the managing owner, or his agent duly authorized by power of attorney, when such vessel is owned by an individual or individuals, shall swear to the ownership of the vessel without designating the names of the persons composing the company, when such vessel is owned by a corporation, and the oath of either of said officers or agents shall be deemed sufficient without requiring the oath of any other person interested and concerned in such vessel.

34. Change of owner.

Whenever it appears, by satisfactory proof, to the Commissioner of Navigation that any vessel has been sold and transferred by process of law, and that the register of such vessel is retained by the former owner, the Commissioner may direct the collector of the district to which such vessel may belong to grant a new register, under such sale, on the owners complying with such terms and conditions as are by law required for granting such papers; excepting only the delivering up of the former certificate of registry. But nothing in this section shall be construed to remove the liability of any person to any penalty for not surrendering the papers belonging to any vessel, on a transfer or sale of the same. R. S., 4164. July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

When any vessel, registered pursuant to any law of the United States, shall, while she is without the limits of the United States, be sold or transferred in whole or in part to a citizen of the United States, such vessel on her first arrival in the United States thereafter, shall be entitled to all the privileges and benefits of a vessel of the United States: *Provided*, That all the requisites of law, in order to the registry of vessels, shall be complied with, and a new certificate of registry obtained for such vessel, within three days from the time at which the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel is required to make his final report upon her first arrival afterward. R. S., 4166.

35. Change of build.

Whenever any vessel, which has been registered, is, in whole or in part, sold or transferred to a citizen of the United States, or is altered in form or burden, by being lengthened or built upon, or from one denomination to another, by the mode or method of rigging or fitting, the vessel shall be registered anew, by her former name, according to the directions hereinbefore contained, otherwise she shall cease to be deemed a vessel of the United States. The former certificate of registry of such vessel shall be delivered up to the collector to whom application for such new registry is made, at the time that the same is made, to be by him transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall cause the same to be canceled. In every such case of sale or transfer, there shall be some instrument of writing, in the nature of a bill of sale, which shall recite, at length, the certificate; otherwise the vessel shall be incapable of being so registered anew. R. S., 4170. July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

36. Change of master.

When the master or person having the charge or command of a registered vessel is changed, the owner, or one of the owners, or the new master of such vessel, shall report such change to the collector of the district where R. S., 4171.

the same has happened, or where the vessel shall first be after the same has happened, and shall produce to him the certificate of registry of such vessel, and shall make oath, showing that such new master is a citizen of the United States, and the manner in which or means whereby he is so a citizen. Thereupon the collector shall indorse upon the certificate of registry a memorandum of such change, specifying the name of such new master, and shall subscribe the memorandum with his name; and if other than the collector of the district by whom the certificate of registery was granted, shall transmit a copy of the memorandum to him, with notice of the particular vessel to which it relates; and the collector of the district, by whom the certificate shall have been granted, shall make a like memorandum of such change in his book of registers, and shall
July 5, 1884. transmit a copy thereof to the Commissioner of Navigation. If the change is not reported, or if the oath is not taken, as above directed, the registry of such vessel shall be void, and the master or person having the charge or command of her shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.
Sec. 2.

37. Mortgage and bill of sale.

R. S., 4192. No bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance of any vessel, or part of any vessel, of the United States, shall be valid against any person other than the grantor or mortgagor, his heirs and devisees, and persons having actual notice thereof, unless such bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance is recorded in the office of the collector of the customs where such vessel is registered or enrolled. The lien by bottomry on any vessel, created during her voyage, by a loan of money or materials necessary to repair or enable her to prosecute a voyage, shall not, however, lose its priority, or be in any way affected by the provisions of this section.

R. S., 4193. The collectors of the customs shall record all such bills of sale, mortgages, hypothecations, or conveyances, and, also, all certificates for discharging and canceling any such conveyances, in books to be kept for that purpose, in the order of their reception; noting in such books, and also on the bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, the time when the same was received; and shall certify on the bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, or certificate of discharge or cancellation, the
June 19, 1886. number of the book and page where recorded; but no bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, conveyance, or discharge of mortgage or other incumbrance of any vessel, shall be recorded, unless the same is duly acknowledged before a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds.

R. S., 4194. The collectors of the customs shall keep an index of such records, inserting alphabetically the names of the vendor or mortgagor, and of the purchaser or mortgagee,

and shall permit such index and books of records to be inspected during office hours, under such reasonable regulations as they may establish, and shall, when required, furnish to any person a certificate, setting forth the names of the owners of any vessel registered or enrolled, the parts or proportions owned by each, if inserted in the register or enrollment, and also the material facts of any existing bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or other incumbrance upon such vessel, recorded since the issuing of the last register or enrollment, viz, the date, amount of such incumbrance, and from and to whom or in whose favor made. June 19, 1886.

The collectors of the customs shall furnish certified copies of such records, on the receipt of fifty cents for each bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance. R. S., 4195.

All bills of sale of vessels registered or enrolled, shall set forth the part of the vessel owned by each person selling, and the part conveyed to each person purchasing. R. S., 4196.

38. Sale to alien.

If any vessel registered as a vessel of the United States shall be sold or transferred, in whole or in part, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, to a subject or citizen of any foreign prince or state, and such sale or transfer shall not be made known, as hereinbefore directed, such vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be forfeited. If such vessel, however, be so owned in part only, and it is made to appear to the jury before whom the trial for such forfeiture is had, that any other owner of such vessel, being a citizen of the United States, was wholly ignorant of the sale or transfer to or ownership of such foreign subject or citizen, the share or interest of such citizen of the United States shall not be subject to such forfeiture, and the residue only shall be so forfeited. R. S., 4172.

39. Loss of register.

Whenever the certificate of the registry of any vessel is lost, destroyed, or mislaid, the master, or other person having the charge or command thereof, may make oath before the collector of the district where such vessel shall first be after such loss, destruction, or mislaying, in the form following: "I, (inserting here the name of the person swearing), being master (or having the charge or command) of the ship or vessel called the (inserting the name of the vessel), do swear (or affirm) that the said vessel hath been, as I verily believe, registered according to law, by the name of (inserting again the name of the vessel), and that a certificate thereof was granted by the collector of the district of (naming the district where registered), which certificate has been lost (or destroyed, or unintentionally and by mere accident mislaid, as the case may be); and (except where the certificate is alleged to have been destroyed) that the same, if found again, and within R. S., 4167.

my power, shall be delivered up to the collector of the district in which it was granted." Such oath shall be subscribed by the party making the same; and upon such oath being made, and the other requisites of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels being complied with, it shall be lawful for the collector of the district before whom such oath is made, to grant a new register, inserting therein that the same is issued in lieu of the one lost or destroyed.

R. S., 4168. Whenever a register is granted in lieu of one lost or destroyed, by any other than the collector of the district to which the vessel actually belongs, such register shall, within ten days after her first arrival within the district to which she belongs, be delivered up to the collector of such district, who shall, thereupon, grant a new register in lieu thereof. And in case the master or commander shall neglect to deliver up such register within the time above mentioned, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; and the former register shall become null and void.

40. Failure to deliver former register.

R. S., 4169. In every case in which a vessel is required to be registered anew, if she shall not be so registered anew, she shall not be entitled to any of the privileges or benefits of a vessel of the United States. And if her former certificate of registry is not delivered up, except where the same may have been destroyed, lost, or unintentionally mislaid, and an oath thereof shall have been made, as hereinbefore prescribed, the owner of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered, with costs of suit.

41. Cancellation of register.

R. S., 4174. Every certificate of registry which is delivered up to a collector on the loss, destruction, or capture of a vessel, or
July 5, 1884. Sec. 2. the transfer thereof to a foreigner, shall be forthwith transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation to be canceled; who, if the same shall have been delivered up to a collector other than of the district in which it was granted, shall cause notice of such delivery to be given to the collector of such district.

R. S., 4175. Whenever the master or owner of a vessel shall deliver up the register of such vessel, agreeably to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], if to the collector of the district where the same was granted, the collector shall
Jan. 16, 1895. thereupon cancel the bond which shall have been given at the time of granting such register; or if to the collector of any other district, such collector shall grant to the master, commander, or owner, a receipt or acknowledgment that such register has been delivered to him, and the time when; and upon such receipt being produced to the collector by whom the register was granted, he shall cancel the bond

of the party, as if the register had been returned to him. [NOTE.—Bonds abolished January 16, 1895. This section applies only to outstanding bonds.]

42. Special registry law.

May 10, 1892. Sec. 1. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized and directed to grant registers, as vessels of the United States, to such foreign-built steamships now engaged in freight and passenger business, and sailing in an established line from a port in the United States, as are of a tonnage of not less than eight thousand tons, and capable of a speed of not less than twenty knots per hour, according to the existing method of Government test for speed, of which not less than ninety per centum of the shares of the capital of the foreign corporation or association owning the same was owned January first, eighteen hundred and ninety, and has continued to be owned until the passage of this act by citizens of the United States, including as such citizens corporations created under the laws of any of the States thereof, upon the American owners of such majority interest obtaining a full and complete transfer and title to such steamships from the foreign corporations owning the same: *Provided*, That such American owners shall, subsequent to the date of this law, have built, or have contracted to build, in American shipyards, steamships of an aggregate tonnage of not less in amount than that of the steamships so admitted to registry. Each steamship so built or contracted for to be of a tonnage of not less than seven thousand tons.

May 10, 1892. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor, on being satisfied that such steamships so acquired by American citizens, or by such corporation or corporations as above set forth, are such as come within the provisions of this act, and that the American owners of such steamships, for which an American registry is to be granted under the provisions hereof, have built or contracted to build in American shipyards steamships of an aggregate tonnage as set forth in the first section hereof, shall direct the bills of sale or transfer of the foreign-built steamships so acquired to be recorded in the office of the collector of customs of the proper collection district, and cause such steamships to be registered as vessels of the United States by said collector.

After which, each of such vessels shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of a vessel of the United States, except that it shall not be employed in the coastwise trade of the United States.

May 10, 1892. Sec. 3.

No further or other inspection shall be required for the said steamship or steamships than is now required for foreign steamships carrying passengers under the existing laws of the United States, and a special certificate of inspection may be issued for each steamship registered under this act; and before issuing the registry to any

such steamship as a vessel of the United States the collector of customs of the proper collection district shall cause such steamship to be measured and described in accordance with the laws of the United States, which measurement and description shall be recited in the certificate of registry to be issued under this act.

Sec. 4. Any steamship so registered under the provisions of this act may be taken and used by the United States as cruisers or transports upon payment to the owners of the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value at the time of taking between the United States and the owners, then the same shall be determined by two impartial appraisers, one to be appointed by each of said parties, who, in case of disagreement, shall select a third, the award of any two of the three so chosen to be final and conclusive.

[NOTE.—The application of this act was limited in effect to the *New York* and *Paris*.]

43. Change of trade.

R. S., 4322. The collectors of the several districts may enroll and license any vessel that may be registered, upon such registry being given up, or may register any vessel that may be enrolled, upon such enrollment and license being given up.

R. S., 4323. When any vessel shall be in any other district than the one to which she belongs, the collector of such district, on the application of the master thereof, and upon his taking an oath that, according to his best knowledge and belief, the property remains as expressed in the register or enJan. 16, 1895. rollment proposed to be given up, shall make the exchange of an enrollment for a register or a register for an enrollment; but in every such case, the collector to whom the register or enrollment and license may be given up shall July 5, 1884. transmit the same to the Commissioner of Navigation; and the register, or enrollment and license, granted in lieu thereof, shall, within ten days after the arrival of such vessel within the district to which she belongs, be delivered to the collector of the district, and be by him canceled. If the master shall neglect to deliver the register or enrollment and license within such time, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

44. Method of enrollment and license.

R. S., 4312. In order for the enrollment of any vessel, she shall possess the same qualifications, and the same requirements in all respects shall be complied with, as are required before registering a vessel; and the same powers and duties are conferred and imposed upon all officers, respectively, and the same proceedings shall be had, in enrollment of vessels, as are prescribed for similar cases in registering; and vessels enrolled, with the masters or owners thereof, shall

be subject to the same requirements as are prescribed for registered vessels.

45. Oath of master and owner.

No licensed vessel shall be employed in any trade whereby the revenue laws of the United States shall be defrauded. The master of every such vessel shall swear that he is a citizen of the United States, and that such license shall not be used for any other vessel or any other employment than that for which it was specially granted, or in any trade or business whereby the revenue of the United States may be defrauded; and if such vessels be less than twenty tons burden, the husband or managing owner shall swear that she is wholly the property of citizens of the United States; whereupon it shall be the duty of the collector of the district comprehending the port whereto such vessel may belong to grant a license. Any master or owner violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to the penalty of two hundred dollars, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have power to remit or mitigate any such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without negligence or intention of fraud.

R. S., 4320.

Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 5.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

46. Fees.

All vessels subject to enrollment or license shall be liable to the payment of the fees established by law for services of customs officers incident thereto. [See paragraph 457.]

R. S., 4384. June 19, 1886.

47. Form of enrollment.

The record of the enrollment of a vessel shall be made, and an abstract or copy thereof granted, as nearly as may be in the following form: ["] Enrollment. In conformity to Title L, [R. S. 4311–4390] 'REGULATION OF VESSELS IN DOMESTIC COMMERCE,' of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name of the person, with his occupation and place of abode, by whom the oath or affirmation is to be made,) having taken and subscribed the oath (or affirmation) required by law, and having sworn (or affirmed) that he (or she, and if more than one owner adding the words 'together with,' and the name or names, occupation or occupations, place or places of abode[,] of the owner or owners, and the part or proportion of such vessel belonging to each owner) is (or are) a citizen (or citizens) of the United States, and sole owner (or owners) of the ship or vessel called the (inserting here her name), of (inserting here the name of the port to which she may belong), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, and that the said ship or vessel was (inserting here when and where) built, and (inserting here the name and office, if any, of the person by whom she shall have been surveyed and measured), having certified that the said ship or vessel has (inserting here the number

R. S., 4319. Apr. 24, 1906.

of decks), and (inserting here the number of masts), and that her length is (inserting here the number of feet), her breadth (inserting here the number of feet), her depth (inserting here the number of feet), and that she measures (inserting here her number of tons); that she is (describing here the particular kind of vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else, together with her build, and specifying whether she has any or no gallery or head), and the said (naming the owner or the master, or other person acting in behalf of the owner or owners, by whom the certificate of measurement shall have been countersigned), having agreed to the description and measurement above specified, according to
Jan. 16, 1895. the said Title, the said ship or vessel has been duly enrolled at the port of (naming the port where enrolled). Given under my hand and seal, at (naming the said port), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the month), in the year (specifying the number of the year, in words, at length)."

Apr. 24, 1906. Under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor the Commissioner of Navigation is hereby authorized and directed from time to time to consolidate into one document in the case of any vessel of the United States of twenty net register tons or over, the form of enrollment prescribed by section forty-three hundred and nineteen of the Revised Statutes and the form of license prescribed by section forty-three hundred and twenty-one of the Revised Statutes, and such consolidated form shall hereafter be issued to a vessel of the United States in lieu of the separate enrollment and license, now prescribed by law, and shall be deemed sufficient compliance with the requirements of laws relating to the subject.

Sec. 3. This Act shall not be construed to amend any law now in force concerning the compensation of officers of the customs for service connected with the enrollment and license of vessels.

48. Form of license.

R. S., 4321. Apr. 24, 1906. The form of a license for carrying on the coasting-trade or fisheries shall be as follows:

"License for carrying on the (here insert 'coasting trade,' 'whale-fishery,' 'mackerel-fishery,' or 'cod-fishery', as the case may be).

"In pursuance of Title L [R. S., 4311–4390], 'REGULATION OF VESSELS IN DOMESTIC COMMERCE,' of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name of the husband or managing owner, with his occupation and place of abode), and the name of the master, with the place of his abode, having [given bond] that the (insert
Jan. 16, 1895. here the description of the vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else she may be), called the (insert here the vessel's name), whereof the said (naming the master) is master, burden (insert here the

number of tons, in words) tons, as appears by her enrollment, dated at (naming the district, day, month and year, in words at length, but if she be less than twenty tons, insert, instead thereof, ' proof being had of her admeasurement ') shall not be employed in any trade, while this license shall continue in force, whereby the revenue of the United States shall be defrauded, and having also sworn (or affirmed) that this license shall not be used for any other vessel, or for any other employment, than is herein specified, license is hereby granted for the said (inserting here the description of the vessel) called the (inserting here the vessel's name,) to be employed in carrying on the (inserting here ' coasting-trade,' ' whale-fishery,' ' mackerel-fishery,' or ' cod-fishery ', as the case may be), for one year from the date hereof, and no longer. Given under my hand and seal at (naming the said district), this (inserting the particular day), day of (naming the month), in the year (specifying the number of the year in words at length)." [Bonds abolished Jan. 16, 1895.]

The collector of each district shall progressively number the licenses by him granted, beginning anew at the commencement of each year, and shall make a record thereof in a book, to be by him kept for that purpose, and shall, once in three months, transmit to the Commissioner of Navigation copies of the licenses which shall have been so granted by him; and also of such licenses as shall have been given up or returned to him, respectively, in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390]. Whenever any vessel is licensed or enrolled anew, or being licensed or enrolled is afterward registered, or being registered is afterward enrolled or licensed, she shall, in every such case, be enrolled, licensed, or registered by her former name.

R. S., 4333.

July 5, 1884.

49. Duration of license.

No license, granted to any vessel, shall be considered in force any longer than such vessel is owned, and of the description set forth in such license, or for carrying on any other business or employment than that for which she is specially licensed.

R. S., 4324.

50. Surrender of license.

The license granted to any vessel shall be presented for renewal by endorsement to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel then may be within three days after the expiration of the time for which it was granted, or, if she be absent at that time, within three days from her first arrival within a district. In case of change of build, ownership, district, trade, or arrival under temporary papers in the district where she belongs the license shall be surrendered. If the master shall fail to deliver the license he shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars, which shall not be mitigated.

R. S., 4325. Apr. 24, 1906. Sec. 2.

Sec. 3. This Act shall not be construed to amend any law now in force concerning the compensation of officers of the customs for service connected with the enrollment and license of vessels.

R. S., 4326. If such license, however, shall have been previously given up to the collector of any other district, as authorized by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], and a certificate thereof under the hand of such collector be produced by such master, or if such license be lost, or destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid so that it cannot be found, and the master of such vessel shall make and subscribe an oath that such license is lost, destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid, as he verily believes, and that the same, if found, shall be delivered up, as is herein required, then the penalty prescribed in the preceding section shall not be incurred. If such license shall be lost, destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid, before the expiration of the time for which it was granted, upon the like oath being made and subscribed by the master of such vessel, the collector, upon application being made therefor, shall license such vessel anew.

R. S., 4327. The owner of any licensed vessel may return such license to the collector who granted the same, at any time within the year for which it was granted; and thereupon the collector shall cancel the same, and shall license such vessel anew, upon the application of the owner, and upon the conditions hereinbefore required being complied with.

51. Enrollment and license to corporations.

R. S., 4313. Enrollments and licenses for vessels owned by any incorporated company may be issued in the name of the president or secretary of such company; and such enrollments or licenses shall not be vacated or affected by any sale of shares of stock in such company.

R. S., 4314. Previous to granting enrollment and license for any
June 24, 1902. vessel owned by any incorporated company, or by an individual or individuals, the president or secretary of such company, or any other officer or agent thereof, duly authorized by said company in writing, attested by the corporate seal thereof, to act in its behalf, or the managing owner, or his agent duly authorized by power of attorney, when such vessel is owned by an individual or individuals, shall swear to the ownership of such vessel without designating the names of the persons composing such company, when such vessel is owned by a corporation, which oath shall be deemed sufficient without requiring the oath of any other person interested or concerned in such vessel.

R. S., 4315. Upon the death, removal, or resignation of the president or secretary of any incorporated company owning any steamboat or vessel, a new enrollment and license shall be taken out for such steamboat or vessel.

52. Change of owner.

Whenever it appears, by satisfactory proof, to the Commissioner of Navigation that any vessel has been sold and transferred by process of law, and that the certificate of enrollment or license of such vessel is retained by the former owner, the Commissioner may direct the collector of the district to which such vessel belongs to grant a new certificate of enrollment or license, on the owner's, under such sale, complying with such terms and conditions as are by law required for granting of such papers, excepting only the delivering up of the former certificate of enrollment or license. But nothing in this section shall be construed to remove the liability of any person to any penalty for not surrendering up the papers belonging to any vessel, on a transfer or sale of the same. R. S., 4329. July 5, 1884.

53. Change of master.

Whenever the master of any licensed vessel, ferry-boats excepted, is changed, the new master, or, in case of his absence, the owner or one of the owners thereof, shall report such change to the collector residing at the port where the same happens, if there be one; otherwise, to the collector residing at any port where such vessel next arrives, who, upon the oath of such new master, or, in case of his absence, of the owner, that such master is a citizen of the United States, and that such vessel shall not, while such license continues in force, be employed in any manner whereby the revenue of the United States may be defrauded, shall indorse such change on the license, with the name of the new master. Whenever such change is not reported, and indorsed, as herein required, such vessel, if found carrying on the coasting-trade or fisheries, shall be subject to pay the same fees and tonnage as a vessel of the United States having a register, and the new master shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars. R. S., 4335.

54. Certification by customs officer.

In every case where the collector is by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] directed to grant any enrollment, license, certificate, permit or other document, the naval officer residing at the port, if there be one, shall sign the same; and every surveyor who certifies a manifest, or grants any permit or who receives any certified manifest, or any permit, as is provided for in this Title, shall make return thereof, monthly, or sooner, if it can conveniently be made, to the collector of the district where such surveyor resides. R. S., 4332.

55. Enrollment outside of district.

Whenever it becomes necessary for the owner of any vessel of the United States navigating the waters of the R. S., 4328.

Apr. 17, 1874. United States, and being in a district other than that to which such vessel belongs, to procure her enrollment and license, or license, or renewal thereof, the same proceedings may be had in the district in which the vessel then is as are required by law on application for such enrollment and license, or license, or renewal thereof, as the case may be, in the district to which such vessel belongs, excepting Jan. 16, 1895. the enrollment and issuance of license; and the officer before whom such proceeding is had shall certify the same to the collector of the district to which such vessel belongs, who shall thereupon duly enroll the vessel and issue license in the same form as if the application had originally been made in this office; and shall either deliver the license to the owner, or forward it by mail to the officer who certified to him the preliminary proceedings; and in the latter case, such officer shall deliver the license to the owner or master of the vessel.

56. Special provisions for enrollment and license.

R. S., 4340. The assistant collector at Jersey City may enroll and license all vessels engaged in the coasting-trade and fisheries, owned in whole or in part by residents of the counties of Hudson and Bergen, in the State of New Jersey.

R. S., 4341. The assistant collector for the port of Camden, in New Jersey, may enroll and license all vessels engaged in the coasting-trade and fisheries, owned in whole or in part by residents of that portion of the Bridgeton district lying north of Alloway's Creek, in the county of Salem, in the State of New Jersey.

R. S., 4342. The owners of vessels residing on New River, in Onslow County, in the State of North Carolina, shall have the privilege of taking out registers or enrollments and licenses at Wilmington, in that State, and the collector of that district may grant the same on the conditions required by law.

R. S., 4343. The deputy collector who may be appointed to reside at Chesapeake City, in Maryland, shall have power to grant enrollments and licenses to vessels.

R. S., 4344. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may authorize the surveyor of any port of delivery, under such regulations as he shall deem necessary, to enroll and license vessels to be employed in the coasting-trade and fisheries, in like manner as collectors of ports of entry are authorized to do.

R. S., 4345. The surveyors appointed for the ports of Cold Spring, on the north side of Long Island, Greenport and Port Jefferson, all in the State of New York, shall have power to enroll and license vessels to be employed in the coasting trade and fisheries, and to enter and clear, and grant registers and other usual papers to vessels employed in the whale-fisheries, under such restrictions and regulations as Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may deem necessary.

Any surveyor who shall perform the duties directed to be performed by the two preceding sections shall be entitled to receive the same commissions and fees as are allowed by law to collectors, for performing the same duties. R. S., 4346.

57. Inspection of enrollment and license.

Any officer concerned in the collection of the revenue may at all times inspect the enrollment or license of any vessel; and if the master of any such vessel shall not exhibit the same, when required by such officer, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 4336.

58. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.

Every vessel built in the United States, and belonging wholly or in part to the subjects of foreign powers, in order to be entitled to the benefits of a ship built and recorded in the United States, shall be recorded in the office of the collector of the district in which such vessel was built, in the manner following: The builder of every such vessel shall make oath before the collector of such district in manner following: "I, (inserting here the name of such builder), of (inserting here the place of his residence), shipwright, do swear (or affirm) that (describing here the kind of vessel, as whether ship, brig, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else) named (inserting here the name of the ship or vessel), having (inserting here the number of decks), and being in length (inserting here the number of feet), in breadth (inserting here the number of feet), in depth (inserting here the number of feet), and measuring (inserting here the number of tons), having (specifying whether any or no) gallery, and (also specifying whether any or no) head, was built by me or under my direction at (naming the place, county, and State), in the United States, in the year (inserting here the number of the year)." Which oath shall be subscribed by the person making the same, and shall be recorded in a book to be kept by the collector for that purpose. R. S., 4180.

The collector shall cause the vessel so built to be surveyed or measured, and the person by whom such measurement is made shall grant a certificate thereof, as in the case of a vessel to be registered, which certificate shall be countersigned by the builder, and by an owner or the master or person having the command or charge thereof, or by some other person being an agent for the owner thereof, in testimony of the truth of the particulars therein contained. R. S., 4181.

A certificate of the record, attested under the hand and seal of the collector, shall be granted to the master of every such vessel, as nearly as may be, of the form following: "In pursuance of chapter one, Title XLVIII [R. S., 4131–4305], "REGULATION OF COMMERCE AND NAVI- R. S., 4182.

GATION," of the Revised Statutes of the United States, I, (inserting here the name of the collector of the district), of (inserting here the name of the district), in the United States, do certify that (inserting here the name of the builder), of (inserting here the place of his residence, county, and State), having sworn (or affirmed) that the (describing the ship or vessel, as in the certificate of record) named (inserting here her name), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is, at present, master, was built at (inserting here the name of the place, county, and State where built), by him or under his direction, in the year (inserting here the number of the year); and (inserting here the name of the surveyor, or other person, by whom the measurement shall have been made) having certified that the said ship or vessel has (inserting here her number of decks), is in length (inserting here the number of feet), in breadth (inserting here the number of feet), in depth (inserting here the number of feet), and measures (inserting here the number of tons): And the said builder and (naming and describing the owner, or master, or agent for the owner or owners, as the case may be, by whom the said certificate shall have been countersigned) having agreed to the said description and admeasurement, the said vessel has been recorded, in the district of (inserting here the name of the district where recorded), in the United States. Witness my hand and seal this (inserting here the day of the month) day of (inserting here the name of the month), in the year (inserting here the number of the year)." Which certificate shall be recorded in the office of the collector, and a duplicate thereof transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation to be recorded in his office.

July 5, 1884.

R. S., 4183. Whenever the master or the name of a vessel so recorded is changed, the owner, part owner, or consignee of such vessel shall cause a memorandum thereof to be indorsed on the certificate of the record, by the collector of the district where such vessel may be, or at which she shall first arrive if such change took place in a foreign country; and a copy thereof shall be entered in the book of records, a transcript whereof shall be transmitted by the collector to the collector of the district where such certificate was granted, if not the same person, who shall enter the same in his book of records, and forward a duplicate of such entry to the Commissioner of Navigation; and in such case, until the owner, part owner, or consignee shall cause the memorandum to be made by the collector, in the manner above prescribed, such vessel shall not be deemed a vessel recorded, in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305].

July 5, 1884.

R. S., 4184. The master or other person having the command or charge of any vessel, recorded in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], shall, on entry of such vessel, produce

the certificate of such record to the collector of the district where she is so entered; and in default thereof the vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a recorded vessel.

59. Offenses against the registry law.

R. S., 4187. Every collector or officer who knowingly makes, or is concerned in making, any false register or record, or who knowingly grants or is concerned in granting, any false certificate of registry or record of or for any vessel, or any other false document whatever touching the same, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], or who designedly takes any other or greater fees than are by this Title allowed, or who receives any voluntary reward or gratuity for any of the services performed, pursuant thereto; and every surveyor or other person appointed to measure any vessel, who willfully delivers to any collector or naval officer a false description of such vessel, to be registered or recorded, shall be punishable by a fine of one thousand dollars, and be rendered incapable of serving in any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4188. If any person authorized and required by this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] to perform, as an officer, any act or thing, willfully neglects to do or perform the same, according to the true intent and meaning of this Title, he shall, if not subject to the penalty and disqualification prescribed in the preceding section, be punishable by a fine of five hundred dollars for the first offense, and by a like fine for the second offense, and shall thenceforth be rendered incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4189. Whenever any certificate of registry, enrollment, or license, or other record or document granted in lieu thereof, to any vessel, is knowingly and fraudulently obtained or used for any vessel not entitled to the benefit thereof, such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be liable to forfeiture.

R. S., 4190. No sea-letter or other document certifying or proving any vessel to be the property of a citizen of the United States shall be issued, except to vessels duly registered, or enrolled and licensed as vessels of the United States, or to vessels which shall be wholly owned by citizens of the United States, and furnished with or entitled to sea-letters or other custom-house documents.

R. S., 4191. Every person who knowingly makes, utters, or publishes any false sea-letter, Mediterranean passport, or certificate of registry, or who knowingly avails himself of any such Mediterranean passport, sea-letter, or certificate of registry, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five thousand dollars, and, if an officer of the United States, shall thenceforth be incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the authority of the United States.

60. Offenses against enrollment and license laws.

R. S., 4373. Every collector, who knowingly makes any record of enrollment or license of any vessel, and every other officer, or person, appointed by or under them, who makes any record, or grants any certificate or other document whatever, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], or takes any other or greater fees than are by this Title allowed, or receives for any service performed pursuant to this Title, any reward or gratuity, and every surveyor, or other person appointed to measure vessels, who willfully delivers to any collector or naval officer a false description of any vessel, to be enrolled or licensed, in pursuance of this Title, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, and be rendered incapable of serving in any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4374. Every person, authorized and required by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] to perform any act or thing as an officer, who willfully neglects or refuses to do and perform the same, according to the true intent and meaning of this Title, shall, if not subject to the penalty and disqualifications prescribed in the preceding section, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for the first offense, and of a like sum for the second offense, and shall, after conviction for the second offense, be rendered incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4375. Every person who forges, counterfeits, erases, alters, or falsifies any enrollment, license, certificate, permit, or other document, mentioned or required in this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], to be granted by any officer of the revenue, such person, so offending, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 4376. Every person who assaults, resists, obstructs, or hinders any officer in the execution of any act or law relating to the enrollment, registry, or licensing of vessels, or of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], or of any of the powers or authorities vested in him by any such act or law, shall, for every such offense, for which no other penalty is particularly provided, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

PART IV.—OFFICERS OF MERCHANT VESSELS.

61. Citizenship of officers.
62. Duration of licenses.
63. Service during war.
64. Officer's license.
65. Master's license.
66. Mate's license.
67. Engineer's license.
68. Pilot's license.
69. Master or mate acting as pilot.
70. Oath of officer.
71. Removal of master.

61. Citizenship of officers.

All the officers of vessels of the United States who shall have charge of a watch, including pilots, shall in all cases be citizens of the United States. [Metlakahtla Indians excepted by act, March 4, 1907.] R. S., 4131.

The word "officers" shall include the chief engineer and each assistant engineer in charge of a watch on vessels propelled wholly or in part by steam; and after the first day of January, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, no person shall be qualified to hold a license as a commander or watch officer of a merchant vessel of the United States who is not a native-born citizen, or whose naturalization as a citizen shall not have been fully completed. May 28, 1896. Sec. 1.

In cases where on a foreign voyage, or on a voyage from an Atlantic to a Pacific port of the United States, any such vessel is for any reason deprived of the services of an officer below the grade of master, his place, or a vacancy caused by the promotion of another officer to such place, may be supplied by a person not a citizen of the United States until the first return of such vessel to its home port; and such vessel shall not be liable to any penalty or penal tax for such employment of an alien officer. June 26, 1884. Sec. 1. May 28, 1896. Sec. 3.

62. Duration of licenses.

All licenses issued to such officers shall be for a term of five years, but the holder of a license may have the same renewed for another five years at any time before its expiration: *Provided, however,* That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for one renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors with a statement of the applicant verified before a consul, or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person; and May 28, 1896. Sec. 2.

upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same for one additional term of such license, and shall notify the applicant of such renewal. And in all cases where the issue is the suspension or revocation of such licenses, whether before the local boards of inspectors [of steam vessels] as provided for in section forty-four hundred and fifty of the Revised Statutes, or before the supervising inspector as provided for in section forty-four hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes, the accused shall be allowed to appear by counsel and to testify in his own behalf.

63. Service during war.

May 28, 1896. Sec. 2.

No master, mate, pilot, or engineer of steam vessels licensed under title fifty-two [R. S., 4399–4500] of the Revised Statutes shall be liable to draft in time of war, except for the performance of duties such as required by his license; and, while performing such duties in the service of the United States, every such master, mate, pilot, or engineer shall be entitled to the highest rate of wages paid in the merchant marine of the United States for similar services; and, if killed or wounded while performing such duties under the United States, they, or their heirs, or their legal representatives shall be entitled to all the privileges accorded to soldiers and sailors serving in the Army and Navy, under the pension laws of the United States.

64. Officer's license.

R. S., 4438. Dec. 21, 1898. Jan. 25, 1907.

The boards of local inspectors shall license and classify the masters, chief mates, and second and third mates, if in charge of a watch, engineers, and pilots of all steam vessels, and the masters of sail vessels of over seven hundred gross tons, and all other vessels of over one hundred gross tons carrying passengers for hire. It shall be unlawful to employ any person, or for any person to serve, as a master, chief mate, engineer in charge of a watch, or pilot of any steamer or as master of any sail vessel of over seven hundred gross tons, or of any other vessel of over one hundred gross tons carrying passengers for hire, who is not licensed by the inspectors; and anyone violating this section shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense.

R. S., 4446. Feb. 19, 1907.

Every master, mate, engineer, and pilot who shall receive a license shall, when employed upon any vessel, within forty-eight hours after going on duty, place his certificate of license, which shall be framed under glass, in some conspicuous place in such vessel, where it can be seen by passengers and others at all times: *Provided*, That in case of emergency such officer may be transferred to another vessel of the same owners for a period not exceeding forty-eight hours without the transfer of his license to

such other vessel; and for every neglect to comply with this provision by any such master, mate, engineer, or pilot, he shall be subject to a fine of one hundred dollars, or to the revocation of his license.

65. Master's license.

R. S., 4439. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 2.

Whenever any person applies to be licensed as master of any steam vessel, or of a sail vessel of over seven hundred tons, the inspectors shall make diligent inquiry as to his character, and shall carefully examine the applicant as well as the proofs which he presents in support of his claim, and if they are satisfied that his capacity, experience, habits of life, and character are such as warrant the belief that he can safely be intrusted with the duties and responsibilities of the station for which he makes application, they shall grant him a license authorizing him to discharge such duties on any such vessel for the term of five years; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of bad conduct, intemperate habits, incapacity, inattention to his duties, or the willful violation of any provision of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] applicable to him.

66. Mate's license.

R. S., 4440. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 3.

Whenever any person applies for authority to be employed as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels or of sail vessels of over seven hundred tons, or as second or third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, who shall have charge of a watch, or whenever any person applies for authority to be employed as mate of river steamers, the inspectors shall require satisfactory evidence of the knowledge, experience, and skill of the applicant in lading cargo and in handling and stowage of freight, and if for license as chief mate on ocean or coastwise steamers, or of sail vessels of over seven hundred tons, or as second or third mate of ocean or coastwise steamers, who shall have charge of a watch, shall also examine him as to his knowledge and ability in navigation and managing such vessels and all other duties pertaining to his station, and if satisfied of his qualifications and good character they shall grant him a license authorizing him to perform such duties for the term of five years upon the waters upon which he is found qualified to act; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of bad conduct, intemperate habits, unskillfulness, or want of knowledge of the duties of his station or the willful violation of any provision of this title [R. S., 4399–4500].

67. Engineer's license.

R. S., 4441.

Whenever any person applies for authority to perform the duties of engineer of any steam-vessel, the inspectors shall examine the applicant as to his knowledge of steam-machinery, and his experience as an engineer, and also the proofs which he produces in support of his claim; and if,

upon full consideration, they are satisfied that his character, habits of life, knowledge, and experience in the duties of an engineer are all such as to authorize the belief that he is a suitable and safe person to be intrusted with the powers and duties of such a station, they shall grant him a license, authorizing him to be employed in such duties for the term of five years, in which they shall
May 28, 1896. assign him to the appropriate class of engineers; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of negligence, unskillfulness, intemperance, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]. Whenever complaint is made against any engineer holding a license authorizing him to take charge of the boilers and machinery of any steamer, that he has, through negligence or want of skill, permitted the boilers in his charge to burn or otherwise become in bad condition, or that he has not kept his engine and machinery in good working order, it shall be the duty of the inspectors, upon satisfactory proof of such negligence or want of skill, to revoke the license of such engineer and assign him to a lower grade or class of engineers, if they find him fitted therefor.

68. Pilot's license.

R. S., 4442. Whenever any person claiming to be a skillful pilot of steam-vessels offers himself for a license, the inspectors shall make diligent inquiry as to his character and merits, and if satisfied, from personal examination of the applicant, with the proof that he offers that he possesses the requisite knowledge and skill, and is trustworthy and
May 28, 1896. faithful, they shall grant him a license for the term of five years to pilot any such vessel within the limits prescribed in the license; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory evidence of negligence, unskillfulness, inattention to the duties of his station, or intemperance, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500].

69. Master or mate acting as pilot.

R. S., 4443. Where the master or mate is also pilot of the vessel, he shall not be required to hold two licenses to perform such duties, but the license issued shall state on its face that he is authorized to act in such double capacity.

70. Oath of officer.

R. S., 4445. Every master, chief mate, engineer, and pilot, who receives a license, shall, before entering upon his duties, make oath before one of the inspectors herein provided for, to be recorded with the certificate, that he will faithfully and honestly, according to his best skill and judgment, without concealment or reservation, perform all the duties required of him by law.

Mar. 23, 1900. Every applicant for license as either master, mate, pilot, or engineer under the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–

4500] shall make and subscribe to an oath or affirmation, before one of the inspectors referred to in this title, to the truth of all the statements set forth in his application for such license.

Any person who shall make or subscribe to any oath or affirmation authorized in this title and knowing the same to be false shall be deemed guilty of perjury.

Every licensed master, mate, pilot, or engineer who shall change, by addition, interpolation, or erasure of any kind, any certificate or license issued by any inspector or inspectors referred to in this title shall, for every such offense, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment at hard labor for a term not exceeding three years.

71. Removal of master.

Any person or body corporate having more than one-half ownership of any vessel shall have the power to remove a master, who is also part owner of such vessel, as such majority owners have to remove a master not an owner. This section shall not apply where there is a valid written agreement subsisting, by virtue of which such master would be entitled to possession, nor in any case where a master has possession as part owner, obtained before the ninth day of April, eighteen hundred and seventy-two. R. S., 4250.

PART V.—MERCHANT SEAMEN.

72. Definitions.
73. Exemption from militia duty.
74. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.
75. Shipping officers.
76. Illegal shipments.
77. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.
78. Apprentices.
79. Agreement to ship in foreign trade.
80. Period of engagement.
81. Penalty of shipment without agreement.
82. Undermanning.
83. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls.
84. Crew list.
85. Failure to produce crew.
86. Papers relating to crew.
87. Shipment of seamen in the coasting or near-by foreign trade.
88. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.
89. Agreement with fishermen.
90. Discharge in foreign trade.
91. Discharge in foreign ports.
92. Wages.
93. Vessels exempt from libel for wages.
94. Advances and allotments of wages.
95. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.
96. Desertion of seamen abroad.
97. Desertion or foreign seamen in the United States.
98. Arbitration before shipping commissioner.
99. Soliciting lodgers.
100. Return of seamen from foreign ports and Alaska.
101. Effects of deceased seamen.
102. Offenses and punishments.
103. Corporal punishment prohibited.
104. Procedure.
105. Form of articles of agreement.
106. Account of apprentices.
107. Scale of provisions.
108. Certificate of discharge.
109. Sick and disabled seamen.
110. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.
111. Seamen's witness fees.

72. Definitions.

R. S., 4612. In the construction of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], every person having the command of any vessel belonging to any citizen of the United States shall be deemed to be the "master" thereof; and every person (apprentices excepted) who shall be employed or engaged to serve in any capacity on board the same shall be deemed and taken to be a "seaman;" and the term "vessel" shall be understood to comprehend every description of vessel navigating on any sea or channel, lake or river, to which the provisions of this Title may be applicable, and the term "owner" shall be taken and understood to comprehend all the several persons, if more than one, to whom the vessel shall belong.

73. Exemption from militia duty.

Jan. 26, 1903. Sec. 2. Pilots, mariners actually employed in the sea service of any citizen or merchant within the United States, and all persons who are exempted by the laws of the respective

States or Territories shall be exempted from militia duty, without regard to age.

74. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.

Every seaman, being a foreigner, who declares his intention of becoming a citizen of the United States in any competent court, and shall have served three years on board of a merchant vessel of the United States subsequent to the date of such declaration, may, on his application to any competent court, and the production of his certificate of discharge and good conduct during that time, together with the certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen, be admitted a citizen of the United States; and every seaman, being a foreigner, shall, after his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States, and after he shall have served such three years, be deemed a citizen of the United States for the purpose of manning and serving on board any merchant-vessel of the United States, anything to the contrary in any act of Congress notwithstanding; but such seaman shall, for all purposes of protection as an American citizen, be deemed such, after the filing of his declaration of intention to become such citizen. R. S., 2174.

The collector of every district shall keep a book or books, in which, at the request of any seaman, being a citizen of the United States of America, and producing proof of his citizenship, authenticated in the manner hereinafter directed, he shall enter the name of such seaman, and shall deliver to him a certificate, in the following form, that is to say: "I, A. B., collector of the district of D., do hereby certify, that E. F., an American seaman, aged ——— years, or thereabouts, of the height of ——— feet ——— inches, (describing the said seaman as particularly as may be,) has, this day, produced to me proof in the manner directed by law; and I do hereby certify that the said E. F. is a citizen of the United States of America. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office, this ——— day of ———." It shall be the duty of the collectors to file and preserve the proofs of citizenship so produced. R. S., 4588. June 19, 1886.

The collector of every port of entry in the United States shall send a list of the seamen to whom certificates of citizenship have been granted, once every three months, to the Secretary of State [together with an account of such impressments or detentions, as shall appear, by the protests of the masters, to have taken place]. R. S., 4591.

75. Shipping officers.

The general duties of a shipping-commissioner shall be: R. S., 4508.

First. To afford facilities for engaging seamen by keeping a register of their names and characters.

Second. To superintend their engagement and discharge, in manner prescribed by law.

Third. To provide means for securing the presence on board at the proper times of men who are so engaged.

Fourth. To facilitate the making of apprenticeships to the sea service.

Fifth. To perform such other duties relating to merchant seamen or merchant ships as are now or may hereafter be required by law.

R. S., 4503. In any port in which no shipping-commissioner shall have been appointed, the whole or any part of the business of a shipping-commissioner shall be conducted by the collector or deputy collector of customs of such port; and in respect of such business such custom-house shall be deemed a shipping-office, and the collector or deputy collector of customs to whom such business shall be committed, shall, for all purposes, be deemed a shipping-commissioner within the meaning of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613].

R. S., 4595. Every shipping-commissioner, and every clerk or employé in any shipping-office, who demands or receives any remuneration whatever, either directly or indirectly, for
June 19, 1886. hiring or supplying any seaman for any merchant-vessels, excepting the lawful fees payable under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], shall, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars. [Fees payable by individuals abolished June 19, 1886.]

76. Illegal shipments.

June 28, 1906. Mar. 2, 1907. Whoever, with intent that any person shall perform service or labor of any kind on board of any vessel engaged in trade and commerce among the several States or with foreign nations, or on board of any vessel of the United States engaged in navigating the high seas or any navigable water of the United States, shall procure or induce, or attempt to procure or induce, another, by force or threats or by representations which he knows or believes to be untrue, or while the person so procured or induced is intoxicated or under the influence of any drug, to go on board of any such vessel, or to sign or in any wise enter into any agreement to go on board of any such vessel to perform service or labor thereon, or whoever shall knowingly detain on board of any such vessel any person so procured or induced to go on board thereof or to enter into any agreement to go on board thereof by any means herein defined, or whoever shall knowingly aid or abet in the doing of any of the things herein made unlawful shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

R. S., 4523. All shipments of seamen made contrary to the provisions of any act of Congress shall be void; and any seaman so shipped may leave the service at any time, and shall be entitled to recover the highest rate of wages of the port from which the seaman was shipped, or the sum agreed to be given him at his shipment.

77. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.

Any person other than a commissioner under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], who shall perform or attempt to perform, either directly or indirectly, the duties which are by this Title set forth as pertaining to a shipping-commissioner, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. R. S., 4504.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], however, shall prevent the owner, or consignee, or master of any vessel except vessels bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, other than vessels engaged in trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or the West India Islands, or the republic of Mexico, and vessels of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, from performing, himself, so far as his vessel is concerned, the duties of shipping-commissioner under this Title. Whenever the master of any vessel shall engage his crew, or any part of the same, in any collection-district where no shipping-commissioner shall have been appointed, he may perform for himself the duties of such commissioner.

78. Apprentices.

Every shipping-commissioner appointed under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613] shall, if applied to for the purpose of apprenticing boys to the sea-service, by any master or owner of a vessel, or by any person legally qualified, give such assistance as is in his power for facilitating the making of such apprenticeships; but the shipping-commissioner shall ascertain that the boy has voluntarily consented to be bound, and that the parents or guardian of such boy have consented to such apprenticeship, and that he has attained the age of twelve years, and is of sufficient health and strength, and that the master to whom such boy is to be bound is a proper person for the purpose. Such apprenticeship shall terminate when the apprentice becomes eighteen years of age. The shipping-commissioner shall keep a register of all indentures of apprenticeship made before him. R. S., 4509.

The master of every foreign-going vessel shall, before carrying any apprentice to sea from any place in the United States, cause such apprentice to appear before the shipping-commissioner before whom the crew is engaged, and shall produce to him the indenture by which such apprentice is bound, and the assignment or assignments thereof, if any; and the name of the apprentice, with the date of the indenture and of the assignment or assignments thereof, if any, shall be entered on the agreement; which shall be in the form, as near as may be, given in the table marked "A" in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]; and no such assignment shall be made with- R. S., 4510.

out the approval of a commissioner, of the apprentice, and of his parents or his guardian. For any violation of this section, the master shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

79. Agreement to ship in foreign trade.

R. S., 4511. The master of every vessel bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port other than vessels engaged in trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or the West India Islands, or the republic of Mexico, or of any vessel of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall, before he proceeds on such voyage, make an agreement, in writing or in print, with every seaman whom he carries to sea as one of the crew, in the manner hereinafter mentioned; and every such agreement shall be, as near as may be, in the form given in the table marked A, in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], and shall be dated at the time of the first signature thereof, and shall be signed by the master before any seamen signs the same, and shall contain the following particulars:

First. The nature and, as far as practicable, the duration of the intended voyage or engagement, and the port or country at which the voyage is to terminate.

Second. The number and description of the crew, specifying their respective employments.

Third. The time at which each seaman is to be on board, to begin work.

Fourth. The capacity in which each seaman is to serve.

Fifth. The amount of wages which each seaman is to receive.

Sixth. A scale of the provisions which are to be furnished to each seaman.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 10. Seventh. Any regulations as to conduct on board and as to fines, short allowances of provisions, or other lawful punishments for misconduct, which may be sanctioned by Congress or authorized by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor not contrary to or not otherwise provided for by law, which the parties agree to adopt.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 10. Eighth. Any stipulations in reference to allotment of wages, or other matters not contrary to law. [Repealed so far as relates to allotments in trade between the United States, Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies and Mexico, and coasting trade of the United States, except between Atlantic and Pacific ports, by sec. 25 of Act of December 21, 1898.]

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 25.

R. S., 4512. The following rules shall be observed with respect to agreements:

First. Every agreement except such as are otherwise specially provided for, shall be signed by each seaman in the presence of a shipping-commissioner.

Second. When the crew is first engaged the agreement shall be signed in duplicate, and one part shall be retained by the shipping-commissioner, and the other part shall contain a special place or form for the description and signatures of persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship, and shall be delivered to the master.

Third. Every agreement entered into before a shipping-commissioner shall be acknowledged and certified under the hand and official seal of such commissioner. The certificate of acknowledgment shall be indorsed on or annexed to the agreement; and shall be in the following form:

"State of ———, County of ———:

"On this —— day of ———, personally appeared before me, a shipping-commissioner in and for the said county, A. B., C. D., and E. F., severally known to me to be the same persons who executed the foregoing instrument, who each for himself acknowledged to me that he had read or had heard read the same; that he was by me made acquainted with the conditions thereof, and understood the same; and that, while sober and not in a state of intoxication, he signed it freely and voluntarily, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned."

R. S., 4513. Section 4511 shall not apply to masters of vessels where the seamen are by custom or agreement entitled to participate in the profits or result of a cruise or voyage, nor to masters of coastwise nor to masters of lake-going vessels that touch at foreign ports; but seamen may, by agreement, serve on board such vessels a definite time, or, on the return of any vessel to a port in the United States, may reship and sail in the same vessel on another voyage, without the payment of additional fees to the shipping-commissioner.

Feb. 18, 1895.

June 19, 1886.

[NOTE.—Section 4511, however, does apply in part to masters of coastwise vessels whose crews are shipped under provisions of the act of February 18, 1895.]

R. S., 4519. The master shall, at the commencement of every voyage or engagement, cause a legible copy of the agreement, omitting signatures, to be placed or posted up in such part of the vessel as to be accessible to the crew; and on default shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

80. Period of engagement.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 19. A master of a vessel in the foreign trade may engage a seaman at any port in the United States, in the manner provided by law, to serve on a voyage to any port, or for the round trip from and to the port of departure, or for a definite time, whatever the destination. The master of a vessel making regular and stated trips between the United States and a foreign country may engage a seaman for one or more round trips, or for a definite time, or on

lector; and it shall be the duty of the collector at the port of arrival, where the same is different from the port from which the vessel originally sailed, to transmit a copy of the list so reported to him to the collector of the port from which such vessel originally sailed. For each failure to produce any person on the certified copy of the list of the crew the master and owner shall be severally liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars, to be sued for, prosecuted, and disposed of in such manner as penalties and forfeitures which may be incurred for offenses against the laws relating to the collection of duties; but such penalties shall not be incurred on account of the master not producing to the first boarding officer any of the persons contained in the list who may have been discharged in a foreign country with the consent of the consul, vice consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent there residing, certified in writing, under his hand and official seal, to be produced to the collector with the other persons composing the crew, nor on account of any such person dying or absconding or being forcibly impressed into other service of which satisfactory proof shall also be exhibited to the collector.

86. Papers relating to crew.

R. S., 4575. The following rules shall be observed with reference to vessels bound on any foreign voyage:

First. The duplicate list of the ship's company, required to be made out by the master and delivered to the collector of the customs, under section forty-five hundred and seventy-three, shall be a fair copy in one uniform handwriting, without erasure or interlineation.

Second. It shall be the duty of the owners of every such vessel to obtain from the collector of the customs of the district from which the clearance is made, a true and certified copy of the shipping-articles, containing the names of the crew, which shall be written in a uniform hand, without erasures or interlineations.

Third. These documents, which shall be deemed to contain all the conditions of contract with the crew as to their service, pay, voyage, and all other things, shall be produced by the master, and laid before any consul, or other commercial agent of the United States, whenever he may deem their contents necessary to enable him to discharge the duties imposed upon him by law toward any mariner applying to him for his aid or assistance.

Fourth. All interlineations, erasures, or writing in a hand different from that in which such duplicates were originally made, shall be deemed fraudulent alterations, working no change in such papers, unless satisfactorily explained in a manner consistent with innocent purposes and the provisions of law which guard the rights of mariners.

Fifth. If any master of a vessel shall proceed on a foreign voyage without the documents herein required, or refuse to produce them when required, or to perform the duties imposed by this section, or shall violate the provisions thereof, he shall be liable to each and every individual injured thereby in damages, to be recovered in any court of the United States in the district where such delinquent may reside or be found, and in addition thereto be punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense.

Sixth. It shall be the duty of the boarding-officer to report all violations of this section to the collector of the port where any vessel may arrive, and the collector shall report the same to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor and to the United States attorney in his district. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

87. Shipment of seamen in the coasting or near-by foreign trade.

None of the provisions of an act entitled "An act to authorize the appointment of shipping commissioners by the several circuit courts of the United States to superintend the shipping and discharge of seamen engaged in merchant ships belonging to the United States, and for the further protection of seamen" shall apply to sail or steam vessels engaged in the coastwise trade, (except the coastwise trade between the Atlantic and Pacific coasts,) or in the lake-going trade touching at foreign ports or otherwise, or in the trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or in any case where the seamen are by custom or agreement entitled to participate in the profits or result of a cruise, or voyage. June 9, 1874. June 19, 1886. Feb. 18, 1895.

Shipping commissioners may ship and discharge crews for any vessel engaged in the coastwise trade, or the trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, or Newfoundland, or the West Indies, or the Republic of Mexico, at the request of the master or owner of such vessel, the shipping and discharging fees in such cases to be one-half that prescribed by section forty-six hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, for the purpose of determining the compensation of shipping commissioners. June 19, 1886. Sec. 2.

When a crew is shipped by a shipping commissioner for any American vessel in the coastwise trade, or the trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, or New Foundland, or the West Indies, or Mexico, as authorized by section two of an Act approved June nineteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, entitled "An Act to abolish certain fees for official services to American vessels, and to amend the laws relating to shipping commissioners, seamen, and owners of vessels, and for other purposes," an agreement shall be made with each seaman engaged as one of such crew in the same manner as is provided by Sections four thousand five hundred and eleven Feb. 18, 1895.

and four thousand five hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, not however including the sixth and eighth items of Section four thousand five hundred and eleven; and such agreement shall be posted as provided in Section four thousand five hundred and nineteen, and such seamen shall be discharged and receive their wages as provided by the first clause of Section four thousand five hundred and twenty-nine and also by Sections four thousand five hundred and twenty-six, four thousand five hundred and twenty-seven, four thousand five hundred and twenty-eight, four thousand five hundred and thirty, four thousand five hundred and thirty-five, four thousand five hundred and thirty-six, four thousand five hundred and forty-two, four thousand five hundred and forty-three, four thousand five hundred and forty-four, four thousand five hundred and forty-five, four thousand five hundred and forty-six, four thousand five hundred and forty-seven, four thousand five hundred and forty-nine, four thousand five hundred and fifty, four thousand five hundred and fifty-one, four thousand five hundred and fifty-two, four thousand five hundred and fifty-three, four thousand five hundred and fifty-four and four thousand six hundred and two of the Revised Statutes; but in all other respects such shipment of seamen and such shipping agreement shall be regarded as if both shipment and agreement had been entered into between the master of a vessel and a seaman without going before a shipping commissioner.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 8.
Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 25.
Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 8.

88. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.

R. S., 4520. Every master of any vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward, bound from a port in one State to a port in any other than an adjoining State, except vessels of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall, before he proceeds on such voyage, make an agreement in writing or in print, with every seaman on board such vessel except such as shall be apprentice or servant to himself or owners, declaring the voyage or term of time for which such seaman shall be shipped.

R. S., 4521. If any master of such vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward shall carry out any seaman or mariner, except apprentices or servants, without such contract or agreement being first made and signed by the seamen, such master shall pay to every such seaman the highest price or wages which shall have been given at the port or place where such seaman was shipped, for a similar voyage, within three months next before the time of such shipping, if such seaman shall perform such voyage; or if not, then for such time as he shall continue to do duty on board such vessel; and shall moreover be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars for every such seaman, recoverable, one-half to the use of the person prosecuting for the same, and the other half to the use of the United States. Any

seaman who has not signed such a contract shall not be bound by the regulations nor subject to the penalties and forfeitures contained in this Title [R. S., 4501–4613].

At the foot of every such contract to ship upon such a vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward there shall be a memorandum in writing of the day and the hour when such seaman who shipped and subscribed shall render himself on board to begin the voyage agreed upon. If any seaman shall neglect to render himself on board the vessel for which he has shipped at the time mentioned in such memorandum without giving twenty-four hours' notice of his inability to do so, and if the master of the vessel shall, on the day in which such neglect happened, make an entry in the log book of such vessel of the name of such seaman, and shall in like manner note the time that he so neglected to render himself after the time appointed, then every such seaman shall forfeit for every hour which he shall so neglect to render himself one-half of one day's pay, according to the rate of wages agreed upon, to be deducted out of the wages. If any such seaman shall wholly neglect to render himself on board of such vessel, or having rendered himself on board shall afterwards desert, he shall forfeit all of his wages or emoluments which he has then earned. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts, Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.] R. S., 4522. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 2.

89. Agreement with fishermen.

The master of any vessel of the burden of twenty tons or upward, qualified according to law for carrying on the bank and other cod fisheries, or the mackerel-fishery, bound from a port of the United States to be employed in any such fishery, at sea, shall, before proceeding on such fishing-voyage, make an agreement in writing with every fisherman who may be employed therein, except only an apprentice or servant of himself or owner, and, in addition to such terms of shipment as may be agreed on, shall, in such agreement, express whether the same is to continue for one voyage or for the fishing-season, and shall also express that the fish or the proceeds of such fishing-voyage or voyages which may appertain to the fishermen shall be divided among them in proportion to the quantities or number of such fish which they may respectively have caught. Such agreement shall be indorsed or countersigned by the owner of such fishing-vessel or his agent. R. S., 4391.

If any fisherman, having engaged himself for a voyage or for the fishing season in any fishing-vessel and signed an agreement therefor, thereafter and while such agreement remains in force and to be performed deserts or absents himself from such vessel without leave of the master thereof, or of the owner or his agent, such deserter shall be liable to the same penalties as deserting seamen are subject to in the merchant se- may in the like R. S., 4392.

manner, and upon the like complaint and proof, be apprehended and detained; and all costs of process and commitment, if paid by the master or owner, shall be deducted out of the share of fish or proceeds of any fishing-voyage to which such deserter had or shall become entitled. Every fisherman, having so engaged himself, who during such fishing-voyage refuses or neglects his proper duty on board the fishing-vessel, being thereto ordered or required by the master thereof, or otherwise resists his just commands to the hindrance or detriment of such voyage, besides being answerable for all damages arising thereby, shall forfeit to the use of the owner of such vessel his share of any public allowance which may be paid upon such voyage.

R. S., 4393. Whenever an agreement or contract is so made and signed for a fishing-voyage or for the fishing-season, and any fish caught on board such vessel during the same are delivered to the owner or to his agent, for cure, and sold by such owner or agent, such vessel shall, for the term of six months after such sale, be liable for the master's and every other fisherman's share of such fish, and may be proceeded against in the same form and to the same effect as any other vessel is by law liable, and may be proceeded against for the wages of seamen or mariners in the merchant service. Upon such proceeding for the value of a share or shares of the proceeds of fish so delivered and sold it shall be incumbent on the owner or his agent to produce a just account of the sales and division of such fish according to such agreement or contract; otherwise the vessel shall be answerable upon such proceeding for what may be the highest value of the shares demanded. But in all cases the owner of such vessel or his agent, appearing to answer in such proceeding, may offer thereupon his account of general supplies made for such fishing-voyage and of other supplies therefor made to either of the demandants, and shall be allowed to produce evidence thereof in answer to their demands respectively; and judgment shall be rendered upon such proceeding for the respective balances which upon such an inquiry shall appear.

R. S., 4394. When process shall be issued against any vessel so liable, if the owner thereof or his agent will give bond to each fisherman in whose favor such process shall be instituted, with sufficient security, to the satisfaction of two justices of the peace, of whom one shall be named by such owner or agent, and the other by the fisherman or fishermen pursuing such process, or if either party shall refuse, then the justice first appointed shall name his associate, with condition to answer and pay whatever sum shall be recovered by him or them on such process, there shall be an immediate discharge of such vessel. Nothing in this or the preceding section shall prevent any fisherman from

having his action at common law for his share or shares of fish or the proceeds thereof.

90. Discharge in foreign trade.

All seamen discharged in the United States from merchant vessels engaged in voyages from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or, being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall be discharged and receive their wages in the presence of a duly authorized shipping-commissioner under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], except in cases where some competent court otherwise directs; and any master or owner of any such vessel who discharges any such seaman belonging thereto, or pays his wages within the United States in any other manner, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars. R. S., 4549.

Every master shall, not less than forty-eight hours before paying off or discharging any seaman, deliver to him, or, if he is to be discharged before a shipping-commissioner, to such shipping-commissioner, a full and true account of his wages, and all deductions to be made therefrom on any account whatsoever; and in default shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars. No deduction from the wages of any seaman except in respect of some matter happening after such delivery shall be allowed, unless it is included in the account delivered; and the master shall, during the voyage, enter the various matters in respect to which such deductions are made, with the amounts of the respective deductions as they occur, in the official log-book, and shall, if required, produce such book at the time of the payment of wages, and, also, upon the hearing, before any competent authority, of any complaint or question relating to such payment. R. S., 4550.

Upon the discharge of any seaman, or upon payment of his wages, the master shall sign and give him a certificate of discharge, specifying the period of his service and the time and place of his discharge, in the form marked Table B in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]; and every master who fails to sign and give to such seaman such certificate and discharge, shall, for each such offense, incur a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars. But whenever the master shall discharge his crew or any part thereof in any collection district, where no shipping commissioner has been appointed, he may perform for himself the duties of such commissioner. R. S., 4551.

91. Discharge in foreign ports.

Upon the application of the master of any vessel to a consular officer to discharge a seaman, or upon the application of any seaman for his own discharge, if it appears R. S., 4580. June 26, 1884. Sec. 2.

to such officer that said seaman has completed his shipping agreement, or is entitled to his discharge under any act of Congress or according to the general principles or usages of maritime law as recognized in the United States, such officer shall discharge said seaman, and require from the master of said vessel, before such discharge shall be made, payment of the wages which may then be due said seaman; but no payment of extra wages shall be required by any consular officer upon such discharge of any seaman except as provided in this act.

R. S., 4581. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 16.

If any consular officer, when discharging any seaman, shall neglect to require the payment of and collect the arrears of wages and extra wages required to be paid in the case of the discharge of any seaman, he shall be accountable to the United States for the full amount thereof. The master shall provide any seaman so discharged with employment on a vessel agreed to by the seaman, or shall provide him with one month's extra wages, if it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the consul that such seaman was not discharged for neglect of duty, incompetency, or injury incurred on the vessel. If the seaman is discharged by voluntary consent before the consul, he shall be entitled to his wages up to the time of his discharge, but not for any further period. If the seaman is discharged on account of injury or illness, incapacitating him for service, the expenses of his maintenance and return to the United States shall be paid from the fund for the maintenance and transportation of destitute American seamen.

R. S., 4582. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 17.

Whenever a vessel of the United States is sold in a foreign country and her company discharged, it shall be the duty of the master to produce to the consular officer a certified list of the ship's company, and also the shipping articles, and besides paying to each seaman or apprentice the wages due him, he shall either provide him with adequate employment on board some other vessel bound to the port at which he was originally shipped, or to such other port as may be agreed upon by him, or furnish the means of sending him to such port, or provide him with a passage home, or deposit with the consular officer such a sum of money as is by the officer deemed sufficient to defray the expenses of his maintenance and passage home; and the consular officer shall indorse upon the agreement with the crew of the ship which the seaman or apprentice is leaving the particulars of any payment, provision, or deposit made under this section. A failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render the owner liable to a fine of not exceeding fifty dollars.

R. S., 4583. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 18.

Whenever on the discharge of a seaman in a foreign country by a consular officer on his complaint that the voyage is continued contrary to agreement, or that the vessel is badly provisioned or unseaworthy, or against the

officers for cruel treatment, it shall be the duty of the consul or consular agent to institute a proper inquiry into the matter, and, upon his being satisfied of the truth and justice of such complaint, he shall require the master to pay to such seaman one month's wages over and above the wages due at the time of discharge, and to provide him with adequate employment on board some other vessel, or provide him with a passage on board some other vessel bound to the port from which he was originally shipped, or to the most convenient port of entry in the United States, or to a port agreed to by the seaman.

92. Wages.

No seaman shall, by any agreement other than is provided by this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], forfeit his lien upon the ship, or be deprived of any remedy for the recovery of his wages to which he would otherwise have been entitled; and every stipulation in any agreement inconsistent with any provision of this Title, and every stipulation by which any seaman consents to abandon his right to his wages in the case of the loss of the ship, or to abandon any right which he may have or obtain in the nature of salvage, shall be wholly inoperative. R. S., 4535.

The following rules shall be observed with respect to the settlement of wages: R. S., 4552.

First. Upon the completion, before a shipping-commissioner, of any discharge and settlement, the master or owner and each seaman, respectively, in the presence of the shipping-commissioner, shall sign a mutual release of all claims for wages in respect of the past voyage or engagement, and the shipping-commissioner shall also sign and attest it, and shall retain it in a book to be kept for that purpose, provided both the master and seaman assent to such settlement, or the settlement has been adjusted by the shipping-commissioner.

Second. Such release, so signed and attested, shall operate as a mutual discharge and settlement of all demands for wages between the parties thereto, on account of wages, in respect of the past voyage or engagement.

Third. A copy of such release, certified under the hand and seal of such shipping commissioner to be a true copy, shall be given by him to any party thereto requiring the same, and such copy shall be receivable in evidence upon any future question touching such claims, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy.

Fourth. In cases in which discharge and settlement before a shipping-commissioner are required, no payment, receipt, settlement, or discharge otherwise made shall operate as evidence of the release or satisfaction of any claim.

Fifth. Upon payment being made by a master before a shipping-commissioner. the shipping-commissioner shall,

if required, sign and give to such master a statement of the whole amount so paid; and such statement shall, between the master and his employer, be received as evidence that he has made the payments therein mentioned.

R. S., 4553. Upon every discharge effected before a shipping-commissioner, the master shall make and sign, in the form given in the table marked "B," in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], a report of the conduct, character, and qualifications of the persons discharged; or may state in such form, that he declines to give any opinion upon such particulars, or upon any of them; and the commissioner shall keep a register of the same, and shall, if desired so to do by any seaman, give to him or indorse on his certificate of discharge a copy of so much of such report as concerns him.

R. S., 4524. A seaman's right to wages and provisions shall be taken to commence either at the time at which he commences work, or at the time specified in the agreement for his commencement of work or presence on board, whichever first happens.

R. S., 4525. No right to wages shall be dependent on the earning of freight by the vessel; but every seaman or apprentice who would be entitled to demand and receive any wages if the vessel on which he has served had earned freight, shall, subject to all other rules of law and conditions applicable to the case, be entitled to claim and recover the same of the master or owner in personam, notwithstanding that freight has not been earned. But in all cases of wreck or loss of vessel, proof that any seaman or apprentice has not exerted himself to the utmost to save the vessel, cargo, and stores, shall bar his claim.

R. S., 4526. Dec. 21, 1898, Sec. 3 In cases where the service of any seaman terminates before the period contemplated in the agreement, by reason of the loss or wreck of the vessel, such seaman shall be entitled to wages for the time of service prior to such termination, but not for any further period. Such seaman shall be considered as a destitute seaman and shall be treated and transported to port of shipment as provided in sections forty-five hundred and seventy-seven, forty-five hundred and seventy-eight, and forty-five hundred and seventy-nine of the Revised Statutes of the United States. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4527. Any seaman who has signed an agreement and is afterward discharged before the commencement of the voyage or before one month's wages are earned, without fault on his part justifying such discharge, and without his consent, shall be entitled to receive from the master or owner, in addition to any wages he may have earned, a sum equal in amount to one month's wages as compensation, and may, on adducing evidence satisfactory to the court hear-

ing the case, of having been improperly discharged, recover such compensation as if it were wages duly earned.

R. S., 4528.

No seaman or apprentice shall be entitled to wages for any period during which he unlawfully refuses or neglects to work when required, after the time fixed by the agreement for him to begin work, nor, unless the court hearing the case otherwise directs, for any period during which he is lawfully imprisoned for any offense committed by him.

R. S., 4529. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 4. June 28, 1906. Sec. 4.

The master or owner of any vessel making coasting voyages shall pay to every seaman his wages within two days after the termination of the agreement under which he shipped, or at the time such seaman is discharged, whichever first happens; and in the case of vessels making foreign voyages, or from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, within twenty-four hours after the cargo has been discharged, or within four days after the seaman has been discharged, whichever first happens; and in all cases the seaman shall, at the time of his discharge, be entitled to be paid, on account of wages, a sum equal to one-third part of the balance due him. Every master or owner who refuses or neglects to make payment in manner hereinbefore mentioned without sufficient cause shall pay to the seaman a sum equal to one day's pay for each and every day during which payment is delayed beyond the respective periods, which sum shall be recoverable as wages in any claim made before the court; but this section shall not apply to the masters or owners of any vessel the seamen on which are entitled to share in the profits of the cruise or voyage. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26—but this section shall apply to all vessels engaged in the taking of oysters—June 28, 1906, sec. 4.]

R. S., 4530. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 5.

Every seaman on a vessel of the United States shall be entitled to receive from the master of the vessel to which he belongs one-half part of the wages which shall be due him at every port where such vessel, after the voyage has commenced, shall load or deliver cargo before the voyage is ended unless the contrary be expressly stipulated in the contract; and when the voyage is ended every such seaman shall be entitled to the remainder of the wages which shall then be due him as provided in section forty-five hundred and twenty-nine of the Revised Statutes. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4546.

Whenever the wages of any seaman are not paid within ten days after the time when the same ought to be paid according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], or any dispute arises between the master and seamen touching wages, the district judge for the judicial district where the vessel is, or in case his residence be more than

three miles from the place, or he be absent from the place of his residence, then, any judge or justice of the peace, or
May 28, 1896. any commissioner of a district court, may summon the master of such vessel to appear before him, to show cause why process should not issue against such vessel, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, according to the course of admiralty courts, to answer for the wages.

R. S., 4547. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 6. June 28, 1906. Sec. 4. If the master against whom such summons is issued neglects to appear, or, appearing, does not show that the wages are paid or otherwise satisfied or forfeited, and if the matter in dispute is not forthwith settled, the judge or justice or commissioner shall certify to the clerk of the district court that there is sufficient cause of complaint whereon to found admiralty process; and thereupon the clerk of such court shall issue process against the vessel. In all cases where the matter in demand does not exceed one hundred dollars the return day of the monition or citation shall be the first day of a stated or special session of court next succeeding the third day after the service of the monition or citation, and on the return of process in open court, duly served, either party may proceed therein to proofs and hearing without other notice, and final judgment shall be given according to the usual course of admiralty courts in such cases. In such suits all the seamen having cause of complaint of the like kind against the same vessel may be joined as complainants, and it shall be incumbent on the master to produce the contract and log book, if required to ascertain any matter in dispute; otherwise the complainants shall be permitted to state the contents thereof, and the burden of proof of the contrary shall be on the master. But nothing herein contained shall prevent any seaman from maintaining any action at common law for the recovery of his wages, or having immediate process out of any court having admiralty jurisdiction wherever any vessel may be found, in case she shall have left the port of delivery where her voyage ended before payment of the wages, or in case she shall be about to proceed to sea before the end of the ten days next after the day when such wages are due, in accordance with section forty-five hundred and twenty-nine of the Revised Statutes. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26—but this section shall apply to all vessels engaged in the taking of oysters—June 28, 1906, sec. 4.]

R. S., 4548. Moneys paid under the laws of the United States, by direction of consular officers or agents, at any foreign port or place, as wages, extra or otherwise, due American seamen, shall be paid in gold or its equivalent, without any deduction whatever any contract to the contrary notwithstanding.

R. S., 4603. Any question concerning the forfeiture of, or deductions from, the wages of any seaman or apprentice, may be determined in any proceeding lawfully instituted with

respect to such wages, notwithstanding the offense in respect of which such question arises, though hereby made punishable by imprisonment as well as forfeiture, has not been made the subject of any criminal proceeding.

Whenever in any proceeding relating to seamen's wages it is shown that any seaman or apprentice has, in the course of the voyage, been convicted of any offense by any competent tribunal, and rightfully punished therefor, by imprisonment or otherwise, the court hearing the case may direct a part of the wages due to such seaman not exceeding fifteen dollars, to be applied in reimbursing any costs properly incurred by the master in procuring such conviction and punishment. R. S., 4605.

93. Vessels exempt from libel for wages.

No canal-boat, without masts or steam power, which is required to be registered, licensed, or enrolled and licensed, shall be subject to be libeled in any of the United States courts for the wages of any person who may be employed on board thereof, or in navigating the same. R. S., 4251.

94. Advances and allotments of wages.

(a) It shall be, and is hereby, made unlawful in any case to pay any seaman wages in advance of the time when he has actually earned the same, or to pay such advance wages to any other person. Any person paying such advance wages shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not less than four times the amount of the wages so advanced, and may also be imprisoned for a period not exceeding six months, at the discretion of the court. The payment of such advance wages shall in no case, excepting as herein provided, absolve the vessel or the master or owner thereof from full payment of wages after the same shall have been actually earned, and shall be no defense to a libel, suit, or action for the recovery of such wages. If any person shall demand or receive, either directly or indirectly, from any seaman or other person seeking employment as seaman, or from any person on his behalf, any remuneration whatever for providing him with employment, he shall for every such offense be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be imprisoned not more than six months or fined not more than five hundred dollars. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 24. Apr. 26, 1904. June 28, 1906. Sec. 4.

(b) It shall be lawful for any seaman to stipulate in his shipping agreement for an allotment of any portion of the wages which he may earn to his grand parents, parents, wife, sister, or children. But no allotment whatever shall be allowed in the trade between the ports of the United States (except as provided in subdivision c of this section) or in trade between ports of the United States and the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies and Mexico.

(c) It shall be lawful for any seaman engaged in a vessel bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the

Pacific or vice versa, or in a vessel engaged in foreign trade, except trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada or Newfoundland or the West Indies or the Republic of Mexico, to stipulate in his shipping agreement for an allotment of an amount, to be fixed by regulation of the Commissioner of Navigation, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, not exceeding one month's wages, to an original creditor in liquidation of any just debt for board or clothing which he may have contracted prior to engagement.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

(d) No allotment note shall be valid unless signed by and approved by the shipping commissioner. It shall be the duty of said commissioner to examine such allotments and the parties to them and enforce compliance with the law. All stipulations for the allotment of any part of the wages of a seaman during his absence which are made at the commencement of the voyage shall be inserted in the agreement, and shall state the amounts and times of the payments to be made and the persons to whom the payments are to be made.

(e) No allotment except as provided for in this section shall be lawful. Any person who shall falsely claim to be such relation as above described of a seaman under this section or shall make a false statement of the nature or amount of any debt claimed to be due from any seaman under this section shall for every such offense be punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or imprisonment not exceeding six months, at the discretion of the court.

(f) This section shall apply as well to foreign vessels as to vessels of the United States; and any master, owner, consignee, or agent of any foreign vessel who has violated its provisions shall be liable to the same penalty that the master, owner, or agent of a vessel of the United States would be for a similar violation: *Provided*, That treaties in force between the United States and foreign nations do not conflict.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

(g) Under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor the Commissioner of Navigation shall make regulations to carry out this section. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26—but this section shall apply to all vessels engaged in the taking of oysters—June 28, 1906, sec. 4.]

95. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.

R. S., 4536.

No wages due or accruing to any seaman or apprentice shall be subject to attachment or arrestment from any court; and every payment of wages to a seaman or apprentice shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of wages, or of any attachment, incumbrance, or arrestment thereon; and no assignment or sale of wages, or of salvage, made prior to the accruing thereof, shall bind the party making the same, except such

advance securities as are authorized by this Title [R. S., 4501–4613].

The clothing of any seaman shall be exempt from attachment, and any person who shall detain such clothing when demanded by the owner shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be imprisoned not more than six months or fined not more than five hundred dollars, or both. Feb. 18, 1895. Apr. 11, 1904.

No sum exceeding one dollar shall be recoverable from any seaman, by any one person, for any debt contracted during the time such seaman shall actually belong to any vessel, until the voyage for which such seaman engaged shall be ended. R. S., 4537.

96. Desertion of seamen abroad.

It shall be the duty of all consular officers to reclaim deserters, discountenance insubordination by every means in their power, and, where the local authorities can be usefully employed for that purpose, to lend their aid and use their exertions to that end in the most effectual manner. In all cases where seamen or officers are accused the consular officer shall inquire into the facts and proceed as provided in section forty-five hundred and eighty-three of the Revised Statutes; and the officer discharging such seamen shall enter upon the crew list and shipping articles and official log the cause of discharge and the particulars in which the cruel or unusual treatment consisted, and subscribe his name thereto officially. He shall read the entry made in the official log to the master, and his reply thereto, if any, shall likewise be entered and subscribed in the same manner. R. S., 4600. June 26, 1884. Sec. 6. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 21.

97. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States.

On application of a consul or vice-consul of any foreign government having a treaty with the United States stipulating for the restoration of seamen deserting, made in writing, stating that the person therein named has deserted from a vessel of any such government, while in any port of the United States, and on proof by the exhibition of the register of the vessel, ship's roll, or other official document, that the person named belonged, at the time of desertion, to the crew of such vessel, it shall be the duty of any court, judge, commissioner of any circuit court, justice, or other magistrate, having competent power, to issue warrants to cause such person to be arrested for examination. If, on examination, the facts stated are found to be true, the person arrested not being a citizen of the United States, shall be delivered up to the consul or vice-consul, to be sent back to the dominions of any such government, or, on the request and at the expense of the consul or vice-consul, shall be detained until the consul or vice-consul finds an opportunity to send him back to the dominions of any such government. No person R. S., 5280.

so arrested shall be detained more than two months after his arrest; but at the end of that time shall be set at liberty, and shall not be again molested for the same cause. If any such deserter shall be found to have committed any crime or offense, his surrender may be delayed until the tribunal before which the case shall be depending, or may be cognizable, shall have pronounced its sentence, and such sentence shall have been carried into effect.

98. Arbitration before shipping-commissioner.

R. S., 4554. Every shipping-commissioner shall hear and decide any question whatsoever between a master, consignee, agent, or owner, and any of his crew, which both parties agree in writing to submit to him; and every award so made by him shall be binding on both parties, and shall, in any legal proceedings which may be taken in the matter, before any court of justice, be deemed to be conclusive as to the rights of parties. And any document under the hand and official seal of a commissioner purporting to be such submission or award, shall be prima-facie evidence thereof.

R. S., 4555. In any proceeding relating to the wages, claims, or discharge of a seaman, carried on before any shipping-commissioner, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], such shipping-commissioner may call upon the owner, or his agent, or upon the master, or any mate, or any other member of the crew, to produce any log-books, papers, or other documents in their possession or power, respectively, relating to any matter in question in such proceedings, and may call before him and examine any of such persons, being then at or near the place, on any such matter; and every owner, agent, master, mate, or other member of the crew who, when called upon by the shipping-commissioner, does not produce any such books, papers, or documents, if in his possession or power, or does not appear and give evidence, shall, unless he shows some reasonable cause for such a default, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars for each offense; and, on application made by the shipping-commissioner, shall be further punished, in the discretion of the court, as in other cases of contempt of the process of the court.

99. Soliciting lodgers.

R. S., 4607. Apr. 13, 1904. If, within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any vessel at any port in the United States, any person, then being on board such vessel, solicits any seaman to become a lodger at the house of any person letting lodgings for hire, or takes out of such vessel any effects of any seaman, except under his personal direction, and with the permission of the master, he shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not more than fif[illegible]dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than three m[illegible]

tion shall apply to vessels of the United States engaged in the foreign trade and to foreign vessels.

100. Return of seamen from foreign ports, Alaska, and insular ports.

R. S., 4577. It shall be the duty of the consuls, vice-consuls, commercial agents, and vice-commercial agents, from time to time, to provide for the seamen of the United States, who may be found destitute within their districts, respectively, sufficient subsistence and passages to some port in the United States, in the most reasonable manner, at the expense of the United States, subject to such instructions as the Secretary of State shall give. The seamen shall, if able, be bound to do duty on board the vessels in which they may be transported, according to their several abilities.

Feb. 22, 1907. Relief and protection of American seamen in foreign countries, and shipwrecked American seamen in the Territory of Alaska, in the Hawaiian Islands, Porto Rico, the Panama Canal Zone, and the Philippine Islands, thirty thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

R. S., 4578. June 26, 1884. Sec. 9. All masters of vessels of the United States, and bound to some port of the same, are required to take such destitute seamen on board their vessels, at the request of consular officers, and to transport them to the port in the United States to which such vessel may be bound, on such terms, not exceeding ten dollars for each person for voyages of not more than thirty days, and not exceeding twenty dollars for each person for longer voyages, as may be agreed between the master and the consular officer, when the transportation is by a sailing vessel; and the regular steerage passenger rate not to exceed two cents per mile when the transportation is by steamer; and said consular officer shall issue certificates for such transportation, which certificates shall be assignable for collection. If any such destitute seaman is so disabled or ill as to be unable to perform duty, the consular officer shall so certify in the certificate of transportation, and such additional compensation shall be paid as the Comptroller of the Treasury shall deem proper. Every such master who refuses to receive and transport such seamen on the request or order of such consular officer shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of one hundred dollars for each seaman so refused. The certificate of any such consular officer, given under his hand and official seal, shall be presumptive evidence of such refusal in any court of law having jurisdiction for the recovery of the penalty. No master of any vessel shall, however, be obliged to take a greater number than one man to every one hundred tons burden of the vessel on any one voyage, or to take any seaman having a contagious disease.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 18.

R. S., 4579. [illegible] distressed seamen of the United States are [illegible] foreign ports where there is no consular

officer of the United States, to ports of the United States, there shall be allowed to the master or owner of each vessel, in which they are transported, such reasonable compensation, in addition to the allowance now fixed by law, as shall be deemed equitable by the Comptroller of the Treasury.

101. Effects of deceased seamen.

R. S., 4538. Whenever any seaman or apprentice belonging to or sent home on any merchant vessel, whether a foreign-going or domestic vessel, employed on a voyage which is to terminate in the United States, dies during such voyage, the master shall take charge of all moneys, clothes, and effects which he leaves on board, and shall, if he thinks fit, cause all or any of such clothes and effects to be sold by auction at the mast or other public auction, and shall thereupon sign an entry in the official log-book, and cause it to be attested by the mate and one of the crew, containing the following particulars:

First. A statement of the amount of money so left by the deceased.

Second. In case of a sale, a description of each article sold, and the sum received for each.

Third. A statement of the sum due to deceased as wages, and the total amount of deductions, if any, to be made therefrom.

R. S., 4539. In cases embraced by the preceding section, the following rules shall be observed:

First. If the vessel proceeds at once to any port in the United States, the master shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, deliver any such effects remaining unsold, and pay any money which he has taken charge of, or received from such sale, and the balance of wages due to the deceased, to the shipping-commissioner at the port of destination in the United States.

Second. If the vessel touches and remains at some foreign port before coming to any port in the United States, the master shall report the case to the United States consular officer there, and shall give to such officer any information he requires as to the destination of the vessel and probable length of the voyage; and such officer may, if he considers it expedient so to do, require the effects, money, and wages to be delivered and paid to him, and shall, upon such delivery and payment, give to the master a receipt; and the master shall within forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United States produce the same to the shipping-commissioner there. Such consular officer shall, in any such case, indorse and certify upon the agreement with the crew the particulars with respect to such delivery and payment.

Third. If the consular officer does not require such payment and delivery to be made to him, the master shall take charge of the effects, money, and wages, and shall, within

forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United States, deliver and pay the same to the shipping-commissioner there.

Fourth. The master shall, in all cases in which any seaman or apprentice dies during the voyage or engagement, give to such officer or shipping-commissioner an account, in such form as they may respectively require, of the effects, money, and wages so to be delivered and paid; and no deductions claimed in such account shall be allowed unless verified by an entry in the official log-book, if there be any; and by such other vouchers, if any, as may be reasonably required by the officer or shipping-commissioner to whom the account is rendered.

Fifth. Upon due compliance with such of the provisions of this section as relate to acts to be done at the port of destination in the United States, the shipping-commissioner shall grant to the master a certificate to that effect. No officer of customs shall clear any foreign-going vessel without the production of such certificate.

R. S., 4540.

Whenever any master fails to take such charge of the money or other effects of a seaman or apprentice during a voyage, or to make such entries in respect thereof, or to procure such attestation to such entries, or to make such payment or delivery of any money, wages, or effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage, or to give such account in respect thereof as is above directed, he shall be accountable for the money, wages, and effects of the seaman or apprentice to the circuit court in whose jurisdiction such port of destination is situate, and shall pay and deliver the same accordingly; and he shall, in addition, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than treble the value of the money or effects, or, if such value is not ascertained, not more than two hundred dollars; and if any such money, wages, or effects are not duly paid, delivered, and accounted for by the master, the owner of the vessel shall pay, deliver, and account for the same, and such money and wages and the value of such effects shall be recoverable from him accordingly; and if he fails to account for and pay the same, he shall, in addition to his liability for the money and value, be liable to the same penalty which is incurred by the master for a like offense; and all money, wages, and effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage shall be recoverable in the courts and by the modes of proceeding by which seamen are enabled to recover wages due to them.

R. S., 4541. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 4.

Whenever any such seaman or apprentice dies at any place out of the United States, leaving any money or effects not on board of his vessel, the consular officer of the United States at or nearest the place shall claim and take charge of such money and effects, and shall, if he thinks fit, sell all or any of such effects, or any effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice delivered to him under the

provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], and shall quarterly remit to the circuit court for the circuit embracing the port from which such vessel sailed, or the port where the voyage terminates, all moneys belonging to or arising from the sale of the effects or paid as the wages of any deceased seamen or apprentices which have come to his hands; and shall render such accounts thereof as the circuit court requires.

R. S., 4542. Whenever any seaman or apprentice dies in the United States, and is, at the time of his death, entitled to claim from the master or owner of any vessel in which he has served, any unpaid wages or effects, such master or owner shall pay and deliver, or account for the same, to the shipping-commissioner at the port where the seaman or apprentice was discharged, or was to have been discharged, or where he died.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 6.

R. S., 4543. Every shipping-commissioner in the United States shall, within one week from the date of receiving any such money, wages, or effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice, pay, remit, or deliver to the circuit court of the circuit in which he resides, the money, wages, or effects, subject to such deductions as may be allowed by the circuit court for expenses incurred in respect to such money and effects; and should any commissioner fail to pay, remit, and deliver the same to the circuit court, within the time hereinbefore mentioned, he shall incur a penalty of not more than treble the value of such money and effects.

R. S., 4544. If the money and effects of any seaman or apprentice paid, remitted, or delivered to the circuit court, including the moneys received for any part of his effects which have been sold, either before delivery to the circuit court, or by its directions, do not exceed in value the sum of three hundred dollars, then, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and to all such deductions for expenses incurred in respect to the seaman or apprentice, or of his money and effects, as the said court thinks fit to allow, the court may pay and deliver the said money and effects to any claimants who can prove themselves either to be his widow or children, or to be entitled to the effects of the deceased under his will, or under any statute, or at common law, or to be entitled to procure probate, or take out letters of administration or confirmation, although no probate or letters of administration or confirmation have been taken out, and shall be thereby discharged from all further liability in respect of the money and effects so paid and delivered; or may, if it thinks fit so to do, require probate, or letters of administration or confirmation, to be taken out, and thereupon pay and deliver the said money and effects to the legal personal representatives of the deceased; and if such money and effects exceed in value the sum of three hundred dollars, then, sub-

ject to deduction for expenses, the court shall pay and deliver the same to the legal personal representatives of the deceased.

A circuit court, in its discretion, may at any time direct the sale of the whole or any part of the effects of a deceased seaman or apprentice, which it has received or may hereafter receive, and shall hold the proceeds of such sale as the wages of deceased seamen are held. When no claim to the wages or effects or proceeds of the sale of the effects of a deceased seaman or apprentice, received by a circuit court, is substantiated within six years after the receipt thereof by the court, it shall be in the absolute discretion of the court, if any subsequent claim is made, either to allow or refuse the same. Such courts shall, from time to time, pay any moneys arising from the unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen, which in their opinion it is not necessary to retain for the purpose of satisfying claims, into the Treasury of the United States, and such moneys shall form a fund for, and be appropriated to, the relief of sick and disabled and destitute seamen belonging to the United States merchant marine service.

R. S., 4545. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 7.

102. Offenses and punishments.

The words "domestic trade" in this section shall include trade between ports of the United States and trade between ports of the United States and the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies, and Mexico. The words "foreign trade" shall include trade between ports of the United States and foreign ports, except as above specified, and trade between Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States. Whenever any seaman who has been lawfully engaged or any apprentice to the sea service commits any of the following offenses he shall be punishable as follows:

R. S., 4596. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 19.

First. For desertion, if the offense occur at a port of the United States, or a foreign port in the domestic trade, by forfeiture of all or any part of the clothes or effects he leaves on board and of all or any part of the wages or emoluments which he has then earned. If the offense occur at a foreign port in the foreign trade, by forfeiture of all or any part of the clothes or effects he leaves on board and of all or any part of the wages or emoluments which he has then earned; and also, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than one month.

Second. For neglecting or refusing, without reasonable cause, to join his vessel or to proceed to sea in his vessel, or for absence without leave at any time within twenty-four hours of the vessel's sailing from any port, either at the commencement or during the progress of any voyage, or for absence at any time without leave and without sufficient reason from his vessel or from his duty, not amounting to desertion or not treated as such by the

master, if the offense occur at a port of the United States or a foreign port in the domestic trade, by a forfeiture from his wages of not more than two days' pay, or sufficient to defray any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute; or if the offense occur at a foreign port, in the foreign trade, by a forfeiture from his wages of not more than two days' pay, or, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than one month.

Third. For quitting the vessel, in whatever trade engaged, at a foreign or domestic port, without leave after her arrival at her port of delivery and before she is placed in security, by forfeiture from his wages of not more than one month's pay.

Fourth. For willful disobedience to any lawful command at sea, by being, at the option of the master, placed in irons until such disobedience shall cease, and upon arrival in port, if of the United States, by forfeiture from his wages of not more than four days' pay, or upon arrival in a foreign port by forfeiture from his wages of not more than four days' pay, or, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than one month.

Fifth. For continued willful disobedience to lawful command or continued willful neglect of duty at sea by being, at the option of the master, placed in irons, on bread and water, with full rations every fifth day, until such disobedience shall cease, and upon arrival in port, if of the United States, by forfeiture, for every twenty-four hours' continuance of such disobedience or neglect, of either a sum of not more than twelve days' pay or sufficient to defray any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute, or upon arrival in a foreign port, in addition to the above penalty, by imprisonment for not more than three months, at the discretion of the court.

Sixth. For assaulting any master or mate, in whatever trade engaged, by imprisonment for not more than two years.

Seventh. For willfully damaging the vessel, or embezzling or willfully damaging any of the stores or cargo, in whatever trade engaged, by forfeiture out of his wages of a sum equal in amount to the loss thereby sustained, and also, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

Eighth. For any act of smuggling for which he is convicted, and whereby loss or damage is occasioned to the master or owner, in whatever trade engaged, he shall be liable to pay such master or owner such a sum as is sufficient to reimburse the master or owner for such loss or damage; and the whole or any part of his wages may be retained in satisfaction or on account of such liability; and he shall be liable to imprisonment for a period of not more than twelve months.

Upon the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the preceding section an entry thereof shall be made in the official log book on the day on which the offense was committed, and shall be signed by the master and by the mate or one of the crew; and the offender, if still in the vessel, shall, before her next arrival at any port, or, if she is at the time in port, before her departure therefrom, be furnished with a copy of such entry, and have the same read over distinctly and audibly to him, and may thereupon make such a reply thereto as he thinks fit; and a statement that a copy of the entry has been so furnished, or the same has been so read over, together with his reply, if any, made by the offender, shall likewise be entered and signed in the same manner. In any subsequent legal proceedings the entries hereinbefore required shall, if practicable, be produced or proved, and in default of such production or proof the court hearing the case may, at its discretion, refuse to receive evidence of the offense.

R. S., 4597. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 20.

All clothes, effects, and wages which, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], are forfeited for desertion, shall be applied, in the first instance, in payment of the expenses occasioned by such desertion, to the master or owner of the vessel from which the desertion has taken place, and the balance, if any, shall be paid by the master or owner to any shipping commissioner resident at the port at which the voyage of such vessel terminates; and the shipping-commissioner shall account for and pay over such balance to the judge of the circuit court within one month after the commissioner receives the same, to be disposed of by him in the same manner as is prescribed for the disposal of the money, effects, and wages of deceased seamen. Whenever any master or owner neglects or refuses to pay over to the shipping-commissioner such balance, he shall be liable to a penalty of double the amount thereof, recoverable by the commissioner in the same manner that seamen's wages are recovered. In all other cases of forfeiture of wages, the forfeiture shall be for the benefit of the master or owner by whom the wages are payable.

R. S., 4604.

Any master of, or any seaman or apprentice belonging to, any merchant vessel, who, by willful breach of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss or destruction of, or serious damage to such vessel, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person belonging to or on board of such vessel; or who, by willful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such vessel from immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from immediate danger to life or limb, shall, for every such offense, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

R. S., 4602.

R. S. 4606. No seaman in the merchant-service shall wear any sheath-knife on shipboard. It shall be the duty of the master of any vessel registered, enrolled, or licensed under the laws of the United States, and of the person entering into contract for the employment of a seaman upon any such vessel, to inform every person offering to ship himself of the provisions of this section, and to require his compliance therewith, under a penalty of fifty dollars for each omission, to be sued for and recovered in the name of the United States, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; one half for the benefit of the informer, and the other half for the benefit of the fund for the relief of sick and disabled seamen.

Jan. 14, 1903, sec. 20.

103. Corporal punishment prohibited.

R. S. 4511. Dec. 21, 1909, sec. ——. Flogging and all other forms of corporal punishment are hereby prohibited on board any vessel, and no form of corporal punishment on board any vessel shall be deemed justifiable, and any master or other officer thereof who shall violate the aforesaid provisions of this section or either thereof shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment not less than three months or more than two years. Whenever any officer other than the master of such vessel shall violate any provision of this section, it shall be the duty of such master to surrender such officer to the proper authorities as soon as practicable. Any failure upon the part of such master to comply herewith, which failure shall result in the escape of such officer, shall render said master liable in damages to the person illegally punished by such officer.

104. Procedure.

R. S. 4610. All penalties and forfeitures imposed by this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], for the recovery whereof no specific mode is hereinbefore provided, may be recovered, with costs, in any circuit court of the United States, at the suit of any district attorney of the United States, or at the suit of any person by information to any district attorney in any port of the United States, where or near to where the offense is committed or the offender is found; and if a conviction is had, and the sum imposed as a penalty by the court is not paid either immediately after the conviction, or within such period as the court at the time of the conviction appoints, it shall be lawful for the court to commit the offender to prison, there to be imprisoned for the term hereinbefore provided in case of such offense, the commitment to be terminable upon payment of the amount and costs; and all penalties and forfeitures mentioned in this Title for which no special application is provided, shall, when recovered, be paid and applied in manner following: So much as the court shall determine, and the residue shall be paid to the court and be remitted from time to time, by order of the judge, to the Treasury of the United States, and appropriated

as provided for in section forty-five hundred and forty-five: *Provided always*, That it shall be lawful for the court before which any proceeding shall be instituted for the recovery of any pecuniary penalty imposed by this act, to mitigate or reduce such penalty as to such court shall appear just and reasonable; but no such penalty shall be reduced to less than one-third of its original amount: *Provided also*, That all proceedings so to be instituted shall be commenced within two years next after the commission of the offense, if the same shall have been committed at or beyond the Cape of Good Hope or Cape Horn, or within one year if committed elsewhere, or within two months after the return of the offender and the complaining party to the United States; and there shall be no appeal from any decision of any of the circuit courts, unless the amount sued for exceeds the sum of five hundred dollars.

TABLE A.

105. Form of articles of agreement.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

(Date and place of first signature of agreement, including name of shipping-office.) R. S., 4612.

It is agreed between the master and seamen or mariners of the ——— ———, of which ——— ——— is at present master, or whoever shall go for master, now bound from the port of ———, ———, to ———, ———, (here the voyage is to be described, and the places named at which the vessel is to touch, or if that cannot be done, the general nature and probable length of the voyage is to be stated.)

And the said crew agree to conduct themselves in an orderly, faithful, honest, and sober manner, and to be at all times diligent in their respective duties, and to be obedient to the lawful commands of the said master, or of any person who shall lawfully succeed him, and of their superior officers in everything relating to the vessel, and the stores and cargo thereof, whether on board, in boats, or on shore; and in consideration of which service, to be duly performed, the said master hereby agrees to pay the said crew, as wages, the sums against their names respectively expressed, and to supply them with provisions according to the annexed scale. And it is hereby agreed that any embezzlement, or willful or negligent destruction of any part of the vessel's cargo or stores, shall be made good to the owner out of the wages of the person guilty of the same; and if any person enters himself as qualified for a duty which he proves himself incompetent to perform, his wages shall be reduced in proportion to his incompetency. And it is also agreed that if any member of the crew considers himself to be aggrieved by any breach of the agreement or otherwise, he shall represent the same to the master or officer in charge of the vessel, in a quiet and

orderly manner, who shall thereupon take such steps as the case may require. And it is also agreed that (here any other stipulations may be inserted to which the parties agree, and which are not contrary to law).

In witness whereof the said parties have subscribed their names hereto, on the days against their respective signatures mentioned.

Signed by ——— ———, master, on the —— day of ———, eighteen hundred and ——.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 10.

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 24.

Signature of crew.	Birthplace.	Age.	Height.		Description.		Wages per month.	Wages per run.	Amount of allotment.	Time of service.		Whole wages.	Wages due.	Place and time of entry.	Time at which he is to be on board.	In what capacity.	Shipping-commissioner's signature or initials.	Allotment payable to—	Conduct qualifications.
			Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.				Months.	Days.								

NOTE.—In the place for signatures and descriptions of men engaged after the first departure of the ship, the entries are to be made as above, except that the signatures of the consul or vice-consul, officer of customs, or witness before whom the man is engaged, is to be substituted for that of the shipping-master.

106. Account of apprentices on board.

R. S., 4612.

Christian and surname of apprentice in full.	Date of registry of indenture.	Port at which indenture was registered.	Date of register of assignment.	Port at which assignment was registered.

107. Scale of provisions to be allowed and served out to crew during the voyage.

R. S., 4612. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 23.

	Sunday.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
Water.....quarts..	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Biscuit.....pound..	½	½	½	½	½	½	½
Beef, salt.....pounds..	.....	.....	1½	.....	1½	.....	1½
Pork, salt.....pound..	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....
Flour.....pound..	½	.....	½	.....	½	.....	.....
Canned meat.....pound..	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Fresh bread.....pounds..	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½
Fish, dry, preserved, or fresh....pound..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....
Potatoes or yams.....pound..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Canned tomatoes.....pound..	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	½	.....
Pease.....pint..	.....	.....	½	.....	.....	½	.....
Beans.....pint..	.....	½	.....	½	.....	.....	.....
Rice.....pint..	.....	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	½
Coffee (green berry).....ounce..	½	½	½	½	½	½	½
Tea.....ounce..	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼
Sugar.....ounces..	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Molasses.....pint..	½	.....	½	.....	½	.....	.....
Dried fruit.....ounces..	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	.....
Pickles.....pint..	.....	½	.....	½	.....	½	.....
Vinegar.....pint..	.....	.....	½	.....	.....	.....	½
Corn meal.....ounces..	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....
Onions.....ounces..	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4
Lard.....ounce..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Butter.....ounce..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mustard, pepper, and salt sufficient for seasoning.							

SUBSTITUTES.

One pound of flour daily may be substituted for the daily ration of biscuit or fresh bread; two ounces of desiccated vegetables for one pound of potatoes or yams; six ounces of hominy, oatmeal, or cracked wheat, or two ounces of tapioca, for six ounces of rice; six ounces of canned vegetables for one-half pound of canned tomatoes; one-eighth of an ounce of tea for three-fourths of an ounce of coffee; three-fourths of an ounce of coffee for one-eighth of an ounce of tea; six ounces of canned fruit for three ounces of dried fruit; one-half ounce of lime juice for the daily ration of vinegar; four ounces of oatmeal or cracked wheat for one-half pint of corn meal; two ounces of pickled onions for four ounces of fresh onions.

When the vessel is in port and it is possible to obtain the same, one-and-one-half pounds of fresh meat shall be substituted for the daily rations of salt and canned meat; one-half pound of green cabbage for one ration of canned tomatoes; one-half pound of fresh fruit for one ration of dried fruit. Fresh fruit and vegetables shall be served while in port if obtainable. The seamen shall have the option of accepting the fare the master may provide, but the right at any time to demand the foregoing scale of provisions. The foregoing scale of provisions shall be inserted in every article of agreement, and shall not be reduced by any contract, except as above, and a copy of

the same shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the galley and in the forecastle of each vessel. [Fishing or whaling vessels or yachts exempt—December 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

TABLE B.

108. Certificate of discharge.

R. S., 4612.

Name and official number of ship.	Port of registry.	Tonnage.	Description of voyage or employment.	Name of seaman.	Place of birth.	Date of birth.	Character.	Declines to give statement of character.	Capacity.	Date of entry.	Date of discharge.	Place of discharge.

I certify that the above particulars are correct, and that the above-named seaman was discharged accordingly.

Dated —— day of ———, eighteen hundred and ———.

(Signed) ——— ———, Master.

(Countersigned) ——— ———, Seaman.

Given to the above-named seaman in my presence this —— day of ———, eighteen hundred and ———.

(Signed) ——— ———,

Shipping-Commissioner.

109. Sick and disabled seamen.

R. S., 4801. The President is authorized to receive donations of real or personal property, in the name of the United States, for the erection or support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen.

Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 3. The term "seaman," wherever employed in legislation relating to the marine-hospital service, shall be held to include any person employed on board in the care, preservation, or navigation of any vessel, or in the service, on board, of those engaged in such care, preservation, or navigation.

R. S., 4804. No person employed in or connected with the navigation, management, or use of canal-boats engaged in the coasting-trade shall by reason thereof be entitled to any benefit or relief from the marine-hospital fund.

Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 6. Sick and disabled seamen of foreign vessels and of vessels [not subject to hospital-dues] may be cared for by

the marine-hospital service at such rates and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

Sick foreign seamen may be admitted to the marine hospitals within the United States, if it can with convenience be done, on the application of the master of any foreign vessel to which any such seaman may belong. Each seaman so admitted shall be subject to a charge of [seventy-five cents] per day for each day he may remain in the hospital, which shall be paid by the master of such foreign vessel to the collector of the collection-district in which such hospital is situated. And the collector shall not grant a clearance to any foreign vessel until the money so due from her master shall be paid. The officer in charge of each hospital is hereby directed, under penalty of fifty dollars, to make out the accounts against each foreign seaman that may be placed in the hospital under his direction, and render the same to the collector. R. S., 4805. Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 6.

Insane patients of said [marine hospital] service shall be admitted into the Government Hospital for the Insane upon the order of the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall be cared for therein until cured or until removed by the same authority; and the charge for each such patient shall not exceed four dollars and fifty cents a week, which charge shall be paid out of the marine-hospital fund. Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 5.

The privilege of admission to and temporary treatment in the marine hospitals under the control of the Government of the United States be, and is hereby, extended to the keepers and crews of the Life-Saving Service under the same rules and regulations as those governing sailors and seamen, and for the purposes of this Act members of the Life-Saving Service shall be received in said hospitals and treated therein, and at the dispensaries thereof, as are seamen of American registered vessels; but this Act shall not be so construed as to compel the establishment of hospitals or dispensaries for the benefit of said keepers and crews, nor as establishing a home for the same when permanently disabled. Aug. 4, 1894.

110. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.

Whenever it is stipulated by treaty or convention between the United States and any foreign nation that the consul-general, consuls, vice-consuls, or consular or commercial agents of each nation, shall have exclusive jurisdiction of controversies, difficulties, or disorders arising at sea or in the waters or ports of the other nation, between the master or officers and any of the crew, or between any of the crew themselves, of any vessel belonging to the nation represented by such consular officer, such stipulations shall be executed and enforced within the jurisdic- R. S., 4079.

tion of the United States as hereinafter declared. But before this section shall take effect as to the vessels of any particular nation having such treaty with the United States, the President shall be satisfied that similar provisions have been made for the execution of such treaty by the other contracting party, and shall issue his proclamation to that effect, declaring this section to be in force as to such nation.

R. S., 4080. In all cases within the purview of the preceding section the consul-general, consul, or other consular or commercial authority of such foreign nation charged with the appropriate duty in the particular case, may make application to any court of record of the United States, or to May 28, 1896. any judge thereof, or to any commissioner of a district court, setting forth that such controversy, difficulty, or disorder has arisen, briefly stating the nature thereof, and when and where the same occurred, and exhibiting a certified copy or abstract of the shipping-articles, roll, or other proper paper of the vessel, to the effect that the person in question is of the crew or ship's company of such vessel; and further stating and certifying that such person has withdrawn himself, or is believed to be about to withdraw himself, from the control and discipline of the master and officers of the vessel, or that he has refused, or is about to refuse, to submit to and obey the lawful jurisdiction of such consular or commercial authority in the premises; and further stating and certifying that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the officer certifying, such person is not a citizen of the United States. Such application shall be in writing and duly authenticated by the consular or other sufficient official seal. Thereupon such court, judge, or commissioner shall issue his warrant for the arrest of the person so complained of, directed to the marshal of the United States for the appropriate district, or in his discretion to any person, being a citizen of the United States, whom he may specially depute for the purpose, requiring such person to be brought before him for examination at a certain time and place.

R. S., 4081. If, on such examination, it is made to appear that the person so arrested is a citizen of the United States, he shall be forthwith discharged from arrest, and shall be left to the ordinary course of law. But if this is not made to appear, and such court, judge, or commissioner finds, upon the papers hereinbefore referred to, a sufficient prima-facie case that the matter concerns only the internal order and discipline of such foreign vessels, or, whether in its nature civil or criminal, does not affect directly the execution of the laws of the United States, or the rights and duties of any citizen of the United States, he shall forthwith, by his warrant, commit such person to prison, where prisoners under sentence of a court of the United States may be lawfully committed, or, in his dis-

cretion, to the master or chief officer of such foreign vessel, to be subject to the lawful orders, control, and discipline of such master or chief officer, and to the jurisdiction of the consular or commercial authority of the nation to which such vessel belongs, to the exclusion of any authority or jurisdiction in the premises of the United States or any State thereof. No person shall be detained more than two months after his arrest, but at the end of that time shall be set at liberty and shall not again be arrested for the same cause. The expenses of the arrest and the detention of the person so arrested shall be paid by the consular officer making the application.

R. S., 728. May 28, 1896.

The district and circuit courts, and the commissioners of the district courts, shall have power to carry into effect, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, the award, or arbitration, or decree of any consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent of any foreign nation, made or rendered by virtue of authority conferred on him as such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, to sit as judge or arbitrator in such differences as may arise between the captains and crews of the vessels belonging to the nation whose interests are committed to his charge, application for the exercise of such power being first made to such court or commissioner by petition of such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent. And said courts and commissioners may issue all proper remedial process, mesne and final, to carry into full effect such award, arbitration, or decree, and to enforce obedience thereto, by imprisonment in the jail or other place of confinement in the district in which the United States may lawfully imprison any person arrested under the authority of the United States, until such award, arbitration, or decree is complied with, or the parties are otherwise discharged therefrom, by the consent in writing of such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, or his successor in office, or by the authority of the foreign government appointing such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent: *Provided, however*, That the expenses of the said imprisonment, and maintenance of the prisoners, and the cost of the proceedings, shall be borne by such foreign government, or by its consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent requiring such imprisonment. The marshals of the United States shall serve all such process, and do all other acts necessary and proper to carry into effect the premises, under the authority of the said courts and commissioners.

111. Seamen's witness fees.

R. S., 851.

There shall be paid to each seaman or other person who is sent to the United States from any foreign port, station, sea, or ocean, by any United States minister, chargé d'affaires, consul, captain, or commander, to give testimony in any criminal case depending in any court of the United States, such compensation, exclusive of subsistence

and transportation, as such court may adjudge to be proper, not exceeding one dollar for each day necessarily employed in such voyage, and in arriving at the place of examination or trial. In fixing such compensation, the court shall take into consideration the condition of said seaman or witness, and whether his voyage has been broken up, to his injury, by his being sent to the United States. When such seaman or person is transported in an armed vessel of the United States no charge for subsistence or transportation shall be allowed. When he is transported in any other vessel, the compensation for his transportation and subsistence, not exceeding in any case fifty cents a day, may be fixed by the court, and shall be paid to the captain of said vessel accordingly.

PART VI.—SEAWORTHINESS, SUPPLIES, LOG-BOOK.

112. Unseaworthy vessels.
113. Inspection of hulls and equipment.
114. Inspection of seaworthiness at domestic ports.
115. Inspection of seaworthiness at foreign ports.
116. Provisions and water.
117. Weights and measures.
118. Medicines and anti-scorbutics.
119. Slop-chest.
120. Warmth and clothing.
121. Log-book.

112. Unseaworthy vessels.

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 11.

If any person knowingly sends or attempts to send or is party to the sending or attempting to send an American ship to sea, in the foreign or coastwise trade, in such an unseaworthy state that the life of any person is likely to be thereby endangered, he shall, in respect of each offense, be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars or by imprisonment not to exceed five years, or both, at the discretion of the court, unless he proves that either he used all reasonable means to insure her being sent to sea in a seaworthy state, or that her going to sea in an unseaworthy state was, under the circumstances, reasonable and justifiable, and for the purposes of giving that proof he may give evidence in the same manner as any other witness. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

113. Inspection of hulls and equipment.

R. S., 4417. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 4. Mar. 3, 1905.

The local inspectors shall, once in every year, at least, carefully inspect the hull of each steam vessel within their respective districts, and shall satisfy themselves that every such vessel so submitted to their inspection is of a structure suitable for the service in which she is to be employed, has suitable accommodations for passengers and the crew, and is in a condition to warrant the belief that she may be used in navigation as a steamer, with safety to life, and that all the requirements of law in regard to fires, boats, pumps, hose, life-preservers, floats, anchors, cables, and other things are faithfully complied with; and if they deem it expedient they may direct the vessel to be put in motion, and may adopt any other suitable means to test her sufficiency and that of her equipment. The local inspectors shall, once in every year, at least, carefully inspect the hull of each sail vessel of over seven hundred tons carrying passengers for hire and all other vessels and barges of over one hundred tons burden carrying passengers for hire within their respective districts, and shall

satisfy themselves that every such vessel so submitted to their inspection is of a structure suitable for the service in which she is to be employed, has suitable accommodations for the crew, and is in condition to warrant the belief that she may be used in navigation with safety to life: *Provided*, That vessels while laid up and dismantled and out of commission may, by regulations established by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, be exempted from any or all inspection under sections forty-four hundred and seventeen, forty-four hundred and eighteen, forty-four hundred and twenty-six, forty-four hundred and twenty-seven. Whenever any inspector or assistant inspector shall, in the performance of his duty, find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] as part of the required equipment thereof, any equipment, machinery, apparatus, or appliances not conforming to the requirements of law, he shall require the same to be placed in proper condition by the owner or master of the said vessel, if possible; and if said inspector or assistant inspector shall find on board any such vessel any life-preservers or fire hose so defective as to be incapable of repair, he shall require that the same be destroyed in his presence by such owner or master. And in any of the foregoing cases local inspectors by whom or under whose supervision said vessel is then being inspected shall have power to enforce the foregoing requirements by revoking the certificate of the said vessel, and by refusing to issue a new certificate to the said vessel until the said requirements shall have been fully complied with or until such action of the local inspectors shall have been reversed, modified, or set aside by the supervising inspector of the district on proper appeal by the owner or master of said vessel, which appeal shall be made to the said supervising inspector within ten days after the final action as aforesaid by the local inspectors; and upon such appeal, duly made, the supervising inspector shall have power to affirm, modify, or set aside such action by the local inspectors.

114. Inspection of seaworthiness at domestic ports.

R. S., 4556. Dec. 21, 1898 Sec. 7.

If the first and second officers under the master or a majority of the crew of any vessel bound on any voyage shall, before the vessel shall have left the harbor, discover that the vessel is too leaky or is otherwise unfit in her crew, body, tackle, apparel, furniture, provisions, or stores to proceed on the intended voyage, and shall require such unfitness to be inquired into, the master shall, upon the request of the first and second officers under the master or such majority of the crew, forthwith apply to the judge of the district court of that judicial district, if he shall there reside, or if not, to some justice of the peace of the city,

town, or place for the appointment of surveyors, as in section forty-five hundred and fifty-seven provided, taking with him two or more of the crew who shall have made such request; and any master refusing or neglecting to comply with these provisions shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

The judge, or justice, in a domestic port, shall, upon such application of the master or commander, issue his precept, directed to three persons in the neighborhood, the most experienced and skillful in maritime affairs that can be procured; and whenever such complaint is about the provisions one of such surveyors shall be a physician or a surgeon of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, if such service is established at the place where the complaint is made. It shall be the duty of such surveyors to repair on board such vessel and to examine the same in respect to the defects and insufficiencies complained of, and make reports to the judge, or justice, as the case may be, in writing, under their hands or the hands of two of them, whether in any or in what respect the vessel is unfit to proceed on the intended voyage, and what addition of men, provisions, or stores, or what repairs or alterations in the body, tackle, or apparel will be necessary; and upon such report the judge or justice shall adjudge and shall indorse on his report his judgment whether the vessel is fit to proceed on the intended voyage, and, if not, whether such repairs can be made or deficiencies supplied where the vessel then lies, or whether it is necessary for her to proceed to the nearest or most convenient place where such supplies can be made or deficiencies supplied; and the master and the crew shall, in all things, conform to the judgment. The master or commander shall, in the first instance, pay all the costs of such review, report, or judgment, to be taxed and allowed on a fair copy thereof, certified by the judge or justice. But if the complaint of the crew shall appear upon the report and judgment to have been without foundation, the master or commander, or the owner or consignee of such vessel, shall deduct the amount thereof, and of reasonable damages for the detention, to be ascertained by the judge or justice, out of the wages of the complaining seamen. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4557. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 8.

July 1, 1902.

If, after judgment that such vessel is fit to proceed on her intended voyage, or after procuring such men, provisions, stores, repairs, or alterations as may be directed, the seamen, or either of them, shall refuse to proceed on the voyage, he shall forfeit any wages that may be due him. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4558. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 9.

115. Inspection of seaworthiness at foreign ports.

R. S., 4559. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 10.

Upon a complaint in writing, signed by the first or second officer and a majority of the crew of any vessel while in a foreign port, that such vessel is in an unsuitable condition to go to sea because she is leaky or insufficiently supplied with sails, rigging, anchors, or any other equipment, or that the crew is insufficient to man her, or that her provisions, stores, and supplies are not, or have not been during the voyage, sufficient and wholesome; thereupon, in any of these or like cases, the consul, or a commercial agent who may discharge any duties of a consul, shall cause to be appointed three persons, of like qualifications with those described in section forty-five hundred and fifty-seven, who shall proceed to examine into the causes of complaint, and they shall be governed in all their proceedings and proceed as provided in section forty-five hundred and fifty-seven. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4560.

The inspectors appointed by any consul or commercial agent, in pursuance of the preceding section, shall have full power to examine the vessel and whatever is aboard of her, so far as is pertinent to their inquiry, and also to hear and receive any other proofs which the ends of justice may require; and if, upon a view of the whole proceedings, the consul or other commercial agent is satisfied therewith, he may approve the whole or any part of the report, and shall certify such approval; or if he dissents, he shall certify his reasons for dissenting.

R. S., 4561. June 26, 1884. Sec. 4. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 11.

The inspectors in their report shall also state whether in their opinion the vessel was sent to sea unsuitably provided in any important or essential particular, by neglect or design, or through mistake or accident; and in case it was by neglect or design, and the consular officer approves of such finding, he shall discharge such of the crew as request it, and shall require the payment by the master of one month's wages for each seaman over and above the wages then due, or sufficient money for the return of such of the crew as desire to be discharged to the nearest and most convenient port of the United States, or by furnishing the seamen who so desire to be discharged with employment on a ship agreed to by them. But if in the opinion of the inspectors the defects or deficiencies found to exist have been the result of mistake or accident, and could not, in the exercise of ordinary care, have been known and provided against before the sailing of the vessel, and the master shall in a reasonable time remove or remedy the causes of complaint, then the crew shall remain and discharge their duty. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4562.

The master shall pay all such reasonable charges for inspection under such complaint as shall be officially cer-

tified to him under the hand of the consul or commercial agent; but in case the inspectors report that the complaint is without any good and sufficient cause, the master may retain from the wages of the complainants, in proportion to the pay of each, the amount of such charges, with such reasonable damages for detention on that account as the consul or commercial agent directing the inquiry may officially certify.

Every master who refuses to pay such wages and charges shall be liable to each person injured thereby, in damages, to be recovered in any court of the United States in the district where such delinquent may reside or be found, and in addition thereto be punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense. R. S., 4563.

116. Provisions and water.

Should any master or owner of any merchant vessel of the United States neglect to provide a sufficient quantity of stores to last for a voyage of ordinary duration to the port of destination, and in consequence of such neglect the crew are compelled to accept a reduced scale, such master or owner shall be liable to a penalty as provided in section forty-five hundred and sixty-eight of the Revised Statutes. R. S., 4564. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 12.

Any three or more of the crew of any merchant-vessel of the United States bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, and bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, may complain to any officer in command of any of the vessels of the United States Navy, or consular officer of the United States, or shipping-commissioner or chief officer of the customs, that the provisions or water for the use of the crew are, at any time, of bad quality, unfit for use, or deficient in quantity. Such officer shall thereupon examine the provisions or water, or cause them to be examined; and if, on examination, such provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use, or to be deficient in quantity, the person making such examination shall certify the same in writing to the master of the ship. If such master does not thereupon provide other proper provisions or water, where the same can be had, in lieu of any so certified to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, or does not procure the requisite quantity of any so certified to be insufficient in quantity, or uses any provisions or water which have been so certified as aforesaid to be of bad quality and unfit for use, he shall, in every such case, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; and upon every such examination the officers making or directing the same shall enter a statement of the result of the examination in the log-book, and shall send a report thereof to the district judge for the judicial district embracing the port to which such vessel R. S., 4565.

is bound; and such report shall be received in evidence in any legal proceedings.

R. S., 4566. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 13. If the officer to whom any such complaint in regard to the provisions or the water is made certifies in such statement that there was no reasonable ground for such complaint, each of the parties so complaining shall forfeit to the master or owner his share of the expense, if any, of the survey. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4567. If any seamen, while on board any vessel, shall state to the master that they desire to make complaint, in accordance with the two preceding sections, in regard to the provisions or the water, to a competent officer, against the master, the master shall, if the vessel is then at a place where there is any such officer, so soon as the service of the vessel will permit, and if the vessel is not then at such a place, so soon after her first arrival at such place as the service of the vessel will permit, allow such seamen, or any of them, to go ashore, or shall send them ashore, in proper custody, so that they may be enabled to make such complaint; and shall, in default, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4568. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 14. If, during a voyage, the allowance of any of the provisions which any seaman is entitled to under section forty-six hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes is reduced except for any time during which such seaman willfully and without sufficient cause refuses or neglects to perform his duty, or is lawfully under confinement for misconduct either on board or on shore; or if it shall be shown that any of such provisions are, or have been during the voyage, bad in quality or unfit for use, the seamen shall receive, by way of compensation for such reduction or bad quality, according to the time of its continuance, the following sums, to be paid to him in addition to and to be recoverable as wages:

First. If his allowance is reduced by any quantity not exceeding one-third of the quantity specified by law, a sum not exceeding fifty cents a day.

Second. If his allowance is reduced by more than one-third of such quantity, a sum not exceeding one dollar a day.

Third. In respect to bad quality, a sum not exceeding one dollar a day.

But if it is shown to the satisfaction of the court before which the case is tried that any provisions, the allowance of which has been reduced, could not be procured or supplied in sufficient quantities, or were unavoidably injured or lost, or if by reason of its innate qualities any article becomes unfit for use and that proper and equivalent substitutes were supplied in lieu thereof, the court shall take such circumstances into consideration and shall modify or refuse compensation, as the justice of the case may require. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

117. Weights and measures.

Every master shall keep on board proper weights and measures for the purpose of determining the quantities of the several provisions and articles served out, and shall allow the same to be used at the time of serving out such provisions and articles, in the presence of a witness, whenever any dispute arises about such quantities, and in default shall, for every offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars. R. S., 4571.

118. Medicines and anti-scorbutics.

Every vessel belonging to a citizen of the United States, bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, and bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall be provided with a chest of medicines; and every sailing-vessel bound on a voyage across the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean, or around Cape Horn, or the Cape of Good Hope, or engaged in the whale or other fisheries, or in sealing, shall also be provided with, and cause to be kept, a sufficient quantity of lime or lemon juice, and also sugar and vinegar, or other anti-scorbutics, to be served out to every seaman as follows: The master of every such vessel shall serve the lime or lemon juice, and sugar and vinegar, to the crew, within ten days after salt provisions mainly have been served out to the crew, and so long afterward as such consumption of salt provisions continues; the lime or lemon juice and sugar daily at the rate of half an ounce each per day; and the vinegar weekly, at the rate of half a pint per week for each member of the crew. R. S., 4569.

If, on any such vessel, such medicines, medical stores, lime or lemon juice, or other articles, sugar, and vinegar, as are required by the preceding section, are not provided and kept on board, as required, the master or owner shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars; and if the master of any such vessel neglects to serve out the lime or lemon juice, and sugar and vinegar in the case and manner directed, he shall for each such offense be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; and if any master is convicted in either of the offenses mentioned in this section, and it appears that the offense is owing to the act or default of the owner, such master may recover the amount of such penalty, and the costs incurred by him, from the owner. R. S., 4570.

119. Slop-chest.

Every such vessel [R. S., 4569] except vessels engaged in the whaling or fishing business shall also be provided with a slop-chest, which shall contain a complement of clothing for the intended voyage for each seaman employed, including boots or shoes, hats or caps, under clothing and outer clothing, oiled clothing, and every- June 26, 1884. Sec. 11. June 19, 1886. Sec. 13.

thing necessary for the wear of a seaman; also a full supply of tobacco and blankets. Any of the contents of the slop chest shall be sold, from time to time, to any or every seaman applying therefor, for his own use, at a profit not exceeding ten per centum of the reasonable wholesale value of the same at the port at which the voyage commenced. And if any such vessel is not provided, before sailing, as herein required, the owner shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. The provisions of this section shall not apply to vessels plying between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the Bermuda Islands, the Bahama Islands, the West Indies, Mexico and Central America.

120. Warmth and clothing.

R. S., 4572. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 15.

Every vessel bound on any foreign voyage exceeding in length fourteen days shall also be provided with at least one suit of woolen clothing for each seaman, and every vessel in the foreign or domestic trade shall provide a safe and warm room for the use of seamen in cold weather. Failure to make such provision shall subject the owner or master to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

121. Log-book.

R. S., 4290.

Every vessel making voyages from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons, or upward, from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall have an official log-book; and every master of such vessel shall make, or cause to be made therein, entries of the following matters, that is to say:

First. Every legal conviction of any member of his crew, and the punishment inflicted.

Second. Every offense committed by any member of his crew for which it is intended to prosecute, or to enforce a forfeiture, together with such statement concerning the reading over such entry, and concerning the reply, if any, made to the charge, as is required by the provisions of section forty-five hundred and ninety-seven.

Third. Every offense for which punishment is inflicted on board, and the punishment inflicted.

Fourth. A statement of the conduct, character, and qualifications of each of his crew; or a statement that he declines to give an opinion of such particulars.

Fifth. Every case of illness or injury happening to any member of the crew, with the nature thereof, and the medical treatment.

Sixth. Every case of death happening on board, with the cause thereof.

Seventh. Every birth happening on board, with the sex of the infant, and the names of the parents.

Eighth. Every marriage taking place on board, with the names and ages of the parties.

Ninth. The name of every seaman or apprentice who ceases to be a member of the crew otherwise than by death, with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof.

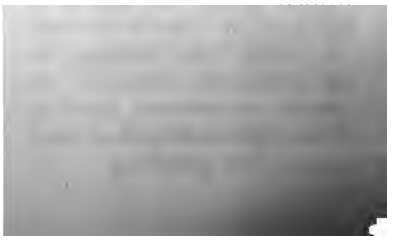
Tenth. The wages due to any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, and the gross amount of all deductions to be made therefrom.

Eleventh. The sale of the effects of any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, including a statement of each article sold, and the sum received for it.

Twelfth. In every case of collision in which it is practicable so to do, the master shall, immediately after the occurrence, cause a statement thereof, and of the circumstances under which the same occurred, to be entered in the official log book. Such entry shall be made in the manner prescribed in section forty-two hundred and ninety-one, and failure to make such entry shall subject the offender to the penalties prescribed by section forty-two hundred and ninety-two. Feb. 14, 1900.

Every entry hereby required to be made in the official log-book shall be signed by the master and by the mate, or some other one of the crew, and every entry in the official log-book shall be made as soon as possible after the occurrence to which it relates, and, if not made on the same day as the occurrence to which it relates, shall be made and dated so as to show the date of the occurrence, and of the entry respecting it; and in no case shall any entry therein, in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the vessel at her final port, be made more than twenty-four hours after such arrival. R. S., 4291.

If in any case the official log-book is not kept in the manner hereby required, or if any entry hereby directed to be made in any such log-book is not made at the time and in the manner hereby directed, the master shall, for each such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than twenty-five dollars; and every person who makes, or procures to be made, or assists in making, any entry in any official log-book in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the vessel at her final port of discharge, more than twenty-four hours after such arrival, shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred and fifty dollars. R. S., 4292.



PART VII.—LIABILITY OF OWNERS, MASTERS, AND SHIPPERS.

122. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers.
123. Act of Feb. 18, 1893.
124. General libel bond.

122. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers.

R. S., 4281. If any shipper of platina, gold, gold dust, silver, bullion, or other precious metals, coins, jewelry, bills of any bank or public body, diamonds, or other precious stones, or any gold or silver in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, watches, clocks, or time pieces of any description, trinkets, orders, notes, or securities for payment of money, stamps, maps, writings, title-deeds, printings, engravings, pictures, gold or silver plate or plated articles, glass, china, silks in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, and whether wrought up or not wrought up with any other material, furs, or lace, or any of them, contained in any parcel, or package, or trunk, shall lade the same as freight or baggage, on any vessel, without at the time of such lading giving to the master, clerk, agent, or owner of such vessel receiving the same a written notice of the true character and value thereof, and having the same entered on the bill of lading therefor, the master and owner of such vessel shall not be liable as carriers thereof in any form or manner; nor shall any such master or owner be liable for any such goods beyond the value and according to the character thereof so notified and entered.

R. S., 4282. No owner of any vessel shall be liable to answer for or make good to any person any loss or damage which may happen to any merchandise whatsoever, which shall be shipped, taken in, or put on board any such vessel, by reason or by means of any fire happening to or on board the vessel, unless such fire is caused by the design or neglect of such owner.

R. S., 4283. The liability of the owner of any vessel, for any embezzlement, loss, or destruction, by any person, of any property, goods, or merchandise, shipped or put on board of such vessel, or for any loss, damage, or injury by collision, or for any act, matter, or thing, lost, damage, or forfeiture, done, occasioned, or incurred, without the privity or knowledge of such owner or owners, shall in no case exceed the amount or value of the interest of such owner in such vessel, and her freight then pending.

Whenever any such embezzlement, loss, or destruction is suffered by several freighters or owners of goods, wares, merchandise, or any property whatever, on the same voyage, and the whole value of the vessel, and her freight for the voyage, is not sufficient to make compensation to each of them, they shall receive compensation from the owner of the vessel, in proportion to their respective losses; and for that purpose the freighters and owners of the property, and the owner of the vessel, or any of them, may take the appropriate proceedings in any court, for the purpose of apportioning the sum for which the owner of the vessel may be liable among the parties entitled thereto. R. S., 4284.

It shall be deemed a sufficient compliance on the part of such owner with the requirements of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] relating to his liability for any embezzlement, loss, or destruction of any property, goods, or merchandise, if he shall transfer his interest in such vessel and freight, for the benefit of such claimants, to a trustee, to be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction, to act as such trustee for the person who may prove to be legally entitled thereto; from and after which transfer all claims and proceedings against the owner shall cease. R. S., 4285.

The charterer of any vessel, in case he shall man, victual, and navigate such vessel at his own expense, or by his own procurement, shall be deemed the owner of such vessel within the meaning of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] relating to the limitation of the liability of the owners of vessels; and such vessel, when so chartered, shall be liable in the same manner as if navigated by the owner thereof. R. S., 4286.

Nothing in the five preceding sections shall be construed to take away or affect the remedy to which any party may be entitled, against the master, officers, or seamen, for or on account of any embezzlement, injury, loss, or destruction of merchandise, or property, put on board any vessel, or on account of any negligence, fraud, or other malversation of such master, officers, or seamen, respectively, nor to lessen or take away any responsibility to which any master or seaman of any vessel may by law be liable, notwithstanding such master or seaman may be an owner or part owner of the vessel. R. S., 4287.

Any person shipping oil of vitriol, unslacked lime, inflammable matches, or gunpowder, in a vessel taking cargo for divers persons on freight, without delivering, at the time of shipment, a note in writing, expressing the nature and character of such merchandise, to the master, mate, officer, or person in charge of the lading of the vessel, shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of one thousand dollars. R. S., 4288. June 19, 1886. Sec. 4.

The individual liability of [illegible] ner. shall be limited to the proportion of any or [illegible] liabilities that his individual share of the [illegible] whole; and June 26, 1884. Sec. 18.

the aggregate liabilities of all the owners of a vessel on account of the same shall not exceed the value of such vessel and freight pending: *Provided*, That this provision shall not affect the liability of any owner incurred previous to the passage of this act, nor prevent any claimant from joining all the owners in one action; nor shall the same apply to wages due to persons employed by said ship-owners.

R. S., 4289. June 19, 1886. Sec. 4. The provisions of the seven preceding sections, and of section eighteen of an act entitled "An act to remove certain burdens on the American merchant marine and encourage the American foreign carrying-trade, and for other purposes," approved June twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, relating to the limitations of the liability of the owners of vessels, shall apply to all sea-going vessels, and also to all vessels used on lakes or rivers or in inland navigation, including canal-boats, barges, and lighters.

123. Act of February 13, 1893 (Harter Act).

Feb. 13, 1893. Sec. 1. It shall not be lawful for the manager, agent, master or owner of any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States and foreign ports to insert in any bill of lading or shipping document any clause, covenant, or agreement whereby it, he, or they shall be relieved from liability for loss or damage arising from negligence, fault, or failure in proper loading, stowage, custody, care, or proper delivery of any and all lawful merchandise or property committed to its or their charge. Any and all words or clauses of such import inserted in bills of lading or shipping receipts shall be null and void and of no effect.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States of America and foreign ports, her owner, master, agent or manager to insert in any bill of lading or shipping document any covenant or agreement whereby the obligations of the owner or owners of said vessel to exercise due diligence, properly equip, man, provision, and outfit said vessel, and to make said vessel seaworthy and capable of performing her intended voyage, or whereby the obligations of the master, officers, agents, or servants to carefully handle and stow her cargo and to care for and properly deliver same, shall in any wise be lessened, weakened, or avoided.

Sec. 3. If the owner of any vessel transporting merchandise or property to or from any port in the United States of America shall exercise due diligence to make the said vessel in all respects seaworthy and properly manned, equipped, and supplied, neither the vessel, or owners, agent, or charterers shall become or be held responsible for damage or loss resulting from faults or errors in navigation or in the management of said vessel, nor shall the

vessel, her owner or owners, charterers, agent, or master, be held liable for losses arising from dangers of the sea or other navigable waters, acts of God, or public enemies, or the inherent defect, quality, or vice of the thing carried, or from insufficiency of package, or seizure under legal process, or for loss resulting from any act or omission of the shipper or owner of the goods, his agent or representative, or from saving or attempting to save life or property at sea, or from any deviation in rendering such service.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the owner or owners, masters, or agent of any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States and foreign ports to issue to shippers of any lawful merchandise a bill of lading, or shipping document, stating, among other things, the marks necessary for identification, number of packages, or quantity, stating whether it be carrier's or shipper's weight, and apparent order or condition of such merchandise or property delivered to and received by the owner, master, or agent of the vessel for transportation, and such document shall be prima facie evidence of the receipt of the merchandise therein described.

Sec. 5. For a violation of any of the provisions of this act the agent, owner, or master of the vessel guilty of such violation, and who refuses to issue on demand the bill of lading herein provided for, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars. The amount of the fine and costs for such violation shall be a lien upon the vessel, whose agent, owner, or master is guilty of such violation, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any district court of the United States, within whose jurisdiction the vessel may be found. One-half of such penalty shall go to the party injured by such violation and the remainder to the Government of the United States.

Sec. 6. This act shall not be held to modify or repeal sections forty-two hundred and eighty-one, forty-two hundred and eighty-two, and forty-two hundred and eighty-three of the Revised Statutes of the United States, or any other statute defining the liability of vessels, their owners, or representatives.

Sec. 7. Sections one and four of this act shall not apply to the transportation of live animals.

124. General libel bond.

R. S., 941. Mar. 3, 1899. When a warrant of arrest or other process in rem is issued in any cause of admiralty jurisdiction, except in cases of seizures for forfeiture under any law of the United States, the marshal shall stay the execution of such process, or discharge the property arrested if the process has been levied, on receiving from the claimant of the property a bond or stipulation in double the amount claimed by the libelant, with sufficient surety, to be approved by the judge of the court where the cause is pend-

ing, or, in his absence, by the collector of the port, conditioned to answer the decree of the court in such cause. Such bond or stipulation shall be returned to the court, and judgment thereon, against both the principal and sureties, may be recovered at the time of rendering the decree in the original cause. And the owner of any vessel may cause to be executed and delivered to the marshal a bond or stipulation, with sufficient surety, to be approved by the judge of the court in which he is marshal, conditioned to answer the decree of said court in all or any cases that shall thereafter be brought in said court against the said vessel, and thereupon the execution of all such process against said vessel shall be stayed so long as the amount secured by such bond or stipulation shall be at least double the aggregate amount claimed by the libelants in such suits which shall be begun and pending against said vessel; and like judgments and remedies may be had on said bond or stipulation as if a special bond or stipulation had been filed in each of said suits. The court may make such orders as may be necessary to carry this section into effect, and especially for the giving of proper notice of any such suit. Such bond or stipulation shall be indorsed by the clerk with a minute of the suits wherein process is so stayed, and further security may at any time be required by the court. If a special bond or stipulation in the particular cause shall be given under this section, the liability as to said cause on the general bond or stipulation shall cease.

PART VIII.—INSPECTION OF STEAM VESSELS.

125. General provisions.
126. Inspection of registered foreign-built vessels.
127. Manning of steam passenger vessels.
128. Inspection of hulls and equipment.
129. Inspection of boilers.
130. Loading safety-valve.
131. Water-tight bulkheads.
132. Life boats, lines, and preservers.
133. Stairways and deck room.
134. Wire tiller ropes.
135. Protection against fire.
136. Inflammable or explosive cargo.
137. Carriage of passengers.
138. Certificate of inspection.
139. Exhibit of laws.
140. Inspectors and officers of steam vessels.
141. Liability for damage.
142. Enforcement and penalty.

125. General provisions.

Every vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam shall be deemed a steam-vessel within the meaning of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]. R. S., 4399.

All steam vessels navigating any waters of the United States which are common highways of commerce or open to general or competitive navigation, excepting public vessels of the United States, vessels of other countries, and boats propelled in whole or in part by steam for navigating canals, shall be subject to the provisions of this title. R. S., 4400. Aug. 7, 1882. Mar 1, 1895. Feb. 15, 1902. Mar. 17, 1906.

And all foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers from any port of the United States to any other place or country shall be subject to the provisions of sections forty-four hundred and seventeen, forty-four hundred and eighteen, forty-four hundred and twenty-one, forty-four hundred and twenty-two, forty-four hundred and twenty-three, forty-four hundred and twenty-four, forty-four hundred and seventy, forty-four hundred and seventy-one, forty-four hundred and seventy-two, forty-four hundred and seventy-three, forty-four hundred and seventy-nine, forty-four hundred and eighty-two, forty-four hundred and eighty-eight, forty-four hundred and eighty-nine, forty-four hundred and ninety-six, forty-four hundred and ninety-seven, forty-four hundred and ninety-nine, and forty-five hundred of this title, and shall be liable to visitation and inspection by the proper officer, in any of the ports of the United States, respecting any of the provisions of the sections aforesaid: *Provided, however*, That when such foreign passenger steamers belong to countries having inspection laws approximating those of the United States, and have unexpired certifi-

cates of inspection issued by the proper authorities in the respective countries to which they belong, they shall be subject to no other inspection than necessary to satisfy the local inspectors that the condition of the vessel, her boilers, and life-saving equipments are as stated in the current certificate of inspection; but no such certificate of inspection shall be accepted as evidence of lawful inspection except when presented by steam vessels of other countries which have by their laws accorded to the steam vessels of the United States visiting such countries the same privilege accorded herein to the steam vessels of such countries visiting the United States; it being further provided that there shall be collected and paid into the Treasury of the United States the same fees for the inspection of foreign passenger steamers carrying passengers from the United States that any foreign nation shall charge the merchant vessels of the United States trading to the ports of such nationality; it being further provided that the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have the power to waive at any time the collection of such fees upon due notice of the proper authorities of any country concerned that the collection of fees for the inspection of American steam merchant vessels has been discontinued.

It is further provided that the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may, in his discretion, permit any foreign passenger steamer coming within the provisions of this Act whose foreign certificate of inspection shall have expired at sea since last leaving the country to which said vessel belongs, or while said vessel shall have been in a port of the United States, to sail upon her regular route without undergoing any further inspection than would have been required had said foreign certificate of inspection been in force: *Provided, however*, That such discretion shall be exercised only with respect of vessels operated upon regularly established lines, and in cases where such foreign passenger steamers will be regularly inspected by the authorities of her home government before her next return to a port of the United States.

[illegible] A register, enrollment, or license shall not be granted or other papers be issued by any collector or other chief officer of customs to any vessel subject by law to inspection under this title (R. S., [illegible]) until all the provisions of this title applicable to such vessel have been fully complied with and until the certificate of inspection required by this title for such vessel has been filed with said collector.

[illegible] The hull and boilers of every ferryboat, canal boat, [illegible] or other small craft of like character propelled by steam, shall be inspected under the provisions of this [illegible] Such other provisions of law for the better security [illegible] as may be applicable to such vessels shall, by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, also be

required to be complied with before a certificate of inspection shall be granted, and no such vessel shall be navigated without a licensed engineer and a licensed pilot: *Provided, however*, That in open steam launches of ten gross tons and under, one person, if duly qualified, may serve in the double capacity of pilot and engineer. All vessels of above fifteen gross tons carrying freight or passengers for hire, but not engaged in fishing as a regular business, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, shall be, and are hereby, made subject to all the provisions of section forty-four hundred and twenty-six of the Revised Statutes of the United States relating to the inspection of hulls and boilers and requiring engineers and pilots, and for any violation of the provisions of this title applicable to such vessels, or of rules or regulations lawfully established thereunder, and to the extent to which such provisions of law and regulations are so applicable, the said vessels, their masters, officers, and owners shall be subject to the provisions of sections forty-four hundred and ninety-six, forty-four hundred and ninety-seven, forty-four hundred and ninety-eight, forty-four hundred and ninety-nine, and forty-five hundred, relating to the imposition and enforcement of penalties and the enforcement of law.

All vessels of fifteen gross tons or less propelled in whole or in part by gas, gasoline, petroleum, naphtha, fluid, or electricity, and carrying passengers for hire, shall carry one life-preserver, of the sort prescribed by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, for every passenger carried, and no such boat while so carrying passengers shall be operated or navigated except in charge of a person duly licensed for such service by the local board of inspectors. No examination shall be required as a condition of the obtaining of such a license, and any such license shall be revoked or suspended by the local board of inspectors for misconduct, gross negligence, recklessness in navigation, intemperance, or violation of law on the part of the holder, and if revoked, the person holding such license shall be incapable of obtaining another such license for one year from the date of revocation.

Irondequoit Bay, New York, shall, for the purpose of applying the provisions of title fifty-two of the Revised Statutes [R. S., 4399–4500], relating to steam-vessels navigating thereon, be declared a navigable water of the United States; and steam-vessels navigated thereon, and carrying passengers, shall be inspected under the provisions of section forty-four hundred and twenty-six of the title [R. S., 4399–4500] referred to, and subject to the penalties provided therein for a failure to comply therewith. June 25, 1890.

The hull and boiler of every tug-boat, towing-boat, and freight-boat shall be inspected, under the provisions of R. S., 4427.

this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]; and the inspectors shall see that the boilers, machinery, and appurtenances of such vessel are not dangerous in form or workmanship, and that the safety-valves, gauge-cocks, low-water alarm-indicators, steam-gauges, and fusible plugs are all attached in conformity to law; and the officers navigating such vessels shall be licensed in conformity with the provisions of this Title, and shall be subject to the same provisions of law as officers navigating passenger-steamers.

R. S., 4452. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 6.

Whenever any board of local inspectors refuses to grant a license to any person applying for the same, or suspends or revokes the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot, any person deeming himself wronged by such refusal, suspension, or revocation, may, within thirty days thereof, on application to the supervising inspector of the district, have his case examined anew by such supervising inspector; and the local board shall furnish to the supervising inspector, in writing, the reasons for its doings in the premises; and such supervising inspector shall examine the case anew, and he shall have the same powers to summon witnesses and compel their attendance and to administer oaths that are conferred on local inspectors; and such witnesses and the marshal shall be paid in the same manner as provided for by the preceding section; and such supervising inspector may revoke, change, or modify the decision of such local board; and like proceedings may be had by any master or owner of any steam vessel in relation to the inspection of such vessel, or her boilers or machinery, by any such local board; and in case of repairs, and in any investigation or inspection, where there shall be a disagreement between the local inspectors, the supervising inspector, when so requested, shall investigate and decide the case. In cases of trials for the revocation or suspension of an officer's license, where either the license has been revoked or suspension for more than six months has been made, and such action has been affirmed by the supervising inspector, the officer whose license is in question may have the case examined anew by the Supervising Inspector-General, who shall have the same powers to summon witnesses, to compel their attendance, and to administer oaths as are conferred on local inspectors, and the Supervising Inspector-General may revoke, change, or modify said decisions. Application for such reexamination of the case shall be made to the Supervising Inspector-General within thirty days after final decision by the supervising inspector.

R. S., 4453. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2.

In addition to the annual inspection, the local inspectors shall examine, at proper times, steamers arriving and departing to and from their respective ports, so often as to enable them to detect any neglect to comply with the requirements of law, and also any defects or imperfections becoming apparent after the inspection aforesaid, and tending to render the navigation of the vessels un-

safe; and if they shall discover any omission to comply with the law, or that repairs have become necessary to make the vessel safe, the inspectors shall at once notify the master, in writing, stating in the notice what is required; and if the master deems the requirements unreasonable or unnecessary, he may apply for a reexamination of the case to the supervising inspector, as provided in the preceding section. All inspections and orders for repairs shall be promptly made by the inspectors, and, when it can be safely done in their judgment, they shall permit repairs to be made where those interested can most conveniently do them. And whenever any local inspector or supervising inspector ascertains to his satisfaction that any vessel, subject to the provisions of this title, has been or is being navigated or operated without complying with the terms of the vessel's certificate of inspection regarding the number and class of licensed officers and crew, or without complying with the provisions of law and her said certificate as to the number or kind of life-saving or fire-fighting apparatus, or without maintaining in good and efficient condition her lifeboats, fire pumps, fire hose, and life-preservers, or that for any other reason said vessel can not be operated with safety to life, the said local or supervising inspector shall order the owner or master of said vessel to correct such unlawful conditions, and may require that the vessel at once cease navigating and be submitted to reinspection; and in case the said orders of such inspector shall not at once be complied with, the said inspector shall revoke the said vessel's certificate of inspection and shall immediately give to the owner, master, or agent of said vessel notice, in writing, of such revocation; and no new certificate of inspection shall be again issued to her until the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] have been complied with. Any vessel subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] operating or navigating or attempting to operate or navigate after the revocation of her certificate of inspection and before the issuance of a new certificate, shall, upon application by the inspector to any district court of the United States having jurisdiction, and by proper order or action of said court in the premises, be seized summarily by way of libel and held without privilege of release by bail or bond until a proper certificate of inspection shall have been issued to said vessel: *Provided*, That the master or owner of any vessel whose certificate shall have been so revoked may within thirty days after receiving notice of such revocation appeal to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor for a reexamination of the case, and upon such appeal the said Secretary shall have power to revise, modify, or set aside such action of the local or supervising inspector and direct the issuance to such vessel of her original certificate or of a new certificate of inspection; and in case the said Secre-

tary shall so direct the issuance of a certificate, all judicial process against said vessel based on this section shall thereupon be of no further force or effect, and the vessel shall thereupon be released.

R. S., 4454. If any master or owner of any steamer shall refuse or neglect to comply with the requirements of the local inspectors, made in pursuance of the preceding section, and shall, contrary thereto and while the same remains unreversed by the supervising inspector, employ the vessel by navigating her, the master and owner shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense, one-half for the use of the informer; for which sum the vessel itself shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by libel in any district court having jurisdiction; and the master and owner, and the vessel itself, shall, in addition thereto, be liable for any damage to passengers and their baggage which shall occur from any defects as stated in the notice prescribed in the preceding section.

R. S., 4491. No kind of instrument, machine, or equipment, for the better security of life, provided for by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] shall be used on any steam-vessel which shall Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. not first be approved by the board of supervising inspectors, and also by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

126. Inspection of registered foreign-built vessels.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 14. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor be, and he is hereby, authorized to direct the inspection of any foreign vessel, admitted to American registry, its steam boilers, steam pipes, and appurtenances, and to direct the issue of the usual certificate of inspection, whether said boilers, steam pipes, and appurtenances are or are not constructed pursuant to the laws of the United States, or whether they are or are not constructed of iron stamped pursuant to said laws. The tests in the inspection of such boilers, steam pipes, and appurtenances shall be the same in all respects as to strength and safety as are required in the inspection of boilers constructed in the United States for marine purposes.

127. Manning of steam passenger vessels.

R. S., 4463. No steamer carrying passengers shall depart from any port unless she shall have in her service a full complement of licensed officers and full crew, sufficient at all times to manage the vessel, including the proper number of watchmen. But if any such vessel, on her voyage, is deprived of the services of any licensed officer, without the consent, fault, or collusion of the master, owner, or any person interested in the vessel, the deficiency may be temporarily supplied, until others licensed can be obtained.

128. Inspection of hulls and equipment.

[See Seaworthiness, paragraph 113, page 97.]

129. Inspection of boilers.

The local inspectors shall also inspect the boilers and their appurtenances in all steam vessels before the same shall be used, and once at least in every year thereafter, and shall subject all boilers to the hydrostatic pressure. All such vessels shall comply with the following requirements, namely: That the boilers are well made, of good and suitable material; that the openings for the passage of water and steam, respectively, and all pipes and tubes exposed to heat, are of proper dimensions and free from obstructions; that the spaces between and around the flues are sufficient; that flues, boilers, furnaces, safety valves, fusible plugs, low-water indicators, feed-water apparatus, gauge cocks, steam gauges, water and steam pipes connecting boilers, means of prevention of sparks and flames from fire doors, low-water gauges, means of removing mud and sediment from boilers, and all other such machinery and appurtenances thereof, are of such construction, shape, condition, arrangement, and material that the same may be safely employed in the service proposed without peril to life; and the local inspectors shall satisfy themselves by thorough examination that said requirements of law and regulations in regard thereto have been fully complied with. All boilers used on steam vessels and constructed of iron or steel plates, inspected under the provisions of section forty-four hundred and thirty, shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test, in the ratio of one hundred and fifty pounds to the square inch to one hundred pounds to the square inch of the working steam power allowed. No boiler or flue pipe, nor any of the connections therewith, shall be approved, which is made, in whole or in part, of bad material, or is unsafe in its form, or dangerous from defective workmanship, age, use, or other cause. R. S., 4418. Mar. 3, 1905.

In applying the directions of the preceding section [4418] to steamboats used exclusively for towing and carrying freight on the Mississippi River and its tributaries, the local inspectors shall substitute, for such boats, one hundred and fifty pounds of steam pressure in place of one hundred and ten pounds for the standard pressure upon standard boilers of forty-two inches diameter, and of plates of one-quarter of an inch in thickness; and such boats may, on the written permit of the supervising inspector of the district in which such boats shall carry on their business, be permitted to carry steam above the standard pressure of one hundred and ten pounds, but not exceeding the standard pressure of one hundred and fifty pounds, to the square inch. R. S., 4420.

One of the safety-valves may, if in the opinion of the local inspectors it is necessary to do so, and the steam-registers shall, be taken wholly from the control of all R. S., 4419.

persons engaged in navigating such vessels and secured by the inspectors.

R. S., 4428. Every boiler manufactured to be used on steam-vessels, and made of iron or steel plates shall be constructed of plates that have been stamped in accordance with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500].

R. S., 4429. Every person who constructs a boiler, or steam-pipe connecting the boilers, to be used on steam-vessels, of iron or steel plates which have not been duly stamped and inspected according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], or who knowingly uses any defective, bad, or faulty iron or steel in the construction of such boilers; or who drifts any rivet-hole to make it come fair; or who delivers any such boiler for use, knowing it to be imperfect in its flues, flanging, riveting, bracing, or in any other of its parts, shall be fined one thousand dollars, one-half for the use of the informer. Nothing in this Title shall be so construed as to prevent from being used, on any steamer, any boiler or steam-generator which may not be constructed of riveted iron or steel plates, when the board of supervising inspectors have satisfactory evidence that such boiler or steam-generator is equal in strength, and as safe from explosion, as a boiler of the best quality constructed of riveted iron or steel plates: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may grant permission to use any boiler or steam-generator not constructed of riveted iron or steel plates upon the certificate of the supervising inspector of steamboats for the district wherein such boiler or generator is to be used, and other satisfactory proof that the use of the same is safe and efficient; said permit to be valid until the next regular meeting of the supervising inspectors who shall act thereon.

Aug. 7, 1882. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4430. Every iron or steel plate used in the construction of steamboat-boilers, and which shall be subject to a tensile strain, shall be inspected in such manner as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors and approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, so as to enable the inspectors to ascertain its tensile strength, homogeneousness, toughness, and ability to withstand the effect of repeated heating and cooling; and no iron or steel plate shall be used in the construction of such boilers which has not been inspected and approved under those rules.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Jan. 22, 1894. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. And the Supervising Inspector-General may, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, detail assistant inspectors from any local inspection district where assistant inspectors are employed, to inspect iron or steel boiler plates at the mills where the same are manufactured; and if the plates are found in accordance with the rules of the supervising inspectors, the assistant inspector shall stamp the same with the initials of his name,

followed by the letters and words, 'U. S. Assistant Inspector;' and material so stamped shall be accepted by the local inspectors in the districts where such material is to be manufactured into marine boilers as being in full compliance with the requirements of this section regarding the inspection of boiler plates; it being further provided that any person who affixes any false, forged, fraudulent, spurious, or counterfeit of the stamp herein authorized to be put on by an assistant inspector, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and shall be fined not less than one thousand dollars, nor more than five thousand dollars, and imprisoned not less than two years nor more than five years.

R. S., 4431. Every plate of boiler-iron or steel, made for use in the construction of steamboat-boilers, shall be distinctly and permanently stamped by the manufacturer thereof, and, if practicable, in such places that the marks shall be left visible when such plates are worked into boilers, with the name of the manufacturer, the place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile strain it will bear to the sectional square inch; and the inspectors shall keep a record in their office of the stamps upon all boiler-plates and boilers which they inspect.

R. S., 4432. Every person who counterfeits, or causes to be counterfeited, any of the marks or stamps prescribed for boiler iron or steel plates, or who designedly stamps, or causes to be stamped falsely, any such plates; and every person who stamps or marks, or causes to be stamped or marked, any such iron or steel plates with the name or trade-mark of another, with the intent to mislead or deceive, shall be fined two thousand dollars, one-half to the use of the informer, and may, in addition thereto, at the discretion of the court, be imprisoned not exceeding two years.

R. S., 4433. The working steam-pressure allowable on boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], when single-riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double-riveted, and the rivet-holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of twenty per centum to the working pressure provided for single-riveting may be allowed: *Provided*, That all other parts of such boilers shall correspond in strength to the additional allowances so made; and no split-calking shall in any case be permitted.

R. S., 4434. Feb. 11, 1885. No externally fired boiler having its shell constructed of iron or steel plates exceeding an average thickness of thirty one-hundredths of an inch shall be employed on any steam vessel navigating the Red River of the North or rivers flowing into the Gulf of Mexico or their tributaries; and no externally fired boiler employed on any such steam vessel shall have less than three inches space

between its shell and any of its internal flues, and not less than three inches space between such flues when any such flues are more than five inches in diameter; and
Feb. 28, 1895. every such externally fired boiler employed on any such steam vessel shall be provided with a manhole in the lower part of the front head thereof, of such dimensions as may be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, in all cases where the distance between its internal flues is less than three inches. Externally fired boilers having shells constructed of iron or steel plates not exceeding an average thickness of fifty one-hundredths of an inch may, in the
Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. discretion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, be authorized and employed on steam vessels navigating the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, or salt-water bays or sounds, or the Great Lakes, or any of them, and waters flowing to and from the same, or any of them: *Provided*, That on inspection no plate that is by this act limited to a thickness of thirty one-hundredths of an inch and no plate that is by this Act limited to a thickness of fifty one-hundredths of an inch shall be rejected for use if found to exceed those dimensions, respectively, if the average thickness thereof does not exceed the limits therein specified, and the amount of steam pressure that will be permitted to be carried in boilers constructed in accordance with the requirements of this act shall be determined from measurements showing the least thickness of the plates.

130. Loading safety-valve.

R. S., 4437. Every person who intentionally loads or obstructs, or causes to be loaded or obstructed, in any way or manner, the safety-valve of a boiler, or who employs any other means or device whereby the boiler may be subjected to a greater pressure than the amount allowed by the certificate of the inspectors, or who intentionally deranges or hinders the operation of any machinery or device employed to denote the state of the water or steam in any boiler, or to give warning of approaching danger, or who intentionally permits the water to fall below the prescribed low-water line of the boiler, and every person concerned therein, directly or indirectly, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined two hundred dollars, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding five years.

131. Water-tight bulkheads.

R. S., 4490. Every sea-going steamer, and every steamer navigating the great northern or northwestern lakes, carrying passengers, the building of which shall be completed after the twenty-eighth day of August, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall have not less than three water-tight cross-bulk-heads, such bulk-heads to reach to the main-deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main-deck; to be made of iron plates, sustained upon suitable frame-work; and to be properly secured to the hull of the vessel. The position of such bulk-heads

and the strength of material of which the same shall be constructed shall be determined by the general rules of the board of supervising inspectors.

Steam-vessels of one hundred tons burden or under, engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States, may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam-vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross-bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspector such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. July 9, 1886. Sec. 3.

132. Life boats, lines, and preservers.

Every steam-vessel navigating rivers only, except ferry-boats, freight-boats, canal-boats, and towing-boats, of less than fifty tons, shall have at least one good substantial boat with lines attached, and properly supplied with oars, and kept in good condition at all times, and ready for immediate use; and in addition thereto, every such vessel carrying passengers shall have one or more metallic life-boats, fireproof, and in all respects good and substantial boats, of such dimensions and arrangements as the board of supervising inspectors by their regulations shall prescribe, which boats shall be carried in the most convenient manner to be brought into immediate use in case of accident. But where the character of the navigation is such that, in the opinion of the supervising inspector, the metallic life-boats can be dispensed with, he may exempt any such vessel from carrying the same; or may require a substitute therefor, at his discretion. R. S., 4481.

Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers shall also be provided with a good life-preserver, made of suitable material, for every cabin passenger for which she will have accommodation, and also a good life-preserver or float for each deck or other class passenger which the inspector's certificate shall allow her to carry, including the officers and crew; which life-preservers or floats shall be kept in convenient and accessible places on such vessel in readiness for immediate use in case of accident. R. S., 4482.

Every steamer navigating the ocean, or any lake, bay, or sound of the United States, shall be provided with such numbers of lifeboats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles, and the means of propelling them, and drags, as will best secure the safety of all persons on board such vessel in case of disaster; and every seagoing vessel carrying passengers, and every such ves- R. S., 4488. Mar. 2, 1889. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 3.

sel navigating any of the northern or northwestern lakes, shall have the lifeboats required by law, provided with suitable boat-disengaging apparatus, so arranged as to allow such boats to be safely launched while such vessels are under speed or otherwise, and so as to allow such disengaging apparatus to be operated by one person, disengaging both ends of the boat simultaneously from the tackles by which it may be lowered to the water. And the board of supervising inspectors shall fix and determine, by their rules and regulations, the character of lifeboats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles, and the means of propelling them, and drags that shall be used on such vessels, and also the character and capacity of pumps or other appliances for freeing the steamer from water in case of heavy leakage, the capacity of such pumps or appliances being suited to the navigation in which the steamer is employed. Every vessel subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] shall, while in operation, carry one life-preserver for each and every person allowed to be carried on said vessel by the certificate of inspection, including each member of the crew: *Provided, however*, That upon such vessels and under such conditions as are specified in section forty-four hundred and eighty-two floats may be substituted for life-preservers. Any person who willfully and knowingly manufactures or sells, or offers for sale, or has in his possession with intent to sell, life-preservers containing metal or other nonbuoyant material, for the purpose of increasing the weight thereof, or more metal or other such material than is reasonably necessary for the construction thereof, or who shall so manufacture, sell, offer for sale, or possess with intent to sell any other articles commonly used for preservation of life or the prevention of fire on board vessels subject to the provisions of this title, which articles shall be so defective as to be inefficient to accomplish the purposes for which they are respectively intended and designed, shall upon conviction, be fined not more than two thousand dollars, and may, in addition thereto, in the discretion of the court, be imprisoned not exceeding five years.

R. S., 4489. Mar. 2, 1889. The owner of any such steamer who neglects or refuses to provide such life-boats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, drags, pumps, or appliances, as are, under the provisions of the preceding section, required by the board of supervising inspectors, and approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall be fined one thousand dollars.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

133. Stairways and deck room.

R. S., 4484. Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers on the main-deck shall be provided with permanent stairways and other sufficient means, convenient to the passengers, for their escape to the upper deck, in case of the vessel

sinking or of other accident endangering life; and in the stowage of freight upon such deck, where passengers are carried, gangways or passages, sufficiently large to allow persons to pass freely through them, shall be left open both fore and aft of the vessel, and also to and along the guards on each side.

The captain or mate of every such steam-vessel carrying passengers upon the main-deck shall assign to all deck-passengers, when taking passage, the space on deck they may occupy during the voyage, and such space shall not thereafter be occupied by freight, nor overcrowded by other persons, nor shall freight be stowed about the boilers or machinery, in such a manner as to obstruct or prevent the engineer from readily attending to his duties. R. S., 4485.

For every violation of the provisions of the two preceding sections the owners of the vessel shall be punished by a fine of three hundred dollars. R. S., 4486.

134. Wire tiller ropes.

Every steamer carrying passengers shall be provided with such tiller ropes, tiller rods, or chains for the purpose of steering and navigating the vessel, and such bell-pulls for signalizing the engineer from the pilot house, and such tubes or other arrangement to repeat back the signal to the pilot house, as may be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. R. S., 4480. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2.

135. Protection against fire.

Every steamer carrying passengers or freight shall be provided with suitable pipes and valves attached to the boiler to convey steam into the hold and to the different compartments thereof to extinguish fire, or such other suitable apparatus as may be prescribed by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, for extinguishing fire in the hold and compartments thereof by the introduction through pipes into such hold and compartments of carbonic acid gas or other fire-extinguishing gas or vapor; and every stove used on board of any such vessel shall be well and securely fastened, so as to prevent it from being moved or overthrown, and all woodwork or other ignitible substances about the boilers, chimneys, cook houses, and stovepipes, exposed to ignition shall be thoroughly shielded by some incombustible material in such a manner as to leave the air to circulate freely between such material and woodwork or other ignitible substance; and before granting a certificate of inspection the inspector shall require all other necessary provisions to be made throughout such vessel to guard against loss or danger from fire. R. S., 4470. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 7.

Every steamer permitted by her certificate of inspection to carry as many as fifty passengers, or upward, and R. S., 4471.

every steamer carrying passengers, which also carries cotton, hay, or hemp, shall be provided with a good double-acting steam fire-pump, or other equivalent apparatus for throwing water. Such pump or other apparatus for throwing water shall be kept at all times and at all seasons of the year in good order and ready for immediate use, having at least two pipes of suitable dimensions, one on each side of the vessel, to convey the water to the upper decks, to which pipes there shall be attached, by means of stop-cocks or valves, both between decks and on the upper deck, good and suitable hose of sufficient strength to stand a pressure of not less than one hundred pounds to the square inch, long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel and properly provided with nozzles, and kept in good order and ready for immediate service. Every steamer exceeding two hundred tons burden and carrying passengers shall be provided with two good double-acting fire-pumps, to be worked by hand; each chamber of such pumps, except pumps upon steamers in service on the twenty-eighth day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall be of sufficient capacity to contain not less than one hundred cubic inches of water; and such pumps shall be placed in the most suitable parts of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable well-fitted hose to each pump, of at least one-half the vessel in length, kept at all times in perfect order, and shipped up and ready for immediate use. On every steamer not exceeding two hundred tons, one of such pumps may be dispensed with. Each fire-pump thus prescribed shall be supplied with water by means of a suitable pipe connected therewith, and passing through the side of the vessel so low as to be at all times under water when she is afloat. Every steamer shall also be provided with a pump which shall be of sufficient strength and suitably arranged to test the boilers thereof.

June 30, 1906.

R. S., 4477. Every steamer carrying passengers during the nighttime shall keep a suitable number of watchmen in the cabins, and on each deck, to guard against fire or other dangers, and to give alarm in case of accident or disaster.

R. S., 4478. For any neglect to keep the watchmen required by the preceding section, the license of the officer in charge of the vessel for the time being shall be revoked; and every owner of such vessel who neglects or refuses to furnish the number of men necessary to keep watch as required, shall be fined one thousand dollars.

R. S., 4479. The board of supervising inspectors may require steamers carrying either passengers or freight to be provided with such number and kind of good and efficient portable fire-extinguishers as, in the judgment of the board, may be necessary to protect them from fire when such steamers are moored or lying at a wharf without steam to work the pumps.

Every such steam vessel carrying passengers shall keep such fire buckets, axes, and water barrels as shall be prescribed by the regulations established by the board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. The buckets and barrels shall be kept in convenient places and filled with water, to be in readiness in case of fire, and the axes shall be kept in good order and ready for immediate use. Tanks of suitable dimensions and arrangement, or buckets in sufficient number, may be substituted for barrels. R. S., 4483. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 3.

Every barge carrying passengers, while in tow of any steamer, shall be subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] relating to fire-buckets, axes, life-preservers, and yawls, to such extent as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors; and for any violation of this section the penalty shall be two hundred dollars, recoverable one-half for the use of the informer. R. S., 4492.

136. Inflammable or explosive cargo.

Upon the application of any master or owner of any steam-vessel employed in the carriage of passengers, for a license to carry gunpowder, the local inspectors shall examine such vessel, and if they find that she is provided with a chest or safe composed of metal, or entirely lined and sheathed therewith, or if the vessel has one or more compartments thoroughly lined and sheathed with metal, at a secure distance from any fire, they may grant a certificate to that effect, authorizing such vessel to carry as freight, within such chest, safes, or compartments, the article of gunpowder. R. S., 4422.

No loose hay, loose cotton, or loose hemp, camphene, nitroglycerin, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal oil, crude or refined petroleum, or other like explosive burning fluids, or like dangerous articles, shall be carried as freight or used as stores on any steamer carrying passengers; nor shall baled cotton or hemp be carried on such steamers unless the bales are compactly pressed and thoroughly covered and secured in such manner as shall be prescribed by the regulations established by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; nor shall gunpowder be carried on any such vessel except under special license; nor shall oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids be carried on such steamers except on the decks or guards thereof or in such other safe part of the vessel as shall be prescribed by the inspectors. Refined petroleum, which will not ignite at a temperature less than one hundred and ten degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer, may be carried on board such steamers upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, and under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; and oil or spirits of turpentine may be carried on R. S., 4472. Feb. 20, 1901. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 8.

such steamers when put up in good metallic vessels or casks or barrels well and securely bound with iron and stowed in a secure part of the vessel; and friction matches may be carried on such steamers when securely packed in strong, tight chests or boxes, the covers of which shall be well secured by locks, screws, or other reliable fastenings, and stowed in a safe part of the vessel at a secure distance from any fire or heat. All such other provisions shall be made on every steamer carrying passengers or freight, to guard against and extinguish fire, as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors and approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. Nothing in the foregoing or following sections of this Act shall prohibit the transportation by steam vessels of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum when carried by motor vehicles (commonly known as automobiles) using the same as a source of motive power: *Provided, however*, That all fire, if any, in such vehicles or automobiles be extinguished immediately after entering the said vessel, and that the same be not relighted until immediately before said vehicle shall leave the vessel: *Provided further*, That any owner, master, agent, or other person having charge of passenger steam vessels shall have the right to refuse to transport automobile vehicles the tanks of which contain gasoline, naphtha, or other dangerous burning fluids.

May 28, 1906. *Provided, however*, That nothing in the provisions of this Title shall prohibit the transportation by vessels not carrying passengers for hire, of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels.

R. S., 4473. Every bale of cotton or hemp that shall be shipped or carried on any passenger-steamer, without conforming to the provisions of the preceding section, shall be subject to a penalty of five dollars, and shall be liable to seizure and sale to secure the payment of such penalty.

R. S., 4474. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may grant permission to the owner of any steam-vessel, to use any invention or process for the utilization of petroleum or other mineral oils or substances in the production of motive-power, and may make and enforce regulations concerning the application and use of the same for such purpose. But no such permission shall be granted, unless upon the certificate of the supervising inspector of steamboats for the district wherein such vessel is registered, and other satisfactory proof that the use of the same is safe and efficient; and upon such proof, and the approval of such certificate by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, a special license for the use of such process or invention shall issue under the seal of the Department of Commerce and Labor.

. 18, 1888. . 14, 1903. . 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may permit the use of petroleum as fuel on steamers not carrying passen-

gers, without the certificate of the supervising inspector of the district where the vessel is to be used, subject to such conditions and safeguards as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor in his judgment shall provide. For a violation of any of the conditions imposed by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor a penalty of five hundred dollars shall be imposed, which penalty shall be a lien upon the vessel, but a bond may, as provided in other cases, be given to secure the satisfaction of the judgment.

R. S., 4475. All gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, camphene, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids, oil or spirits of turpentine, friction-matches, and all other articles of like character, when packed or put up for shipment, shall be securely packed and put up separately from each other and from all other articles; and the package, box, cask, or other vessel containing the same shall be distinctly marked on the outside, with the name or description of the article contained therein.

R. S., 4476. Every person who packs or puts up, or causes to be packed or put up for shipment, any gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, camphene, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids, oil or spirits of turpentine, friction-matches, or other articles of like character otherwise than as directed by the preceding section, or who knowingly ships or attempts to ship the same, or delivers the same to any such vessels as stores unless duly packed and marked, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and punished by a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding eighteen months, or both; one-half of the fine to go to the informer, and the articles to be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

R. S., 5353. Every person who knowingly transports, or delivers or causes to be delivered, nitro-glycerine, nitroleum or blasting-oil or nitrated oil, or powder mixed with any such oil, or fiber saturated with any such substance or article, on board any vessel or vehicle whatever, employed in conveying passengers by land or water between any place in a foreign country and any place within the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars; one-half to the use of the informer.

R. S., 5354. When the death of any person is caused by the explosion of any quantity of such articles, or either of them, while the same is being placed upon any vessel or vehicle, to be transported in violation of the preceding section, or while the same is being so transported, or while the same is being removed from such vessel or vehicle, every person who knowingly placed or aided, or permit-

ted the placing of such articles upon such vessel or vehicle, to be so transported, is guilty of manslaughter, and shall suffer imprisonment for a period not less than two years.

R. S., 5355. Every person who knowingly ships, sends, or forwards any quantity of the articles mentioned in section fifty-three hundred and fifty-three, or who transports the same by any mode of conveyance upon land or water, between any of the places specified in that section, unless such articles be securely inclosed, deposited, or packed in a metallic vessel surrounded by plaster of Paris, or other non-explosive material when saturated with such oil, and separated from all other substances, and the outside of the package be marked, printed, or labeled in a conspicuous manner with the words "nitro-glycerine; dangerous," shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand nor more than five thousand dollars; one-half to the use of the informer.

R. S., 4278. It shall not be lawful to transport, carry, or convey, ship, deliver on board, or cause to be delivered on board, the substance or article known or designated as nitro-glycerine, or glynoin oil, nitroleum or blasting oil, or nitrated oil, or powder mixed with any such oil, or fiber saturated with any such article, or substance, upon or in any vessel or vehicle used or employed in transporting passengers by land or water between a place in any foreign country and a place within the limits of any State, Territory, or district of the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States, and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof.

R. S., 4279. It shall not be lawful to ship, send, or forward any quantity of the substances or articles named in the preceding section, or to transport, convey, or carry the same by a vessel or vehicle of any description, upon land or water, between a place in a foreign country and a place within the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States, and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof, unless the same shall be securely enclosed, deposited, or packed in a metallic vessel surrounded by plaster of Paris, or other material that will be non-explosive when saturated with such oil or substance, and separate from all other substances, and the outside of the package containing the same be marked, printed, or labeled in a conspicuous manner with the words "Nitro-glycerine, dangerous."

R. S., 4280. The two preceding sections shall not be so construed as to prevent any State, Territory, district, city, or town within the United States from regulating or from prohibiting the traffic in or transportation of those substances, between persons or places lying or being within their respective territorial limits, or from prohibiting the introduction thereof into such limits, for sale, use, or consumption therein.

137. Carriage of passengers.

The inspectors shall state in every certificate of inspection granted to steamers carrying passengers, other than ferry-boats, the number of passengers of each class that any such steamer has accommodations for, and can carry with prudence and safety. R. S., 4464.

It shall not be lawful to take on board of any steamer a greater number of passengers than is stated in the certificate of inspection; and for every violation of this provision the master or owner shall be liable, to any person suing for the same, to forfeit the amount of passage-money and ten dollars for each passenger beyond the number allowed. R. S., 4465.

Any steam vessel engaged in the business of towing vessels, rafts, or water craft of any kind, also steam vessels engaged in oyster dredging and planting, and fishing steamers engaged in food fishing on the Great Lakes and all other inland waters of the United States, and not carrying passengers, may be authorized and licensed by the supervising inspector of the district in which said steamer shall be employed to carry on board such number of persons, in addition to its crew, as the supervising inspector, in his judgment, shall deem necessary to carry on the legitimate business of such towing, oyster and fishing steamers, not exceeding, however, one person to every net ton of measurement of said steamers: *Provided, however*, That the person so allowed to be carried shall not be carried for hire. July 9, 1886. Feb. 23, 1901.

Every steam-vessel licensed under the foregoing section shall carry and have on board, in accessible places, one life-preserver for every person allowed to be carried, in addition to those provided for the crew of such vessel. July 9, 1886. Sec. 2.

If any passenger-steamer engages in excursions, the inspectors shall issue to such steamer a special permit, in writing, for the occasion, in which shall be stated the additional number of passengers that may be carried, and the number and kind of life-saving appliances that shall be provided for the safety of such additional passengers; and they shall also, in their discretion, limit the route and distance for such excursions. R. S., 4466.

The master of every passenger-steamer shall keep a correct list of all the passengers received and delivered from day to day, noting the places where received and where landed, which record shall be open to the inspection of the inspectors and officers of the customs at all times; and the aggregate number of passengers shall be furnished to inspectors as often as called for; but on routes not exceeding one hundred miles, the number of passengers, if kept, shall be sufficient. R. S., 4467.

Every master of any passenger-steamer who fails, through negligence or design, to keep a list of passengers, as required by the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 4468.

R. S., 4469. The penalties imposed by sections forty-four hundred and sixty-five and forty-four hundred and sixty-eight shall be a lien upon the vessel in each case; but a bond may, as provided in other cases, be given to secure the satisfaction of the judgment.

138. Certificate of inspection.

R. S., 4421. When the inspection of a steam-vessel is completed and the inspectors approve the vessel and her equipment throughout, they shall make and subscribe a certificate to the collector or other chief officer of the customs of the district in which such inspection has been made, in accordance with the form and regulations prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors. Such certificate shall be verified by the oaths of the inspectors signing it, before the chief officer of the customs of the district, or any other person competent by law to administer oaths. If the inspectors refuse to grant a certificate of approval, they shall make a statement in writing, and sign the same, giving the reasons for their disapproval.

June 11, 1906. Upon such inspection and approval, the inspectors shall also make and subscribe a temporary certificate, which shall set forth substantially the fact of such inspection and approval, and shall deliver the same to the master or owner of the vessel, and shall keep a copy thereof on file in their office. The said temporary certificate shall be carried and exposed by vessels in the same manner as is provided in section forty-four hundred and twenty-three for copies of the regular certificate, and the form thereof and the period during which it is to be in force shall be as prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, or the executive committee thereof, as provided in section forty-four hundred and five. And such temporary certificate, during such period and prior to the delivery to the master or owner of the copies of the regular certificate, shall take the place of, and be a substitute for, such copies of the regular certificate of inspection, as required by sections forty-four hundred and twenty-three, forty-four hundred and twenty-four, and forty-four hundred and twenty-six, and for the purposes of said sections, and shall also, during such period, be a substitute for the regular certificate of inspection as required by section forty-four hundred and ninety-eight and for the purposes of said section until such regular certificate of inspection has been filed with the collector or other chief officer of customs. Such temporary certificate shall also be subject to revocation in the manner and under the conditions provided in section forty-four hundred and fifty-three. No vessel required to be inspected under the provisions of this title shall be navigated without having on board an unexpired regular certificate of inspection or such temporary certificate.

R. S., 4423. Apr. 3, 1905, c. 3. Every collector or other chief officer of the customs shall retain on file all original certificates of the inspectors required to be delivered to him, and shall give to the mas-

ter or owner of the vessel therein named three certified copies thereof, two of which shall be placed by such master or owner in conspicuous places in the vessel where they will be most likely to be observed by passengers and others, and there kept at all times, framed under glass, and the other shall be retained by such master or owner as evidence of the authority thereby conferred: *Provided, however*, That where it is not practicable to so expose said copies they shall be carried in the vessel in such manner as shall be prescribed by the regulations established by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

R. S., 4424. Whenever any passenger is received on board any steam-vessel not having the certified copies of the certificate of approval placed and kept as required by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], or whenever any passenger steam-vessel receives or carries any gunpowder on board, not having a certificate authorizing the same, and a certified copy thereof placed and kept as required, or shall carry any gunpowder at a place or in a manner not authorized by such certificate, such steam-vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense.

139. Exhibit of laws.

R. S., 4494. Every master, or commander of any steam-vessel carrying passengers shall keep on board of such vessel at least two copies of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], to be furnished to him by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and if the master or commander neglects or refuses to do so, or shall unreasonably refuse to exhibit a copy of the same to any passenger who asks for it, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

140. Inspectors and officers of steam-vessels.

R. S., 4406. Each supervising inspector shall watch over all parts of the territory assigned to him, shall visit, confer with, and examine into the doings of the local boards of inspectors within his district, and shall instruct them in the proper performance of their duties; and shall, whenever he thinks it expedient, visit any vessels licensed, and examine into their condition, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] have been observed, and complied with, both by the board of inspectors and the master and owners. All masters, engineers, mates, and pilots of such vessels shall answer all reasonable inquiries, and shall give all the information in their power in regard to any such vessel so visited, and her machinery for steaming, and the manner of managing both.

R. S., 4407. Whenever a supervising inspector ascertains to his satisfaction that any master, mate, engineer, pilot, or owner of any steam-vessel fails to perform his duties according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], he shall report the facts in writing to the board of local inspectors

in the district where the vessel was inspected or belongs; and, if need be, he shall cause the negligent or offending party to be prosecuted; and if the supervising inspector has good reason to believe there has been, through negligence or any other cause, a failure of the board which inspected the vessel to do its duty, he shall report the facts in writing to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor who shall cause immediate investigation into the truth of the complaint, and, if he deems the cause sufficient, shall remove any officer found delinquent.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4447. When any licensed officer is employed on a steamer in a district distant from any local board of inspectors, such inspectors, or the supervising inspector of the district, may grant a renewal of his license, without such licensed officer being personally present, under such regulations as the board of supervising inspectors shall prescribe.

R. S., 4448. All officers licensed under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] shall assist the inspectors in their examination of any vessel to which such licensed officers belong, and shall point out all defects and imperfections known to them in the hull, equipments, boilers, or machinery of such vessel, and also shall make known to the inspectors, at the earliest opportunity, all accidents or occurrences producing serious injury to the vessel, her boilers, her machinery; and in default thereof the license of any such officer so neglecting or refusing shall be revoked.

R. S., 4449. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 5. If any licensed officer shall, to the hindrance of commerce, wrongfully or unreasonably refuse to serve in his official capacity on any vessel as authorized by the terms of his certificate of license, or shall fail to deliver to the applicant for such service at the time of such refusal, if the same shall be demanded, a statement in writing assigning good and sufficient reasons therefor, or if any pilot or engineer shall refuse to admit into the pilot house or engine room any person whom the master or owner of the vessel may desire to place there for the purpose of learning the profession, his license shall be revoked or suspended upon the same proceedings as are provided in other cases of revocation or suspension of such licenses.

R. S., 4450. The local boards of inspectors shall investigate all acts of incompetency or misconduct committed by any licensed officer while acting under the authority of his license, and shall have power to summon before them any witnesses within their respective districts, and compel their attendance by a similar process as in the United States circuit or district courts; and they may administer all necessary oaths to any witnesses thus summoned before them; and after reasonable notice in writing, given to the alleged delinquent, of the time and place of such investigation, such witnesses shall be examined, under oath, touching the performance of his duties by any such licensed officer; and if the board shall be satisfied that such licensed officer is incompetent, or has been guilty of misbehavior

gence, or unskillfulness, or has endangered life, or willfully violated any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], they shall immediately suspend or revoke his license.

141. Liability for damage.

Whenever damage is sustained by any passenger, or his baggage, from explosion, fire, collision, or other cause, the master and the owner of such vessel, or either of them, and the vessel shall be liable to each and every person so injured, to the full amount of damage, if it happens through any neglect, or failure to comply with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], or through known defects, or imperfections of the steam apparatus or of the hull: and any person sustaining loss, or injury through the carelessness, negligence, or willful misconduct of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot, or his neglect or refusal to obey the laws governing the navigation of such steamers, may sue such master, mate, engineer, or pilot, and recover damages for any such injury caused by any such master, mate, engineer, or pilot. R. S., 4493.

142. Enforcement and penalty.

All collectors, or other chief officers of the customs and all inspectors within the several districts, shall enforce the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] against all steamers arriving and departing. R. S., 4496.

Every collector, or other chief officer of the customs, or inspector, who negligently, or intentionally omits any duty under the preceding section, shall be liable to removal from office, and to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense, to be sued for in an action of debt. R. S., 4497.

If any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam be navigated without complying with the terms of this title [R. S., 4399–4500], the owner shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense, one-half for the use of the informer, for which sum the vessel so navigated shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense. Persons or corporations chartering or engaging or contracting for the use of vessels subject to this title, under such terms and conditions that they have full and exclusive control of the management and operation of such vessels, shall be subject to the same penalties for violations of the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] as are now imposed upon owners of vessels thereunder, and in such cases the owners shall not be liable to such penalties for such violations by such charterers or contractors. R. S., 4499. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4.

The penalty for the violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], not otherwise specially provided for, shall be a fine of five hundred dollars, recoverable one-half for the use of the informer. R. S., 4500.

PART IX.—PASSENGER ACT OF 1882.

143. Accommodations.
144. Light and air.
145. Provisions.
146. Medical attendance.
147. Discipline and cleanliness.
148. Privacy of passengers.
149. Explosives; cattle.
150. Boarding vessel; passenger list.
151. Death of passenger.
152. Inspection.
153. Penalties.

143. Accommodations.

Aug. 2, 1882. Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 42.

It shall not be lawful for the master of a steamship or other vessel whereon emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, have been taken at any port or place in a foreign country or dominion (ports and places in foreign territory contiguous to the United States excepted) to bring such vessel and passengers to any port or place in the United States unless the compartments, spaces, and accommodations hereinafter mentioned have been provided, allotted, maintained, and used for and by such passengers during the entire voyage; that is to say, in a steamship, the compartments or spaces, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods, shall be of sufficient dimensions to allow for each and every passenger carried or brought therein one hundred cubic feet, if the compartment or space is located on the main deck or on the first deck next below the main deck of the vessel, and one hundred and twenty cubic feet for each passenger carried or brought therein if the compartment or space is located on the second deck below the main deck of the vessel; and it shall not be lawful to carry or bring passengers on any deck other than the decks above mentioned. And in sailing-vessels such passengers shall be carried or brought only on the deck (not being an orlop deck) that is next below the main deck of the vessel, or in a poop or deck-house constructed on the main deck; and the compartment or space, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods, shall be of sufficient dimensions to allow one hundred and ten cubic feet for each and every passenger brought therein. And such passengers shall not be carried or brought in any between-decks, nor in any compartment, space, poop, or deck-house, the height of which from deck to deck is less than six feet. In computing the number of such passengers carried or brought in any vessel, children under one year of age shall not be included, and two children between one and eight years of age shall be counted as one passenger; and any person brought in such vessel who

shall have been, during the voyage, taken from any other vessel wrecked or in distress on the high seas, or have been picked up at sea from any boat, raft, or otherwise, shall not be included in such computation. The master of a vessel coming to a port or place in the United States in violation of either of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and if the number of passengers other than cabin passengers carried or brought in the vessel, or in any compartment, space, poop, or deck-house thereof, is greater than the number allowed to be carried or brought therein, respectively, as hereinbefore prescribed, the said master shall be fined fifty dollars for each and every passenger in excess of the proper number, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding six months.

Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 42.

[For section one, on and after January first, 1909, substitute the following:] It shall not be lawful for the master of a steamship or other vessel whereon immigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, have been taken at any port or place in a foreign country or dominion (ports and places in foreign territory contiguous to the United States excepted) to bring such vessel and passengers to any port or place in the United States unless the compartments, spaces, and accommodations hereinafter mentioned have been provided, allotted, maintained, and used for and by such passengers during the entire voyage; that is to say, in a steamship, the compartments or spaces, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods, shall be of sufficient dimensions to allow for each and every passenger carried or brought therein eighteen clear superficial feet of deck allotted to his or her use, if the compartment or space is located on the main deck or on the first deck next below the main deck of the vessel, and twenty clear superficial feet of deck allotted to his or her use for each passenger carried or brought therein if the compartment or space is located on the second deck below the main deck of the vessel: *Provided*, That if the height between the lower passenger deck and the deck immediately above it is less than seven feet, or if the apertures (exclusive of the side scuttles) through which light and air are admitted together to the lower passenger deck are less in size than in the proportion of three square feet to every one hundred superficial feet of that deck, the ship shall not carry a greater number of passengers on that deck than in the proportion of one passenger to every thirty clear superficial feet thereof. It shall not be lawful to carry or bring passengers on any deck other than the decks above mentioned. And in sailing vessels such passengers shall be carried or brought only on the deck (not being an orlop deck) that is next below the main deck of the vessel, or in a poop or deck house constructed on the main deck; and the compartment or space, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods, shall be of sufficient dimensions to allow one hundred and ten cubic feet

for each and every passenger brought therein. And such passengers shall not be carried or brought in any between decks, nor in any compartment, space, poop, or deck house, the height of which from deck to deck is less than six feet. In computing the number of such passengers carried or brought in any vessel, children under one year of age shall not be included, and two children between one and eight years of age shall be counted as one passenger; and any person brought in any such vessel who shall have been, during the voyage, taken from any other vessel wrecked or in distress on the high seas, or have been picked up at sea from any boat, raft, or otherwise, shall not be included in such computation. The master of a vessel coming to a port or place in the United States in violation of either of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and if the number of passengers other than cabin passengers carried or brought in the vessel, or in any compartment, space, poop, or deck house thereof, is greater than the number allowed to be carried or brought therein, respectively, as hereinbefore prescribed, the said master shall be fined fifty dollars for each and every passenger in excess of the proper number, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding six months. This section shall take effect on January first, nineteen hundred and nine.

Aug. 2, 1882. Sec. 2. In every such steamship or other vessel there shall be a sufficient number of berths for the proper accommodation as hereinafter provided, of all such passengers. There shall not be on any deck nor in any compartment or space occupied by such passengers more than two tiers of berths. The berths shall be properly constructed, and be separated from each other by partitions, as berths ordinarily are separated, and each berth shall be at least two feet in width and six feet in length; and the interval between the floor or lowest part of the lower tier of berths and the deck beneath them shall not be less than six inches, nor the interval between each tier of berths, and the interval between the uppermost tier and the deck above it, less than two feet six inches; and each berth shall be occupied by not more than one passenger over eight years of age; but double berths of twice the above-mentioned width may be provided, each double berth to be occupied by no more and by none other than two women, or by one woman and two children under the age of eight years, or by husband and wife, or by a man and two of his own children under the age of eight years, or by two men personally acquainted with each other. All the male passengers upwards of fourteen years of age who do not occupy berths with their wives shall be berthed in the fore part of the vessel, in a compartment divided off from the space or spaces appropriated to the other passengers by a substantial and well-secured bulkhead; and unmarried female passengers shall be berthed in a compartment separated

from the spaces occupied by other passengers by a substantial and well-constructed bulkhead, the opening or communication from which to an adjoining passenger space shall be so constructed that it can be closed and secured. Families, however, shall not be separated except with their consent. Each berth shall be numbered serially, on the outside berth-board, according to the number of passengers that may lawfully occupy the berth; and the berths occupied by such passengers shall not be removed or taken down until the expiration of twelve hours from the time of entry, unless previously inspected within a shorter period. For any violation of either of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a fine of five dollars for each passenger carried or brought on the vessel.

144. Light and air.

Every such steamship or other vessel shall have adequate provisions for affording light and air to the passenger-decks and to the compartments and spaces occupied by such passengers, and with adequate means and appliances for ventilating the said compartments and spaces. To compartments having sufficient space for fifty or more of such passengers at least two ventilators, each not less than twelve inches in diameter, shall be provided, one of which ventilators shall be inserted in the forward part of the compartment, and the other in the after part thereof, and shall be so constructed as to ventilate the compartment; and additional ventilators shall be provided for each compartment in the proportion of two ventilators for each additional fifty of such passengers carried or brought in the compartment. All ventilators shall be carried at least six feet above the uppermost deck of the vessel, and shall be of the most approved form and construction. In any steamship the ventilating apparatus provided, or any method of ventilation adopted thereon, which has been approved by the proper emigration officers at the port or place from which said vessel was cleared, shall be deemed a compliance with the foregoing provisions; and in all vessels carrying or bringing such passengers there shall be properly-constructed hatchways over the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers, which hatchway shall be properly covered with houses or booby hatches, and the combings or sills of which shall rise at least six inches above the deck; and there shall be proper companion-ways or ladders from each hatchway leading to the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers; and the said companion-ways or ladders shall be securely constructed, and be provided with hand-rails or strong rope, and, when the weather will permit, such passengers shall have the use of each hatchway situated over the compartments or spaces appropriated to their use; and every vessel carrying or bringing such passengers shall have a

Sec. 3.

properly located and constructed caboose and cooking-range, or other cooking apparatus, the dimensions and capacity of which shall be sufficient to provide for properly cooking and preparing the food of all such passengers. In every vessel carrying or bringing such passengers there shall be at least two water-closets or privies, and an additional water-closet or privy for every one hundred male passengers on board, for the exclusive use of such male passengers, and an additional water-closet or privy for every fifty female passengers on board, for the exclusive use of the female passengers and young children on board. The aforesaid water-closets and privies shall be properly enclosed and located on each side of the vessel, and shall be separated from passengers' spaces by substantial and properly-constructed partitions or bulkheads; and the water-closets and privies shall be kept and maintained in a serviceable and cleanly condition throughout the voyage. For any violation of either of the provisions of this section, or for any neglect to conform to the requirements thereof, the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

145. Provisions.

Sec. 4. An allowance of good, wholesome, and proper food, with a reasonable quantity of fresh provisions, which food shall be equal in value to one and a half navy rations of the United States, and of fresh water, not less than four quarts per day, shall be furnished each of such passengers. Three meals shall be served daily, at regular and stated hours, of which hours sufficient notice shall be given. If any such passengers shall at any time during the voyage be put on short allowance for food and water, the master of the vessel shall pay to each passenger three dollars for each and every day the passenger may have been put on short allowance, except in case of accidents, where the captain is obliged to put the passengers on short allowance. Mothers with infants and young children shall be furnished the necessary quantity of wholesome milk or condensed milk for the sustenance of the latter. Tables and seats shall be provided for the use of passengers at regular meals. And for every willful violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, and be imprisoned for a term not exceeding six months. The enforcement of this penalty, however, shall not affect the civil responsibility of the master and owners of the vessel to such passengers as may have suffered from any negligence, breach of contract, or default on the part of such master and owners.

146. Medical attendance.

Sec. 5 In every such steamship or other vessel there shall be properly built and secured, or divided off from other

spaces, two compartments or spaces to be used exclusively as hospitals for such passengers, one for men and the other for women. The hospitals shall be located in a space not below the deck next below the main deck of the vessel. The hospital spaces shall in no case be less than in the proportion of eighteen clear superficial feet for every fifty such passengers who are carried or brought on the vessel, and such hospitals shall be supplied with proper beds, bedding, and utensils, and be kept so supplied throughout the voyage. And every steamship or other vessel carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, exceeding fifty in number, shall carry a duly qualified and competent surgeon or medical practitioner, who shall be rated as such in the ship's articles, and who shall be provided with surgical instruments, medical comforts, and medicines proper and necessary for diseases and accidents incident to sea-voyages, and for the proper medical treatment of such passengers during the voyage, and with such articles of food and nourishment as may be proper and necessary for preserving the health of infants and young children; and the services of such surgeon or medical practitioner shall be promptly given, in any case of sickness or disease, to any of the passengers, or to any infant or young child of any such passengers, who may need his services. For a violation of either of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

147. Discipline and cleanliness.

Sec. 6.

The master of every such steamship or other vessel is authorized to maintain good discipline and such habits of cleanliness among such passengers as will tend to the preservation and promotion of health, and to that end he shall cause such regulations as he may adopt for such purpose to be posted up on board the vessel, in a place or places accessible to such passengers, and shall keep the same so posted up during the voyage. The said master shall cause the compartments and spaces provided for, or occupied by, such passengers to be kept at all times in a clean and healthy condition, and to be, as often as may be necessary, disinfected with chloride of lime, or by some other equally efficient disinfectant. Whenever the state of the weather will permit, such passengers and their bedding shall be mustered on deck, and a clear and sufficient space on the main or any upper deck of the vessel shall be set apart, and so kept, for the use and exercise of such passengers during the voyage. For each neglect or violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

148. Privacy of passengers.

Sec. 7. Neither the officers, seamen, nor other persons employed on any such steamship or other vessel shall visit or frequent any part of the vessel provided or assigned to the use of such passengers, except by the direction or permission of the master of such vessel first made or given for such purpose; and every officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of such vessel who shall violate the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not exceeding one hundred dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding twenty days, for each violation; and the master of such vessel who directs or permits any officer, seaman, or other person employed on board the vessel to visit or frequent any part of the vessel provided for or assigned to the use of such passengers, or the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers, except for the purpose of doing or performing some necessary act or duty as an officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of the vessel, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not more than one hundred dollars for each time he directs or permits the provisions of this section to be violated. A copy of this section, written or printed in the language or principal languages of the passengers on board, shall, by or under the direction of the master of the vessel, be posted in a conspicuous place on the forecastle and in the several parts of the vessel provided and assigned for the use of such passengers, and in each compartment or space occupied by such passengers, and the same shall be kept so posted during the voyage; and if the said master neglects so to do, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars.

149. Explosives; cattle.

Sec. 8. It shall not be lawful to take, carry, or have on board of any such steamship or other vessel any nitro-glycerine, dynamite, or any other explosive article or compound, nor any vitriol or like acids, nor gunpowder, except for the ship's use, nor any article or number of articles, whether as a cargo or ballast, which, by reason of the nature or quantity or mode of storage thereof, shall, either singly or collectively, be likely to endanger the health or lives of the passengers or the safety of the vessel, and horses, cattle, or other animals taken on board of or brought in any such vessel shall not be carried on any deck below the deck on which passengers are berthed, nor in any compartment in which passengers are berthed, nor in any adjoining compartment except in a vessel built of iron, and of which the compartments are divided off by watertight bulkheads extending to the upper deck. For every violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned for a period not exceeding one year.

150. Boarding vessel; passenger list.

Sec. 9.

It shall not be lawful for the master of any such steamship or other vessel, not in distress, after the arrival of the vessel within any collection district of the United States, to allow any person or persons, except a pilot, officer of the customs, or health officer, agents of the vessel, and consuls, to come on board of the vessel, or to leave the vessel, until the vessel has been taken in charge by an officer of the customs, nor, after charge so taken, without leave of such officer, until all the passengers, with their baggage, have been duly landed from the vessel; and on the arrival of any such steamship or other vessel within any collection district of the United States, the master shall submit for inspection to the officer of customs who first makes demand therefor, and shall subsequently deliver with his manifest of cargo on entry, a correct list, signed and verified on oath by the master, of all passengers taken on board the vessel at any foreign port or place, specifying, in the manner to be prescribed from time to time by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, the name of each passenger, age (if a child of eight years or under), sex, married or single, location of compartment or space occupied during the voyage (if the passenger be other than a cabin passenger), whether a citizen of the United States, number of pieces of baggage, and if any passenger die on the voyage the list shall specify the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger. For a violation of either of the provisions of this section, or for permitting or neglecting to prevent a violation thereof, the master of the vessel shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars.

Feb. 9, 1905.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe from time to time and enforce regulations governing the boarding of vessels arriving at the seaports of the United States, before such vessels have been properly inspected and placed in security, and for that purpose to employ any of the officers of that Department.

Mar. 31, 1900.
Feb. 14, 1903.
Sec. 10.

Each person violating such regulations shall be subject to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment not to exceed six months, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Mar. 31, 1900.
Sec. 2.

This Act shall be construed as supplementary to section nine of chapter three hundred and seventy four of the Statutes of eighteen hundred and eighty-two, and section forty-six hundred and six of the Revised Statutes.

Sec. 3.

Each and every collector of customs to whom shall be delivered the manifests or lists of passengers prescribed by the twelfth section of the act aforesaid, approved March third, eighteen hundred and fifty-five, shall make returns from such manifests or lists of passengers to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, in such manner as shall be prescribed by that officer, under

May 7, 1874.

Feb. 14, 1903.
Sec. 10.

whose direction statements of the same shall be prepared and published.

151. Death of passenger.

Aug. 2, 1882. Sec. 10. In case there shall have occurred on board any such steamship or other vessel any death among such passengers during the voyage, the master or consignees of the vessel shall, within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the vessel within a collection district of the United States, or within twenty-four hours after the entry of the vessel, pay to the collector of customs of such district the sum of ten dollars for each and every such passenger above the age of eight years who shall have died on the voyage by natural disease; and the master or consignees of any vessel who neglect or refuse to pay such collector, within the times hereinbefore prescribed, the sums of money aforesaid, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars in addition to the sum required to be paid as aforesaid for each passenger whose death occurred on the voyage. All sums of money paid to any collector under the provisions of this section shall be by him paid into the Treasury of the United States in such manner and under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

152. Inspection.

Sec. 11. The collector of customs of the collection district within which, or the surveyor of the port at which, any such steamship or other vessel arrives, shall direct an inspector or other officer of the customs to make an examination of the vessel, and to admeasure the compartments or spaces occupied by the emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, during the voyage; and such measurement shall be made in the manner provided by law for admeasuring vessels for tonnage; and to compare the number of such passengers found on board with the list of such passengers furnished by the master to the customs officer; and the said inspector or other officer shall make a report to the aforesaid collector or surveyor, stating the port of departure, the time of sailing, the length of the voyage, the ventilation, the number of such passengers on board the vessel, and their native country, respectively; the cubic quantity of each compartment or space, and the number of berths and passengers in each space, the kind and quality of the food furnished to such passengers on the voyage; the number of deaths, and the age and sex of those who died during the voyage, and of what disease; and in case there was any unusual sickness or mortality during the voyage, to report whether the same was caused by any neglect or violation of the provisions of this act, or by the want of proper care against disease by the master or owners of the vessel; and the said reports shall be forwarded to the Secretary of Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Commerce and Labor at such times and in such manner as he shall direct.

153. Penalties.

Aug. 2, 1882. Sec. 12.

The provisions of this act shall apply to every steamship or other vessel whereon emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, are taken on board at a port or place in the United States for conveyance to any port or place in a foreign country except foreign territory contiguous to the United States, and shall also apply to any vessel whereon such passengers are taken on board at any port or place of the United States on the Atlantic Ocean or its tributaries for conveyance to a port or place on the Pacific Ocean or its tributaries, or vice versa; and whether the voyage of said vessel is to be continuous from port to port or such passengers are to be conveyed from port to port in part by the way of any overland route through Mexico or Central America; and the said collector of customs may direct an examination of the vessel to be made by an inspector or other officer of the customs, who shall make the examination and report whether the provisions of this act have been complied with in respect to such vessel, and the said collector is authorized to withhold the clearance of such vessel until the coming in of such report; and if the said report shall show that any of the provisions of this act have not been complied with, the collector is authorized and directed to withhold the clearance of such vessel until the said provisions are complied with; and if any such vessel leaves the aforesaid port or place without having been duly cleared by the collector of customs, the master shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding one year, and the vessel shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

Sec. 13.

The amount of the several fines and penalties imposed by any section of this act upon the master of any steamship or other vessel carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, for any violation of the provisions of this act, shall be liens upon such vessel, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any circuit or district court of the United States where such vessel shall arrive or depart.

PART X.—GENERAL PILOT LAWS.

154. General pilot laws.

R. S., 4235. Until further provision is made by Congress, all pilots in the bays, inlets, rivers, harbors, and ports of the United States shall continue to be regulated in conformity with the existing laws of the States respectively wherein such pilots may be, or with such laws as the States may respectively enact for the purpose.

R. S., 4236. The master of any vessel coming into or going out of any port situate upon waters which are the boundary between two States, may employ any pilot duly licensed or authorized by the laws of either of the States bounded on such waters, to pilot the vessel to or from such port.

R. S., 4237. No regulations or provisions shall be adopted by any State which shall make any discrimination in the rate of pilotage or half pilotage between vessels sailing between the ports of one State and vessels sailing between the ports of different States, or any discrimination against vessels propelled in whole or in part by steam, or against national vessels of the United States; and all existing regulations or provisions making any such discrimination are annulled and abrogated.

R. S., 4444. No State or municipal government shall impose upon pilots of steam-vessels any obligation to procure a State or other license in addition to that issued by the United States, or any other regulation which will impede such pilots in the performance of the duties required by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]; nor shall any pilot-charges be levied by any such authority upon any steamer piloted as provided by this Title; and in no case shall the fees charged for the pilotage of any steam-vessel exceed the customary or legally established rates in the State where the same is performed. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to annul or affect any regulation established by the laws of any State, requiring vessels entering or leaving a port in any such State, other than coastwise steam-vessels, to take a pilot duly licensed or authorized by the laws of such State, or of a State situate upon the waters of such State.

R. S., 4401. All coastwise sea-going vessels, and vessels navigating the great lakes, shall be subject to the navigation laws of the United States, when navigating within the jurisdic-

tion thereof; and all vessels, propelled in whole or in part by steam, and navigating as aforesaid, shall be subject to all the rules and regulations established in pursuance of law for the government of steam-vessels in passing, as provided by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]; and every coastwise sea-going steam-vessel subject to the navigation laws of the United States, and to the rules and regulations aforesaid, not sailing under register, shall, when under way, except on the high seas, be under the control and direction of pilots licensed by the inspectors of steamboats.

Aug. 19, 1890.
Feb. 8, 1895.
June 7, 1897.

9108—08——10

PART XI.—TONNAGE TAX.

155. Rates of tax.
156. Exemptions from tonnage tax.
157. Discriminating tonnage taxes.
158. Alien tonnage taxes.
159. Light money.
160. Consular tonnage charges.
161. Refund of tonnage tax.

155. Rates of tax.

R. S., 4227. Nothing contained in this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] shall be deemed in anywise to impair any rights and privileges which have been or may be acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty on tonnage of vessels, or any other duty on vessels.

R. S., 4219. June 26, 1884. Sec. 14. June 19, 1886. Sec. 11. In lieu of the tax on tonnage of thirty cents per ton per annum imposed prior to July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, a duty of three cents per ton, not to exceed in the aggregate fifteen cents per ton in any one year, is hereby imposed at each entry on all vessels which shall be entered in any port of the United States from any foreign port or place in North America, Central America, the West India Islands, the Bahama Islands, the Bermuda Islands, or the coast of South America bordering on the Caribbean Sea, or Newfoundland; and a duty of six cents per ton, not to exceed thirty cents per ton per annum, is hereby imposed at each entry upon all vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any other foreign ports, not, however, to include vessels in distress or not engaged in trade.

Apr. 30, 1900.

Feb. 5, 1897.

156. Exemptions from tonnage tax.

R. S., 4219. June 19, 1886. Sec. 11. The President of the United States shall suspend the collection of so much of the duty herein imposed, on vessels entered from any foreign port, as may be in excess of the tonnage and light-house dues, or other equivalent tax or taxes, imposed in said port on American vessels by the government of the foreign country in which such port is situated, and shall, upon the passage of this act, and from time to time thereafter as often as it may become necessary by reason of changes in the laws of the foreign countries above mentioned, indicate by proclamation the ports to which such suspension shall apply, and the rate or rates of tonnage-duty, if any, to be collected under such suspension: *Provided, further*, That such procla-

mation shall exclude from the benefits of the suspension herein authorized the vessels of any foreign country in whose ports the fees or dues of any kind or nature imposed on vessels of the United States, or the import or export duties on their cargoes, are in excess of the fees, dues, or duties imposed on the vessels of such country, or on the cargoes of such vessels. Apr. 4, 1888.

But this proviso shall not be held to be inconsistent with the special regulation by foreign countries of duties and other charges on their own vessels, and the cargoes thereof engaged in their coasting trade, or with the existence between such countries and other states of reciprocal stipulations founded on special conditions and equivalents, and thus not within the treatment of American vessels under the most-favored nation clause in treaties between the United States and such countries.

The President be, and hereby is, directed to cause the Governments of foreign countries which, at any of their ports, impose on American vessels a tonnage-tax or light-house dues, or other equivalent tax or taxes, or any other fees, charges, or dues, to be informed of the provisions of the preceding section, and invited to co-operate with the Government of the United States in abolishing all light-house dues, tonnage-taxes, or other equivalent tax or taxes on, and also all other fees for official services to, the vessels of the respective nations employed in the trade between the ports of such foreign country and the ports of the United States. June 19, 1886. Sec. 12.

No vessel belonging to any citizen of the United States, trading from one part within the United States to another port within the United States, or employed in the bank, whale, or other fisheries, shall be subject to tonnage tax or duty, if such vessel be licensed, registered or enrolled. R. S., 4220.

In cases of vessels making regular daily trips between any port of the United States and any port in the Dominion of Canada, wholly upon interior waters not navigable to the ocean, no tonnage or clearance fees shall be charged against such vessel by the officers of the United States, except upon the first clearing of such vessel in each year. R. S., 4221.

The mail steamships employed in the mail service between the United States and Brazil shall be exempt from all port-charges and custom-house dues at the port of departure and arrival in the United States if, and so long as, a similar immunity from port-charges and custom-house dues is granted by the government of Brazil. R. S., 4232.

157. Discriminating tonnage taxes.

Upon satisfactory proof being given to the President, by the government of any foreign nation, that no discriminating duties of tonnage or imposts are imposed or levied in the ports of such nation upon vessels wholly belonging to citizens of the United States, or upon the produce, R. S., 4228.

manufactures, or merchandise imported in the same from the United States or from any foreign country, the President may issue his proclamation, declaring that the foreign discriminating duties of tonnage and impost within the United States are suspended and discontinued, so far as respects the vessels of such foreign nation, and the produce, manufactures, or merchandise imported into the United States from such foreign nation, or from any other foreign country; the suspension to take effect from the time of such notification being given to the President, and to continue so long as the reciprocal exemption of vessels, belonging to citizens of the United States, and their cargoes, shall be continued, and no longer.

July 24, 1897. *Provided*, That the President is authorized to suspend in part the operation of sections forty-two hundred and nineteen and twenty-five hundred and two so that foreign vessels from a country imposing partial discriminating tonnage duties upon American vessels, or partial discriminating import duties upon American merchandise, may enjoy in our ports the identical privileges which the same class of American vessels and merchandise may enjoy in said foreign country.

R. S., 4229. No other or higher rate of duties shall be imposed or collected on vessels of Prussia, or of her dominions, from whencesoever coming, nor on their cargoes, howsoever composed, than are or may be payable on vessels of the United States, and their cargoes.

R. S., 4230. The preceding section shall continue and be in force during the time that the equality for which it provides shall, in all respects, be reciprocated in the ports of Prussia and her dominions; and if at any time hereafter the equality shall not be reciprocated in the ports of Prussia and her dominions, the President may issue his proclamation, declaring that fact, and thereupon the section preceding shall cease to be in force.

R. S., 4231. From Spanish vessels coming from any port or place in Spain or her colonies, where no discriminating or countervailing duties on tonnage are levied upon vessels of the United States, or from any other port or place to and with which vessels of the United States are ordinarily permitted to go and trade, there shall be exacted in the ports of the United States no other or greater duty on tonnage than at the time may be exacted of vessels of the United States.

158. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases).

R. S., 4219. July 24, 1897. Upon vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any foreign port or place there shall be paid duties as follows: On vessels built within the United States but belonging wholly or in part to subjects of foreign powers, at the rate of 30 cents per ton; on other vessels not of the United States, at the rate of 50 cents

per ton. Upon every vessel not of the United States, which shall be entered in one district from another district, having on board goods, wares, or merchandise taken in one district to be delivered in another district, duties shall be paid at the rate of 50 cents per ton. Nothing in this section shall be deemed in any wise to impair any rights or privileges which have been or may be acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty of tonnage on vessels. On all foreign vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any foreign port or place, to and with which vessels of the United States are not ordinarily permitted to enter and trade, there shall be paid a duty at the rate of two dollars per ton; and none of the duties on tonnage above mentioned shall be levied on the vessels of any foreign nation if the President of the United States shall be satisfied that the discriminating or countervailing duties of such foreign nations, so far as they operate to the disadvantage of the United States, have been abolished; * * * and any rights or privileges acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty of tonnage on vessels shall not be impaired; and any vessel any officer of which shall not be a citizen of the United States, shall pay a tax of fifty cents per ton.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 14.

159. Light money (in exceptional cases).

A duty of fifty cents per ton, to be denominated "light money," shall be levied and collected on all vessels not of the United States, which may enter the ports of the United States. Such light-money shall be levied and collected in the same manner and under the same regulations as the tonnage duties.

R. S., 4225.

The preceding section shall not be deemed to operate upon unregistered vessels, owned by citizens of the United States, and carrying a sea-letter, or other regular document, issued from a custom-house of the United States, proving the vessel to be American property. Upon the entry of every such vessel from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owners shall make oath that the sea-letter or other regular document possessed by such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then the owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the date of such sea-letter or document, that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port or place at which such vessel shall enter, then the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner or part owner, where

R. S., 4226.

there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, shall refuse to so swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges granted by this section.

160. Consular tonnage charges.

R. S., 4222. No consul or consular agent of the United States shall exact tonnage fees from any vessel of the United States, touching at or near ports in Canada, on her regular voyage from one port to another within the United States, unless such consul or consular agent shall perform some official services, required by law for such vessel, when she shall thus touch at a Canadian port.

161. Refund of tonnage tax.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 26. Whenever any fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge arising under the laws relating to vessels or seamen has been paid to any collector of customs or consular officer, and application has been made within one year from such payment for the refunding or remission of the

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. same, the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, if on investigation he finds that such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge was illegally, improperly, or excessively imposed, shall have the power, either before or after the same has been covered into the Treasury, to refund so much of such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge as he may think proper, from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

July 5, 1884. Sec. 3. On all questions of interpretation * * * relating to the collection of tonnage tax, and to the refund of such tax when collected erroneously or illegally, his [Commissioner of Navigation] decision shall be final.

PART XII.—DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION.

162. Discrimination against American vessels.
163. Discrimination against American fishing vessels.
164. Discrimination against products of the United States.
165. Discrimination on Canadian canals.
166. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.
167. Discriminating duties.

162. Discrimination against American vessels.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 17.

Whenever any foreign country whose vessels have been placed on the same footing in the ports of the United States as American vessels (the coastwise trade excepted) shall deny to any vessel of the United States any of the commercial privileges accorded to national vessels in the harbors, ports, or waters of such foreign country, the President, on receiving satisfactory information of the continuance of such discriminations against any vessels of the United States, is hereby authorized to issue his proclamation excluding, on and after such time as he may indicate, from the exercise of such commercial privileges in the ports of the United States as are denied to American vessels in the ports of such foreign country, all vessels of such foreign country of a similar character to the vessels of the United States thus discriminated against, and suspending such concessions previously granted to the vessels of such country; and on and after the date named in such proclamation for it to take effect, if the master, officer, or agent of any vessel of such foreign country excluded by said proclamation from the exercise of any commercial privileges shall do any act prohibited by said proclamation in the ports, harbors, or waters of the United States for or on account of such vessel, such vessel, and its rigging, tackle, furniture, and boats, and all the goods on board, shall be liable to seizure and to forfeiture to the United States; and any person opposing any officer of the United States in the enforcement of this act, or aiding and abetting any other person in such opposition, shall forfeit eight hundred dollars, and shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

163. Discrimination against American fishing vessels.

Mar. 3, 1887.

Whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that American fishing vessels or American fishermen, visiting or being in the waters or at any ports or

places of the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied or abridged in the enjoyment of any rights secured to them by treaty or law, or are or then lately have been unjustly vexed or harassed in the enjoyment of such rights, or subjected to unreasonable restrictions, regulations, or requirements in respect of such rights; or otherwise unjustly vexed or harassed in said waters, ports, or places;

Or whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that any such fishing vessels or fishermen, having a permit under the laws of the United States to touch and trade at any port or ports, place or places, in the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied the privilege of entering such port or ports, place or places, in the same manner and under the same regulations as may exist therein applicable to trading vessels of the most favored nation, or shall be unjustly vexed or harassed, in respect thereof, or otherwise be unjustly vexed or harassed therein, or shall be prevented from purchasing such supplies as may there be lawfully sold to trading vessels of the most favored nation;

Or whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that any other vessels of the United States, their masters or crews, so arriving at or being in such British waters or ports or places of the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied any of the privileges therein accorded to the vessels, their masters or crews, of the most favored nation, or unjustly vexed or harassed in respect of the same, or unjustly vexed or harassed therein by the authorities thereof, then, and in either or all of such cases:

It shall be lawful, and it shall be the duty of the President of the United States, in his discretion, by proclamation to that effect, to deny vessels, their masters and crews, of the British Dominions of North America, any entrance into the waters, ports, or places of, or within the United States (with such exceptions in regard to vessels in distress, stress of weather, or needing supplies as to the President shall seem proper), whether such vessels shall have come directly from said dominions on such destined voyage or by way of some port or place in such destined voyage elsewhere, and also to deny entry into any port or place of the United States of fresh fish or salt fish or any other product of said dominions, or other goods coming from said dominions to the United States.

The President may, in his discretion, apply such proclamation to any part or to all of the foregoing-named subjects, and may revoke, qualify, limit, and renew such proclamation from time to time as he may deem necessary to the full and just execution of the purposes of this act.

Every violation of any such proclamation, or any part thereof, is hereby declared illegal, and all vessels and

goods so coming or being within the waters, ports, or places of the United States contrary to such proclamation shall be forfeited to the United States; and such forfeiture shall be enforced and proceeded upon in the same manner and with the same effect as in the case of vessels or goods whose importation or coming to or being in the waters or ports of the United States contrary to law may now be enforced and proceeded upon.

Every person who shall violate any of the provisions of this act, or such proclamation of the President made in pursuance hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

164. Discrimination against products of the United States.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 5.

Whenever the President shall be satisfied that unjust discriminations are made by or under the authority of any foreign state against the importation to or sale in such foreign state of any product of the United States, he may direct that such product of such foreign state so discriminating against any product of the United States as he may deem proper shall be excluded from importation to the United States; and in such case he shall make proclamation of his direction in the premises, and therein name the time when such direction against importation shall take effect, and after such date the importation of the articles named in such proclamation shall be unlawful. The President may at any time revoke, modify, terminate, or renew any such direction as, in his opinion, the public interest may require.

165. Discrimination on Canadian canals.

July 26, 1892.

With a view of securing reciprocal advantages for the citizens, ports, and vessels of the United States, on and after the first day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-two, whenever and so often as the President shall be satisfied that the passage through any canal or lock connected with the navigation of the Saint Lawrence River, the Great Lakes, or the water ways connecting the same, of any vessels of the United States, or of cargoes or passengers in transit to any port of the United States, is prohibited or is made difficult or burdensome by the imposition of tolls or otherwise which, in view of the free passage through the Saint Marys Falls Canal, now permitted to vessels of all nations, he shall deem to be reciprocally unjust and unreasonable, he shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to suspend by proclamation to that effect, for such time and to such extent (including absolute prohibition) as he shall deem just, the right of free passage through the Saint Marys Falls Canal, so far as it relates to vessels owned by the subjects of the gov-

ernment so discriminating against the citizens, ports, or vessels of the United States, or to any cargoes, portions of cargoes, or passengers in transit to the ports of the government making such discrimination, whether carried in vessels of the United States or of other nations.

In such case and during such suspension tolls shall be levied, collected, and paid as follows, to wit:

Upon freight of whatever kind or description, not to exceed two dollars per ton; upon passengers, not to exceed five dollars each, as shall be from time to time determined by the President:

Provided, That no tolls shall be charged or collected upon freight or passengers carried to and landed at Ogdensburg, or any port west of Ogdensburg, and south of a line drawn from the northern boundary of the State of New York through the Saint Lawrence River, the Great Lakes, and their connecting channels to the northern boundary of the State of Minnesota.

Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

All tolls so charged shall be collected under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, who may require the master of each vessel to furnish a sworn statement of the amount and kind of cargo and the number of passengers carried and the destination of the same, and such proof of the actual delivery of such cargo or passengers at some port or place within the limits above named as he shall deem satisfactory; and until such proof is furnished such freight and passengers may be considered to have been landed at some port or place outside of those limits, and the amount of tolls which would have accrued if they had been so delivered shall constitute a lien, which may be enforced against the vessel in default wherever and whenever found in the waters of the United States.

166. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.

R. S., 2497. July 24, 1897. Sec. 23.

No goods, wares, or merchandise, unless in cases provided for by treaty, shall be imported into the United States from any foreign port or place, except in vessels of the United States, or in such foreign vessels as truly and wholly belong to the citizens or subjects of that country of which the goods are the growth, production, or manufacture, or from which such goods, wares, or merchandise can only be, or most usually are, first shipped for transportation. All goods, wares, or merchandise imported contrary to this section, and the vessel wherein the same shall be imported, together with her cargo, tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be forfeited to the United States; and such goods, wares, or merchandise, ship, or vessel, and cargo shall be liable to be seized, prosecuted, and condemned in like manner, and under the same regulations, restrictions, and provisions as have been heretofore established for the recovery, collection, distribution, and re-

mission of forfeitures to the United States by the several revenue laws.

The preceding section shall not apply to vessels or goods, wares, or merchandise imported in vessels of a foreign nation which does not maintain a similar regulation against vessels of the United States. Sec. 24.

167. Discriminating duties.

A discriminating duty of ten per centum ad valorem, in addition to the duties imposed by law, shall be levied, collected, and paid on all goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States; but this discriminating duty shall not apply to goods, wares, and merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States, entitled, by treaty or any Act of Congress, to be entered in the ports of the United States on payment of the same duties as shall then be paid on goods, wares, and merchandise imported in vessels of the United States. R. S., 2502. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 14. July 24, 1897.

That a discriminating duty of ten per centum ad valorem, in addition to the duties imposed by law, shall be levied, collected, and paid on all goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States, or which being the production or manufacture of any foreign country not contiguous to the United States, shall come into the United States from such contiguous country; but this discriminating duty shall not apply to goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States, entitled at the time of such importation by treaty or convention to be entered in the ports of the United States on payment of the same duties as shall then be payable on goods, wares, and merchandise imported in vessels of the United States, nor to such foreign products or manufactures as shall be imported from such contiguous countries in the usual course of strictly retail trade. [See opinion Attorney-General, September 20, 1897, in Treasury Decisions, Synopses 18383, 18431, and 18900, and General Appraisers, 18915.] July 24, 1897. Sec. 22. July 24, 1897.

PART XIII.—ENTRY AND CLEARANCE.

168. Clearance.
169. Master's oath.
170. Form of outward manifest.
171. Form of clearance.
172. State inspection laws.
173. Manifests in Alaskan and insular trade.
174. Bullion and coin.
175. Live-oak timber.
176. Fees.
177. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.
178. Oath of ownership on entry.
179. Deposit of papers.
180. War documents; passports; sea-letters.
181. Illegal boarding of vessel.

168. Clearance.

R. S., 4197. Apr. 29, 1902.

The master or person having the charge or command of any vessel bound to a foreign port, shall deliver to the collector of the district from which such vessel is about to depart, a manifest of all the cargo on board the same, and the value thereof, by him subscribed, and shall swear to the truth thereof; whereupon the collector shall grant a clearance for such vessel and her cargo, but without specifying the particulars thereof in the clearance, unless required by the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel so to do. If any vessel bound to a foreign port departs on her voyage to such foreign port without delivering such manifest and obtaining a clearance, as hereby required, the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for every such offense.

169. Master's oath.

R. S., 4198. Apr. 29, 1902.

The oath to be taken by the master or commander of the vessel shall be as follows:

District of

I, (insert the name), master or commander of the (insert the denomination and name of the vessel), bound from the port of (insert the name of the port or place sailing from) to (insert the name of the port or place bound to), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that the manifest of the cargo on board the said (insert denomination and name of the vessel), now delivered by me to the collector of this dis-

trict, and subscribed with my name, contains, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, just, and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise now actually laden on board the said vessel, and of the value thereof; and if any other goods, wares, or merchandise shall be laden or put on board the said (insert denomination and name of vessel) previous to her sailing from this port, I will immediately report the same to the said collector. I do also swear (or affirm) that I verily believe the duties on all the foreign merchandise therein specified have been paid or secured, according to law, and that no part thereof is intended to be relanded within the United States, and that if by distress or other unavoidable accident it shall become necessary to reland the same, I will forthwith make a just and true report thereof to the collector of the customs of the district wherein such distress or accident may happen. So help me God.

170. Form of outward manifest.

The form of the report and manifest to be delivered to the collector shall be as follows: R. S., 4199. Apr. 29, 1902.

Report and manifest of the cargo laden at the port of , on board the , master, bound for port .

Marks.	Numbers.	Packages or articles in bulk.	Contents or quantities.	Value at the port of exportation.

Before a clearance shall be granted for any vessel bound to a foreign port, the owners, shippers, or consignors of the cargo of such vessel shall deliver to the collector manifests of the cargo, or the parts thereof shipped by them respectively, and shall verify the same by oath. Such manifests shall specify the kinds and quantities of the articles shipped respectively, and the value of the total quantity of each kind of articles; and the oath to each manifest shall state that it contains a full, just, and true account of all articles laden on board of such vessel by the owners, shippers or consignors, respectively, and that the values of such articles are truly stated, according to their actual cost, or the values which they truly bear at the port and time of exportation. And before a clearance shall be granted for any such vessel, the master of that vessel, and the owners, shippers, and consignors of the cargo, shall state, upon oath, to the collector, the foreign port or country in which such cargo is truly intended to be landed. The oaths shall be taken and subscribed in writing. R. S., 4200. Apr. 29, 1902.

171. Form of clearance.

R. S., 4201. Apr. 29, 1902.

The form of a clearance, to be granted to a ship or vessel on her departure to a foreign port or place, shall be as follows:

District of , ss,
Port of

These are to certify all whom it doth concern, that , master or commander of the , burden tons, or thereabouts, mounted with guns, navigated with men, built, and bound for , having on board , hath here entered and cleared his said vessel according to law. Given under our hands and seals, at the custom-house of , this day of , one thousand , and in the year of the Independence of the United States of America.

172. State inspection laws.

R. S., 4202. Apr. 29, 1902.

The collectors and other officers of the customs shall pay due regard to the inspection laws of the States in which they may respectively act, in such manner that no vessel having on board goods liable to inspection shall be cleared until the master, or other proper person, shall have produced such certificate that all such goods have been duly inspected, as the laws of the respective States may require to be produced to collectors or other officers of the customs.

173. Manifests in Alaskan and insular trades.

Apr. 29, 1902. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 7, 10.

The provisions of sections four thousand one hundred and ninety-seven to four thousand two hundred, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of the United States, requiring statements of quantity and value of goods carried by vessels clearing from the United States to foreign ports, shall be extended to and govern, under such regulations as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall prescribe, in the trade between the United States and Hawaii, Porto Rico, Alaska, the Philippine Islands, Guam, and its other noncontiguous territory, and shall also govern in the trade conducted between said islands and territory, and in shipments from said islands or territory to other parts of the United States: *Provided*, That this law shall not apply in the Philippine Islands during such time as the collectors of customs of those islands are under the jurisdiction of the War Department.

174. Bullion and coin.

R. S., 4204.

All vessels belonging to citizens of the United States, and bound from any port in the United States to any other port therein, or to any foreign port, or from any foreign port to any port in the United States, shall, before clearance, receive on board all such bullion, coin, United States notes and bonds and other securities, as the Government of the United States or any department thereof, or

any minister, consul, vice-consul, or commercial or other agent of the United States abroad, shall offer, and shall securely convey and promptly deliver the same to the proper authorities or consignees, on arriving at the port of destination; and shall receive for such service such reasonable compensation as may be allowed to other carriers in the ordinary transactions of business.

175. Live-oak timber.

Collectors of the collection-districts within the States of Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, before allowing a clearance to any vessel laden in whole or in part with live-oak timber, shall ascertain satisfactorily that such timber was cut from private lands, or, if from public lands, by consent of the Department of the Navy. R. S., 4205.

176. Fees.

Previous to a clearance being granted to any vessel, outward bound, the legal fees which shall have accrued on such vessel shall be paid at the offices where such fees are respectively payable; and receipts for the same shall be produced to the collector or other officer whose duty it may be to grant clearances, before a clearance is granted. R. S., 4206. June 19, 1886.

Whenever any clearance is granted to any vessel of the United States, duly registered as such, and bound on any foreign voyage, the collector of the district shall annex thereto, in every case, a copy of the rates or tariffs of fees which diplomatic and consular officers are entitled, by the regulations prescribed by the President, to receive for their services. R. S., 4207.

177. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.

If any vessel, enrolled or licensed, shall proceed on a foreign voyage, without first giving up her enrollment and license to the collector of the district comprehending the port from which she is about to proceed on such voyage, and being duly registered by such collector, every such vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the merchandise so imported therein, shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture. R. S., 4337.

If the port from which any vessel, so enrolled or licensed is about to proceed on a foreign voyage, is not within the district where such vessel is enrolled, the collector of such district shall give to the master of such vessel a certificate, specifying that the enrollment and license of such vessel has been received by him, and the time when it was so received; which certificate shall afterward be delivered by the master to the collector who may have granted such enrollment and license. R. S., 4338.

Whenever any vessel, licensed for carrying on the fishery, is intended to touch and trade at any foreign port, it shall be the duty of the master or owner to obtain permission for that purpose from the collector of the district R. S., 4364.

where such vessel may be, previous to her departure, and the master of every such vessel shall deliver like manifests, and make like entries, both of the vessel and of the merchandise on board, within the same time, and under the same penalty, as are by law provided for vessels of the United States arriving from a foreign port.

R. S., 4365. Whenever a vessel, licensed for carrying on the fisheries, is found within three leagues of the coast, with merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, exceeding the value of five hundred dollars, without having such permission as is directed by the preceding section, such vessel, together with the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture imported therein, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture.

178. Oath of ownership on entry.

R. S., 4173. Upon the entry of every vessel of the United States from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owner shall make oath that the register of such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the granting of such register that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port at which such vessel enters, the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner, or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, refuses so to swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a vessel of the United States.

R. S., 4226. Upon the entry of every such [unregistered vessel, owned by citizens of the United States, and carrying a sea-letter, or, other regular document, issued from a custom house of the United States, proving the vessel to be American property] vessel from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owner shall make oath that the sea letter or other regular document possessed by such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then the owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the date of such sea-letter or document, that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port or place at which such vessel shall enter, then the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, shall refuse to so swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges granted by this section.

179. Deposit of papers.

The register, or other document in lieu thereof, together with the clearance and other papers granted by the officers of the customs to a vessel at her departure from the port from whence she may have arrived, Mediterranean passports excepted, shall previous to entry be produced to the collector with whom such entry is to be made, and shall remain in his office; and on the clearance of such vessel the register and other documents shall be returned to the master or owner of such vessel. R. S., 2790.

The register, or other document in lieu thereof, together with the clearance and other papers granted by the officers of the customs to any foreign vessel, at her departure from the port from which she may have arrived, shall, previous to entry in any port of the United States, be produced to the collector with whom such entry is to be made. It shall be the duty of the master, within forty-eight hours after such entry, to deposit the papers with the consul or vice-consul of the nation to which the vessel belongs, and to deliver to the collector the certificate of such consul or vice-consul that the papers have been so deposited. Every master who fails to comply with this regulation shall be punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than two thousand dollars. R. S., 4209.

The preceding section shall not extend to the vessels of foreign nations in whose ports American consuls are not permitted to have the custody and possession of the register and other papers of vessels entering the ports of such nation. R. S., 4210.

It shall not be lawful for any foreign consul to deliver to the master of any foreign vessel the register and other papers deposited with him pursuant to the provisions of the preceding section, until such master shall produce to him a clearance in due form from the collector of the port where such vessel has been entered. Any consul offending against the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars nor more than five thousand. R. S., 4211.

It shall be the duty of all masters of vessels for whom any official services shall be performed by any consular officer, without the payment of a fee, to require a written statement of such services from such consular officer, and, after certifying as to whether such statement is correct, to furnish it to the collector of the district in which such vessels shall first arrive on their return to the United States; and if any such master of a vessel shall fail to furnish such statement, he shall be liable to a fine of not exceeding fifty dollars, unless such master shall state under oath that no such statement was furnished him by said consular officer. And it shall be the duty of every collector to forward to the Secretary of the Treasury all such statements as shall have been furnished to him, and also a statement of all certified invoices which shall have R. S., 4213. June 26, 1884. Sec. 13.

come to his office, giving the dates of the certificates, and the names of the persons for whom and of the consular officer by whom the same were certified.

180. War documents; passports; sea-letters.

R. S., 4306. Every vessel of the United States, going to any foreign country, shall, before she departs from the United States, at the request of the master, be furnished by the collector for the district where such vessel may be, with a passport, the form for which shall be prescribed by the Secretary of State. In order to be entitled to such passport, the master of every such vessel shall be bound, with sufficient sureties, to the Treasurer of the United States, in the penalty of two thousand dollars, conditioned that the passport shall not be applied to the use or protection of any other vessel than the one described in it; and that, in case of the loss or sale of any vessel having such passport, the same shall, within three months, be delivered up to the collector from whom it was received, if the loss or sale take place within the United States; or within six months, if the same shall happen at any place nearer than the Cape of Good Hope; and within eighteen months, if at a more distant place.

R. S., 4307. If any vessel of the United States shall depart therefrom, and shall be bound to any foreign country, other than to some port in America, without such passport, the master of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars for every such offense.

R. S., 4308. Every unregistered vessel owned by a citizen of the United States, and sailing with a sea-letter, going to any foreign country, shall, before she departs from the United States, at the request of the master, be furnished by the collector of the district where such vessel may be with a passport, for which the master shall be subject to the rules and conditions prescribed for vessels of the United States.

R. S., 4309. Every master of a vessel, belonging to citizens of the United States, who shall sail from any port of the United States, shall, on his arrival at a foreign port, deposit his register, sea-letter, and Mediterranean passport with the consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, if any there be at such port; and it shall be the duty of such consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, on such master or commander producing to him a clearance from the proper officer of the port where his vessel may be, to deliver to the master all of his papers, if such master or commander has complied with the provisions of law relating to the discharge of seamen in a foreign country, and to the payment of the fees of consular officers.

R. S., 4310. Every master of any such vessel who refuses or neglects to deposit the papers as required by the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered by such consul, vice consul, commercial agent,

or vice-commercial agent, in his own name, for the benefit of the United States, in any court of competent jurisdiction.

181. Illegal boarding of vessel.

Every person who, not being in the United States service, and not being duly authorized by law for the purpose, goes on board any vessel about to arrive at the place of her destination, before her actual arrival, and before she has been completely moored, without permission of the master, shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars, and by imprisonment for not more than six months; and the master of such vessel may take any such person so going on board into custody, and deliver him up forthwith to any constable or police officer, to be by him taken before any justice of the peace, to be dealt with according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]. R. S., 4606.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe from time to time and enforce regulations governing the boarding of vessels arriving at the seaports of the United States, before such vessels have been properly inspected and placed in security, and for that purpose to employ any of the officers of that [or Treasury] Department. Mar. 31, 1900. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Each person violating such regulations shall be subject to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment not to exceed six months, or both, in the discretion of the court. Mar. 31, 1900. Sec. 2.

This Act shall be construed as supplementary to section nine of chapter three hundred and seventy-four of the Statutes of eighteen hundred and eighty two, and section forty-six hundred and six of the Revised Statutes. Sec. 3.

PART XIV.—CUSTOMS LAWS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

182. Boarding and search of vessel.
183. Seizure of vessels or merchandise.
184. Exemption from forfeiture.
185. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeiture.
186. Moieties, informers', and customs officers' awards.
187. Procedure.
188. Oaths of masters and owners.

182. Boarding and search of vessel.

R. S., 3059. It shall be lawful for any officer of the customs, including inspectors and occasional inspectors, or of a revenue-cutter, or authorized agent of the Treasury Department, or other person specially appointed for the purpose in writing by a collector, naval officer, or surveyor, to go on board of any vessel, as well without as within his district, and to inspect, search, and examine the same, and any person, trunk, or envelope on board, and to this end to hail and stop such vessel if under way, and to use all necessary force to compel compliance; and if it shall appear that any breach or violation of the laws of the United States has been committed, whereby or in consequence of which such vessel, or the merchandise, or any part thereof, on board of or imported by such vessel, is liable to forfeiture, to make seizure of the same, or either or any part thereof, and to arrest, or in case of escape, or any attempt to escape, to pursue and arrest any person engaged in such breach or violation.

R. S., 3060. The original appointment in writing of any person specially appointed under the provisions of the previous section shall be filed in the custom-house where such appointment is made.

R. S., 3067. It shall be lawful for all collectors, naval officers, surveyors, inspectors, and the officers of the revenue-cutters, to go on board of vessels in any port of the United States, or within four leagues of the coast thereof, if bound to the United States, whether in or out of their respective districts, for the purpose of demanding the manifests, and of examining and searching the vessels; and those officers respectively shall have free access to the cabin and every other part of a vessel.

R. S., 3068. If any master of a vessel coming into or having arrived at any port within the United States shall obstruct or hinder or shall intentionally cause any obstruction or hin-

drance to any officer in lawfully going on board such vessel for the purpose of carrying into effect any of the revenue laws of the United States, he shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars.

If any box, trunk, chest, cask, or other package shall be found in the cabin, steerage, or forecastle of a vessel, or in any other place separate from the residue of the cargo, the officer of the customs shall take a particular account of such package, and of the marks and numbers thereof, if any, and a description thereof, and, if he judges proper, shall seal every such package; and such account and description shall be by him forwarded without delay to the collector of the district to which such vessel is bound. If upon her arrival at the port of her entry, the packages so described, or any of them, are missing, or if any seal put thereon has been broken, the master shall be liable to a penalty for every package missing, or on which any seal shall be broken, of two hundred dollars. R. S., 3069.

183. Seizure of vessels or merchandise.

Every officer or other person authorized to make searches and seizures by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129] shall, at the time of executing any of the powers conferred upon him, make known, upon being questioned, his character as an officer or agent of the customs or Government, and shall have authority to demand of any person within the distance of three miles to assist him in making any arrests, search, or seizure authorized by this Title, where such assistance may be necessary; and if such person shall, without reasonable excuse, neglect or refuse so to assist, upon proper demand, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars, nor less than five dollars. R. S., 3071.

It shall be the duty of the several officers of the customs to seize and secure any vessel or merchandise which shall become liable to seizure by virtue of any law respecting the revenue, as well without as within their respective districts. R. S., 3072.

If any officer, or other person, executing or aiding or assisting in the seizure of goods, under any act providing for or regulating the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, is sued for anything done in virtue of the powers given thereby, or by virtue of a warrant granted by any judge, or justice, pursuant to law, he may plead the general issue and give such act and the special matter in evidence. R. S., 3073.

In all cases of seizure of property subject to forfeiture for any of the causes named in any provision of law relating to the customs, or for the registering, enrolling, or licensing of vessels, when, in the opinion of the collector or other principal officer of the revenue making such seizure, the value of the property seized does not exceed five R. S., 3074.

hundred dollars, he shall cause a list and particular description of the property seized to be prepared in duplicate, and an appraisement of the same to be made by two sworn appraisers under the revenue laws, if there are such appraisers at or near the place of seizure; but if there are no such appraisers, then by two competent and disinterested citizens of the United States, to be selected by him for that purpose, residing at or near the place of seizure; which list and appraisement shall be properly attested by such collector or other officer and the persons making the appraisal. For such services of the appraisers they shall be allowed out of the revenue one dollar and fifty cents each, for every day necessarily employed in such service.

R. S., 3075. If the amount of the appraisal of property so seized as forfeited shall not exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, the collector or other principal officer shall publish a notice once a week for three successive weeks in some newspaper of the county or place where such seizure shall have been made, if any newspaper shall be published in such county; but if no newspaper shall be published in such county, then such notice shall be published in some newspaper of the county in which the principal customs office of the district shall be situated; and if no newspaper shall be published in such county, then notices shall be posted in proper public places, which notices shall describe the articles seized, and state the time, cause, and place of seizure, and shall require any person claiming such articles to appear and file with such collector or other officer his claim to such articles within twenty days from the date of the first publication of such notice.

R. S., 3076. Any person claiming the property so seized may, at any time within twenty days from the date of such publication, file with the collector or other officer a claim, stating his interest in the articles seized, and, upon depositing with such collector or other officer a bond to the United States in the penal sum of two hundred and fifty dollars, with two sureties, to be approved by such collector or other officer, conditioned that, in case of the condemnation of the articles so claimed, the obligors shall pay all the costs and expenses of the proceedings to obtain such condemnation. Such collector or other officer shall transmit the same, with the duplicate list and description of the articles seized and claimed, to the United States district attorney for the district, who shall proceed for a condemnation of the property in the ordinary mode prescribed by law.

R. S., 3077. If no such claim shall be filed or bond given within the twenty days above specified, such collector or other officer shall give not less than fifteen days' notice of the sale of the property so seized, by publication in the manner before mentioned; and, at the time and place specified in

such notice, he shall sell at public auction the property so seized, and shall deposit the proceeds, after deducting the actual expenses of such seizure, publication, and sale, in the Treasury of the United States, as shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury. The collector, however, shall have power to adjourn such sale from time to time for a period not exceeding thirty days in all.

R. S., 3078. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Any person claiming to be interested in the property sold under the provisions of the preceding section may, within three months after such sale, apply to the Secretary of the Treasury for a remission of the forfeiture and a restoration of the proceeds of such sale, and the same may be granted by the Secretary upon satisfactory proof, to be furnished in such manner as he shall direct, that the applicant, at the time of the seizure and sale of the property in question, did not know of the seizure, and was in such circumstances as prevented him from knowing of the same, and that such forfeiture was incurred without willful negligence or any intention of fraud on the part of the owner of such property. [NOTE.—In certain cases the application will be made to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor—Feb. 14, 1903, sec. 10.]

R. S., 3079. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

If no application for such remission or restoration shall be made within three months after such sale, the Secretary of the Treasury [or Secretary of Commerce and Labor] shall then cause the proceeds of such sale to be distributed in the same manner as if such property had been condemned and sold in pursuance of a decree of a competent court.

R. S., 3080.

Whenever seizure shall be made of any property which, in the opinion of the appraisers, is liable to perish or waste, or to be greatly reduced in value by keeping, or which cannot be kept without great disproportionate expense, whether such property consists of live animals or merchandise, and when the property thus seized shall not exceed five hundred dollars in value, and when no claim shall have been interposed therefor as is hereinbefore provided, the appraisers, if requested by the collector or principal officer making the seizure, at the time when such appraisal is made, shall certify on oath in their appraisal their belief that the property seized is liable to speedy deterioration, or that the expenses of its keeping will largely reduce the net proceeds of the sale; and in case the appraisers thus certify, such collector or other officer may proceed to advertise and sell the same at auction, by giving notice for such time as he may think reasonable, but not less than one week, of such seizure and intended sale, by advertisement as is hereinbefore provided; and the proceeds of such sale shall be deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States, subject, nevertheless, to the payment of such claims as shall be presented within three months from the day of sale, and allowed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 3081. The collectors of the several districts of the United States, in all cases of seizure of any merchandise for violation of the revenue laws, the appraised value of which, in the district wherein such seizure shall be made, does not exceed one thousand dollars, are hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to release such merchandise on payment of the appraised value thereof.

R. S., 3083. Whenever any seizure shall be made for the purpose of enforcing any forfeiture, the collector or other person causing such seizure to be made shall immediately give information thereof to the Solicitor of the Treasury.

R. S., 3086. All merchandise or property of any kind seized under the provisions of any law of the United States relating to the customs, shall, unless otherwise provided for by law, be placed and remain in the custody of the collector or other principal officer of the customs of the district in which the seizure shall be made, to abide adjudication by the proper tribunal, or other disposition according to law.

184. Exemption from forfeiture.

R. S., 3063. Feb. 8, 1881. No vessel used by any person or corporation, as common carriers, in the transaction of their business as such common carriers, shall be subject to seizure or forfeiture by force of the provisions of Title thirty-four [R. S., 2517–3129] of the Revised Statutes of the United States unless it shall appear that the owner or master of such vessel at the time of the alleged illegal act was a consenting party or privy thereto.

185. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeiture.

R. S., 3084. The several collectors of customs shall report within ten days to the district attorney of the district in which any fine, penalty, or forfeiture may be incurred for the violation of any law of the United States relating to the revenue, a statement of all the facts and circumstances of the case within their knowledge, or which may come to their knowledge from time to time, stating the names of the witnesses, and the provisions of the law believed to be violated, and on which a reliance may be had for condemnation or conviction. If any collector shall in any case fail to report to the proper district attorney, as prescribed in this section, such collector's right to any compensation, benefit, or allowance in such case shall be forfeited to the United States, and the same may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, be awarded to such persons as may make complaint and prosecute the same to judgment or conviction.

R. S., 3085. District attorneys, upon receiving the report of a collector, shall cause suit and prosecution to be commenced and prosecuted without delay for the fines and personal penalties by law in such case provided, unless upon in-

quiry and examination they shall decide that a conviction cannot probably be obtained, or that the ends of public justice do not require that a suit or prosecution should be instituted, in which case they shall report the facts to the Secretary of the Treasury for his direction. For expenses incurred and services rendered in prosecution for such fines and personal penalties, they shall receive such allowance as the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem just and reasonable, upon the certificate of the judge before whom such prosecution was had.

The collector within whose district any seizure shall be made or forfeiture incurred for any violation of the duty laws is hereby enjoined to cause suits for the same to be commenced without delay, and prosecuted to effect; and is, moreover, authorized to receive from the court within which such trial is had, or from the proper officer thereof, the sum recovered, after deducting all proper charges to be allowed by the court; and on receipt thereof he shall pay and distribute the same without delay, according to law. R. S., 3087.

Whenever a vessel, or the owner or master of a vessel, has become subject to a penalty for a violation of the revenue laws of the United States, such vessel shall be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel to recover such penalty. R. S., 3088.

Whenever a seizure, condemnation, and sale of merchandise takes place within the United States, and the value thereof is less than two hundred and fifty dollars, that part of the forfeiture which accrues to the United States, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be applied to the payment of the cost of the prosecution. R. S., 3089.

186. Moieties, informers' and customs officers' awards.

All provisions of law under which moieties of any fines, penalties, or forfeitures, under the customs-revenue laws, or any share therein, or commission thereon, are paid to informers, or officers of customs, or other officers of the United States, are hereby repealed; and from and after the date of the passage of this act the proceeds of all such fines, penalties, and forfeitures shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States. June 22, 1874. Sec. 2. June 10, 1890. Sec. 20.

It shall hereafter be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, out of any money specifically appropriated by Congress, to make suitable compensation in certain cases under the customs revenue laws, as hereinafter provided, and not otherwise; and he shall annually report to Congress, in detail, all payments by him for such purpose. June 22, 1874. Sec. 3.

Whenever any officer of the customs or other person shall detect and seize goods, wares, or merchandise, in the act of being smuggled, or which have been smuggled, he shall be entitled to such compensation therefor as the Sec- Sec. 4.

retary of the Treasury shall award, not exceeding in amount one-half of the net proceeds, if any, resulting from such seizure, and deducting all duties, costs, and charges connected therewith:

Provided, That for the purposes of this act smuggling shall be construed to mean the act, with intent to defraud, of bringing into the United States, or, with like intent, attempting to bring into the United States, dutiable articles without passing the same, or the package containing the same, through the custom house, or submitting them to the officers of the revenue for examination. And whenever any person not an officer of the United States shall furnish to a district attorney, or to any chief officer of the customs, original information concerning any fraud upon the customs-revenue, perpetrated or contemplated, which shall lead to the recovery of any duties withheld, or of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred, whether by importers or their agents, or by any officer or person employed in the customs-service, such compensation may, on such recovery, be paid to such person so furnishing information as shall be just and reasonable, not exceeding in any case the sum of five thousand dollars; which compensation shall be paid, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, out of any money appropriated for that purpose.

Sec. 6. No payment shall be made to any person furnishing information in any case wherein judicial proceedings shall have been instituted, unless his claim to compensation shall have been established to the satisfaction of the court or judge having cognizance of such proceedings, and the value of his services duly certified by said court or judge for the information of the Secretary of the Treasury; but no certificate of the value of such services shall be conclusive of the amount thereof. And when any fine, penalty, or forfeiture shall be collected without judicial proceedings, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, before directing payment to any person claiming such compensation, require satisfactory proof that such person is justly entitled thereto.

Sec. 7. Except in cases of smuggling as aforesaid, it shall not be lawful for any officer of the United States, under any pretense whatever, directly or indirectly, to receive, accept, or contract for any portion of the money which may, under any of the provisions of this or any other act, accrue to any such person furnishing information; and any such officer who shall so receive, accept, or contract for any portion of the money that may accrue as aforesaid shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court, and shall not be thereafter eligible to any office of honor, trust, or emolument.

And any such person so furnishing information as aforesaid, who shall pay to any such officer of the United States, or to any person for his use, directly or indirectly, any portion of said money, or any other valuable thing, on account of or because of such money, shall have a right of action against such officer or other person, and his legal representatives, to recover back the same, or the value thereof.

No officer, or other person entitled to or claiming compensation under any provision of this act, shall be thereby disqualified from becoming a witness in any action, suit, or proceeding for the recovery, mitigation, or remission thereof, but shall be subject to examination and cross-examination in like manner with other witnesses, without being thereby deprived of any right, title, share, or interest in any fine, penalty, or forfeiture to which such examination may relate; and in every such case the defendant or defendants may appear and testify and be examined and cross-examined in like manner. Sec. 8.

187. Procedure.

In all suits and proceedings other than criminal arising under any of the revenue-laws of the United States, the attorney representing the Government, whenever, in his belief, any business-book, invoice, or paper, belonging to or under the control of the defendant or claimant, will tend to prove any allegation made by the United States, may make a written motion, particularly describing such book, invoice, or paper, and setting forth the allegation which he expects to prove; and thereupon the court in which suit or proceeding is pending may, at its discretion, issue a notice to the defendant or claimant to produce such book, invoice, or paper in court, at a day and hour to be specified in said notice, which, together with a copy of said motion, shall be served formally on the defendant or claimant by the United States marshal by delivering to him a certified copy thereof, or otherwise serving the same as original notices of suit in the same court are served; and if the defendant or claimant shall fail or refuse to produce such book, invoice, or paper in obedience to such notice, the allegations stated in the said motion shall be taken as confessed unless his failure or refusal to produce the same shall be explained to the satisfaction of the court. And if produced, the said attorney shall be permitted, under the direction of the court, to make examination (at which examination the defendant or claimant, or his agent, may be present) of such entries in said book, invoice, or paper as relate to or tend to prove the allegation aforesaid, and may offer the same in evidence on behalf of the United States. But the owner of said books and papers, his agent or attorney, shall have, subject to the order of the court, the custody of them, except pending their examination in court as aforesaid. Sec. 5.

Sec. 15. It shall be the duty of any officer or person employed in the customs-revenue service of the United States, upon detection of any violation of the customs laws, forthwith to make complaint thereof to the collector of the district, whose duty it shall be promptly to report the same to the district attorney of the district in which such frauds shall be committed. Immediately upon the receipt of such complaint, if, in his judgment, it can be sustained, it shall be the duty of such district attorney to cause investigation into the facts to be made before a United States commissioner having jurisdiction thereof, and to initiate proper proceedings to recover the fines and penalties in the premises, and to prosecute the same with the utmost diligence to final judgment.

Sec. 17. Whenever, for an alleged violation of the customs-revenue laws, any person who shall be charged with having incurred any fine, penalty, forfeiture, or disability other than imprisonment, or shall be interested in any vessel or merchandise seized or subject to seizure, when the appraised value of such vessel or merchandise is not less than one thousand dollars, shall present his petition to the judge of the district in which the alleged violation occurred, or in which the property is situated, setting forth, truly and particularly, the facts and circumstances of the case, and praying for relief, such judge shall, if the case, in his judgment, requires, proceed to inquire, in a summary manner into the circumstances of the case, at such reasonable time as may be fixed by him for that purpose, of which the district attorney and the collector shall be notified by the petitioner, in order that they may attend and show cause why the petition should be refused.

Sec. 18. The summary investigation hereby provided for may be held before the judge to whom the petition is presented, or if he shall so direct, before any United States commissioner for such district, and the facts appearing thereon shall be stated and annexed to the petition, and, together with a certified copy of the evidence, transmitted to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall thereupon have power to mitigate or remit such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or remove such disability, or any part thereof, if, in his opinion, the same shall have been incurred without willful negligence or any intention of fraud in the person or persons incurring the same, and to direct the prosecution, if any shall have been instituted for the recovery thereof, to cease and be discontinued upon such terms or conditions as he may deem reasonable and just.

Sec. 19. It shall not be lawful for any officer or officers of the United States to compromise or abate any claim of the United States arising under the customs laws, for any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred by a violation thereof; and any officer or person who shall so compromise or abate any such claim, or attempt to make such compromise or abatement, or in any manner relieve or attempt to

relieve from such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, shall suffer imprisonment not exceeding ten years, and be fined not exceeding ten thousand dollars.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect any authority, power, or right which might theretofore have been lawfully exercised by any court, judge, or district attorney of the United States to obtain the testimony of an accomplice in any crime against, or fraud upon the customs-revenue laws, on any trial or proceeding for a fine, penalty, or forfeiture under said laws, by a discontinuance or dismissal, or by an engagement to discontinue or dismiss any proceedings against such accomplice. Jan. 22, 1875.

Provided, however, That the Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to remit any fines, penalties, or forfeitures, or to compromise the same, in accordance with existing law. June 22, 1874. Sec. 19.

Whenever any application shall be made to the Secretary of the Treasury for the mitigation or remission of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or the refund of any duties, in case the amount involved is not less than one thousand dollars, the applicant shall notify the district attorney and the collector of customs of the district in which the duties, fine, penalty, or forfeiture accrued; and it shall be the duty of such collector and district attorney to furnish to the Secretary of the Treasury all practicable information necessary to enable him to protect the interests of the United States. Sec. 20.

188. Oaths of masters and owners.

Nothing contained in this Title [R. S., 2517–3094] shall be construed to exempt the masters or owners of vessels from making and subscribing any oaths required by any laws of the United States not immediately relating to the collection of the duties on the importation of merchandise into the United States. R. S., 3094.

PART XV.—ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE.

189. Definitions.
190. Ports of entry.
191. Vessels bound to port of delivery.
192. Report and declaration of master.
193. Special inward manifest for Treasury Department.
194. Cargo in bulk.
195. Bond of cargo for re-export.
196. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.
197. Transfer of imported merchandise for export.
198. Delivery of cargo in various districts.
199. Vessels exempt from entry.
200. Vessels exempt from certain charges.
201. Entry of wines and distilled spirits.
202. Sea-stores.
203. Coal.
204. Baggage and tools of trade.
205. Marks, brands, and trade-marks.
206. Cigars.
207. Oaths.
208. Inward manifests.
209. Inspection of inward manifest by boarding officer.
210. Entry of merchandise at special ports.
211. Clearance at special ports.
212. Entry of merchandise for different port of destination.
213. Comparison of cargo and manifest.
214. Preliminary entry and unlading.
215. Illegal unlading.
216. Special permit to unlade by night.
217. Unlading by day.
218. Supervision of unlading.
219. Limit of time for unlading.
220. Unlading of wine and spirits.
221. Post entry.
222. Returns of unlading of cargo.
223. Vessels in distress.
224. Obstruction by ice.
225. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.
226. Transportation in bond.
227. Transportation to special ports.
228. Immediate delivery.
229. Immediate transportation.
230. Salvage of merchandise.
231. Fraudulent importation of merchandise.
232. Bribery and solicitation of bribes.
233. Express packages.
234. Liens for freight or general average.

189. Definitions.

R. S., 2766. The word "merchandise," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], may include goods, wares, and chattels of every description capable of being imported.

R. S., 2767. The word "port," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], may include any place from which merchandise can be shipped for importation, or at which merchandise can be imported.

R. S., 2768. The word "master," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], may include any person having the chief charge or command of the employment and navigation of a vessel.

R. S., 2769. In cases where the forms of official documents, as prescribed by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], shall be substantially complied with and observed, according to the true intent thereof, no penalty or forfeiture shall be incurred by a deviation therefrom.

190. Ports of entry.

It shall not be lawful to make entry of any vessel which shall arrive within the United States, from any foreign port, or of the cargo on board such vessel, elsewhere than at one of the ports of entry designated in chapter one [R. S., 2517–2612] of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129]; nor to unlade the cargo, or any part thereof, elsewhere than at one of the ports of delivery therein designated, except that every port of entry shall be also a port of delivery. This section shall not prevent the master or commander of any vessel from making entry with the collector of any district in which such vessel may be owned, or from which she may have sailed on the voyage from which she shall then have returned. R. S., 2770.

[For list of ports of entry and delivery see paragraph 454, page 471.]

Vessels which are not vessels of the United States shall be admitted to unlade only at ports of entry established by law; and no such vessel shall be admitted to make entry in any other district than in the one in which she shall be admitted to unlade. R. S., 2771.

191. Vessels bound to port of delivery.

The master of every vessel bound to a port of delivery only, in any district, shall first come to at the port of entry of such district, with his vessel, and there make report and entry in writing, and pay all duties required by law, port fees and charges, before such vessel shall proceed to her port of delivery. Any master of a vessel who shall proceed to a port of delivery contrary to such directions shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit. R. S., 2772.

192. Report and declaration of master.

Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any vessel, from any foreign port, at any port of the United States established by law, at which an officer of the customs resides, or within any harbor, inlet, or creek thereof, if the hours of business at the office of the chief officer of the customs at such port will permit, or as soon thereafter as such hours will permit, the master shall repair to such office, and make report to the chief officer, of the arrival of the vessel; and he shall, within forty-eight hours after such arrival, make a further report in writing, to the collector of the district, which report shall be in the form, and shall contain all the particulars required to be inserted in, and verified like, a manifest. Every master who shall neglect or omit to make either of such reports and declarations, or to verify any such declaration as required, or shall not fully comply with the true intent and meaning of this section, shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars. R. S., 2774.

R. S., 2775. The master of any vessel having on board distilled spirits, or wines, shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, whether the same be at the first port of arrival of such vessel or not, in addition to the requirements of the preceding section, report in writing to the surveyor or officer acting as inspector of the revenue of the port at which he has arrived, the foreign port from which he last sailed, the name of his vessel, his own name, the tonnage and denomination of such vessel, and to what nation belonging, together with the quantity and kinds of spirits and wines, on board of the vessel, particularizing the number of casks, vessels, cases, or other packages containing the same, with their marks and numbers, as also the quantity and kinds of spirits and wines, on board such vessel as sea-stores, and in default thereof he shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars and any spirits omitted to be reported shall be forfeited.

R. S., 2773. If any vessel, having arrived within the limits of any collection-district, from any foreign port, departs, or attempts to depart from the same, unless to proceed on her way to some more interior district to which she may be bound, before report or entry shall have been made by the master with the collector of some district, the master shall be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars; and any collector, naval officer, surveyor, or commander of any revenue-cutter may cause such vessel to be arrested and brought back to the most convenient port of the United States. If, however, it is made to appear by the oath of the master, and of the person next in command, or by other sufficient proof to the satisfaction of the collector of the district within which such vessel shall afterward come, or to the satisfaction of the court in which the prosecution for such penalty may be had, that the departure or attempt to depart was occasioned by stress of weather, pursuit or duress of enemies, or other necessity, the penalty imposed by this section shall not be incurred.

193. Special inward manifest for Treasury Department.

Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 9. Each master of a vessel arriving in the United States from a foreign port except vessels carrying traffic in bond on transfer ferries shall, immediately upon landing and before entering his vessel at the custom-house, mail to the Auditor for the Treasury Department, Washington, a true copy of the manifest of his vessel, and shall on entering his vessel make affidavit that he has mailed such copy and that the same is true and correct; and he shall also mail to the said Auditor a true copy of the corrected manifest filed on any post entry of his vessel. Any master who neglects or refuses to mail to the Auditor the required copy of the original or corrected manifest shall be subject to the same fines and penalties fixed by law for his failure to deliver the manifest of his vessel to the col-

lector: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to ports where there is a naval officer.

194. Cargo in bulk.

Vessels arriving at a port of entry in the United States, laden with coal, salt, railroad iron and other like articles in bulk may proceed to places within that collection district to be specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury by general regulations or otherwise, under the superintendence of customs officers, at the expense of the parties interested, for the purpose of unlading cargoes of the character before mentioned. R. S., 2776. June 26, 1884. Sec. 29.

195. Bond of cargo for re-export.

Any vessel may proceed with any merchandise brought in her, and, in the manifest delivered to the collector of the customs, reported as destined for any foreign port, from the district within which such vessel shall first arrive to such foreign port without paying or securing the payment of any duties upon such merchandise as shall be actually re-exported in the vessel. But the manifest so declaring to re-export such merchandise shall be delivered to such collector within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the vessel. And the master of such vessel shall give bond as required by the next section. R. S., 2776.

The master of any vessel so destined for a foreign port shall give bond, with one or more sureties, in a sum equal to the amount of the duties upon the merchandise, as the same shall be estimated by the collector and naval officer of the port where the report shall be made, to the satisfaction of the collector, with condition that the merchandise, or any part thereof, shall not be landed within the United States, unless due entry thereof shall have been first made and the duties thereupon paid, according to law. Such bond shall be taken for the same period, and canceled in like manner, as a bond given for obtaining drawback of duties. No such bond shall be required in respect to merchandise on board of any vessel which has put into the United States from a necessity, shown as prescribed in section twenty-seven hundred and seventy-three. R. S., 2777.

The collector receiving any bond conditioned for the payment of duties upon merchandise reported as destined for a foreign port, in case the same shall be landed within the United States, or any other bonds taken upon the exportation of merchandise entitled to drawback, shall immediately after the time when by the conditions of the same they ought to be canceled, put the same in suit, provided the proof of the occurrence of such a necessity as excuses a landing of such goods within the United States has not been produced, or further time granted therefor by the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 2778.

196. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.

R. S., 3035. The collector shall direct the surveyor, where any, to inspect, or cause to be inspected, the merchandise notified for exportation, and if it is found to correspond fully with the notice and proof concerning the same, the collector, together with the naval officer, if any, shall grant a permit for lading the same on board of the vessel named in such notice and entry. Such lading shall be performed under the superintendence of the officer by whom the same has been so inspected; and the exporter shall make oath that the merchandise, so noticed for exportation, and laden on board such vessel, previous to the clearance thereof, or within ten days after such clearance, is truly intended to be exported to the place whereof notice has been given, and is not intended to be relanded within the United States; otherwise the merchandise shall not be entitled to the benefit of drawback.

197. Transfer of imported merchandise for export.

R. S., 3036. All merchandise imported into the United States, the duties on which have been paid, or secured to be paid, may be transported by land, or partly by land and partly by water, or coastwise, from the district into which it was imported to any port of entry and exported from such port of entry with the benefit of drawback.

198. Delivery of cargo in various districts.

R. S., 2779. Any vessel in which any merchandise is brought into the United States from any foreign port, and which is specified in the manifest verified before the collector of the port in which such vessel first arrives, to be destined for other districts, may proceed with the same from district to district within the United States, in order to the landing or delivery thereof; and the duties on such of the merchandise only as shall be landed in any district shall be paid within such district.

R. S., 2780. Before any vessel departs from the district in which she shall first arrive for another district, provided such departure is not within forty-eight hours after her arrival within such district, with merchandise brought in such vessel from a foreign port on which the duties have not been paid, the master shall obtain from the collector of the district from which she is about to depart, who is hereby required to grant the same, a copy of the report and manifest made by such master, certified by the collector, to which copy shall be annexed a certificate of the quantity and particulars of the merchandise which appears to him to have been landed within his district, or of the quantity and particulars of the merchandise which remains on board and upon which the duties are to be paid in some other district.

R. S., 2781. Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of such vessel within any other district, the master shall make report

or entry to or with the collector of such other district, producing and showing the certified copy of his first report, together with a certificate from each collector of any other district within which any of the merchandise, brought in such vessel, has been landed, of the quantity and particulars of such merchandise as has been landed in each district respectively.

The master shall, however, first give bond, with one or more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector of the district within which the vessel first arrives, in a sum equal to the amount of the duties on the residue of the merchandise, according to such estimate as the collector shall form thereof, with condition that the residue of such merchandise shall be duly entered and delivered in another district for which the same has been reported to be destined. R. S., 2782.

The bond shall be canceled or discharged within six calendar months from the date thereof, by the production of certificates from the collectors of the districts for which the merchandise has been reported, showing the due entry and delivery of the merchandise in such districts, or upon due proof to the satisfaction of the collector by whom the bond was taken, and to the naval officer of the port, if any, that such entry and delivery were prevented by some unavoidable accident or casualty, and if the whole or any part of the merchandise has not been lost, that it has been duly entered and delivered within the United States. R. S., 2783.

If the master of any such vessel fails by his neglect or fault to obtain the copy of his report from the collector of the district from which he is about to depart, or any certificate which he ought to obtain, or neglects to exhibit the same to the collector of any other district to which the vessel afterward proceeds, within the time for that purpose allowed, he shall be liable to a penalty, for every such neglect or omission, of five hundred dollars. R. S., 2784.

199. Vessels exempt from entry.

It shall not be necessary for the master of any vessel of war, or of any vessel employed by any prince, or state, as a public packet for the conveyance of letters and dispatches, and not permitted by the laws of such prince or state to be employed in the transportation of merchandise, in the way of trade, to make report and entry. R. S., 2791.

Vessels used exclusively as ferry-boats carrying passengers, baggage, and merchandise, shall not be required to enter and clear, nor shall the masters of such vessels be required to present manifests, or to pay entrance or clearance fees, or fees for receiving or certifying manifests, but they shall, upon arrival in the United States, be required to report such baggage and merchandise to the proper officer of the customs according to law. R. S., 2792.

200. Vessels exempt from certain charges.

R. S., 2793. Enrolled or licensed vessels engaged in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern and northwestern frontiers of the United States, departing from or arriving at a port in one district to or from a port in another district, and also touching at intermediate foreign ports, shall not thereby become liable to the payment of entry and clearance fees, or tonnage tax, as if from or to foreign ports; but such vessels shall, notwithstanding, be required to enter and clear.

201. Entry of wines and distilled spirits.

R. S., 2794. Every importer of distilled spirits or wines, or person to whom distilled spirits or wines are consigned, shall make a separate and additional entry thereof, specifying the name of the vessel, and her master, in which, and the place from which, such spirits or wines were imported, together with the quantity and quality thereof, and a particular detail of the casks or receptacles containing the same, with their marks and numbers; such entry shall be subscribed by the person making the same, for himself, or in behalf of the person to whom such entry is made, and shall be certified by the collector, before whom it is made, as a true copy, and conformable to the general entry before directed, in respect to all distilled spirits and wines therein contained; such entry thus certified shall be transmitted to the surveyor or officer acting as inspector of the revenue for the port where it is intended to commence the delivery of such spirits or wines.

202. Sea-stores.

R. S., 2795. In order to ascertain what articles ought to be exempt from duty as the sea-stores of a vessel, the master shall particularly specify the articles, in the report or manifest to be by him made, designating them as the sea-stores of such vessel; and in the oath to be taken by such master, on making such report, he shall declare that the articles so specified as sea-stores are truly such, and are not intended by way of merchandise or for sale; whereupon the articles shall be free from duty.

R. S., 2796. Whenever it appears to the collector to whom a report and manifest of sea stores are delivered, together with the naval officer, where there is one, or alone, where there is no naval officer, that the quantities of the articles, or any part thereof, reported as sea-stores, are excessive, the collector, jointly with the naval officer, or alone, as the case may be, may in his discretion estimate the amount of the duty on such excess; which shall be forthwith paid by the master, to the collector, on pain of forfeiting the value of such excess.

R. S., 2797. If any other or greater quantity of articles are found on board such vessel as sea-stores than are specified in an entry of sea-stores, or if any of the articles are landed

without a permit first obtained from the collector, and naval officer if any, for that purpose, all such articles as are not included in the report or manifest by the master, and all which are landed without a permit, shall be forfeited, and may be seized; and the master shall moreover be liable to a penalty of treble the value of the articles omitted or landed.

Sea stores and the legitimate equipment of vessels belonging to regular lines plying between foreign ports and the United States delayed in port for any cause may be transferred in such port of the United States under the supervision of the customs officers from one vessel to another vessel of the same owner without payment of duties, but duties must be paid on such stores or equipments landed for consumption, except American products. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 17.

203. Coal.

The master of any vessel propelled by steam, arriving at any port in the United States, may retain all the coal such vessel may have on board at the time of her arrival, and may proceed with such coal to a foreign port, without being required to land the same in the United States, or to pay any duty thereon. R. S., 2798.

204. Baggage and tools of trade.

In order to ascertain what articles ought to be exempted as the wearing apparel, and other personal baggage, and the tools or implements of a mechanical trade only, of persons who arrive in the United States, due entry thereof, as of other merchandise, but separate and distinct from that of any other merchandise, imported from a foreign port, shall be made with the collector of the district in which the articles are intended to be landed by the owner thereof, or his agent, expressing the persons by whom or for whom such entry is made, and particularizing the several packages, and their contents, with their marks and numbers; and the person who shall make the entry shall take and subscribe an oath before the collector, declaring that the entry subscribed by him and to which the oath is annexed contains, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a just and true account of the contents of the several packages mentioned in the entry, specifying the name of the vessel, of her master, and of the port from which she has arrived; and that such packages contain no merchandise whatever other than wearing apparel, personal baggage, or, as the case may be, tools of trade, specifying it; that they are all the property of a person named who has arrived, or is shortly expected to arrive in the United States, and are not directly or indirectly imported for any other, or intended for sale. R. S., 2799.

Whenever the person making entry of any articles as wearing apparel, personal baggage, tools, or implements, is not the owner of them, he shall give bond with one or R. S., 2800.

more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector, in a sum equal to the duties on like articles imported subject to duty, upon the condition that the owner of the articles shall, within one year, personally make an oath such as is prescribed in the preceding section.

R. S., 2801. On compliance with the two preceding sections, and not otherwise, a permit shall be granted for landing such articles. But whenever the collector and the naval officer, if any, think proper, they may direct the baggage of any person arriving within the United States to be examined by the surveyor of the port, or by an inspector of the customs, who shall make a return of the same; and if any articles are contained therein which in their opinion ought not to be exempted from duty, due entry of them shall be made and the duties thereon paid.

R. S., 2802. Whenever any article subject to duty is found in the baggage of any person arriving within the United States, which was not, at the time of making entry for such baggage, mentioned to the collector before whom such entry was made, by the person making entry, such article shall be forfeited, and the person in whose baggage it is found shall be liable to a penalty of treble the value of such article.

205. Marks, brands, and trade-marks.

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 5. July 24, 1897. Sec. 8. All articles of foreign manufacture, such as are usually or ordinarily marked, stamped, branded, or labeled, and all packages containing such or other imported articles, shall, respectively, be plainly marked, stamped, branded, or labeled in legible English words, in a conspicuous place, so as to indicate the country of their origin and the quantity of their contents; and until so marked, stamped, branded, or labeled they shall not be delivered to the importer: should any article of imported merchandise be marked, stamped, branded, or labeled so as to indicate a quantity, number, or measurement in excess of the quantity, number, or measurement actually contained in such article, no delivery of the same shall be made to the importer until the mark, stamp, brand, or label, as the case may be, shall be changed so as to conform to the facts of the case.

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 6. July 24, 1897. Sec. 11. No article of imported merchandise which shall copy or simulate the name or trade-mark of any domestic manufacture or manufacturer, or which shall bear a name or mark, which is calculated to induce the public to believe that the article is manufactured in the United States, shall be admitted to entry at any custom-house of the United States. And in order to aid the officers of the customs in enforcing this prohibition any domestic manufacturer who has adopted trade-marks may require his name and residence and a description of his trade-marks to be recorded in books which shall be kept for that purpose in the Department of the Treasury under such regu-

lations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, and may furnish to the Department facsimiles of such trade-marks; and thereupon the Secretary of the Treasury shall cause one or more copies of the same to be transmitted to each collector or other proper officer of the customs.

206. Cigars.

No cigars shall be imported unless the same are packed in boxes of not more than five hundred cigars in each box; and no entry of any imported cigars shall be allowed of less quantity than three thousand in a single package; and all cigars on importation shall be placed in public store or bonded warehouse, and shall not be removed therefrom until the same shall have been inspected and a stamp affixed to each box indicating such inspection, and also a serial number to be recorded in the custom-house. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to provide the requisite stamps, and to make all necessary regulations for carrying the above provisions of law into effect. R. S., 2804. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 26.

207. Oaths.

All oaths to be taken upon making of any of the reports or entries, or respecting any of the acts mentioned in this chapter [R. S. 2766–2866], whether by a master of any vessel, or the owner or consignee of any merchandise, his factor or agent, or by any other person, shall be administered by the collector, or officer to or with whom the report or entry is made, and shall be reduced to writing, and subscribed by the person taking and by the person administering the oath. R. S., 2805.

And such clerks and inspectors of customs as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate for the purpose shall be authorized to administer oaths, such as deputy collectors of customs are now authorized to administer, and no compensation shall be paid or charge made therefor. Sept. 30, 1890.

208. Inward manifests.

No merchandise shall be brought into the United States, from any foreign port, in any vessel unless the master has on board manifests in writing of the cargo, signed by such master. R. S., 2806.

Every manifest required by the preceding section shall contain: R. S., 2807.

First. The name of the ports where the merchandise in such manifest mentioned were taken on board, and the ports within the United States for which the same are destined; particularly noting the merchandise destined for each port respectively.

Provided, however, That the master of a vessel laden exclusively either with sugar, coal, salt, hides, dyewoods, wool, or jute butts, consigned to one consignee, arriving June 3, 1892.

at a port for orders, may be permitted to destine such cargo or determine its disposition "for orders," upon entering the vessel at the custom-house, and, within fifteen days afterward and before the unloading of any part of the cargo, to amend the manifest by designating the actual port of discharge of such cargo:

Provided further, That in the event of failure to designate the port of discharge within fifteen days such cargo must be discharged at the port where the vessel entered.

R. S., 2807. Second. The name, description, and build of the vessel; the true admeasurement or tonnage thereof; the port to which such vessel belongs; the name of each owner, according to the register of the same; and the name of the master of such vessel.

Third. A just and particular account of all the merchandise, so laden on board, whether in packages or stowed loose, of any kind or nature whatever, together with the marks and numbers as marked on each package, and the number or quantity and description of the packages in words at length, whether leaguer, pipe, butt, puncheon, hogshead, barrel, keg, case, bale, pack, truss, chest, box, band-box, bundle, parcel, cask, or package, of any kind or sort, describing the same by its usual name or denomination.

Fourth. The names of the persons to whom such packages are respectively consigned, agreeably to the bills of lading signed for the same, unless when the goods are consigned to order, when it shall be so expressed in the manifest.

Fifth. The names of the several passengers on board the vessel, distinguishing whether cabin or steerage passengers, or both, with their baggage, specifying the number and description of packages belonging to each respectively.

Sixth. An account of the sea-stores remaining, if any.

R. S., 2808. If merchandise shall be imported, destined to be delivered in different districts or ports, the quantities and packages so destined to be delivered shall be inserted in successive order in the manifest; and all spirits and wines constituting the whole or any part of the cargo of any vessel shall also be inserted in successive order, distinguishing the ports to which the same may be destined, and the kinds, qualities, and quantities thereof.

R. S., 2809. If any merchandise is brought into the United States in any vessel whatever from any foreign port without having such a manifest on board, or which shall not be included or described in the manifest, or shall not agree therewith, the master shall be liable to a penalty equal to the value of such merchandise not included in such manifest; and all such merchandise not included in the manifest belonging or consigned to the master, mate, officers, or crew of such vessel, shall be forfeited.

Whenever it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the collector, naval officer, and surveyor, or to the major part of them, where those officers are established at any port, or to the satisfaction of the collector alone, where either of the other of the officers is not established, or to the satisfaction of the court in which a trial shall be had concerning such forfeiture, that no part of the cargo of any vessel without proper manifests was unshipped, after it was taken on board, except such as shall have been particularly specified and accounted for in the report of the master, and that the manifests have been lost or mislaid, without fraud or collusion, or were defaced by accident, or became incorrect by mistake, no forfeiture or penalty shall be incurred under the preceding section. R. S., 2810.

209. Inspection of inward manifests by boarding officers.

Every master of any vessel laden with merchandise, and bound to any port in the United States shall, on his arrival within four leagues of the coast thereof, or within any of the bays, harbors, ports, rivers, creeks, or inlets, thereof, upon demand, produce the manifests in writing, which such master is required to have on board his vessel, to such officer of the customs as first comes on board his vessel, for inspection, and shall deliver to such officer true copies thereof, which copies shall be provided and subscribed by the master, and the officer to whom the original manifests have been produced shall certify upon the back thereof that the same were produced, and the day and year on which the same were so produced, and that such copies were to him delivered and by him examined with the original manifest; and shall likewise certify upon the back of such copies the day and year on which the same were delivered, and shall forthwith transmit such copies to the respective collectors of the several districts, to which the goods by such manifests appear respectively to be consigned. R.S., 2811.

The master of any such vessel shall in like manner produce to the officer of the customs who first comes on board such vessel, upon her arrival within the limits of any collection-district in which the cargo, or any part thereof, is intended to be discharged or landed, for his inspection, such manifest; and shall also deliver to him true copies thereof, such copies also to be provided and subscribed by the master, the production of which manifests and the delivery of which copies shall also be certified by the officer of the customs, upon the back of the original manifests, with the particular day and year when such manifests were produced to such officer, and when he so received the copies thereof; and such officer is required forthwith to transmit the copies of the manifest to the collector of the district; and the master shall afterward deliver the original manifests so certified to the collector. When any manifest shall be produced, upon which there R. S., 2812.

shall be no certificate from any officer of the customs as before mentioned, the master producing the same shall be required to make oath that no officer has applied for, and that no indorsement has taken place on, any manifest of the cargo of such vessel.

R. S., 2813. The master of any such vessel shall not be required to make delivery of more than one copy of each manifest to the officer who shall first come on board of such vessel, within four leagues of the coast of the United States, and one other copy to such officer as shall first come on board within the limits of any collection-district, for which the cargo of such vessel, or some part thereof, is destined, nor to make delivery of any such copy to any other officer; but it shall be sufficient, in respect to any such other officer, to exhibit to him the original manifests and the certificates thereupon.

R. S., 2814. If the master of any vessel laden with merchandise, and bound to any port in the United States, fails upon his arrival within four leagues of the coast thereof, or within the limits of any collection-district, where the cargo of such vessel, or any part thereof, is intended to be discharged, to produce such manifests as are heretofore required, in writing, to the proper officer upon demand therefor, or to deliver such copies thereof, according to the directions of the preceding sections, or if he fails to give an account of the true destination of the vessel, which he is hereby required to do, upon request of such officer, or gives a false account of such destination, in order to evade the production of the manifests, the master shall for every such neglect, refusal, or offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. If any officer first coming on board, in each case, shall neglect or refuse to certify on the back of such manifests the production thereof, and the delivery of such copies respectively as are directed to be delivered to such officer, such officer shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 2815. The officers who may apply to the master of any such vessel, respecting any of the provisions in the preceding sections, and who shall not receive full satisfaction therein, are hereby required to make a return in writing of the name of the vessel and master so offending, in any or all of the particulars required, as soon as possible, to the collector of the district to which such vessel shall be considered to be bound.

R. S., 2834. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 15. Collectors and surveyors, respectively, may, whenever they judge it to be necessary for the security of the revenue, put an inspector of the customs on board any vessel, to accompany the same until her arrival at the first port of entry or delivery, in the district to which such vessel may be destined. If the master of any vessel shall neglect or omit to deposit a manifest as herein prescribed, or shall refuse to receive an inspector of the customs on board, as the case requires, he shall forfeit and pay five

hundred dollars, to be recovered with cost of suit, one-half for the use of the officer with whom such manifest ought to have been deposited, and the other half to the use of the collector of the district to which such vessel may be bound. If, however, the manifest shall, in either of the above cases, have been previously delivered to any officer of the customs, pursuant to the provisions hereinafter made in that behalf, the depositing of a manifest shall not be necessary.

210. Entry of merchandise at special ports.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Albany, upon the Hudson River, in New York, such merchandise may be entered at any port of entry and thereafter transported to Albany, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2816.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Augusta, upon the Savannah River, in Georgia, such merchandise may be entered at the port of Savannah and thereafter transported, either by the river or by railroad, to Augusta, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2817.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Pilatka, upon the Saint John's River, in Florida, such merchandise may be entered at Saint John's, and thereafter transported to Pilatka upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2818.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country to the port of Bayport, in Florida, such merchandise may be entered at Cedar Keys, and thereafter transported to Bayport, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2819.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Selma, upon the Alabama River, in Alabama, such merchandise may be entered at Mobile, and thereafter transported to Selma, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2820.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Houston, upon Buffalo Bayou, in Texas, such merchandise may be entered at the port of Galveston and thereafter transported to Houston, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2821.

R. S., 2822. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into either of the following ports of delivery, being ports upon the Mississippi River and its tributaries, namely, Pittsburg, in Pennsylvania; Wheeling, in West Virginia; Cincinnati, in Ohio; Louisville, in Kentucky; Saint Louis, in Missouri; and Nashville, in Tennessee; such merchandise may be entered at the port of New Orleans, or at either of such ports of entry on the sea-board as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and thereafter transported to the port of delivery for which the same is intended, by such inland routes as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate, under such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law as he may prescribe, in compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive, and subject to the forfeitures and penalties therein mentioned.

R. S., 2823. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into either of the following ports of delivery, namely: Parkersburg, in West Virginia; Paducah, in Kentucky; Saint Joseph and Kansas City, in Missouri; Memphis, in Tennessee, Alton, Galena, Quincy, and Cairo, in Illinois; Evansville, New Albany, Madison, and Jeffersonville, in Indiana; Keokuk, Dubuque, and Burlington, in Iowa; Leavenworth, in Kansas, and Omaha, in Nebraska, such merchandise may be entered at the port of New Orleans, and thereafter transported to the port of delivery for which the same is intended, in compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive, and subject to the forfeitures and penalties therein mentioned.

R. S., 2825. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 16. The importer of any merchandise destined for any of the ports mentioned in the eight preceding sections shall deposit in the custody of the surveyor of such port of delivery a schedule of the goods so intended to be imported, with an estimate of their cost at the place of exportation, whereupon the surveyor shall make an estimate of the amount of duties accruing on the same, and the importer or consignee shall give bond, with sufficient sureties, to be approved by the surveyor, in double the amount of the duties so estimated, conditioned for the payment of the duties on such merchandise, ascertained as hereinafter directed; and the surveyor shall forthwith notify the collector at the port of entry for the collection-district to which such port of delivery is attached, of the same, by forwarding to him a copy of bond and schedule.

R. S., 2829. The master or conductor of any such vessel or vehicle arriving at either of the ports named in sections twenty-eight hundred and sixteen to twenty-eight hundred and twenty-four, inclusive, on board of which merchandise shall have been shipped at such port of entry, shall, within eighteen hours next after the arrival, and previ-

ously to unloading any part of such merchandise, deliver to the surveyor of such port the manifest of the same, certified by the collector, at the port of entry, and shall make oath before the surveyor that there was not, when he departed from the port of entry, any more or other merchandise on board such boat, vessel, or vehicle so imported than is therein mentioned. If the master of such vessel or vehicle shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifests within the time herein directed, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2832. All vessels proceeding to the ports of Natchez or Vicksburg from any foreign port shall stop and report their arrival at the port of New Orleans; and before any such vessel shall proceed on her voyage to Natchez or Vicksburg the collector for the district of New Orleans shall order on board any such vessel a custom-house officer, who shall remain on board such vessel until her arrival at Natchez or Vicksburg. Such custom-house officer shall take possession of and safely keep all the papers belonging to such vessel having relation to the freight or cargo on board, which papers he shall deliver to the collector at Natchez or Vicksburg immediately after his arrival at that port; and any such vessel, which shall depart from New Orleans without such custom-house officer on board, shall be subject to all the pains and penalties provided for by law for a violation of the revenue laws.

R. S., 2833. The expenses of the custom-house officer who may be put on board any such vessel bound for Natchez or Vicksburg at New Orleans, from the time of his being put on board until his return to New Orleans, shall be paid by the owner of such vessel.

R. S., 2836. The master of any vessel arriving within the districts of Petersburg or Richmond, laden with merchandise, belonging or consigned to persons resident within both the districts, shall make entry of such vessel, in manner already prescribed by law, with the collector of that district wherein the owner or consignee, or the husband or acting manager of such vessel, shall actually reside; and the master shall, at the time of making the entry, deliver a duplicate manifest of the cargo to the collector, whose duty it shall then be to certify the same as a true copy, and to transmit it to the collector of the other district, and the delivery of such merchandise shall be authorized by permits from the collector of each district, respectively, in which the same has been duly entered according to law. No importer, owner, or consignee of merchandise, residing in either district, shall, however, be admitted to make an entry of such merchandise with the collector of the district in which such importer, owner, or consignee does not reside. All entries, moreover, for merchandise, made by agents, for persons residing in other districts, shall be made with the collector of the district in which such vessel may discharge.

R. S., 2520. Vessels owned in whole or in part in the towns of Edgecomb and Newcastle in Maine, having entered in due form of law at the port of Wiscasset, and taken on board an officer, shall be permitted to unlade in the parts of those towns which adjoin Sheepscut River.

R. S., 2524. Merchandise destined for either of the towns of Kittery or Berwick, in Maine, may be, at the option of the master of the vessel, entered and permit for the delivery thereof obtained, either in the district of Portsmouth, in the State of New Hampshire, or in the district of York, in the State of Maine.

R. S., 2537. All cargoes chargeable with duties intended for delivery at the port of Greenport, in the State of New York, shall be entered and the duties paid at the port of Sag Harbor, before permission shall be granted to discharge the same at Greenport.

R. S., 2540. All merchandise chargeable with duties intended for delivery at the port of Cold Spring, on the north side of Long Island, in the State of New York, or at the port of Port Jefferson, in that State, shall be entered and the duties paid at the port of New York, before permission shall be granted to discharge the same at Cold Spring or Port Jefferson.

R. S., 2581. All merchandise transported in bond to the port of Brownsville from any other port of the United States, by Brazos Harbor, may, on arrival in that harbor, be transshipped under such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, in other vessels for transportation by the Rio Grande to Brownsville; and all merchandise imported into the district by Brazos Harbor, from any foreign country, may in like manner be transshipped to Brownsville as provided for goods, wares, and merchandise transshipped in bond.

R. S., 2588. The master of every vessel entering the Columbia River from the sea, and bound for Portland, in the district of Willamette, shall exhibit his papers to the collector of the port of Astoria, and deposit with him a sworn copy of the manifest of cargo. If the vessel is laden with domestic merchandise or merchandise in bond for Portland, the collector at Astoria shall permit her to proceed to her place of destination: but if she has dutiable merchandise on board not bonded, he shall cause a customs officer to proceed on board the vessel to Portland, who shall see that no goods are landed from such vessel before her arrival and entry at the latter port. The necessary expenses, including the per diem of such officer and the expense of his return to Astoria, shall be paid by the master of such vessel to the collector of customs at Portland, for the use of the United States, before permit shall be given to unload.

R. S., 2590. When a vessel shall arrive at Astoria, in the district of Oregon, from sea, having merchandise on board for that

place and also for Portland, in the district of Willamette, such vessel shall enter at Astoria and discharge such portion of her cargo as is destined for that place, whereupon the collector shall cause her hatches to be closed and sealed, and shall then permit her to proceed to Portland in charge of a customs officer.

R. S., 2967. Merchandise imported into the port of Louisville, and destined for Jeffersonville, may be landed and warehoused at Jeffersonville, under the custody and control of the surveyor of the port of Louisville.

R. S., 2968. The Secretary of the Treasury may extend the privileges of the provisions relating to warehouses, and the regulations of the Treasury Department relating thereto, to the port of Albany.

R. S., 4362. The collector of the district of Philadelphia may grant permits for the transportation of merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture across the State of New Jersey to the district of New York, or across the State of Delaware to any district in the State of Maryland or Virginia; and the collector of the district of New York may grant like permits for transportation across the State of New Jersey; and the collector of any district of Maryland or Virginia may grant like permits for transportation across the State of Delaware to the district of Philadelphia. Every such permit shall express the name of the owner, or person sending the merchandise, and of the person to whom the merchandise is consigned, with the marks, numbers, and description of the packages, whether bale, box, chest, or otherwise, and the kind of goods contained therein, and the date when granted; and the owner, or person sending such goods, shall swear that they were legally imported, and the duties paid. Where the merchandise, to be so transported, shall be of less value than eight hundred dollars, the permit shall not be deemed necessary.

R. S., 4363. The owner or consignee of all merchandise transported under the provisions of the preceding section and for the transportation whereof a permit is necessary, shall, within twenty-four hours after the arrival thereof at the place to which such merchandise was permitted to be transported, report the same to the collector of the district where it has arrived, and shall deliver up the permit accompanying the same; and if the owner or consignee shall neglect or refuse to make due entry of such merchandise within the time and in the manner directed, all such merchandise shall be subject to forfeiture; and if the permit granted shall not be given up within the time limited for making the report, the person to whom it was granted, neglecting or refusing to deliver it up, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars for every twenty-four hours it shall be withheld afterward.

211. Clearance at special ports.

R. S., 2554. Any vessel owned by or consigned to any person in the collection-district of Richmond, and which shall be loaded, in whole or in part, in the district of Petersburg, by such owner or consignee, may be cleared by the collector of the district of Richmond, on application of the owner, consignee, or captain of such vessel.

R. S., 2589. All vessels clearing from Portland, in the district of Willamette, and bound to sea, shall, on arrival at Astoria, in the district of Oregon, report to the collector; and the master of every vessel so reporting shall leave a copy of his manifest, including any additional cargo taken on board after leaving Portland, with the collector at Astoria, and thereupon shall be allowed to proceed to sea. The master or other person in charge or command of any vessel entering the Columbia River from the sea, or clearing from Portland and bound to sea as described in this section, who shall neglect to exhibit his papers, or to report to the collector, or to deposit his manifest, as herein required, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4208. The master or person having charge or command of any steamboat on Lake Champlain, when going from the United States into the province of Quebec, may deliver a manifest of the cargo on board, and take a clearance from the collector of the district through which any such boat shall last pass, when leaving the United States, without regard to the place from which any such boat shall have commenced her voyage, or where her cargo shall have been taken on board.

212. Entry of merchandise for different port of destination.

R. S., 2826. The importer, or his agent, may enter merchandise at the port of entry for the collection-district into which it is to be imported in the usual manner; and the collector shall grant a permit for the landing thereof, and cause the duties to be ascertained as in other cases, the goods remaining in the custody of the collector until reshipped for the place of destination. The collector shall certify to the surveyor at such place the amount of such duties, which the surveyor shall enter on the margin of the bond given to secure the same; and the merchandise shall be delivered by the collector to the agent of the importer or consignee, duly authorized to receive the same, for shipment to the place of destination.

R. S., 2827. The master or conductor of every vessel or vehicle in which such merchandise shall be transported, shall, previously to departure from the port of entry, deliver to the collector duplicate manifests of such merchandise, specifying the marks and numbers of every case, bag, box, chest, or package, containing the same, with the name and place of residence of every importer or consignee of such

merchandise, and the quantity shipped to each, to be by him subscribed, and to the truth of which he shall swear, and that the merchandise has been received on board his vessel or vehicle, stating the name of the agent who shipped the same; and the collector shall certify the facts, on the manifests, one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit thereto annexed, authorizing him to proceed to the place of his destination.

If any vessel or vehicle having such merchandise on board shall depart from the port of entry without having complied with the provisions of the preceding section, the master or conductor thereof shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars. R. S., 2828.

213. Comparison of cargo and manifest.

The surveyor at the port of delivery shall cause the casks, bags, boxes, chests, or packages, to be inspected, and compared with the manifests, and the same being identified he shall grant a permit for unloading the same, or such part thereof as the master or conductor shall request; and when a part only of such merchandise is intended to be landed the surveyor shall make an indorsement on the back of the manifests, designating such part, specifying the articles to be landed, and shall return the manifests to the master or conductor, indorsing thereon his permission to such vessel or vehicle to proceed to the place of its destination. R. S., 2830.

214. Preliminary entry and unlading.

The master of any steamship, trading between foreign ports and ports in the United States, and running in a regularly established steamship line, which line shall have been in existence and running steamers in the foreign trade for not less than one year previous to the application of the privilege extended by this Act, arriving in a port of entry may make preliminary entry of the vessel by making oath or affirmation to the truth of the statements contained in his manifest and delivering said manifest to the customs officer, who shall board said vessel, whereupon the unlading of such vessel may proceed upon arrival at the wharf, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, but nothing in this Act shall relieve the master of any vessel from subsequent compliance with the provisions of existing laws regarding the report and entry of vessels at the custom house. Customs officers acting as boarding officers, and any customs officer who may be designated for that purpose by the collector of the port, are hereby authorized to administer the oath or affirmation herein provided for. June 5, 1894.

The provisions of the Act of June fifth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, entitled "An Act to facilitate the entry of steamships," are hereby extended to steamships engaged in trading between ports of Porto Rico and the Territory of Hawaii and those of the United States. May 31, 1900.

215. Illegal unlading.

R. S., 2867. If after the arrival of any vessel laden with merchandise and bound to the United States, within the limits of any collection-district, or within four leagues of the coast, any part of the cargo of such vessel shall be unladen, for any purpose whatever, before such vessel has come to the proper place for the discharge of her cargo, or some part thereof, and has been there duly authorized by the proper officer of the customs to unlade the same, the master of such vessel and the mate, or other person next in command, shall respectively be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars for each such offense, and the merchandise so unladen shall be forfeited, except in case of some unavoidable accident, necessity, or distress of weather. In case of such unavoidable accident, necessity, or distress, the master of such vessel shall give notice to, and, together with two or more of the officers or mariners on board such vessel, of whom the mate or other person next in command shall be one, shall make proof upon oath before the collector, or other chief officer of the customs of the district, within the limits of which such accident, necessity, or distress happened, or before the collector, or other chief officer of the collection-district, within the limits of which such vessel shall first afterward arrive, if the accident, necessity, or distress happened not within the limits of any district, but within four leagues of the coast of the United States. The collector, or other chief officer, is hereby authorized and required to administer such oath.

R. S., 2868. If any merchandise, so unladen from on board any such vessel, shall be put or received into any other vessel, except in the case of such accident, necessity, or distress, to be so notified and proved, the master of any such vessel into which the merchandise shall be so put and received, and every other person aiding and assisting therein, shall be liable to a penalty of treble the value of the merchandise, and the vessel in which they shall be so put shall be forfeited.

216. Special permit to unlade by night.

R. S., 2871. June 30, 1906. Upon arrival at any port in the United States of a steamship or other conveyance from a foreign port or place, or upon the arrival of a steamship or other conveyance from another port in the United States belonging to a line designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a common carrier of bonded merchandise, the collector of customs, with the concurrence of the naval officer, where there is one, upon or after the issuing of a general order, shall grant, upon proper application therefor, a special license to lade or unlade the cargo of said vessel or other conveyance at night—that is to say, between sunset and sunrise; but before any such special license is granted the master, agents, or consignees of the vessel or other con-

veyance shall execute and deliver to the collector a good and sufficient bond, to be approved by him, conditioned to indemnify and save the collector harmless from any and all losses and liabilities which may occur or be occasioned by reason of the granting of such special license. And any liability of the master or owner of any such steamship or other conveyance to the owner or consignee of any merchandise landed from her or other conveyance shall not be affected by the granting of such special license or of any general order, but such liability shall continue until the merchandise is properly removed from the dock whereon the same may be landed. The collector, under such general regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, shall fix a uniform and reasonable rate of compensation for like service, to be paid by the master, owner, or consignee whenever such special license is granted, and shall collect and distribute the same among the inspectors assigned to superintend the lading or unlading of the cargo.

217. Unlading by day.

Except as authorized by the preceding section, no merchandise brought in any vessel from any foreign port shall be unladen or delivered from such vessel within the United States but in open day—that is to say, between the rising and the setting of the sun—except by special license from the collector of the port, and naval officer of the same, where there is one, for that purpose, nor at any time without a permit from the collector, and naval officer, if any, for such unlading or delivery. R. S., 2872.

When the license to unload between the setting and rising of the sun is granted to a sailing vessel under this section, a fixed, uniform, and reasonable compensation may be allowed to the inspector or inspectors for service between the setting and rising of the sun, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to be received by the collector from the master, owner, or consignee of the vessel, and to be paid by him to the inspector or inspectors. June 26, 1884. Sec. 25.

If any merchandise shall be unladen or delivered from any vessel contrary to the preceding section, the master of such vessel, and every other person who shall knowingly be concerned, or aiding therein, or in removing, storing, or otherwise securing such merchandise, shall each be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars for each offense, and shall be disabled from holding any office of trust or profit under the United States, for a term not exceeding seven years; and the collector of the district shall advertise the name of such person in a newspaper printed in the State in which he resides, within twenty days after each respective conviction. R. S., 2873.

All merchandise, so unladen or delivered contrary to the provisions of section twenty-eight hundred and sev- R. S., 2874.

enty-two, shall become forfeited, and may be seized by any of the officers of the customs; and where the value thereof, according to the highest market price of the same, at the port or district where landed, shall amount to four hundred dollars, the vessel, tackle, apparel, and furniture shall be subject to like forfeiture and seizure.

218. Supervision of unlading.

R. S., 2875. The collector of any district at which any vessel arrives, immediately on her first coming within such district, or the surveyor of any port where such vessel is, may put and keep on board such vessel, while remaining within such district, or in going from one district to another, one or more inspectors to examine the cargo or contents of such vessel, and to superintend the delivery thereof, or of so much thereof as shall be delivered within the United States, and to perform such other duties according to law, as they shall be directed by the collector, or surveyor, to perform for the better securing the collection of the duties. Only collectors shall have power, however, to put inspectors on board vessels to go from one district to another.

R. S., 2876. The inspector shall make known to the master of such vessel the duties he is to perform; and shall suffer no merchandise to be unladen, or otherwise removed from such vessel, without a permit in writing from the collector of the port, and naval officer thereof, if any. The inspector shall enter in a book, to be by him kept according to such a form as shall be prescribed or approved by the collector, the name of the person in whose behalf such permits are granted, together with the particulars therein specified, and the marks, numbers, kinds, and description of the respective packages which shall be unladen pursuant thereto, and shall keep a like account in the book of all merchandise which, not having been entered within the time limited by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], or for some other cause, has been sent to the store or warehouse provided for the reception of such merchandise; such book shall be delivered to the surveyor in the month of January in every year for his inspection, and immediately after such inspection be transmitted by the surveyor, with such observations as he may think necessary thereon, to the collector, to be deposited in his office.

R. S., 2877. The inspector shall attend to the delivery of the cargo under his care, at all times when the unlading or delivery of merchandise is lawful, particularly from the rising to the setting of the sun on each day, Sundays and the fourth day of July in each year excepted; for which purpose he shall constantly attend and remain on board the vessel, the deliveries from which he is to superintend, or at any other station where his inspection is necessary. The inspector shall not quit such station or place without the leave of the surveyor of the port first obtained, who shall

appoint another inspector, if he deems it necessary, to supply the place of such inspector during his absence; and any inspector who shall neglect or in any manner act contrary to the duties hereby enjoined, shall for the first offense be liable to a penalty of the sum of fifty dollars, and for the second offense shall be displaced, and be incapable of holding any station of trust or profit under the revenue laws of the United States, for a term not exceeding seven years.

R. S., 2878. No inspector shall perform any other duties or service on board any vessel, the superintendence of which is committed to him, for any person whatever, other than what is required by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], under the penalty of being disabled from acting any longer as an inspector of the customs; the wages or compensation of such inspector as may proceed from one district to another, shall be defrayed by the master of the vessel committed to his care; every inspector or other officer of the revenue, while performing any duty on board any vessel, not in a port of the United States, discharging her cargo, shall be entitled to receive from the master of such vessel such provisions and accommodations as are usually supplied to passengers, or as the state and condition of such vessel will admit, on receiving therefor fifty cents a day; and any master of any vessel who shall refuse such provisions and reasonable accommodations shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2879. If, by reason of the delivery of the cargo in several districts, more than the term allowed by law shall in the whole be spent therein, the wages or compensation of the inspector who may be employed on board of any vessel, in respect to which such term may be so exceeded, shall, for every day of such excess, be paid by the master or owner; and the inspector shall, previously to the clearance of the vessel, render an exact account to the collector of all such compensation as has been paid, or is due and payable by the master or owner.

R. S., 3070 The inspector who may be put on board of any vessel shall secure, after sunset in each evening, or previous to his quitting the vessel, the hatches and other communications with the hold of such vessel, or any other part thereof he may judge necessary, with locks or other proper fastenings, which locks or other fastenings shall not be opened, broken, or removed until the morning following, or after the rising of the sun, and in the presence of the inspector by whom the same were affixed, except by special license from the collector of the port, and the naval officer, if any, first obtained. If the locks or other fastenings, or any of them, are broken or removed contrary to this section, or if any merchandise or packages are clandestinely landed, notice thereof shall be immediately given by the inspector to the collector and naval

officer, if any, of the port where the vessel may be; and the master of such vessel shall, for each or every such offense, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

219. Limit of time for unlading.

R. S., 2880. May 9, 1896. Whenever any merchandise shall be imported into any port of the United States from any foreign port, in any vessel, at the expiration of ten working days if the vessel is less than five hundred tons register, and within fifteen working days if it is of five hundred tons register and less than one thousand, and within twenty working days if it is of one thousand tons register and less than fifteen hundred, and within twenty-five working days if it is of fifteen hundred tons register and upward, not including legal holidays and days when the condition of the weather prevents the unlading of the vessel with safety to its cargo, after the time within which the report of the master of any vessel is required to be made to the collector of the district, if there is found any merchandise other than has been reported for some other district or some foreign port, the collector shall take possession thereof; but with the consent of the owner or consignee of any merchandise, or with the consent of the owner or master of the vessel in which the same may be imported, the merchandise may be taken possession of by the collector after one day's notice to the collector of the district. All merchandise so taken shall be delivered pursuant to the order of the collector of the district, for which a certificate or receipt shall be granted.

R. S., 2881. June 3, 1892. Sec. 2. The limitation of time for unlading, prescribed by the preceding section, shall not extend to vessels laden exclusively with coal, salt, sugar, hides, dyewoods, wool, or jute butts, consigned to one consignee, arriving at a port for orders; but if the master of any such vessel requires a longer time to discharge her cargo, the wages or compensation of the inspector, for every day's attendance exceeding the number of days allowed by law, shall be paid by the master or owner; and thereupon the collector is hereby authorized and required to allow such longer time, not exceeding fifteen days.

R. S., 2969. All merchandise of which the collector shall take possession under the provisions relating to the time for the discharge of a vessel's cargo shall be kept with due and reasonable care at the charge and risk of the owner.

220. Unlading of wines and spirits.

R. S., 2883. Every permit for the unlading of spirits, wines, or any part thereof, shall, previous to such landing or unlading thereof, be produced to the officer of inspection, who shall record or register in proper books the contents thereof, and shall indorse thereupon the word "Inspected," the time when, and his own name; after which he shall return the permit to the person by whom it was produced,

and then, and not otherwise, it shall be lawful to land the spirits, or wines, therein specified; and if spirits or wines shall be landed without such indorsement upon the permit granted for that purpose, the master of the vessel from which the same shall have been so landed shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, and the spirits or wines so landed shall be forfeited.

All distilled spirits, and wines, shall be landed under the inspection of the surveyor, or other officer acting as inspector of the revenue for the port, and such of the inspectors of the customs as shall be deputed by him for that purpose, and not otherwise, on pain of forfeiture thereof, for which purpose the officer shall at all reasonable times attend. This shall not, however, be construed to exclude the inspection of any officer of the customs, as now or heretofore practiced. R. S., 2884.

221. Post entry.

If any package whatever which has been so reported is wanting, and not found on board such vessel, or if the merchandise on board such vessel does not otherwise agree with the report or manifest delivered by the master of any such vessel, in every such case the master shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars; except that if it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the collector, naval officer, and surveyor, or to the major part of them where those officers are established at any port, or to the satisfaction of the collector alone where neither of the others is established, or in case of trial for the penalty, to the satisfaction of the court, that no part whatever of merchandise of such vessel has been unshipped, landed, or unladen since it was taken on board, except as specified in the report or manifest, and pursuant to permits, or that the disagreement is by accident or mistake, in such case the penalty shall not be inflicted. But in all such cases the master of any vessel shall be required and shall make a post entry or addition to the report or manifest by him delivered of any and all merchandise omitted to be included and reported in such manifest; and it shall not be lawful to grant a permit to unlade any such merchandise so omitted before such post entry or addition to such report or manifest has been made. R. S., 2887.

222. Returns of unlading of cargo.

When the delivery of merchandise from on board of any vessel is completed, copies of the accounts or entries which have been kept or made thereof, by the officer charged with the deliveries, shall be returned to the collector of the district, and the naval officer, if any, within three days after such delivery has been completed, if at the port where such officer resides, and if at any other port as soon as the nature of the case will admit, not exceeding fifteen days. The accounts or entries to be so R. S., 2888.

returned shall comprise all deliveries made pursuant to permits, and all packages or merchandise sent to the public stores; also each and every package remaining on board of such vessel for the purpose of being exported therein to a foreign port, or to some other district of the United States.

R. S., 2889. Such returns shall be signed by the inspectors respectively under whose superintendence the deliveries have been made; and, after examination, and on being found correct, shall be countersigned or certified by the surveyor of the port, if any, at the port where the deliveries have been made. The returns shall be transmitted by him to the naval officer, if any; who shall compare the same with the manifests and entries in his possession; and if any difference appears, the particulars thereof shall be noted by indorsement on the returns; and if no difference appears, it shall be so noted by like indorsements. The naval officer shall transmit the returns to the collector of the district; and on being returned to the collector, shall be by him compared with the manifests and entries of the merchandise, which have been made by the owner, consignee, or his factor or agent; and if any difference appears, the same shall be noted by indorsement on such manifests, specifying the particulars thereof; and if no difference appears, it shall be noted by like indorsement, that the delivery corresponds with the entry or entries thereof. The indorsement or memorandum shall, in each case, be subscribed by the officer by whom the comparison was made.

223. Vessels in distress.

R. S., 2891. If any vessel from any foreign port, compelled by distress of weather, or other necessity, shall put into any port of the United States, not being destined for the same, the master, together with the mate or person next in command, may, within twenty-four hours after her arrival, make protest in the usual form upon oath, before a notary public or other person duly authorized, or before the collector of the district where the vessel arrives, setting forth the cause or circumstances of such distress or necessity. Such protest, if not made before the collector, shall be produced to him, and to the naval officer, if any, and a copy thereof lodged with him or them. The master shall also, within forty-eight hours after such arrival, make report in writing to the collector, of the vessel and her cargo, as is directed hereby to be done in other cases. And if it appear to the collector, by the certificate of the wardens of the port, or other officers usually charged with, and accustomed to ascertain the condition of vessels arriving in distress, if any, or by the certificate of two reputable merchants, to be named for that purpose by the collector, if there are no such wardens, or other officers duly qualified, that there is a

necessity for unlading the vessel, the collector and naval officer, if any, shall grant a permit for that purpose, and shall appoint an inspector to oversee such unlading, who shall keep an account of the same, to be compared with the report made by the master of the vessel.

R. S., 2892. All merchandise so unladen from any vessel arriving in distress shall be stored under the direction of the collector, who, upon request of the master of such vessel, or of the owner thereof, shall, together with the naval officer, where there is one, and alone where there is none, grant permission to dispose of such part of the cargo as may be of a perishable nature, if any there be, or as may be necessary to defray the expenses attending such vessel and her cargo. But entry shall be made therefor, and the duties paid.

R. S., 2893. In case the delivery of the cargo does not agree with the report thereof, made by the master of such vessel so arriving in distress, and if the difference or disagreement is not satisfactorily accounted for in manner prescribed by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], the master of such vessel shall be liable to such penalties as in other like cases are prescribed.

R. S., 2894. The merchandise, or the remainder thereof, which shall not be disposed of, may be reladen on board the vessel so arriving in distress, under the inspection of the officer who superintended the landing thereof, or other proper person; and the vessel may proceed with the same to the place of her destination, free from any other charge than for the storing and safe-keeping of the merchandise, and fees to the officers of the customs as in other cases.

R. S., 2895. Whenever any Spanish vessel shall arrive in distress, in any port of the United States, having been damaged on the coasts or within the limits of the United States, and her cargo shall have been unladen, in conformity with the provisions of the four preceding sections, the cargo, or any part thereof, may, if the vessel should be condemned as not seaworthy, or be deemed incapable of performing her original voyage, afterward be reladen on board any other vessel under the inspection of the officer who superintended the landing thereof, or other proper person. No duties, charges, or fees whatever, shall be paid on such part of the cargo as may be reladen and carried away, either in the vessel in which it was originally imported, or in any other.

224. Obstruction by ice.

R. S., 2896. When a vessel is prevented by ice from getting to the port or place at which her cargo is intended to be delivered, the collector of the district in which such vessel may be obstructed may receive the report and entry of such vessel, and, with the consent of the naval officer, where there is one, grant permits for unlading or landing the merchandise imported in such vessel, at any place within

his district, most convenient and proper. The report and entry of such vessel, and her cargo, or any part thereof, and all persons concerned therein, shall be subject to the same regulations and penalties as if the vessel had arrived at the port of her destination, and had there proceeded to the delivery of her cargo.

225. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.

R. S., 2998. Any person maliciously opening, breaking, or entering by any means whatever, any car, vessel, vehicle, warehouse, or package containing any such merchandise so delivered for transportation, or removing, injuring, breaking, or defacing any lock or seal placed upon such car, vessel, vehicle, warehouse, or package, or aiding, abetting, or encouraging any other person or persons so to remove, break, injure, or deface such locks or seals, or to open, break, or enter such car, vessel, or vehicle, with intent to remove or cause to be removed unlawfully any merchandise therein, or in any manner to injure or defraud the United States; and any person receiving any merchandise unlawfully removed from any such car, vessel, or vehicle, knowing it to have been so unlawfully removed, shall be guilty of felony, and in addition to any penalties heretofore prescribed shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than two years.

226. Transportation in bond.

R. S., 3000. Any merchandise, duly entered for warehousing, may be withdrawn under bond, without payment of the duties, from a bonded warehouse in any collection-district, and be transported to a bonded warehouse in any other collection-district, and rewarehoused thereat; and any such merchandise may be so transported to its destination wholly by land, or wholly by water, or partially by land and partially by water, over such routes as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and may likewise be conveyed over any foreign territory, the government of which may have, or shall by treaty stipulations grant, a free right of way over such territory.

R. S., 3001. The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe the form of the bond to be given for the transportation of merchandise from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district as provided in the preceding section; also the time for such delivery; and for a failure to transport and deliver within the time limited any such bonded merchandise to the collector at the designated port, a duty of double the amount to which such merchandise would be liable shall be collected, which duty shall be secured by such bond, or the merchandise may be seized and forfeited for such failure, and any steam or other vessel, or vehicle, transporting such bonded merchandise, the master, owner, or conductor of which shall fail to deliver the same to the collector at the designated port, shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture. And

the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to remit, in whole or in part, on such conditions and under such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as he may prescribe, the additional duty secured by the bond given for the transportation of merchandise from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district prescribed by the preceding section: *Provided*, That it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury that the failure to transport and deliver the merchandise aforesaid according to the conditions of the bonds occurred without willful negligence or fraudulent intent on the part of the obligors.

227. Transportation to special ports.

Any imported merchandise in the original packages which shall have been duly entered and bonded, in pursuance of the provisions relating to warehouses, may be withdrawn from warehouse for immediate exportation, without payment of duties, to Chihuahua, in Mexico, by the route of the Arkansas River, through Van Buren, or by the route of the Red River, through Fulton, or by the route of the Missouri River, through Independence, or by such other routes as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. Any imported merchandise duly entered and bonded at Brownsville, in the district of Brazos de Santiago, or imported and bonded at any other port of the United States, and transported thence in bond, and duly rewarehoused at Brownsville, may be withdrawn from warehouse for immediate exportation, without payment of duties, to ports and places in Mexico, by land or water, or partly by land and partly by water, or by such routes as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 3002.

Any imported merchandise duly entered and bonded in any port of the United States may be withdrawn from warehouse without payment of duties, for immediate exportation for San Fernando, Paso del Norte, and Chihuahua, in Mexico, through the port of Lavaca, in the collection-district of Saluria, in the State of Texas, and be transshipped inland, thence to San Antonio, in that State, and from the latter place to the destinations in Mexico, either by way of Eagle Pass, the Presidio del Norte, or San Elizario, all on the Rio Grande; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to prescribe such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as he may deem proper and necessary, respecting the packing, marking, inspection, proof of due delivery at their foreign destinations of the imports authorized by this and the foregoing section to be exported from warehouse to ports and places in Mexico, and for the due protection in other respects of the public revenue. R. S., 3003.

Imported merchandise duly entered and bonded at a port of the United States, and withdrawn from ware- R. S., 3004.

house in accordance with existing law, for exportation for San Fernando, Paso del Norte, and Chihuahua, in Mexico, may pass through Eagle Pass, the port of entry for the district of Saluria, in Texas, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, as well as through the port of Lavaca.

R. S., 3005. All merchandise arriving at the ports of New York, Boston, Portland in Maine, or any other port specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and destined for places in the adjacent British provinces, or arriving at the port of Brownsville in Texas, or any other port specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and destined for places in the republic of Mexico, may be entered at the custom-house, and conveyed, in transit, through the territory of the United States, without the payment of duties, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 3005. May 21, 1900. Sec. 2. All merchandise arriving at any port of the United States destined for any foreign country may be entered at the custom-house, and conveyed, in transit, through the territory of the United States, without the payment of duties, under such regulations as to examination and transportation as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 3006. Imported merchandise in bond, or duty paid, and products or manufactures of the United States, may, with the consent of the proper authorities of the British provinces or republic of Mexico, be transported from one port in the United States to another port therein, over the territory of such provinces or republic, by such routes, and under such rules, regulations, and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and the merchandise so transported shall, upon arrival in the United States from such provinces or republic, be treated in regard to the liability to or exemption from duty, or tax, as if the transportation had taken place entirely within the limits of the United States.

R. S., 3007. Railroad-cars or other vehicles laden with merchandise, sealed by a customs officer, passing, under the provisions of the preceding section and the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, from one port in the United States to another therein, through foreign contiguous territory, shall be exempt from the payment of any fees for receiving or certifying manifests thereof.

R. S., 3008. No merchandise exported to Mexico or the British North American Provinces shall be voluntarily landed or brought into the United States; and any so landed or brought into the United States shall be forfeited; and the same proceeding shall be had for its condemnation, and the distribution of the proceeds of the sales, as in other cases of forfeiture of merchandise illegally imported. Every person concerned in the voluntary land-

ing or bringing such merchandise into the United States shall be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars.

228. Immediate delivery.

When merchandise shall be imported into any port of the United States from any foreign country in vessels, and it shall appear by the bills of lading that the merchandise so imported is to be delivered immediately after the entry of the vessel, the collector of such port may take possession of such merchandise and deposit the same in bonded warehouse; and when it does not appear by the bills of lading that the merchandise so imported is to be immediately delivered, the collector of the customs may take possession of the same, and deposit it in bonded warehouse, at the request of the owner, master, or consignee of the vessel, on three days' notice to such collector after the entry of the vessel.

R. S., 2966. June 26, 1884. Sec. 24.

229. Immediate transportation.

When any merchandise, other than explosive articles, and articles in bulk not provided for in section five of this act, imported at the ports of

June 10, 1880. June 14, 1880.

Astoria, Oreg.	Honolulu, Hawaii.	Portal, N. Dak.
Baltimore, Md.	Island Pond, Vt.	Portland, Me.
Bangor, Me.	Key West, Fla.	Portland, Oreg.
Bath, Me.	Laredo, Tex.	Port Townsend, Wash.
Beecher Falls, Vt.	Los Angeles, Cal.	Richford, Vt.
Boston, Mass.	Marquette, Mich.	Rochester, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.	Miami, Fla.	St. Albans, Vt.
Calais, Me.	Milwaukee, Wis.	San Diego, Cal.
Charleston, S. C.	Mobile, Ala.	San Francisco, Cal.
Chicago, Ill.	New Orleans, La.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Cleveland, Ohio.	Newport, Vt.	
Detroit, Mich.	Newport News, Va.	Savannah, Ga.
Duluth, Minn.	New York, N. Y.	Seattle, Wash.
Eagle Pass, Tex.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Eastport, Me.	Nogales, Ariz.	Tacoma, Wash.
El Paso, Tex.	Norfolk, Va.	Tampa, Fla.
Everett, Wash.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Toledo, Ohio.
Fernandina, Fla.	Pensacola, Fla.	Vanceboro, Me.
Galveston, Tex.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Wilmington, N. C.
Gladstone, Mich.	Port Huron, Mich.	

shall appear by the invoice or bill of lading and manifest of the importing vessel to be consigned to and destined for either of the ports specified in the seventh section of this act, the collector at the port of arrival shall allow the said merchandise to be shipped immediately after the entry prescribed in section two of this act has been made.

The collector at the port of first arrival shall retain in his office a permanent record of such merchandise so to be forwarded to the port of destination, and such record shall consist of a copy of the invoice and an entry whereon the duties shall be estimated as closely as possible on the merchandise so shipped, but no oaths shall be required on the said entry. Such merchandise shall not be subject to appraisement and liquidation of duties at the port of first

June 10, 1880. Sec. 2.

arrival, but shall undergo such examination as the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem necessary to verify the invoice; and the same examination and appraisement thereof shall be required and had at the port of destination as would have been required at the port of first arrival if such merchandise had been entered for consumption or warehouse at such port.

Sec. 3. Such merchandise shall be delivered to and transported by common carriers, to be designated for this purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury, and to and by none others; and such carriers shall be responsible to the United States as common carriers for the safe delivery of such merchandise to the collector at the port of its destination; and before any such carriers shall be permitted to receive and transport any such merchandise, they shall become bound to the United States in bonds of such form and amount, and with such conditions, not inconsistent with law, and such security as the Secretary of the Treasury shall require.

Sec. 5. Feb. 23, 1887. Merchandise transported under the provisions of this act shall be conveyed in cars, vessels, or vehicles securely fastened with locks or seals, under the exclusive control of the officers of the customs; and merchandise may also be transported under the provisions of this act by express companies on passenger-trains, in safes, "pouches", and trunks, which shall be of such size, character, and description and secured in such manner as shall be from time to time prescribed by the Secretary;

And in cases where merchandise shall be imported in boxes or packages too large to be included within the safes, trunks, or "pouches" as prescribed, such merchandise may be transported under the provisions of this act by such express companies, "corded and sealed", in such manner as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury;

And "passengers" baggage and effects arriving at any of the ports specified in section one of this act, which shall appear by the manifest of the importing vessel, or other satisfactory evidence, to be destined to any of the ports specified in the seventh section, may also be transported by express companies under the provisions of this act to any of the ports specified in the seventh section thereof, in such manner and under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe;

And merchandise such as pig-iron, spiegle-iron, scrap-iron, iron-ore, railroad-iron, and similar articles commonly transported upon platform or flat cars may be transported under the provisions of this act upon such platform or flat cars; and the weight of such merchandise so transported shall be ascertained in all cases before shipment, and ordinary railroad seals may be used for such purposes; and inspectors shall be stationed at proper points along the designated routes, or upon any car, ves-

sel, vehicle, or train, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, and at the expense of the companies, respectively.

Such merchandise shall not be unladen or transshipped between the ports of first arrival and final destination, unless authorized by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury in cases which may arise from a difference in the gauge of railroads, or " where the route is bonded for both land and water carriage ", or from accidents, or from legal intervention, or when, by reason of the length of the route, the cars, after due inspection by customs officers, shall be considered unsafe or unsuitable to proceed further, or from low water, ice, or other unavoidable obstruction to navigation; and in no case shall there be permitted any breaking of the original packages of such merchandise.

Section five of the Act approved June tenth, eighteen hundred and eighty, governing the immediate transportation of dutiable goods without appraisement, be, and the same is hereby, so amended as to allow common carriers bonded under the provisions of said Act, in instances where a sufficient quantity of such merchandise is not offered at the port of first arrival to fill an entire car, or compartment thereof, to forward such merchandise in cars not secured by the prescribed customs fastenings if the packages are corded and sealed, under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury; in all other respects the provisions of the Act referred to to remain in full force. Feb. 2, 1899.

The privilege of immediate transportation shall extend to the ports of: June 10, 1880. Sec. 7.

Albany, N. Y.
Astoria, Oreg.
Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Bellingham, Wash.
Boston, Mass.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Calais, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Coal City, Ill.
Columbus, Ohio.
Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Dayton, Ohio.
Denver, Colo.
Des Moines, Iowa.
Detroit, Mich.
Dubuque, Iowa.
Duluth, Minn.
Dunkirk, N. Y.
*Durango, Colo.
Durham, N. C.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
*Enfield, Conn.
Erie, Pa.
Evansville, Ind.
Everett, Wash.
Fall River, Mass.
Galveston, Tex.
Gladstone, Mich.
Gloucester, Mass.
Grand Haven, Mich.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Green Bay, Wis.
Hartford, Conn.
Honolulu, H. I.
Houston, Tex.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Kansas City, Mo.
Key West, Fla.
Knoxville, Tenn.
Laredo, Tex.
*Leadville, Colo.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Ky.
Marquette, Mich.
Memphis, Tenn.
*Middletown, Conn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Mobile, Ala.
Nashville, Tenn.
Newark, N. J.
New Bedford, Mass.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport, R. I.
Newport News, Va.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Norfolk, Va.
Oakland, Cal.
*Ocala, Fla.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Peoria, Ill.
Petersburg, Va.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg, Pa.

Port Huron, Mich.	St. Paul, Minn.	Springfield, Mass.
Portland, Me.	Saginaw, Mich.	Superior, Wis.
Portland, Oreg.	San Antonio, Tex.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Portsmouth, N. H.	San Diego, Cal.	Tacoma, Wash.
Port Townsend, Wash.	Sandusky, Ohio.	Tampa, Fla.
Providence, R. I.	San Francisco, Cal.	Titusville, Pa.
Pueblo, Colo.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	Toledo, Ohio.
Richmond, Va.	Savannah, Ga.	Vanceboro, Me.
Rochester, N. Y.	Seattle, Wash.	*Vernon (Rockville), Conn.
Sabine Pass, Tex.	Sioux City, Iowa.	Washington, D. C.
St. Augustine, Fla.	*South Manchester, Conn.	Wilmington, Del.
St. Joseph, Mo.	Spokane, Wash.	Wilmington, N. C.
St. Louis, Mo.		Worcester, Mass.

No customs officers are stationed at places marked thus (*), and consular invoices and transportation entries should not be forwarded to such places.

Provided, That the privilege of transportation herein conferred shall not extend to any place at which there are not the necessary officers for the appraisement of merchandise and the collection of duties.

Sec. 9. No merchandise shall be shipped under the provisions of this act after such merchandise shall have been landed ten days from the importing vessel, and merchandise not entered within such time shall be sent to a bonded warehouse by the collector as unclaimed, and held until regularly entered and appraised.

Sec. 6. July 2, 1884. Merchandise so destined for immediate transportation shall be transferred, under proper supervision, directly from the importing vessel to the car, vessel, or vehicle specified in the entry.

Feb. 23, 1887. The provisions of the act entitled, "An act to amend the statutes in relation to the immediate transportation of dutiable goods, and for other purposes," approved June tenth eighteen hundred and eighty, be, and the same are hereby, so amended as to allow merchandise liable to specific rates of duty only to be entered for immediate transportation without appraisement to any of the ports mentioned in the seventh section of said act, although the same may not appear by the invoice, bill of lading, or manifest of the importing vessel to be consigned to or destined for either of said ports, when the consignee at the port of first arrival shall make written application therefor to the collector, giving the name of the person at the port or destination to whom he desires the merchandise to be consigned; and whenever such application and entry shall be made, the original invoice presented by the consignee at the port of first arrival shall be forwarded, with a copy of the transportation entry, to the collector at the port of destination; and a copy of such invoice shall be retained on file at the port of first arrival.

The original invoice so forwarded shall be treated as the only invoice of the merchandise upon which entry shall be made at the port of destination, and the person making such entry shall be held responsible for the state-

ments contained therein in the same manner as if the merchandise had been originally consigned to him: *Provided, however*, That the privileges herein conferred shall not extend to any merchandise the duties upon which, or any portion thereof, depend upon the value of such merchandise: *And provided further*, That such privilege shall be granted only in cases where no part of the merchandise shall have been landed prior to entry for immediate transportation as aforesaid.

230. Salvage of merchandise.

All merchandise imported into the United States shall, for the purpose of this title [R. S., 2517–3129] be deemed and held to be the property of the person to whom the merchandise may be consigned; but the holder of any bill of lading consigned to order and endorsed by the consignor shall be deemed the consignee thereof. R. S., 3058. Feb. 23, 1887.

And in case of the abandonment of any merchandise to the underwriters, the latter may be recognized as the consignee, and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, merchandise saved from a vessel wrecked or abandoned at sea, or on or along the coasts of the United States and promptly brought into a port of the United States by or in possession of the salvors of the same, can, for the purpose of its title, be regarded as the property of such salvors, and the valuation thereof and payment of duties thereon can be made accordingly and with due reference to the condition of said merchandise as thus saved and the necessities of the case:

Provided, however, That such bringing in by salvors shall be in good faith and without intent to evade the just payment of duty:

And provided further, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prejudice in any other respect the rights of property, or of or through abandonment or allowance of the owner or any other person interested in said merchandise.

231. Fraudulent importation of merchandise.

If any person shall fraudulently or knowingly import or bring into the United States, or assist in so doing, any merchandise, contrary to law, or shall receive, conceal, buy, sell, or in any manner facilitate the transportation, concealment, or sale of such merchandise after importation, knowing the same to have been imported contrary to law, such merchandise shall be forfeited and the offender shall be fined in any sum not exceeding five thousand dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or be imprisoned for any time not exceeding two years, or both. Whenever, on trial for a violation of this section, the defendant is shown to have or to have had possession of such goods, such possession shall be deemed evidence sufficient to authorize conviction, unless the defendant shall explain the possession to the satisfaction of the jury. R. S., 3082.

232. Bribery and solicitation of bribes.

June 10, 1890. Sec. 26. Any person who shall give, or offer to give or promise to give any money or thing of value, directly or indirectly, to any officer or employee of the United States in consideration of or for any act or omission contrary to law in connection with or pertaining to the importation, appraisement, entry, examination, or inspection of goods, wares, or merchandise, including herein any baggage, or of the liquidation of the entry thereof, or shall by threats or demands, or promises of any character attempt to improperly influence or control any such officer or employee of the United States as to the performance of his official duties shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding two thousand dollars, or be imprisoned at hard labor not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court; and evidence of such giving, or offering, or promising to give, satisfactory to the court in which such trial is had, shall be regarded as prima facie evidence that such giving or offering or promising was contrary to law, and shall put upon the accused the burden of proving that such act was innocent, and not done with an unlawful intention.

Sec. 27. Any officer or employee of the United States who shall, excepting for lawful duties or fees, solicit, demand, exact or receive from any person, directly or indirectly, any money or thing of value, in connection with or pertaining to the importation, appraisement, entry, examination, or inspection of goods, wares, or merchandise, including herein any baggage, or liquidation of the entry thereof, on conviction thereof, shall be fined not exceding five thousand dollars, or be imprisoned at hard labor not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court. And evidence of such soliciting, demanding, exacting, or receiving, satisfactory to the court in which such trial is had, shall be regarded as prima facie evidence that such soliciting, demanding, exacting, or receiving was contrary to law, and shall put upon the accused the burden of proving that such act was innocent and not with an unlawful intention.

233. Express packages.

June 8, 1896. Articles, not merchandise intended for sale, not exceeding five hundred dollars in value, imported in packages not exceeding one hundred pounds in weight, in vessels of the United States, may be specially delivered to and appraised at the public stores, and the entry thereof liquidated by the collector under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and after such appraisement and liquidation may be delivered, upon payment of the liquidated duties under the bond provided for in this Act, to express companies or other duly incorporated inland carriers bonded for the transportation of appraised or unappraised merchandise between the several ports in the United States: *Provided*, That not more

than one such consignment to one ultimate consignee from the same consignor shall be imported in any one vessel: *And provided*, That the original appraisement of and liquidation of duties on such importations shall be final against the owner, importer, agent, or consignee, except in the case of manifest clerical errors, as provided for in section twenty-four of the Act of June tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall apply to explosives, or any article the importation of which is prohibited by law.

Sec. 2. Such express companies or other inland carriers shall be responsible to the United States under bond for the safe delivery of such articles to the ultimate consignee: *Provided*, That if any package shall not be delivered to the ultimate consignee by the express company or other inland carrier, and shall be returned to the collector of the port where such articles are entered under the provisions of this Act within ninety days from the date of importation intact, the collector shall take charge of such package and dispose of it as unclaimed merchandise, and the duties, including additional duties, if any, under section seven of the Act of June tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, paid shall be refunded by the Secretary of the Treasury out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated; and the express company or other inland carriers shall be relieved of any liability therefor under its bond; and before any express company or other inland carrier shall be permitted to receive and transport any such articles they shall become bound to the United States in such bonds, in such form and amount, and with such conditions not inconsistent with law as the Secretary of the Treasury may require.

Sec. 3. Articles transported under the provisions of this Act shall be corded and sealed in such manner as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury; and the collector of the port of first arrival shall retain in his office a permanent record of such merchandise so forwarded.

Sec. 4. Such packages may be consigned to and entered by the agents of the express company or other inland carrier or steamship company, who shall at the time of entry state the ultimate consignee, and in all cases where a certified or other invoice is now required by law such invoice may be attached to or inclosed in the package, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and the delivery of such articles to the express company or other inland carrier shall not be delayed because of the nonarrival of the triplicate invoice, but the ultimate consignee shall be liable for any increased duty found due on reliquidation, if any, after receipt of said merchandise from the express company or other inland carrier or steamship company making entry under this Act; and the provisions of section twenty-eight hundred and fifty-

seven, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to importations under this Act.

234. Liens for freight or general average.

R. S., 2981. May 21, 1896.

Whenever the collector of the port of entry of the vessel, or other proper officer of the customs, shall be duly notified in writing of the existence of a lien for freight, charges, or contribution in general average upon imported goods, wares, or merchandise in his custody, he shall, before delivering such goods, wares, or merchandise to the importer, owner, or consignee thereof for consumption, or to any vessel or vehicle for transportation or exportation, give seasonable notice to the party or parties claiming the lien; and the possession by the officers of customs shall not affect the discharge of such lien, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and such officer shall refuse the delivery of such merchandise from any public or bonded warehouse or other place in which the same shall be deposited until proof to his satisfaction shall be produced that the freight, charges, or contribution in general average thereon has been paid or secured; but the rights of the United States shall not be prejudiced thereby, nor shall the United States or its officers be in any manner liable for losses consequent upon such refusal to deliver. If merchandise so subject to a lien, regarding which notice has been filed, shall be forfeited to the United States and sold, the freight, charges, or contribution in general average due thereon shall be paid from the proceeds of such sale in the same manner as other charges and expenses authorized by law to be paid therefrom are paid.

PART XVI.—TARIFF PROVISIONS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

235. Coal.
236. Shipbuilding materials.
237. Materials for repairs.
238. Sunken merchandise.
239. Supplies.
240. Sea stores and equipments.

235. Coal.

Coal, bituminous, and all coals containing less than ninety-two per centum of fixed carbon, and shale, sixty-seven cents per ton of twenty-eight bushels, eighty pounds to the bushel; coal slack or culm, such as will pass through a half-inch screen, fifteen cents per ton of twenty-eight bushels, eighty pounds to the bushel: *Provided*, That on all coal imported into the United States, which is afterwards used for fuel on board vessels propelled by steam and engaged in trade with foreign countries, or in trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States, and which are registered under the laws of the United States, a drawback shall be allowed equal to the duty imposed by law upon such coal, and shall be paid under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe; coke, twenty per centum ad valorem. July 24, 1897. Par. 415.

The Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and required to make full rebate of duties imposed by law on all coal of every form and description imported into the United States from foreign countries for the period of one year from and after the passage of this Act. Jan. 15, 1903.

The provisions of paragraph four hundred and fifteen of the tariff Act of July twenty-fourth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, shall not hereafter be construed to authorize the imposition of any duty upon anthracite coal. Sec. 2.

Coal, anthracite, not specially provided for in this Act, and coal stores of American vessels, but none shall be unloaded. [Free List.] July 24, 1897. Par. 523.

236. Shipbuilding materials.

All materials of foreign production which may be necessary for the construction of vessels built in the United States for foreign account and ownership or for the purpose of being employed in the foreign trade including the R. S., 2513. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 7.

July 24, 1897. Sec. 12.

trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States, and all such materials necessary for the building of their machinery, and all articles necessary for their outfit and equipment, after the passage of this Act, may be imported in bond under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and upon proof that such materials have been used for such purposes no duties shall be paid thereon. But vessels receiving the benefit of this section shall not be allowed to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States more than two months in any one year except upon the payment to the United States of the duties of which a rebate is herein allowed: *Provided*, That vessels built in the United States for foreign account and ownership shall not be allowed to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States.

237. Materials for repairs.

R. S., 2514.

All articles of foreign production needed for the repair of American vessels engaged in foreign trade, including

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 8.

the trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the

July 24, 1897. Sec. 13.

United States, may be withdrawn from bonded warehouses free of duty, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 2511.

Machinery for repair may be imported into the United

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 13.

States without payment of duty, under bond, to be given

July 24, 1897. Sec. 19.

in double the appraised value thereof, to be withdrawn and exported after said machinery shall have been repaired; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to protect the revenue against fraud and secure the identity and character of all such importations when again withdrawn and exported, restricting and limiting the export and withdrawal to the same port of entry where imported, and also limiting all bonds to a period of time of not more than six months from the date of the importation.

238. Sunken merchandise.

R. S., 2507.

Whenever any vessel laden with merchandise in whole or in part subject to duty has been sunk in any river, harbor, bay, or waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and within its limits, for the period of two years, and is abandoned by the owner thereof, any person

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 20.

who may raise such vessel shall be permitted to bring any

July 24, 1897. Sec. 28.

merchandise recovered therefrom into the port nearest to the place where such vessel was so raised free from the payment of any duty thereupon, but under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

239. Supplies.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 16.

That all articles of foreign or domestic production needed and actually withdrawn from bonded warehouses and bonded manufacturing warehouses for supplies (not including equipment) of vessels of the United States en-

gaged in foreign trade, or in trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States, may be so withdrawn from said bonded warehouses, free of duty or of internal-revenue tax, as the case may be, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; but no such articles shall be landed at any port of the United States.

240. Sea stores and equipment.

[See page 180.]

PART XVII.—CONSULS' SERVICES TO VESSELS.

241. Consuls' services to vessels. | 242. Naval officer acting as consul.

241. Consuls' services to vessels.

R. S., 1707. Consuls and vice-consuls shall have the right, in the ports or places to which they are severally appointed, of receiving the protests or declarations which captains, masters, crews, passengers, or merchants, who are citizens of the United States, may respectively choose to make there; and also such as any foreigner may choose to make before them relative to the personal interest of any citizen of the United States. Copies of such acts duly authenticated by consuls or vice-consuls, under the seal of their consulates, respectively, shall be received in evidence equally with their originals in all courts in the United States.

R. S., 1708. Every consular officer shall keep a detailed list of all seamen and mariners shipped and discharged by him, specifying their names and the names of the vessels on which they are shipped and from which they are discharged, and the payments, if any, made on account of each so discharged; also of the number of the vessels arrived and departed, the amounts of their registered tonnage, and the number of their seamen and mariners, and of those who are protected, and whether citizens of the United States or not, and as nearly as possible the nature and value of their cargoes, and where produced, and shall make returns of the same, with their accounts and other returns, to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

R. S., 1718. Whenever any master or commander of a vessel of the United States has occasion for any consular or other official service, which any consular officer of the United States is authorized by law or usage officially to perform, and for which any fees are allowed by the rates or tariffs of fees, he shall apply to the consular officer at the consulate or commercial agency where such service is required to perform such service, and shall pay to such officer the fees allowed for such service by the rates or tariffs of fees. And every such master or commander who omits so to do shall be liable to the United States for the amount of the fees lawfully chargeable for such services when actually performed. All consular officers are authorized and required to retain in their possession all the

papers of such vessels, which shall be deposited with them as directed by the law, till payment shall be made of all demands and wages on account of such vessels.

No fees named in the tariff of consular fees prescribed by order of the President shall be charged or collected by consular officers for the official services to American vessels and seamen. Consular officers shall furnish the master of every such vessel with an itemized statement of such services performed on account of said vessel, with the fees so prescribed for each service and make a detailed report to the Secretary of the Treasury of such services and fees, under such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall allow consular officers who are paid in whole or in part by fees such compensation for said services as they would have received prior to the passage of this act: *Provided*, That such services in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury have been necessarily rendered. June 26, 1884. Sec. 12.

No consular officer, nor any person under any consular officer shall make any charge or receive, directly or indirectly, any compensation, by way of commission or otherwise, for receiving or disbursing the wages or extra wages to which any seaman or mariner is entitled who is discharged in any foreign country, or for any money advanced to any such seaman or mariner who seeks relief from any consulate or commercial agency; nor shall any consular officer, or any person under any consular officer, be interested, directly or indirectly, in any profit derived from clothing, boarding, or otherwise supplying or sending home any such seaman or mariner. Such prohibition as to profit, however, shall not be construed to relieve or prevent any such officer who is the owner of or otherwise interested in any vessel of the United States, from transporting in such vessel any such seaman or mariner, or from receiving or being interested in such reasonable allowance as may be made for such transportation by law. R. S., 1719.

American vessels running regularly by weekly or monthly trips, or otherwise, to or between foreign ports, shall not be required to pay fees to consuls for more than four trips in a year. R. S., 1720.

The fee for certifying invoices to be charged by the consul-general for the British North American Provinces, and his subordinate consular officers and agents, for goods not exceeding one hundred dollars in value, shall be one dollar. R. S., 1721.

242. Naval officer acting as consul.

The commanding officer of any fleet, squadron, or vessel acting singly, when upon the high seas or in any foreign port where there is no resident consul of the United States, shall be authorized to exercise all the powers of a consul in relation to mariners of the United States. R. S., 1433.

PART XVIII.—COMMERCE WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTRIES.

243. Size of foreign-trade vessels.
244. Evasion of the coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers.
245. Inward manifests.
246. Customs inspection.
247. Customs seals on frontier.
248. Transfer of cargo.
249. Sea-stores.
250. Saloon stores.
251. Duties on repairs.
252. Entry from one district to another.
253. Discharging cargo and passengers.
254. Steam tugs.
255. Forms and penalties.
256. Touching at foreign ports.
257. Foreign merchandise.
258. Special provisions for British North America.

243. Size of foreign-trade vessels.

R. S., 3095. Apr. 27, 1904.

Except in the districts on the northern, northwestern, and western boundaries of the United States, adjoining to the Dominion of Canada, or into the districts adjacent to Mexico, no merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, subject to the payment of duties, shall be brought into the United States from any foreign port in any other manner than by sea, nor in any vessel of less than thirty net register tons; or landed or unladen at any other port than is directed by law, under the penalty of seizure and forfeiture of all such vessels, and of the merchandise imported therein, laden or unladen in any other manner.

R. S., 3096.

All persons may import any merchandise of which the importation shall not be entirely prohibited, into the districts which are or may be established on the northern and northwestern boundaries of the United States, in vessels or boats of any burden, and in rafts or carriages of any kind or nature whatsoever.

244. Evasion of coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers.

R. S., 3110.

If any merchandise shall, at any port in the United States on the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers thereof, be laden upon any vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of a foreign country, and shall be taken thence to a foreign port to be reladen and reshipped to any other port in the United States on such frontiers, either by the same or any other vessel, foreign or American, with intent to evade the provisions relating to the transportation of merchandise from one port of the United States to another port of the United States, in a vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of any foreign power, the merchandise shall, on its arrival at such last-named port, be seized and forfeited to the

United States, and the vessel shall pay a tonnage-duty of fifty cents per ton on her admeasurement.

245. Inward manifests.

All vessels, boats, rafts, and carriages, of what kind soever, arriving in such districts, on the northern and northwestern frontiers, containing merchandise subject to duties, on being imported into any port of the United States, shall be reported to the collector, or other chief officer of the customs at the port of entry in the district into which it shall be so imported; and such merchandise shall be accompanied with like manifests, and like entries shall be made, by the persons having charge of any such vessels, boats, rafts, and carriages, and by the owners or consignees of the merchandise laden on board the same; and the powers and duties of the officers of the customs shall be exercised and discharged in the districts last mentioned, in like manner as is prescribed in respect to merchandise imported in vessels from the sea; and generally, all such importations shall be subject to like regulations, penalties, and forfeitures as in other districts, except as is hereinafter specially provided. R. S., 3097.

The master of any vessel, except registered vessels, and every person having charge of any boat, canoe, or raft, and the conductor or driver of any carriage or sleigh, and every other person, coming from any foreign territory adjacent to the United States into the United States, with merchandise subject to duty, shall deliver, immediately on his arrival within the United States, a manifest of the cargo or loading of such vessel, boat, canoe, raft, carriage, or sleigh, or of the merchandise so brought from such foreign territory, at the office of any collector or deputy collector which shall be nearest to the boundary-line, or nearest to the road or waters by which such merchandise is brought; and every such manifest shall be verified by the oath of such person delivering the same; which oath shall be taken before such collector or deputy collector; and such oath shall state that such manifest contains a full, just, and true account of the kinds, quantities, and values of all the merchandise so brought from such foreign territory. R. S., 3098.

If the master, or other person having charge of any vessel, boat, canoe, or raft, or the conductor or driver of any carriage or sleigh, or other person bringing such merchandise, shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifest required by the preceding section, or pass by or avoid such office, the merchandise subject to duty, and so imported, shall be forfeited to the United States, together with the vessel, boat, canoe, or raft, the tackle, apparel, and furniture of the same, or the carriage or sleigh, and harness and cattle drawing the same, or the horses with their saddles and bridles, as the case may be; and such master, R. S., 3099.

conductor, or other importer shall be subject to a penalty of four times the value of the merchandise so imported.

246. Customs inspection.

R. S., 3100. All merchandise, and all baggage and effects of passengers, and all other articles imported into the United States from any contiguous foreign country, except as hereafter provided, as well as the vessels, cars, and other vehicles and envelopes in which the same shall be imported, shall be unladen in the presence of, and be inspected by, an inspector or other officer of the customs, at the first port of entry or custom-house in the United States where the same shall arrive; and to enable the proper officer thoroughly to discharge this duty, he may require the owner or his agent, or other person, having charge or possession of any trunk, traveling-bag, or sack, valise, or other envelope, or of any closed vessel, car, or other vehicle, to open the same, or to deliver to him the proper key.

R. S., 3101. If any owner, agent, or other person shall refuse or neglect to comply with his demands, allowed by the preceding section, the officer shall retain such trunk, traveling bag, or sack, valise, or whatsoever it may be, and open the same, and, as soon thereafter as may be practicable, examine the contents; and if any article subject to the payment of duty shall be found therein, the whole contents, together with the envelope, shall be forfeited to the United States, and disposed of as the law provides in other similar cases. If any such dutiable merchandise or article shall be found in any such vessel, car, or other vehicle, the owner, agent, or other person in charge of which shall have refused to open the same or deliver the key as herein provided, the same, together with the vessel, car, or other vehicle, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be held by such officer, to be disposed of as the law provides in other similar cases of forfeiture.

247. Customs seals on frontier.

R. S., 3102. To avoid the inspection at the first port of arrival, the owner, agent, master, or conductor of any such vessel, car, or other vehicle, or owner, agent, or other person having charge of any such merchandise, baggage, effects, or other articles, may apply to any officer of the United States duly authorized to act in the premises, to seal or close the same, under and according to the regulations hereinafter authorized, previous to their importation into the United States; which officer shall seal or close the same accordingly; whereupon the same may proceed to their port of destination without further inspection. Every such vessel, car, or other vehicle, shall proceed, without unnecessary delay, to the port of its destination, as named in the manifest of its cargo, freight, or contents, and be there inspected. Nothing contained in this section shall be

construed to exempt such vessel, car, or vehicle, or its contents, from such examination as may be necessary and proper to prevent frauds upon the revenue and violations of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129].

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and required to make such regulations, and from time to time so to change the same as to him shall seem necessary and proper, for sealing such vessels, cars, and other vehicles, when practicable, and for sealing, marking, and identifying such merchandise, baggage, effects, trunks, traveling-bags, or sacks, valises, and other envelopes and articles; and also in regard to invoices, manifests, and other pertinent papers, and their authentication. R. S., 3103.

If the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, car, or other vehicle so sealed, shall not proceed to the port or place of destination thereof named in the manifest of its cargo, freight, or contents, and deliver such vessel, car, or vehicle to the proper officer of the customs, or shall dispose of the same by sale or otherwise, or shall unload the same, or any part thereof, at any other than such port, or place, or shall sell or dispose of the contents of such vessel, car, or other vehicle, or any part thereof, before such delivery, he shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof, before any court or competent jurisdiction, pay a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, or both, at the discretion of the court; and such vessel, car, or other vehicle, with its contents, shall be forfeited to the United States, and may be seized wherever found within the United States, and disposed of and sold as in other cases of forfeiture. Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed to prevent sales of cargo, in whole or in part, prior to arrival, to be delivered as per manifest, and after due inspection. R. S., 3104.

If any unauthorized person or persons shall willfully break, cut, pick, open, or remove any wire, seal, lead, lock, or other fastening or mark attached to any vessel, car, or other vehicle, crate, box, bag, bale, basket, barrel, bundle, cask, trunk, package, or parcel, or anything whatsoever, under and by virtue of this Title [S. R., 2517–3129] and regulations authorized by it, or any other law, or shall affix or attach, or any way willfully aid, assist, or encourage the affixing or attaching, by wire or otherwise, to any vessel, car, or other vehicle, or to any crate, box, bale, barrel, bag, basket, bundle, cask, package, parcel, article, or thing of any kind, any seal, lead, metal, or anything purporting to be a seal authorized by law, such person or persons shall be deemed guilty of felony, and shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, or shall pay a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars, or both, at the discretion of the court. R. S., 3105.

R. S., 3106. Each vessel, car, or other vehicle, crate, box, bag, basket, barrel, bundle, cask, trunk, package, parcel, or other thing, with the cargo, or contents thereof, from which the wire, seal, lead, lock, or other fastening or mark shall have been broken, cut, picked, opened, or removed by any such unauthorized person or persons, or to which such seal, or other thing purporting to be a seal, has been wrongfully attached, shall be forfeited.

248. Transfer of cargo.

R. S., 3109. The master of any foreign vessel, laden or in ballast, arriving, whether by sea or otherwise, in the waters of the United States from any foreign territory adjacent to the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers of the United States, shall report at the office of any collector or deputy collector of the customs, which shall be nearest to the point at which such vessel may enter such waters; and such vessel shall not transfer her cargo or passengers to another vessel or proceed farther inland, either to unlade or take in cargo, without a special permit from such collector or deputy collector, issued under and in accordance with such general or special regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may, in his discretion, from time to time prescribe. This section shall also apply to trade with or through Alaska. For any violation of this section such vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.
Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 4.

249. Sea-stores.

R. S., 3111. If any vessel enrolled or licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States shall touch at any port in the adjacent British provinces, and the master of such vessel shall purchase any merchandise for the use of the vessel, the master of the vessel shall report the same, with cost and quantity thereof, to the collector or other officer of the customs at the first port in the United States at which he shall next arrive, designating them as "sea-stores;" and in the oath to be taken by such master of such vessel, on making such report, he shall declare that the articles so specified or designated "sea-stores" are truly intended for the use exclusively of the vessel, and are not intended for sale, transfer, or private use. If any other or greater quantity of dutiable articles shall be found on board such vessel than are specified in such report or entry of such articles, or any part thereof shall be landed without a permit from a collector or other officer of the customs, such articles together with the vessel, her apparel, tackle, and furniture, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 3112. If, upon examination and inspection by the collector or other officer of the customs, such articles are not deemed excessive in quantity for the use of the vessel, until an

American port may be reached by such vessel, where such sea-stores can be obtained, such articles shall be declared free of duty; but if it shall be found that the quantity or quantities of such articles, or any part thereof so reported are excessive, it shall be lawful for the collector or other officer of the customs to estimate the amount of duty on such excess, which shall be forthwith paid by the master of the vessel, on penalty of paying a sum of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than four times the value of such excess, or such master shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months, and not more than two years.

250. Saloon stores.

Articles purchased for the use of or for sale on board any such vessel, as saloon stores or supplies, shall be deemed merchandise, and shall be liable, when purchased at a foreign port, to entry and the payment of the duties found to be due thereon, at the first port of arrival of such vessel in the United States; and for a failure on the part of the saloon-keeper or person purchasing or owning such articles to report, make entries, and pay duties, as hereinbefore required, such articles, together with the fixtures and other merchandise, found in such saloon or on or about such vessel belonging to and owned by such saloon-keeper or other person interested in such saloon, shall be seized and forfeited, and such saloon-keeper or other person so purchasing and owning shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars and not more than five hundred, and shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months, and not more than two years. R. S., 3113.

251. Duties on repairs.

The equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon a vessel enrolled and licensed under the laws of the United States to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, or a vessel intended to be employed in such trade, shall, on the first arrival of such vessel in any port of the United States, be liable to entry and the payment of an ad-valorem duty of fifty per centum on the cost thereof in such foreign country; and if the owner or master of such vessel shall willfully and knowingly neglect or fail to report, make entry, and pay duties as herein required, such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be seized and forfeited. R. S., 3114.

No license, or enrollment and license, nor renewal of either, shall hereafter be issued to any vessel until the collector to whom application is made for the same is satisfied, from the oath of the owner or master, that all R. S., 4330.

equipments and repairs, made in a foreign port within the year immediately preceding such application, have been duly accounted for, and the duties accruing thereon duly paid; and if such owner or master shall refuse to take such oath, or take it falsely, the vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

R. S., 3115. If the owner or master of such vessel shall, however, furnish good and sufficient evidence that such vessel, while in the regular course of her voyage, was compelled, by stress of weather or other casualty, to put into such foreign port and purchase such equipments, or make such repairs, to secure the safety of the vessel to enable her to reach her port of destination, then it shall be competent for the Secretary of the Treasury to remit or refund such duties, and such vessel shall not be liable to forfeiture, and no license or enrollment and license, or renewal of either, shall hereafter be issued to any such vessel until the collector to whom application is made for the same shall be satisfied, from the oath of the owner or master, that all such equipments and repairs made within the year immediately preceding such application have been duly accounted for under the provisions of this and the preceding sections, and the duties accruing thereon duly paid; and if such owner or master shall refuse to take such oath, or take it falsely, the vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

252. Entry from one district to another.

R. S., 3116. The master of every vessel enrolled or licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, notheastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, except canal-boats employed in navigating the canals within the United States, shall, before the departure of his vessel from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district, present to the collector at the port of departure duplicate manifests of his cargo, or, if he have no cargo, duplicate manifests setting forth that fact; such manifests shall be subscribed and sworn to by the master before the collector, who shall indorse thereon his certificate of clearance, retaining one for the files of his office; the other he shall deliver for the use of the master.

R. S., 3117. If any vessel so enrolled or licensed shall touch at any intermediate port of the United States, and there discharge cargo taken on board at an American port, or at such intermediate ports shall take on board cargo destined for an American port, the master of such vessel shall not be required to report such lading or unlading at such intermediate ports, but shall enter the same on his manifest obtained at the original port of departure, which he shall deliver to the collector of the port at which the unlading of the cargo is completed, within twenty-

four hours after arrival, and shall subscribe and make oath as to the truth and correctness of the same.

R. S., 3118. The master of any vessel so enrolled or licensed shall, before departing from a port in one collection-district to a place in another collection-district, where there is no custom-house, file his manifest, and obtain a clearance in the same manner, and make oath to the manifest, which manifest and clearance shall be delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port at which the vessel next arrives after leaving the place of destination specified in the clearance.

R. S., 3119. Nothing contained in the three preceding sections shall exempt masters of vessels from reporting, as now required by law, any merchandise destined for any foreign port. No permit shall be required for the unlading of cargo brought from an American port.

R. S., 3120. No merchandise taken from any port in the United States on the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers thereof, to a port in another collection-district of the United States on such frontiers, in any vessel, shall be unladen or delivered from such vessel within the United States, but in open day, that is to say, between the rising and setting of the sun, except by special license from the collector or other principal officer of the port for the purpose. The owner of every vessel whose master or manager shall neglect to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred. The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, make such regulations as to him shall seem necessary and expedient for unloading at and clearance from any port or place on such frontiers of ships or vessels at night. And the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized, in his discretion, to make such regulations as shall enable vessels engaged in the coasting trade between ports and places upon Lake Michigan exclusively, and laden with American productions and free merchandise only, to unlade their cargoes without previously obtaining a permit to unlade.

R. S., 3122. The master of any vessel so enrolled or licensed, destined with a cargo from a place in the United States, at which there may be no custom-house, to a port where there may be a custom-house, shall, within twenty-four hours after arrival at the port of destination, deliver to the proper officer of the customs a manifest, subscribed by him, setting forth the cargo laden at the place of departure, or laden or unladen at any intermediate port, or place, to the truth of which manifest he shall make oath before such officer. If the vessel, however, have no cargo, the master shall not be required to deliver such manifest.

253. Discharging cargo and passengers.

R. S., 3121. The master of any vessel with cargo, passengers, or baggage from any foreign port, shall obtain a permit and comply with existing laws, before discharging or landing the same.

254. Steam tugs.

R. S., 3123. Steam-tugs duly enrolled and licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, when exclusively employed in towing vessels, shall not be required to report and clear at the custom-house. When such steam-tugs, however, are employed in towing rafts or other vessels without sail or steam motive-power, not required to be enrolled or licensed under existing laws, they shall be required to report and clear in the same manner as is hereinbefore provided in similar cases for other vessels.

255. Forms and penalties.

R. S., 3124. The manifests, certificates of clearance, and oaths, provided for by the eight preceding sections [R. S., 3116–3123], shall be in such form, and prepared, filled up, and executed in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time prescribe.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 3125. If the master of any enrolled or licensed vessel shall neglect or fail to comply with any of the provisions or requirements of the nine preceding sections [R. S., 3116–3124], such master shall forfeit and pay to the United States the sum of twenty dollars for each and every failure or neglect, and for which sum the vessel shall be liable, and may be summarily proceeded against, by way of libel, in any district court of the United States.

256. Touching at foreign ports.

R. S., 3126. Any vessel, on being duly registered in pursuance of the laws of the United States, may engage in trade between one port in the United States and one or more ports within the same, with the privilege of touching at one or more foreign ports during the voyage, and land and take in thereat merchandise, passengers and their baggage, and letters, and mails. All such vessels shall be furnished by the collectors of the ports at which they shall take in their cargoes in the United States, with certified manifests, setting forth the particulars of the cargoes, the marks, number of packages, by whom shipped, to whom consigned, at what port to be delivered; designating such merchandise as is entitled to drawback, or to the privilege of being placed in warehouse; and the masters of all such vessels shall, on their arrival at any port of the United States from any foreign port at which such vessel may have touched, as herein provided, conform to the laws providing for the delivery of manifests of cargo

and passengers taken on board at such foreign port, and all other laws regulating the report and entry of vessels from foreign ports, and be subject to all the penalties therein prescribed.

257. Foreign merchandise coastwise.

Any foreign merchandise taken in at one port of the United States to be conveyed in registered vessels to any other port within the same, either under the provisions relating to warehouses, or under the laws regulating the transportation coastwise of merchandise entitled to drawback, as well as any merchandise not entitled to drawback, but on which the import duties chargeable by law shall have been duly paid, shall not become subject to any import duty by reason of the vessel in which they may arrive having touched at a foreign port during the voyage. R. S., 3127.

258. Special provisions for British North America.

When any merchandise shall be imported from Canada into the United States, in any steamboat on Lake Champlain, and the merchandise shall have been duly entered, the duties thereon paid at the office of the collector of any district adjoining Lake Champlain, it shall be lawful to land such merchandise in the same or any other district adjoining Lake Champlain. R. S., 3128.

The Secretary of the Treasury, with the approbation of the President, provided the latter shall be satisfied that similar privileges are extended to vessels of the United States in the colonies hereinafter mentioned, is hereby authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe to protect the revenue from fraud, to permit vessels laden with the products of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, or either of them, to lade or unlade at any port within any collection-district of the United States which he may designate; and if any such vessel entering a port so designated, to lade or unlade, shall neglect or refuse to comply with the regulations so prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, such vessel, and the owner and master thereof, shall be subject to the same penalties as if no authority under this section had been granted to lade or unlade in such port. R. S., 3129.

PART XIX.—DOMESTIC COMMERCE.

259. Great districts.
260. Clearance within a great district.
261. Entry within a great district.
262. Coasting trade via Isthmus of Panama.
263. Clearance for another great district.
264. Entry to another great district.
265. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries.
266. Vessels with domestic cargo.
267. Registered vessels in the coasting trade.
268. Report by master.
269. Foreign vessels barred from coasting trade.
270. Immediate exportation to foreign port.
271. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages.
272. Foreign tug-boats.
273. Penalties for violations of coasting laws.
274. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise.

259. Great districts.

R. S., 4348. May 12, 1906.

The seacoasts and navigable rivers of the United States and Porto Rico shall be divided into five great districts: The first to include all the collection districts on the seacoasts and navigable rivers between the northern boundary of the State of Maine and the southern boundary of the State of Texas; the second to consist of the island of Porto Rico; the third to include the collection districts on the seacoasts and navigable rivers between the southern boundary of the State of California and the northern boundary of the State of Washington; the fourth to consist of the Territory of Alaska; the fifth to consist of the Territory of Hawaii.

260. Clearance within a great district.

R. S., 4349.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons burden licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, destined from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State, on the sea-coast or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward, destined from a district within one of the great districts to another district within the same great district, or from a State in one great district to an adjoining State in another great district, having on board either distilled spirits in casks exceeding five hundred gallons, wines in casks exceeding two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles exceeding one hundred dozens, sugar in casks or boxes exceeding three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, exceeding in value four hundred dollars, or merchandise, consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value exceeds eight hundred dol-

lars, shall, previous to the departure of such vessel from the port where she may then be, make out and subscribe duplicate manifests of the whole of such cargo on board such vessel, specifying in such manifests the marks and numbers of every cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name and place of residence of every shipper and consignee, and the quantity shipped by and to each. If there be a collector or surveyor residing at such port, or within five miles thereof, he shall deliver such manifest to the collector, if there be one; otherwise to the surveyor, before whom he shall swear, to the best of his knowledge and belief, that the goods therein contained were legally imported, and the duties thereupon paid or secured, or if spirits distilled within the United States that the duties thereupon have been paid or secured. Thereupon the collector or surveyor shall certify the same on the manifests, one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit, specifying thereon, generally, the lading on board such vessel, and authorizing him to proceed to the port of his destination.

If any vessel, being laden and destined, as mentioned in the preceding section, shall depart from the port where she may then be without the master having first made out and subscribed duplicate manifests of the lading on board such vessel, and in case there be a collector or surveyor residing at such port, or within five miles thereof, without having previously delivered the same to the collector or surveyor, and obtaining a permit, such master shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 4350. July 12, 1876.

261. Entry within a great district.

The master of every vessel licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, having on board either distilled spirits in casks exceeding five hundred gallons, wine in casks exceeding two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles exceeding one hundred dozens, sugar in casks or boxes exceeding three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, exceeding in value four hundred dollars, or goods, wares, or merchandise, consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value exceeds eight hundred dollars, and arriving from a district in one State, at a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, or, if of the burden of twenty tons or upward, arriving at a district within one of the great districts from another district within the same great district, or from a State adjoining such great district, shall, previous to the unlading of any part of the cargo of such vessel, deliver to the collector, if there be one, or if not, to the surveyor residing at the port of her arrival, or if there be no collector or surveyor residing at such port, then to a collector or surveyor, if there be any such officer residing within five R. S., 4351. July 12, 1876.

miles thereof, the manifest of the cargo, certified by the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she sailed if there be such manifest, otherwise the duplicate manifest thereof, as is hereinbefore directed, to the truth of which, before such officer, he shall swear. If there have been taken on board such vessel any other or more goods than are contained in such manifest or manifests, since her departure from the port from whence she first sailed, or if any goods have been since landed, the master shall make known and particularize the same to the collector or surveyor, or if no such goods have been so taken on board or landed, he shall so declare, to the truth of which he shall swear. Thereupon the collector or surveyor shall grant a permit for unlading a part or the whole of such cargo, as the master or commander may request. If there is no collector or surveyor residing at or within five miles of the port of her arrival, the master of such vessel may proceed to discharge the lading from on board such vessel, but shall deliver to the collector or surveyor residing at the first port where he may next afterward arrive, and within twenty-four hours of his arrival, the manifest or manifests, noting thereon the times when and places where the goods therein mentioned have been unladen, to the truth of which, before the last-mentioned collector or surveyor, he shall swear.

R. S., 4352. July 12 1876. If the master of any such vessel, being laden and destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall neglect or refuse to deliver manifests, at the times and in the manner directed, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

262. Coasting trade via Isthmus of Panama.

[See page 463, R. S., 2999.]

263. Clearance for another great district.

R. S., 4353. July 12, 1876. The master of every vessel under twenty tons of burden licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, and destined from any district of the United States to a district other than a district in the same or an adjoining State, on the seacoast, or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward, destined to a district other than a district within the same great district, or within a State adjoining such great district, shall, previous to her departure, deliver to the collector residing at the port where such vessel may be, if there is one, otherwise to the collector of the district comprehending such port, or to a surveyor within the district, as the one or the other may reside nearest to the port at which such vessel may be, duplicate manifests of the whole cargo on board such vessel; or if there is no cargo on board, he shall so certify; and if there are any distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture on board, other than what may by the collector be

deemed sufficient for sea-stores, he shall specify in such manifests the marks and numbers of every cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name, and place of residence of every shipper and consignee of such distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, and the quantity shipped by and to each. The manifests or certificates shall be subscribed and sworn to by him; and he shall also swear, before the collector or surveyor, that such merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture was, to the best of his knowledge and belief, legally imported, and the duties thereupon paid or secured; or, if spirits distilled within the United States, that the duties thereupon have been duly paid or secured. Upon the performance of these provisions, and not before, the collector or surveyor shall certify the same on the manifests or certificates; one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit thereto annexed, authorizing him to proceed to the port of his destination.

If any such vessel, destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall depart from the port where she may then be, having distilled spirits, or goods, wares, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture on board, without complying with the requirements of the preceding section, the master thereof shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; or, if the lading be of goods the growth or manufacture of the United States only, or if such vessel have no cargo, and she depart without the several things required in the preceding section being complied with, the master shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars. R. S., 4354. July 12, 1876.

264. Entry to another great district.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons burden licensed to carry on the coasting trade, arriving at any district of the United States from any district other than a district in the same or an adjoining State on the seacoast, or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward arriving from a district other than a district within the same great district, or from a State adjoining such great district, shall deliver to the collector residing at the port where she may arrive if there be one, otherwise to the collector or surveyor in the district comprehending such port, as the one or the other may reside nearest thereto, if the collector or surveyor reside at a distance not exceeding five miles, within twenty-four hours, or, if at a greater distance, within forty-eight hours next after his arrival, and previous to the unlading any of the goods brought in such vessel, the manifest of the cargo, if there be any, certified by the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she last sailed; and shall make oath, before the collector or surveyor, that there was not when he sailed from the district where his manifest was certified, and has not been since, R. S., 4355. July 12, 1876.

and is not then any more or other merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, if there be any, other than sea-stores, on board such vessel, than is therein mentioned; and if there be none such, he shall so swear; and if there be no cargo on board, he shall produce the certificate of the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she last sailed that such is the case. Thereupon such collector or surveyor shall grant a permit for unlading the whole or part of such cargo, if there be any, within his district, as the master may request; and where a part only of the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or of distilled spirits, brought in such vessel, is intended to be landed, the collector or surveyor shall make an indorsement of such part on the back of the manifest, specifying the articles to be landed; and shall return such manifest to the master, indorsing also thereon his permission for such vessel to proceed to the place of her destination.

R. S., 4356. July 12, 1876. If the master of such vessel, laden and destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifest, or, if she has no cargo, the certificate, within the time directed in the preceding section, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, found on board, or landed from such ship or vessel, not being certified as required, shall be forfeited; and if the same shall amount to the value of eight hundred dollars, such ship or vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be also forfeited.

265. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries.

July 12, 1876. The provisions of sections forty-three hundred and forty-nine, forty-three hundred and fifty, forty-three hundred and fifty-one, forty-three hundred and fifty-two, forty-three hundred and fifty-three, forty-three hundred and fifty-four, forty-three hundred and fifty-five, and forty-three hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes, requiring the master of every vessel licensed to carry on the coasting-trade, laden in part with foreign merchandise or distilled spirits, to procure a permit from the customs officer of the port at which his vessel was laden, authorizing him to proceed to his port of destination, and also to procure a permit from the port of destination for the unlading of his cargo, shall not be held to include vessels engaged in the navigation of the Mississippi River or tributaries above the port of New Orleans.

266. Vessels with domestic cargo.

R. S., 4359. Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] shall be so construed as to oblige the master of any vessel of less than twenty tons burden, licensed for carrying on the coasting trade, bound from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, or of any vessel of the burden of twenty

tons or upward, bound from a district within one of the great districts to a district within the same great district, or within a State adjoining such great district, having on board merchandise of the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States only, except distilled spirits, or distilled spirits not more than five hundred gallons, wine in casks not more than two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles not more than one hundred dozen, sugar in casks or boxes not more than three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, of not more value than four hundred dollars, or merchandise consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value shall be not more than eight hundred dollars, to deliver a manifest thereof, or obtain a permit, previous to her departure, or, on her arrival within such district, to make any report thereof; but such master shall be provided with a manifest, by him subscribed, of the lading, of what kind soever, which was on board such vessel at the time of his departure from the district from which she last sailed, and if the same, or any part of such lading, consists of distilled spirits or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, with the marks and numbers of each cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name of the shipper and consignee of each. Such manifest shall be by him exhibited, for the inspection of any officer of the revenue, when required by such officer; and he shall also inform such officer from whence such vessel last sailed, and how long she has been in port, when by him so interrogated.

R. S., 4360. Whenever the master of such vessel, laden and destined as described in the preceding section, is not provided, on his arrival within any such district, with a manifest, and does not exhibit the same, as required in the preceding section, if the lading of such vessel consists wholly of merchandise the produce or manufacture of the United States, distilled spirits excepted, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars, or if there be distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, on board, excepting what may be sufficient for sea stores, he shall be liable to a penalty of forty dollars; or if he shall refuse to answer the interrogatories truly, as is herein required, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. If any of the merchandise laden on board such vessel be of foreign growth or manufacture, or of spirits distilled within the United States, so much of the same as may be found on board such vessel, and not included in the manifest exhibited by such master, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 4357. Coasting-vessels, going from Long Island, in the State of New York, to the State of Rhode Island, or from the State of Rhode Island to Long Island, shall have the same privileges as are allowed to vessels under the like circumstances going from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State.

267. Registered vessels in the coasting-trade.

R. S., 4361. Whenever any vessel of the United States, registered according to law, is employed in going from any one district in the United States to any other district, such vessel, and the master thereof, with the goods she may have on board previous to her departure from the district where she may be, and also upon her arrival in any other district, shall be subject, except as to the payment of fees, to the same regulations, provisions, penalties, and forfeitures, and the like duties are imposed on like officers, as are provided for vessels licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to registered vessels of the United States having on board merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, brought into the United States, in such vessel, from a foreign port, and on which the duties have not been paid according to law.

268. Report by master.

R. S., 4366. The master of every vessel employed in the transportation of merchandise from district to district, that shall put into a port other than the one to which she was bound, shall, within twenty-four hours of his arrival, if there be an officer residing at such port, and she continue there so long, make report of his arrival to such officer, with the name of the place he came from, and to which he is bound, with an account of his lading; and every master who neglects or refuses so to do shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars.

269. Foreign vessels barred from coasting-trade.

R. S., 4347. Feb. 15, 1893. Feb. 17, 1898. No merchandise shall be transported by water under penalty of forfeiture thereof from one port of the United States to another port of the United States, either directly or via a foreign port, or for any part of the voyage, in any other vessel than a vessel of the United States. But this section shall not be construed to prohibit the sailing of any foreign vessel from one to another port of the United States: *Provided*, That no merchandise other than that imported in such vessel from some foreign port which shall not have been unladen shall be carried from one port or place in the United States to another.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 8. Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 2. No foreign vessel shall transport passengers between ports or places in the United States, either directly or by way of a foreign port, under a penalty of two hundred dollars for each passenger so transported and landed.

May 28, 1906. A foreign-built dredge shall not, under penalty of forfeiture, engage in dredging in the United States unless documented as a vessel of the United States.

270. Immediate exportation to foreign port.

Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 3. Whenever merchandise is imported into the United States by sea for immediate exportation to a foreign port

by sea, or by a river, the right to ascend or descend which for the purposes of commerce is secured by treaty to the citizens of the United States and the subjects of a foreign power, the Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized to prescribe regulations for the transshipment and transportation of such merchandise. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

271. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages.

The master of every foreign vessel bound from a district in the United States to any other district within the same, shall, in all cases, previous to her departure from such district, deliver to the collector of such district duplicate manifests of the lading on board such vessel, if there be any, or, if there be none, he shall declare that such is the case; and to the truth of such manifest or declaration he shall swear, and also obtain a permit from the collector, authorizing him to proceed to the place of his destination. R. S., 4367.

The master of every foreign vessel, on his arrival within any district from any other district, shall, in all cases, within forty eight hours after his arrival, and previous to the unlading of any goods from on board such vessel, deliver to the collector of the district where he may have arrived, a manifest of the goods laden on board such vessel, if any there be; or if in ballast only, he shall so declare; he shall swear to the truth of such manifest or declaration, and shall also swear that such manifest contains an account of all the merchandise which was on board such vessel at the time, or has been since her departure from the place from whence she shall be reported last to have sailed; and he shall also deliver to such collector the permit which was given him from the collector of the district from whence he sailed. R. S., 4368.

Every master of any foreign vessel who neglects or refuses to comply with any of the requirements of the two preceding sections, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. Nothing therein contained shall, however, be construed as affecting the payment of tonnage, or any other requirements to which such vessels are subject by law. R. S., 4369.

272. Foreign tug-boats.

All steam tug-boats not of the United States found employed in towing documented vessels of the United States plying from one port or place in the same to another, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty cents per ton on the measurement of every such vessel so towed by them respectively, which sum may be recovered by way of libel or suit. This section shall not apply to any case where the towing, in whole or in part, is within or upon foreign waters. Any foreign railroad company or corporation, whose road enters the United States by means of a ferry or tug-boat, may own such boat, and it shall be subject R. S., 4370.

to no other or different restrictions or regulations in such employment than if owned by a citizen of the United States.

273. Penalties for violation of coasting laws.

R. S., 4371. Every vessel of twenty tons or upward, other than registered vessels found trading between district and district, or between different places in the same district, or carrying on the fishery without being enrolled and licensed, or if less than twenty tons and not less than five tons, without a license, in the manner provided by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], if laden with merchandise the growth or manufacture of the United States only, distilled spirits excepted, or in ballast, shall pay the same fees and tonnage in every port of the United States at which she may arrive as vessels not belonging to a citizen of the United States; and, if she have on board any articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, other than sea-stores, she shall, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the lading found on board, be forfeited.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 7. Every vessel of twenty tons or upwards, entitled to be documented as a vessel of the United States, other than registered vessels, found trading between district and district, or between different places in the same district, or carrying on the fishery, without being enrolled and licensed, and every vessel of less than twenty tons and not less than five tons burden found trading or carrying on the fishery as aforesaid without a license obtained as provided by this title shall be liable to a fine of thirty dollars at every port of arrival without such enrollment or license. But if the license shall have expired while the vessel was at sea, and there shall have been no opportunity to renew such license, then said fine of thirty dollars shall not be incurred.

And so much of section four thousand three hundred and seventy-one of the Revised Statutes as relates to vessels entitled to be documented as vessels of the United States is hereby repealed.

R. S., 4372. If any vessel be at sea at the expiration of the time for which the license was given, and the master of such vessel shall swear that such was the case, and shall also, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, deliver to the collector of the district in which he shall first arrive the license which shall have expired, the forfeiture prescribed in the preceding section shall not be incurred, nor shall the vessel be liable to pay the fees and tonnage therein required.

R. S., 4377. Whenever any licensed vessel is transferred, in whole or in part, to any person who is not at the time of such transfer a citizen of and resident within the United States, or is employed in any other trade than that for which she is licensed, or is found with a forged or altered

license, or one granted for any other vessel, such vessel with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the cargo, found on board her, shall be forfeited. But vessels which may be licensed for the mackerel-fishery shall not incur such forfeiture by engaging in catching cod or fish of any other description whatever.

274. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise.

Any merchandise on board any vessel which belongs, in good faith, to any person other than the master, owner, or mariners of such vessel, and upon which the duties have been paid, or secured according to law, shall be exempted from any forfeiture under this Title [R. S., 4311–4390]. R. S., 4378.

In every case where a forfeiture of any vessel or merchandise shall accrue, it shall be the duty of the collector or other proper officer, who shall give notice of the seizure of such vessel or of such merchandise, to insert in the same advertisement the name and the place of residence of the person to whom any such vessel and merchandise belonged or were consigned, at the time of such seizure, if the same be known to him. R. S., 4379.

All penalties and forfeitures which shall be incurred by virtue of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] may be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered as penalties and forfeitures incurred by virtue of the laws relating to the collection of duties, and shall be appropriated in like manner; except when otherwise expressly prescribed. R. S. 4380.

PART XX.—TRADE WITH HAWAII.

275. General provisions.
276. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.
277. Quarantine and public health.
278. Fisheries.
279. Wharves, harbors, pilots.
280. Seamen's laws.

275. General provisions.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 5. The Constitution, and, except as herein otherwise provided, all the laws of the United States which are not locally inapplicable, shall have the same force and effect within the said Territory as elsewhere in the United States: *Provided*, That sections eighteen hundred and fifty and eighteen hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not apply to the Territory of Hawaii.

Sec. 6. The laws of Hawaii not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or the provisions of this Act shall continue in force, subject to repeal or amendment by the legislature of Hawaii or the Congress of the United States.

276. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 98. All vessels carrying Hawaiian registers on the twelfth day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, and which were owned bona fide by the citizens of the United States, or the citizens of Hawaii, together with the following-named vessels claiming Hawaiian register, *Star of France*, *Euterpe*, *Star of Russia*, *Falls of Clyde*, and *Wilscott*, shall be entitled to be registered as American vessels, with the benefits and privileges appertaining thereto, and the coasting trade between the islands aforesaid and any other portion of the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great coasting districts. [See paragraph 173, page 158.]

277. Quarantine and public health.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 97. July 1, 1902. Quarantine stations shall be established at such places in the Territory of Hawaii as the Surgeon-General of the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service of the United States shall direct, and the quarantine regulations for said islands relating to the importation of diseases from other countries shall be under the control of the Government of the United States. The quarantine station and

grounds at the harbor of Honolulu, together with all the public property belonging to that service, shall be transferred to the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service of the United States, and said quarantine grounds shall continue to be so used and employed until the station is changed to other grounds which may be selected by order of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The health laws of the government of Hawaii relating to the harbor of Honolulu and other harbors and inlets from the sea and to the internal control of the health of the islands shall remain in the jurisdiction of the government of the Territory of Hawaii, subject to the quarantine laws and regulations of the United States.

278. Fisheries.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 95.

All laws of the Republic of Hawaii which confer exclusive fishing rights upon any person or persons are hereby repealed, and all fisheries in the sea waters of the Territory of Hawaii not included in any fish pond or artificial inclosure shall be free to all citizens of the United States, subject, however, to vested rights; but no such vested right shall be valid after three years from the taking effect of this Act unless established as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 96.

Any person who claims a private right to any such fishery shall, within two years after the taking effect of this Act, file his petition in a circuit court of the Territory of Hawaii, setting forth his claim to such fishing right, service of which petition shall be made upon the attorney-general, who shall conduct the case for the Territory, and such case shall be conducted as an ordinary action at law.

If such fishing right be established, the attorney-general of the Territory of Hawaii may proceed, in such manner as may be provided by law for the condemnation of property for public use, to condemn such private right of fishing to the use of citizens of the United States upon making just compensation, which compensation, when lawfully ascertained, shall be paid out of any money in the treasury of the Territory of Hawaii not otherwise appropriated.

279. Wharves, harbors, pilots.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 75.

That there shall be a superintendent of public works, who shall have the powers and duties of the superintendent of public works and those of the powers and duties of the minister of the Interior which relate to * * * harbor improvements, wharves, landings, * * * explosives, eminent domain, public works, * * * buildings, * * * now under the control and management of the minister of the interior, and those of the powers and duties of the minister of finance and collector-general which relate to pilots and harbor mas-

PART XX.—TRADE WITH HAWAII.

275. General provisions.
276. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.
277. Quarantine and public health.
278. Fisheries.
279. Wharves, harbors, pilots.
280. Seamen's laws.

275. General provisions.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 5.

The Constitution, and, except as herein otherwise provided, all the laws of the United States which are not locally inapplicable, shall have the same force and effect within the said Territory as elsewhere in the United States: *Provided*, That sections eighteen hundred and fifty and eighteen hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not apply to the Territory of Hawaii.

Sec. 6.

The laws of Hawaii not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or the provisions of this Act shall continue in force, subject to repeal or amendment by the legislature of Hawaii or the Congress of the United States.

276. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 98.

All vessels carrying Hawaiian registers on the twelfth day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, and which were owned bona fide by the citizens of the United States, or the citizens of Hawaii, together with the following-named vessels claiming Hawaiian register, *Star of France*, *Euterpe*, *Star of Russia*, *Falls of Clyde*, and *Wilscott*, shall be entitled to be registered as American vessels, with the benefits and privileges appertaining thereto, and the coasting trade between the islands aforesaid and any other portion of the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great coasting districts. [See paragraph 173, page 158.]

277. Quarantine and public health.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 97. July 1, 1902.

Quarantine stations shall be established at such places in the Territory of Hawaii as the Surgeon-General of the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service of the United States shall direct, and the quarantine regulations for said islands relating to the importation of diseases from other countries shall be under the control of the Government of the United States. The quarantine station and

grounds at the harbor of Honolulu, together with all the public property belonging to that service, shall be transferred to the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service of the United States, and said quarantine grounds shall continue to be so used and employed until the station is changed to other grounds which may be selected by order of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The health laws of the government of Hawaii relating to the harbor of Honolulu and other harbors and inlets from the sea and to the internal control of the health of the islands shall remain in the jurisdiction of the government of the Territory of Hawaii, subject to the quarantine laws and regulations of the United States.

278. Fisheries.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 95.

All laws of the Republic of Hawaii which confer exclusive fishing rights upon any person or persons are hereby repealed, and all fisheries in the sea waters of the Territory of Hawaii not included in any fish pond or artificial inclosure shall be free to all citizens of the United States, subject, however, to vested rights; but no such vested right shall be valid after three years from the taking effect of this Act unless established as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 96.

Any person who claims a private right to any such fishery shall, within two years after the taking effect of this Act, file his petition in a circuit court of the Territory of Hawaii, setting forth his claim to such fishing right, service of which petition shall be made upon the attorney-general, who shall conduct the case for the Territory, and such case shall be conducted as an ordinary action at law.

If such fishing right be established, the attorney-general of the Territory of Hawaii may proceed, in such manner as may be provided by law for the condemnation of property for public use, to condemn such private right of fishing to the use of citizens of the United States upon making just compensation, which compensation, when lawfully ascertained, shall be paid out of any money in the treasury of the Territory of Hawaii not otherwise appropriated.

279. Wharves, harbors, pilots.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 75.

That there shall be a superintendent of public works, who shall have the powers and duties of the superintendent of public works and those of the powers and duties of the minister of the Interior which relate to * * * harbor improvements, wharves, landings, * * * explosives, eminent domain, public works, * * * buildings, * * * now under the control and management of the minister of the interior, and those of the powers and duties of the minister of finance and collector-general which relate to pilots and harbor mas-

ters under the laws of Hawaii, except as changed by this Act and subject to modification by the legislature.

Sec. 89. Until further provision is made by Congress the wharves and landings constructed or controlled by the Republic of Hawaii on any seacoast, bay, roadstead, or harbor shall remain under the control of the government of the Territory of Hawaii, which shall receive and enjoy all revenues derived therefrom, on condition that said property shall be kept in good condition for the use and convenience of commerce, but no tolls or charges shall be made by the government of the Territory of Hawaii for the use of any such property by the United States, or by any vessel of war, tug, revenue cutter, or other boat or transport in the service of the United States.

280. Seamen's laws.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 10. *Provided*, That no suit or proceedings shall be maintained for the specific performance of any contract heretofore or hereafter entered into for personal labor or service, nor shall any remedy exist or be enforced for breach of any such contract, except in a civil suit or proceeding instituted solely to recover damages for such breach: *Provided further*, That the provisions of this section shall not modify or change the laws of the United States applicable to merchant seamen.

PART XXI.—TRADE WITH PORTO RICO.

281. General provisions.
282. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.
283. Quarantine and public health.
284. Harbors and navigable waters.
285. Wharves and piers.

281. General provisions.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall designate the several ports and subports of entry in Porto Rico and shall make such rules and regulations and appoint such agents as may be necessary to collect the duties and taxes authorized to be levied, collected, and paid in Porto Rico by the provisions of this Act, and he shall fix the compensation and provide for the payment thereof of all such officers, agents, and assistants as he may find it necessary to employ to carry out the provisions hereof: *Provided, however*, That as soon as a civil government for Porto Rico shall have been organized in accordance with the provisions of this Act and notice thereof shall have been given to the President he shall make proclamation thereof, and thereafter all collections of duties and taxes in Porto Rico under the provisions of this Act shall be paid into the treasury of Porto Rico, to be expended as required by law for the government and benefit thereof instead of being paid into the Treasury of the United States.

Sec. 8.

The laws and ordinances of Porto Rico now in force shall continue in full force and effect, except as altered, amended, or modified hereinafter, or as altered or modified by military orders and decrees in force when this Act shall take effect, and so far as the same are not inconsistent or in conflict with the statutory laws of the United States not locally inapplicable, or the provisions hereof, until altered, amended, or repealed by the legislative authority hereinafter provided for Porto Rico or by Act of Congress of the United States:

Sec. 14.

The statutory laws of the United States not locally inapplicable, except as hereinbefore or hereinafter otherwise provided, shall have the same force and effect in Porto Rico as in the United States, except the internal-revenue laws, which, in view of the provisions of section three, shall not have force and effect in Porto Rico.

282. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 9. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall make such regulations, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, as he may deem expedient for the

nationalization of all vessels owned by the inhabitants of Porto Rico on the eleventh day of April, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, and which continued to be so owned up to the date of such nationalization, and for the admission of the same to all the benefits of the coasting trade of the United States; and the coasting trade between Porto Rico and the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great coasting districts of the United States. [See paragraph 173, page 158.]

283. Quarantine and public health.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 10. July 1, 1902.

Quarantine stations shall be established at such places in Porto Rico as the Surgeon General of the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service of the United States shall direct, and the quarantine regulations relating to the importation of diseases from other countries shall be under the control of the Government of the United States.

284. Harbors and navigable waters.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 13.

All property which may have been acquired in Porto Rico by the United States under the cession of Spain in said treaty of peace in any public bridges, road houses, water powers, highways, unnavigable streams, and the beds thereof, subterranean waters, mines, or minerals under the surface of private lands, and all property which at the time of the cession belonged, under the laws of Spain then in force, to the various harbor-works boards of Porto Rico, and all the harbor shores, docks, slips, and reclaimed lands, but not including harbor areas or navigable waters, is hereby placed under the control of the Government established by this Act to be administered for the benefit of the people of Porto Rico; and the legislative assembly hereby created shall have authority, subject to the limitations imposed upon all its acts, to legislate with respect to all such matters as it may deem advisable.

July 1, 1902.

The President be, and he is hereby, authorized to make, within one year after the approval of this Act, such reservation of public lands and buildings belonging to the United States in the island of Porto Rico, for military, naval, light-house, marine-hospital, post-offices, custom-houses, United States courts, and other public purposes, as he may deem necessary, and all the public lands and buildings, not including harbor areas and navigable streams and bodies of water and the submerged lands underlying the same, owned by the United States in said island and not so reserved be, and the same are hereby, granted to the government of Porto Rico, to be held or disposed of for the use and benefit of the people of said island: *Provided*, That said grant is upon the express condition that the government of Porto Rico, by proper authority, release to the United States any interest or claim it may have in or upon the lands or buildings reserved by the President under the provisions of this Act: *And pro-*

vided further, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to affect any legal or equitable rights acquired by the government of Porto Rico or by any other party, under any contract, lease, or license made by the United States authorities prior to the first day of May, nineteen hundred.

285. Wharves and piers.

The Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, empowered, June 11, 1906. subject to the restrictions and under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, to authorize the construction, extension, and maintenance of any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, weir, breakwater, sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, or other structure on any of the lands belonging to the United States which underlie the harbor areas and navigable streams and bodies of waters in or surrounding Porto Rico and the islands adjacent thereto. and the filling in and dredging of such lands.

* * * * *

All authorizations granted by the Secretary of War for Sec. 3. any such construction, extension, or maintenance

* * * * *

(b) Shall be subject to alteration, amendment, or repeal by Congress;

(c) Shall provide that the wharfage fees and charges for vessels, for passengers, and for goods loaded or discharged on, from, at, or over any such structure, and for approach and entry to any such structure, shall be no greater than are just, reasonable, and fairly remunerative, and for that purpose shall at all times be subject to regulation and revision by the said Secretary of War; that such fees and charges shall be the same for all persons, and all persons shall have equal right to approach, enter, and use the said structure, subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the grantee thereof may establish, all of which rules and regulations shall be subject to revision by the Secretary of War:

* * * * *

(g) That the said structure shall not be sublet, sold, transferred, or assigned, nor shall the authorization therefor be granted, sold, transferred, or assigned without the consent of the Secretary of War, nor in any case to a person engaged, directly or indirectly, in the same line of business, in the same harbor area, navigable stream, or body of water, and that any grant, subletting, sale, transfer, or assignment in violation hereof shall be null and void;

(h) That any and all vessels owned or chartered by the United States Government shall in case of any emergency, or in time of war, have prior right, free of charge, to the use of any such structure; and

(i) Shall contain such further restrictions as the Secretary of War may see fit to impose therein.

* * * * *

PART XXII.—TRADE WITH THE PHILIPPINES.

286. Treaty of Peace.
287. General provisions.
288. Vessels and coasting trade.
289. Tariff and internal revenue.
290. Aids to navigation and commerce.

286. Treaty of peace.

Apr. 11, 1899. Spain cedes to the United States the archipelago known as the Philippine Islands. [Article III, Treaty of Paris, Dec. 10, 1898, proclaimed Apr. 11, 1899.]

The United States will, for the term of ten years from the date of the exchange of the ratifications of the present treaty, admit Spanish ships and merchandise to the ports of the Philippine Islands on the same terms as ships and merchandise of the United States. [Article IV, Treaty of Paris, Dec. 10, 1898, proclaimed Apr. 11, 1899.]

287. General provisions.

July 1, 1902. The action of the President of the United States in creating the Philippine Commission and authorizing said Commission to exercise the powers of government to the extent and in the manner and form and subject to the regulation and control set forth in the instructions of the President to the Philippine Commission, dated April seventh, nineteen hundred, and in creating the offices of civil governor and vice-governor of the Philippine Islands, and authorizing said civil governor and vice-governor to exercise the powers of government to the extent and in the manner and form set forth in the Executive order dated June twenty-first, nineteen hundred and one, and in establishing four executive departments of government in said Islands as set forth in the Act of the Philippine Commission, entitled "An Act providing an organization for the departments of the interior, of commerce and police, of finance and justice, and of public instruction," enacted September sixth, nineteen hundred and one, is hereby approved, ratified, and confirmed, and until otherwise provided by law the said Islands shall continue to be governed as thereby and herein provided, and all laws passed hereafter by the Philippine Commission shall have an enacting clause as follows: "By authority of the United States be it enacted by the Philippine Commission." The provisions of section eighteen hundred and ninety-one of the Revised Statutes of eighteen hundred and seventy-eight shall not apply to the Philippine Islands.

Future appointments of civil governor, vice-governor, members of said Commission and heads of executive departments shall be made by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

The President of the United States, during such time as and whenever the sovereignty and authority of the United States encounter armed resistance in the Philippine Islands, until otherwise provided by Congress, shall continue to regulate and control commercial intercourse with and within said Islands by such general rules and regulations as he, in his discretion, may deem most conducive to the public interests and the general welfare. Sec. 3.

The duties and taxes collected in the Philippine Archipelago in pursuance of this Act, and all duties and taxes collected in the United States upon articles coming from the Philippine Archipelago and upon foreign vessels coming therefrom, shall not be covered into the general fund of the Treasury of the United States, but shall be held as a separate fund and paid into the treasury of the Philippine Islands, to be used and expended for the government and benefit of said islands. Mar. 8, 1902. Sec. 4.

288. Vessels and coasting trade.

On and after April eleventh, nineteen hundred and nine, no merchandise except supplies for the Army or Navy shall be transported by sea, under penalty of forfeiture thereof, between ports of the United States and ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago, directly or via a foreign port, or for any part of the voyage, in any other vessel than a vessel of the United States. But this section shall not be construed to prohibit the sailing of any foreign vessel between any port of the United States and any port or place in the Philippine Archipelago: *Provided*, That no merchandise other than that imported in such vessel from some foreign port which has been specified on the manifest as for another port, and which shall have not been unloaded, shall be carried between a port of the United States and a port or place in the Philippine Archipelago. Apr. 15, 1904. Apr. 30, 1906.

On and after April eleventh, nineteen hundred and nine, no foreign vessel shall transport passengers between ports of the United States and ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago, either directly or by way of a foreign port, under a penalty of two hundred dollars for each passenger so transferred and landed. Sec. 2.

Sections one and two of this Act shall not apply to the transportation of merchandise or passengers between ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago. Until Congress shall have authorized the registry as vessels of the United States of vessels owned in the Philippine Archipelago the government of the Philippine Islands is hereby authorized to adopt, from time to time, and en- Sec. 3.

force regulations governing the transportation of merchandise and passengers between ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago.

Sec. 4. Section one and two of this Act shall not apply to the voyage of a vessel between a port of the United States and a port or place in the Philippine Archipelago begun before April eleventh, nineteen hundred and nine.

Sec. 5. Mar. 8, 1902. Sec. 3. Sections one and two of this Act shall not apply to vessels owned by the United States.

Apr. 30, 1906. Sec. 6. On and after the passage of this Act the same tonnage taxes shall be levied, collected, and paid upon all foreign vessels coming into the United States from the Philippine Archipelago which are required by law to be levied, collected, and paid upon vessels coming into the United States from foreign countries: *Provided, however*, That until April eleventh, nineteen hundred and nine, the provisions of law restricting to vessels of the United States the transportation of passengers and merchandise directly or indirectly from one port of the United States to another port of the United States shall not be applicable to foreign vessels engaging in trade between the Philippine Archipelago and the United States: *And provided further*, That the Philippine Commission shall be authorized and empowered to issue licenses to engage in lighterage or other exclusively harbor business to vessels or other craft actually engaged in such business at the date of the passage of this Act, and to vessels or other craft built in the Philippine Islands or in the United States and owned by citizens of the United States or by inhabitants of the Philippine Islands.

[Apr. 15, 1904. Sec. 7.] [This Act shall not be construed to impair or affect any privilege guaranteed to Spanish ships and merchandise by the treaty of peace between the United States and Spain signed at the city of Paris on December tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, and ratified April eleventh, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine.]

Apr. 30, 1906. Sec. 7. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall, from time to time, issue regulations for the enforcement of this Act, except as otherwise provided in section three: *Provided*, That such of the navigation laws of the United States as are in force in the Philippine Archipelago in regard to vessels arriving in the Philippine Islands from the mainland territory and other insular possessions of the United States shall continue to be administered by the proper officials of the government of the Philippine Islands.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 84. The laws relating to entry, clearance, and manifests of steamships and other vessels arriving from or going to foreign ports shall apply to voyages each way between the Philippine Islands and the United States and the possessions thereof, and all laws relating to the collection and protection of customs duties not inconsistent with the

Act of Congress of March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, "temporarily to provide revenue for the Philippine Islands," shall apply in the case of vessels and goods arriving from said Islands in the United States and its aforesaid possessions.

The laws relating to seamen on foreign voyages shall apply to seamen on vessels going from the United States and its possessions aforesaid to said Islands, the customs officers there being for this purpose substituted for consular officers in foreign ports.

The provisions of chapters six and seven, [R. S., 4252–4292] title forty-eight, Revised Statutes, so far as now in force, and any amendments thereof, shall apply to vessels making voyages either way between ports of the United States or its aforesaid possessions and ports in said Islands; and the provisions of law relating to the public health and quarantine shall apply in the case of all vessels entering a port of the United States or its aforesaid possessions from said Islands, where the customs officers at the port of departure shall perform the duties required by such law of consular officers in foreign ports.

Section three thousand and five, Revised Statutes, as amended, and other existing laws concerning the transit of merchandise through the United States, shall apply to merchandise arriving at any port of the United States destined for any of its insular and continental possessions, or destined from any of them to foreign countries.

Nothing in this Act shall be held to repeal or alter any part of the Act of March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, aforesaid, or to apply to Guam, Tutuila, or Manua, except that section eight of an Act entitled "An Act to revise and amend the tariff laws of the Philippine Archipelago, enacted by the Philippine Commission on the seventeenth of September, nineteen hundred and one, and approved by an Act entitled "An Act temporarily to provide revenues for the Philippine Islands, and for other purposes," approved March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, is hereby amended so as to authorize the Civil Governor thereof in his discretion to establish the equivalent rates of the money in circulation in said Islands with the money of the United States as often as once in ten days.

289. Tariff and internal revenue.

The provisions of an Act entitled "An Act to revise and amend the tariff laws of the Philippine Archipelago," enacted by the United States Philippine Commission on the seventeenth day of September, nineteen hundred and one, shall be and remain in full force and effect, and there shall be levied, collected, and paid upon all articles coming into the Philippine Archipelago from the United States the rates of duty which are required by the said Act to be levied, collected, and paid upon like articles imported from foreign countries into said archipelago. Mar. 8, 1902.

Sec. 2. On and after the passage of this Act there shall be levied, collected, and paid upon all articles coming into the United States from the Philippine Archipelago the rates of duty which are required to be levied, collected, and paid upon like articles imported from foreign countries: *Provided*, That upon all articles the growth and product of the Philippine Archipelago coming into the United States from the Philippine Archipelago there shall be levied, collected, and paid only seventy-five per centum of the rates of duty aforesaid: *And provided further*, That the rates of duty which are required hereby to be levied, collected, and paid upon products of the Philippine Archipelago coming into the United States shall be less any duty or taxes levied, collected, and paid thereon upon the shipment thereof from the Philippine Archipelago, as provided by the Act of the United States Philippine Commission referred to in section one of this Act, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, but all articles, the growth and product of the Philippine Islands, admitted into the ports of the United States free of duty under the provisions of this Act and coming directly from said islands to the United States for use and consumption therein, shall be hereafter exempt from any export duties imposed in the Philippine Islands.

Sec. 6. All articles manufactured in bonded manufacturing warehouses in whole or in part of imported materials, or of materials subject to internal-revenue tax and intended for shipment from the United States to the Philippine Islands, shall, when so shipped, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, be exempt from internal-revenue tax, and shall not be charged with duty except the duty levied under this Act upon imports into the Philippine Islands.

All articles subject under the laws of the United States to internal-revenue tax, or on which the internal-revenue tax has been paid, and which may under existing laws and regulations be exported to a foreign country without the payment of such tax, or with benefit of drawback, as the case may be, may also be shipped to the Philippine Islands with like privilege, under such regulations and the filing of such bonds, bills of lading, and other security as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, prescribe. And all taxes paid upon such articles shipped to the Philippine Islands since November fifteenth, nineteen hundred and one, under the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury of that date, shall be refunded to the parties who have paid the same, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and a sum sufficient to make such payment is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Where materials on which duties have been paid are used in the manufacture of articles manufactured or produced in the United States, there shall be allowed on the shipment of said articles to the Philippine Archipelago a drawback equal in amount to the duties paid on the materials used, less one per centum of such duties, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

Sec. 7. Merchandise in bonded warehouse or otherwise in the custody and control of the officers of the customs, upon which duties have been paid, shall be entitled, on shipment to the Philippine Islands within three years from the date of the original arrival, to a return of the duties paid less one per centum, and merchandise upon which duties have not been paid may be shipped without the payment of duties to the Philippine Islands within said period, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Sec. 8. The provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to simplify the laws in relation to the collection of revenues," approved June tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, as amended by an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the Government and to encourage the industries of the United States," approved July twenty-fourth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, shall apply to all articles coming into the United States from the Philippine Archipelago.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 2. The action of the President of the United States heretofore taken by virtue of the authority vested in him as Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy, as set forth in his order of July twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, whereby a tariff of duties and taxes as set forth by said order was to be levied and collected at all ports and places in the Philippine Islands upon passing into the occupation and possession of the forces of the United States, together with the subsequent amendments of said order, are hereby approved, ratified, and confirmed, and the actions of the authorities of the government of the Philippine Islands, taken in accordance with the provisions of said order and subsequent amendments, are hereby approved: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall be held to amend or repeal an Act entitled "An Act temporarily to provide revenue for the Philippine Islands, and for other purposes," approved March eighth, nineteen hundred and two.

290. Aids to navigation and commerce.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 11. The government of the Philippine Islands is hereby authorized to provide for the needs of commerce by improving the harbors and navigable waters of said islands and to construct and maintain in said navigable waters and upon the shore adjacent thereto bonded warehouses, wharves, piers, light-houses, signal and life-saving sta-

tions, buoys, and like instruments of commerce, and to adopt and enforce regulations in regard thereto, including bonded warehouses wherein articles not intended to be imported into said islands nor mingled with the property therein, but brought into a port of said islands for reshipment to another country, may be deposited in bond and reshipped to another country without the payment of customs duties or charges.

PART XXIII.—TRADE WITH ALASKA.

291. Coasting laws.
292. Firearms and liquor.
293. Special licenses, and wharf charges.
294. Transfer of cargo.
295. Yukon and Stickine river trade.
296. Procedure.
297. St. Paul and St. George islands.
298. Transit in bond.
299. Crimes and penalties.

291. Coasting laws.

The laws of the United States relating to customs, commerce and navigation are extended to and over all the mainland, islands, and waters of the territory ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia by treaty concluded at Washington on the thirtieth day of March, anno Domini eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, so far as the same may be applicable thereto. R. S., 1954.

The coasting-trade between the territory ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia and any other portion of the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great districts. [See paragraph 173, page 158.] R. S., 4358.

292. Firearms and liquor.

If any person shall, without the authority of the United States, or some authorized officer thereof, sell, barter, or give to any Indian or half-breed who lives and associates with Indians any firearms or ammunition therefor whatever, or any spirituous, malt, or vinous liquor, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail not less than two months nor more than six months, or by fine not less than one nor more than five hundred dollars. That the term "Indian" in this Act shall be so construed as to include the aboriginal races inhabiting Alaska when annexed to the United States, and their descendants of the whole or half blood. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 142.

293. Special licenses, and wharf charges.

Any person or persons, corporation or company prosecuting or attempting to prosecute any of the following lines of business within the District of Alaska shall first apply for and obtain license so to do from a district court or a subdivision thereof in said District, and pay for said license for the respective lines of business and trade as follows, to wit: Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 460.

Freight and passenger transportation lines, propelled by mechanical power on inland waters, one dollar per ton

per annum on net tonnage, custom-house measurement, of each vessel.

Public docks, wharves, and warehouses, one hundred dollars per annum.

Ships and shipping: Ocean and coastwise vessels doing local business for hire plying in Alaskan waters, one dollar per ton per annum on net tonnage, custom-house measurement, of each vessel.

June 11, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Hereafter the Secretary of the Treasury be authorized to charge and fix the rates of dockage and wharfage to be paid by any private vessel or person allowed to use said wharf, the said receipts to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States as a miscellaneous receipt derived from Government property; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall direct, by regulation or otherwise, by whom said wharfage and dockage receipts shall be collected.

294. Transfer of cargo.

[See paragraph 248, page 222.]

295. Yukon and Stickine river trade.

Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 3. Whenever merchandise is imported into the United States by sea for immediate exportation to a foreign port by sea, or by a river, the right to ascend or descend which for the purposes of commerce is secured by treaty to the citizens of the United States and the subjects of a foreign power, the Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized to prescribe regulations for the transshipment and transportation of such merchandise.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

296. Procedure.

R. S., 1958. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 175. In all cases of fine, penalty, or forfeiture, embraced in the act approved March three, seventeen hundred and ninety-seven, chapter thirteen [R. S., 5292], or mentioned in any act in addition to or amendatory of such act, that have occurred or may occur in the collection district of Alaska, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, if in his opinion the fine, penalty or forfeiture was incurred without wilful negligence or intention of fraud, to ascertain the facts in such manner and under such regulations as he may deem proper without regard to the provisions of the act above referred to, and upon the facts so to be ascertained, he may exercise all the power of remission conferred upon him by that act, as fully as he might have done had such facts been ascertained under and according to the provisions of that act. [Sec. 10, act of Feb. 14, 1903, authorizes the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to remit in certain cases above.]

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

297. St. Paul and St. George islands.

R. S., 1959. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 176. The islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, in Alaska, are declared a special reservation for Government purposes; and until otherwise provided by law it shall be un-

lawful for any person to land or remain on either of those islands, except by the authority of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; and any person found on either of those islands contrary to the provisions hereof shall be summarily removed; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to carry this section into effect. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

298. Transit in bond.

Under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the privilege of entering goods, wares, and merchandise in bond or of placing them in bonded warehouses at any of the ports in the District of Alaska, and of withdrawing the same for exportation to any place in British Columbia or the Northwest Territory without payment of duty, is hereby granted to the Government of the Dominion of Canada and its citizens or citizens of the United States and to persons who have declared their intention to become such whenever and so long as it shall appear to the satisfaction of the President of the United States, who shall ascertain and declare the fact by proclamation, that corresponding privileges have been and are being granted by the Government of the Dominion of Canada in respect of goods, wares and merchandise passing through the territory of the Dominion of Canada to any point in the District of Alaska from any point in said District. May 14, 1898. Sec. 14.

299. Crimes and penalties.

If any person shall willfully cast away, burn, sink, or otherwise destroy any ship, steamboat, or other vessel, with intent to injure or defraud any owner of such ship, steamboat, or other vessel, or with intent to injure or defraud the owner of any property laden on board the same, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than three or more than ten years. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 56.

If any person shall lade, equip, or fit out, or assist in lading, equipping, or fitting out, any ship, steamboat, or other vessel, with the intent that the same shall be willfully cast away, burnt, sunk, or otherwise destroyed, to injure or defraud any owner or insurer of said ship, steamboat, or other vessel, or of any property laden on board the same, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than one nor more than five years. Sec. 57.

If the owner of any ship, steamboat, or other vessel, or of any property laden or pretended to be laden on board the same, or if any other person concerned or assisting in the fitting out or lading of any such ship, steamboat, or other vessel, shall make out or exhibit or cause to be made out or exhibited any false or fraudulent invoice, bill of lading, bill of parcels, or other false estimate of any property laden or pretended to be laden on board of such Sec. 58.

ship, steamboat, or other vessel, with intent to injure or defraud any insurer of such ship, steamboat, or other vessel or property, or any part thereof, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than six months nor more than three years.

Sec. 174. The collector and deputy collectors appointed for Alaska Territory, and any person authorized in writing by either of them, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall have power to arrest persons and seize vessels and merchandise liable to fines, penalties, or forfeitures under this and the other laws extended over the Territory, and to keep and deliver the same to the marshal. [Sec. 10 of the act of Feb. 14, 1903, bestows this power in certain cases on the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.]

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

PART XXIV.—SEAL-HUNTING AND ALASKA FISHERIES.

300. Act of December 29, 1897.
301. Act of April 6, 1894.
302. Provisions of Revised Statutes.
303. Report to Congress.
304. Alaska fisheries.
305. Alien fishermen in Alaska.

300. Act of December 29, 1897.

Dec. 29, 1897.

No citizen of the United States, nor person owing duty of obedience to the laws or the treaties of the United States, nor any person belonging to or on board of a vessel of the United States, shall kill, capture, or hunt, at any time or in any manner whatever, any fur seal in the waters of the Pacific Ocean north of the thirty-fifth degree of north latitude and including Bering Sea and the sea of Okhotsk.

Sec. 2.

No citizen of the United States, nor person above described in section one, shall equip, use, or employ, or furnish aid in equipping, using, or employing, or furnish supplies to any vessel used or employed, or to be used or employed in carrying on or taking part in said killing, capturing, or hunting of fur seals in said waters, nor shall any vessel of the United States be so used or employed.

Sec. 3.

Every person guilty of a violation of the provisions of this Act, or of any regulations made thereunder, shall, for each offense, be fined not less than two hundred dollars or more than two thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and every vessel, its tackle, apparel, furniture, and cargo, at any time used or employed in violation of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 4.

If any vessel of the United States shall be found within the waters to which this Act applies, having on board fur-seal skins or bodies of seals, or apparatus or implements suitable for killing or taking seals, it shall be presumed that such vessel was used or employed in the killing of said seals, or that said apparatus or implements were used in violation of this Act until the contrary is proved to the satisfaction of the court.

Sec. 5.

Any violation of this Act or of the regulations thereunder may be prosecuted either in the district court of Alaska or in any district court of the United States in California, Oregon, or Washington.

Sec. 6.

This Act shall not interfere with the privileges accorded to Indians dwelling on the coast of the United

States under section six of the Act of April sixth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, but the limitations prescribed in said Act shall remain in full force.

Sec. 7. This Act shall not affect in any way the killing or taking of fur seals upon the Pribilof Islands, or the laws of the United States relating thereto.

Sec. 8. Any officer of the Naval or Revenue-Cutter Service of the United States, and any other officers duly designated by the President, may search any vessel of the United States in port or on the high seas suspected of having violated or of having an intention to violate the provisions of this act, and may seize such vessel and the offending officers and crew and bring them into the most accessible port of the States and Territories mentioned in section five of this Act for trial.

Sec. 9. The importation into the United States by any person whatsoever of fur-seal skins taken in the waters mentioned in this Act, whether raw, dressed, dyed, or manufactured, is hereby prohibited, and all such articles imported after this Act shall take effect shall not be permitted to be exported, but shall be seized and destroyed by the proper officers of the United States.

Sec. 10. The President shall have power to make all necessary regulations to carry this Act into effect.

301. Act of April 6, 1894.

Apr. 6, 1894. No citizen of the United States, or person owing the duty of obedience to the laws or the treaties of the United States, nor any person belonging to or on board of a vessel of the United States, shall kill, capture, or pursue, at any time, or in any manner whatever, outside of territorial waters, any fur seal in the waters surrounding the Pribilov Islands within a zone of sixty geographical miles (sixty to a degree of latitude) around said islands, inclusive of the territorial waters.

Sec. 2. No citizen of the United States, or person above described in section one of this act, nor any person belonging to or on board of a vessel of the United States, shall kill, capture, or pursue, in any manner whatever, during the season extending from the first day of May to the thirty-first day of July, both inclusive, in each year, any fur seal on the high seas outside of the zone mentioned in section one, and in that part of the Pacific Ocean, including Behring Sea, which is situated to the north of the thirty-fifth degree of north latitude and to the east of the one hundred and eightieth degree of longitude from Greenwich till it strikes the water boundary described in article one of the treaty of eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, between the United States and Russia, and following that line up to Behring Straits.

Sec. 3. No citizen of the United States or person above described, in the first section of this Act, shall, during the

period and in the waters in which by section two of this Act the killing of fur seals is not prohibited, use or employ any vessel, nor shall any vessel of the United States be used or employed, in carrying on or taking part in fur-seal fishing operations, other than a sailing vessel propelled by sails exclusively, and such canoes or undecked boats, propelled by paddles, oars, or sails as may belong to, and be used in connection with, such sailing vessels; nor shall any sailing vessel carry on or take part in such operations without a special license obtained from the Government for that purpose, and without carrying a distinctive flag prescribed by the Government for the same purpose.

Sec. 4. Every master of a vessel licensed under this act to engage in fur-seal fishing operations shall accurately enter in his official log book the date and place of every such operation, and also the number and sex of the seals captured each day: and on coming into port, and before landing cargo, the master shall verify, on oath, such official log book as containing a full and true statement of the number and character of his fur-seal fishing operations, including the number and sex of seals captured: and for any false statement willfully made by a person so licensed by the United States in this behalf he shall be subject to the penalties of perjury: and any seal skins found in excess of the statement in the official log book shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 5. No person or vessel engaging in fur-seal fishing operations under this Act shall use or employ in any such operations, any net, firearm, airgun, or explosive: *Provided however*, That this prohibition shall not apply to the use of shotguns in such operations outside of Behring Sea during the season when the killing of fur seals is not there prohibited by this Act.

Sec. 6. The foregoing sections of this act shall not apply to Indians dwelling on the coast of the United States, and taking fur seals in canoes or undecked boats propelled wholly by paddles, oars, or sails, and not transported by or used in connection with other vessels, or manned by more than five persons, in the manner heretofore practiced by the said Indians: *Provided, however*, That the exception made in this section shall not apply to Indians in the employment of other persons, or who shall kill, capture, or pursue fur seals outside of territorial waters under contract to deliver the skins to other persons, nor to the waters of Behring Sea or of the passes between the Aleutian Islands.

Sec. 7. The President shall have power to make regulations respecting the special license and the distinctive flag mentioned in this Act and regulations otherwise suitable to secure the due execution of the provisions of this act, and from time to time to add to, modify, amend, or revoke such regulations, as in his judgment may seem expedient.

Sec. 8. Except in the case of a master making a false statement under oath in violation of the provisions of the fourth section of this Act, every person guilty of a violation of the provisions of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, shall for each offense be fined not less than two hundred dollars, or imprisonment not more than six months, or both; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, furniture, and cargo, at any time used or employed in violation of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 9. Any violation of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, may be prosecuted either in the district court of Alaska or in any district court of the United States in California, Oregon, or Washington.

Sec. 10. If any unlicensed vessel of the United States shall be found within the waters to which this Act applies, and at a time when the killing of fur seals is by this Act there prohibited, having on board seal skins or bodies of seals, or apparatus, or implements suitable for killing or taking seals; or if any licensed vessel shall be found in the waters to which this Act applies, having on board apparatus or implements suitable for taking seals, but forbidden then and there to be used, it shall be presumed that the vessel in the one case and the apparatus or implements in the other was or were used in violation of this Act until it is otherwise sufficiently proved.

Sec. 11. It shall be the duty of the President to cause a sufficient naval force to cruise in the waters to which this Act is applicable to enforce its provisions, and it shall be the duty of the commanding officer of any vessel belonging to the naval or revenue service of the United States, when so instructed by the President, to seize and arrest all vessels of the United States found by him to be engaged, used, or employed in the waters last aforesaid in violation of any of the prohibitions of this Act, or of any regulations made thereunder, and to take the same, with all persons on board thereof, to the most convenient port in any district of the United States mentioned in this Act, there to be dealt with according to law.

Sec. 12. Any vessel or citizen of the United States, or person described in the first section of this Act, offending against the prohibitions of this Act or the regulations thereunder, may be seized and detained by the naval or other duly commissioned officers of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain, but when so seized and detained they shall be delivered as soon as practicable, with any witnesses and proofs on board, to any naval or revenue officer or other authorities of the United States, whose courts alone shall have jurisdiction to try the offense and impose the penalties for the same: *Provided, however*, That British officers shall arrest and detain vessels and persons as in this section specified only after, by appropriate legislation,

Great Britain shall have authorized officers of the United States duly commissioned and instructed by the President to that end to arrest, detain, and deliver to the authorities of Great Britain vessels and subjects of that Government offending against any statutes or regulations of Great Britain enacted or made to enforce the award of the treaty mentioned in the title of this Act.

302. Provisions of Revised Statutes.

No person shall kill any otter, mink, marten, sable, or fur-seal, or other fur-bearing animal within the limits of Alaska Territory, or in the waters thereof; and every person guilty thereof shall, for each offense, be fined not less than two hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, furniture and cargo, found engaged in violation of this section shall be forfeited; but the Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to authorize the killing of any such mink, marten, sable, or other fur-bearing animal, except fur-seals, under such regulation as he may prescribe; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to prevent the killing of any fur-seal, and to provide for the execution of the provisions of this section until it is otherwise provided by law; nor shall he grant special privileges under this section.

R. S., 1956. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 173.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

Section nineteen hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes of the United States is hereby declared to include and apply to all the dominion of the United States in the waters of Behring Sea; and it shall be the duty of the President, at a timely season in each year, to issue his proclamation and cause the same to be published for one month in at least one newspaper if any such there be published at each United States port of entry on the Pacific coast, warning all persons against entering said waters for the purpose of violating the provisions of said section; and he shall also cause one or more vessels of the United States to diligently cruise said waters and arrest all persons, and seize all vessels found to be, or to have been, engaged in any violation of the laws of the United States therein.

Mar. 2, 1889. Sec. 3.

It shall be unlawful to kill any fur-seal upon the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, or in the waters adjacent thereto, except during the months of June, July, September and October in each year and it shall be unlawful to kill such seals at any time by the use of firearms, or by other means tending to drive the seals away from those islands; but the natives of the islands shall have the privilege of killing such young seals as may be necessary for their own food and clothing during other months, and also such old seals as may be required for their own clothing, and for the manufacture of boats for

R. S., 1960. Mar. 24, 1874. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 177.

their own use; and the killing in such cases shall be limited and controlled by such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

R. S., 1961. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 178.

It shall be unlawful to kill any female seal, or any seal less than one year old, at any season of the year, except as above provided; and it shall also be unlawful to kill any seal in the waters adjacent to the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, or on the beaches, cliffs, or rocks where they haul up from the sea to remain; and every person who violates the provisions of this or the preceding section shall be punished for each offense by a fine of not less than two hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, and furniture, whose crews are found engaged in the violation of either this or the preceding section, shall be forfeited to the United States.

R. S., 1963.

When the lease heretofore made by the Secretary of the Treasury to "The Alaska Commercial Company," of the right to engage in taking fur-seals on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, pursuant to the act of July one, one thousand eight hundred and seventy, chapter one hundred and eighty-nine, [R. S., 1957, 1960–1971, 5293] or when any future similar lease expires, or is surrendered, forfeited, or terminated, the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall lease to proper and responsible parties, for the best advantage of the United States, having due regard to the interests of the Government, the native inhabitants, their comfort, maintenance, and education, as well as to the interests of the parties heretofore engaged in trade and the protection of the fisheries, the right of taking fur-seals on the islands herein named, and of sending a vessel or vessels to the islands for the skins of such seals, for the term of twenty years, at an annual rental of not less than fifty thousand dollars, to be reserved in such lease and secured by a deposit of United States bonds to that amount; and every such lease shall be duly executed in duplicate, and shall not be transferable.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

R. S., 1964. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall take from the lessees of such islands in all cases a bond, with securities, in a sum not less than five hundred thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful observance of all the laws and requirements of Congress, and the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, touching the taking of fur-seals and the disposing of the same, and for the payment of all taxes and dues accruing to the United States connected therewith.

R. S., 1965. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

No persons other than American citizens shall be permitted, by lease or otherwise, to occupy the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, or either of them, for the

purpose of taking the skins of fur-seals therefrom, nor shall any foreign vessels be engaged in taking such skins; and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall vacate and declare any lease forfeited if the same be held or operated for the use, benefit, or advantage, directly or indirectly, of any persons other than American citizens.

R. S., 1966. Every lease shall contain a covenant on the part of the lessee that he will not keep, sell, furnish, give, or dispose of any distilled spirits or spirituous liquors on either of those islands to any of the natives thereof, such person not being a physician and furnishing the same for use as medicine; and every revenue officer, officially acting as such, on either of the islands, shall seize and destroy any distilled or spirituous liquors found thereon; but such officer shall make detailed reports of his doings in that matter to the collector of the port.

R. S., 1967. Every person who kills any fur-seal on either of those islands, or in the waters adjacent thereto, without authority of the lessees thereof, and every person who molests, disturbs, or interferes with the lessees, or either of them, or their agents or employés, in the lawful prosecution of their business, under the provisions of this chapter, shall for each offense be punished as prescribed in section nineteen hundred and sixty-one; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, appurtenances, and cargo, whose crews are found engaged in any violation of the provisions of sections nineteen hundred and sixty-five to nineteen hundred and sixty-eight, inclusive, shall be forfeited to the United States.

R. S., 1968. If any person or company, under any lease herein authorized, knowingly kills, or permits to be killed, any number of seals exceeding the number for each island in this chapter prescribed, such person or company shall, in addition to the penalties and forfeitures herein provided, forfeit the whole number of the skins of seals killed in that year, or, in case the same have been disposed of, then such person or company shall forfeit the value of the same.

R. S., 1969. In addition to the annual rental required to be reserved in every lease, as provided in section nineteen hundred and sixty-three, a revenue tax or duty of two dollars is laid upon each fur-seal skin taken and shipped from the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, during the continuance of any lease, to be paid into the Treasury of the United States; and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor is empowered to make all needful regulations for the collection and payment of the same, and to secure the comfort, maintenance, education, and protection of the natives of those islands, and also to carry into full effect all the provisions of this chapter except as otherwise prescribed.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

R. S., 1970. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may terminate any lease given to any person, company, or corporation on full and satisfactory proof of the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter or the regulations established by him.

R. S., 1971. The lessees shall furnish to the several masters of vessels employed by them certified copies of the lease held by them respectively, which shall be presented to the government revenue-officer for the time being who may be in charge at the islands as the authority of the party for landing and taking skins.

303. Report to Congress.

June 6, 1900. Sec. 2. The governor [of Alaska] shall from time to time inquire into the operations of any person, company, association, or corporation authorized by the United States, by contract or otherwise, to kill seal or other fur-bearing animals in the district, and any and all violations by such person, company, association, or corporation of the agreement with the United States under which the operations are being conducted, and shall annually report to Congress the result of such inquiries.

304. Alaska fisheries.

June 26, 1906. Every person, company, or corporation carrying on the business of canning, curing, or preserving fish or manufacturing fish products within the territory known as Alaska, ceded to the United States by Russia by the treaty of March thirtieth, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, or in any of the waters of Alaska over which the United States has jurisdiction, shall, in lieu of all other license fees and taxes therefor and thereon, pay license taxes on their said business and output as follows: Canned salmon, four cents per case; pickled salmon, ten cents per barrel; salt salmon in bulk, five cents per one hundred pounds; fish oil, ten cents per barrel; fertilizer, twenty cents per ton. The payment and collection of such license taxes shall be under and in accordance with the provisions of the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, entitled "An Act to define and punish crimes in the district of Alaska, and to provide a code of criminal procedure for the district," and amendments thereto.

Sec. 2. The catch and pack of salmon made in Alaska by the owners of private salmon hatcheries operated in Alaska shall be exempt from all license fees and taxation of every nature at the rate of ten cases of canned salmon to every one thousand red or king salmon fry liberated, upon the following conditions:

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may from time to time, and on the application of the hatchery owner shall, within a reasonable time thereafter, cause such private hatcheries to be inspected for the purpose of determining the character of their operations, efficiency,

and productiveness, and if he approve the same shall cause notice of such approval to be filed in the office of the clerk or deputy clerk of the United States district court of the division of the district of Alaska wherein any such hatchery is located, and shall also notify the owners of such hatchery of the action taken by him. The owner, agent, officer, or superintendent of any hatchery the effectiveness and productiveness of which has been approved as above provided shall, between the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December of each year, make proof of the number of salmon fry liberated during the twelve months immediately preceding the thirtieth day of June, by a written statement under oath. Such proof shall be filed in the office of the clerk or deputy clerk of the United States district court of the division of the district of Alaska wherein such hatchery is located, and when so filed shall entitle the respective hatchery owners to the exemption as herein provided; and a false oath as to the number of salmon fry liberated shall be deemed perjury and subject the offender to all the pains and penalties thereof. Duplicates of such statements shall also be filed with the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. It shall be the duty of such clerk or deputy clerk in whose office the approval and proof heretofore provided for are filed to forthwith issue to the hatchery owner, causing such proofs to be filed, certificates which shall not be transferable and of such denominations as said owner may request (no certificate to cover fewer than one thousand fry), covering in the aggregate the number of fry so proved to have been liberated; and such certificates may be used at any time by the person, company, corporation, or association to whom issued for the payment pro tanto of any license fees or taxes upon or against or on account of any catch or pack of salmon made by them in Alaska; and it shall be the duty of all public officials charged with the duty of collecting or receiving such license fees or taxes to accept such certificates in lieu of money in payment of all license fees or taxes upon or against the pack of canned salmon at the ratio of one thousand fry for each ten cases of salmon. No hatchery owner shall obtain the rebates from the output of any hatchery to which he might otherwise be entitled under this Act unless the efficiency of said hatchery has first been approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor in the manner herein provided for.

Sec. 3. It shall be unlawful to erect or maintain any dam, barricade, fence, trap, fish wheel, or other fixed or stationary obstruction, except for purposes of fish culture, in any of the waters of Alaska at any point where the distance from shore to shore is less than five hundred feet, or within five hundred yards of the mouth of any red-salmon stream where the same is less than five hun-

dred feet in width, with the purpose or result of capturing salmon or preventing or impeding their ascent to their spawning grounds, and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized and directed to have any and all such unlawful obstructions removed or destroyed.

Sec. 4. It shall be unlawful to lay or set any drift net, seine, set net, pound net, trap, or any other fishing appliance for any purpose except for purposes of fish culture, across or above the tide waters of any creek, stream, river, estuary, or lagoon, for a distance greater than one-third the width of such creek, stream, river, estuary, or lagoon, or within one hundred yards outside of the mouth of any red-salmon stream where the same is less than five hundred feet in width. It shall be unlawful to lay or set any seine or net of any kind within one hundred yards of any other seine, net, or other fishing appliance which is being or which has been laid or set in any of the waters of Alaska, or to drive or construct any trap or any other fixed fishing appliance within six hundred yards laterally or within one hundred yards endwise of any other trap or fixed fishing appliance.

Sec. 5. It shall be unlawful to fish for, take, or kill any salmon of any species in any manner or by any means except by rod, spear, or gaff, in any of the waters of Alaska over which the United States has jurisdiction, except Cook Inlet, the Delta of Copper River, Bering Sea, and the waters tributary thereto, from six o'clock postmeridian of Saturday of each week until six o'clock antemeridian of the Monday following, or to fish for, or catch, or kill in any manner or by any appliances except by rod, spear, or gaff, any salmon in any stream of less than one hundred yards in width in Alaska between the hours of six o'clock in the evening and six o'clock in the morning of the following day of each and every day of the week. Throughout the weekly close season herein prescribed the gate, mouth, or tunnel of all stationary and floating traps shall be closed, and twenty-five feet of the webbing or net of the "heart" of such traps on each side next to the "pot" shall be lifted or lowered in such manner as to permit the free passage of salmon and other fishes.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may, in his discretion, set aside any streams or lakes as preserves for spawning grounds, in which fishing may be limited or entirely prohibited; and when, in his judgment, the results of fishing operations in any stream, or off the mouth thereof, indicate that the number of salmon taken is larger than the natural production of salmon in such stream, he is authorized to establish close seasons or to limit or prohibit fishing entirely for one year or more within such stream or within five hundred yards of the mouth thereof, so as to permit salmon to increase: *Provided, however*, That such power shall be exercised only after all persons interested shall be given a hearing, of

which due notice must be given by publication; and where the interested parties are known to the Department they shall be personally notified by a notice mailed not less than thirty days previous to such hearing. No order made under this section shall be effective before the next calendar year after same is made: *And provided further*, That such limitations and prohibitions shall not apply to those engaged in catching salmon who keep such streams fully stocked with salmon by artificial propagation.

Sec. 7. It shall be unlawful to can or salt for sale for food any salmon more than forty-eight hours after it has been killed.

Sec. 8. It shall be unlawful for any person, company, or corporation wantonly to waste or destroy salmon or other food fishes taken or caught in any of the waters of Alaska.

Sec. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person, company, or corporation canning, salting, or curing fish of any species in Alaska to use any label, brand, or trade-mark which shall tend to misrepresent the contents of any package of fish offered for sale: *Provided*, That the use of the terms "red," "medium red," "pink," "chum," and so forth, as applied to the various species of Pacific salmon under present trade usages shall not be deemed in conflict with the provisions of this Act when used to designate salmon of those known species.

Sec. 10. Every person, company, and corporation engaged in catching, curing, or in any manner utilizing fishery products, or in operating fish hatcheries in Alaska, shall make detailed annual reports thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, on blanks furnished by him, covering all such facts as may be required with respect thereto for the information of the Department. Such reports shall be sworn to by the superintendent, manager, or other person having knowledge of the facts, a separate blank form being used for each establishment in cases where more than one cannery, saltery, or other establishment is conducted by a person, company, or corporation, and the same shall be forwarded to the Department at the close of the fishing season and not later than December fifteenth of each year.

Sec. 11. The catching or killing, except with rod, spear, or gaff, of any fish of any kind or species whatsoever in any of the waters of Alaska over which the United States has jurisdiction, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act, and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized to make and establish such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 12. To enforce the provisions of this Act and such regulations as he may establish in pursuance thereof, the Secre-

tary of Commerce and Labor is authorized and directed to depute, in addition to the agent and assistant agent of salmon fisheries now provided by law, from the officers and employees of the Department of Commerce and Labor, a force adequate to the performance of all work required for the proper investigation, inspection, and regulation of the Alaskan fisheries and hatcheries, and he shall annually submit to Congress estimates to cover the cost of the establishment and maintenance of fish hatcheries in Alaska, the salaries and actual traveling expenses of such officials, and for such other expenditures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 13. Any person, company, corporation, or association violating any provision of this Act or any regulation established in pursuance thereof shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisonment at hard labor for a term of not more than ninety days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court; and in case of the violation of any of the provisions of section four of this Act and conviction thereof a further fine of not more than two hundred and fifty dollars per diem may, at the discretion of the court, be imposed for each day such obstruction is maintained. And every vessel or other apparatus or equipment used or employed in violation of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation made thereunder, may be seized by order of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and shall be held subject to the payment of such fine or fines as may be imposed.

Sec. 14. The violation of any provision of this Act may be prosecuted in any district court of Alaska or any district court of the United States in the States of California, Oregon, or Washington. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to enforce the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder. And it shall be the duty of the district attorney to whom any violation is reported by any agent or representative of the Department of Commerce and Labor to institute proceedings necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

305. Alien fishermen in Alaska.

June 14, 1906. It shall be unlawful for any person not a citizen of the United States, or who has declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and is not a bona fide resident therein, or for any company, corporation, or association not organized or authorized to transact business under the laws of the United States or under the laws of any State, Territory, or district thereof, or for any person not a native of Alaska, to catch or kill, or attempt to catch or kill, except with rod, spear, or gaff, any fish of any kind or species whatsoever in any of the waters of Alaska under the jurisdiction of the United States: *Pro-*

vided, however, That nothing contained in this Act shall prevent those lawfully taking fish in the said waters from selling the same, fresh or cured, in Alaska or in Alaskan waters, to any alien person, company, or vessel then being lawfully in said waters: *And provided further*, That nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person, firm, corporation, or association lawfully entitled to fish in the waters of Alaska from employing as laborers any aliens who can now be lawfully employed under the existing laws of the United States, either at stated wages or by piecework, or both, in connection with Alaskan fisheries, or with the canning, salting or otherwise preserving of fish.

Sec. 2. Every person, company, corporation, or association found guilty of a violation of any provision of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder shall, for each offense, be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, which fine shall be a lien against any vessel or other property of the offending party or which was used in the commission of such unlawful act. Every vessel used or employed in violation of any provision of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder shall be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any court having jurisdiction of the offense.

Sec. 3. The violation of any provision of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder may be prosecuted in any United States district court of Alaska, California, Oregon, or Washington.

Sec. 4. The collector of customs of the district of Alaska is hereby authorized to search and seize every foreign vessel and arrest every person violating any provision of this Act or any regulation made thereunder, and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have power to authorize officers of the Navy and of the Revenue-Cutter Service and agents of the Department of Commerce and Labor to likewise make such searches, seizures, and arrests. If any foreign vessel shall be found within the waters to which this Act applies, having on board fresh or cured fish and apparatus or implements suitable for killing or taking fish, it shall be presumed that the vessel and apparatus were used in violation of this Act until it is otherwise sufficiently proved. And every vessel, its tackle, apparatus, or implements so seized shall be given into the custody of the United States marshal of either of the districts mentioned in section three of this Act, and shall be held by him subject to the proceedings provided for in section two of this Act. The facts in connection with such seizure shall be at once reported to the United States district attorney for the district to which the vessel so seized shall be taken, whose duty it shall be to institute the proper proceedings.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have power to make rules and regulations not inconsistent with law to carry into effect the provisions of this Act. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to enforce the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder, and for that purpose he may employ, through the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Navy, the vessels of the United States Revenue-Cutter Service and of the Navy: *Provided, however*, That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed as affecting any existing treaty or convention between the United States and any foreign power.

PART XXV.—QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

306. Consular bill of health.
307. Quarantine regulations.
308. Quarantine inspection.
309. Quarantine anchorage.
310. Suspension of commerce.
311. Penalties.
312. State health laws.
313. Removal of cargo.
314. Removal of custom-house.
315. National quarantine.

306. Consular bill of health.

Feb. 15, 1893.

It shall be unlawful for any merchant ship or other vessel from any foreign port or place to enter any port of the United States except in accordance with the provisions of this act and with such rules and regulations of State and municipal health authorities as may be made in pursuance of, or consistent with, this act; and any such vessel which shall enter, or attempt to enter, a port of the United States in violation thereof shall forfeit to the United States a sum, to be awarded in the discretion of the court, not exceeding five thousand dollars, which shall be a lien upon said vessel, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States. In all such proceedings the United States district attorney for such district shall appear on behalf of the United States; and all such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws governing cases of seizure of vessels for violation of the revenue laws of the United States.

Sec. 2.

Any vessel at any foreign port clearing for any port or place in the United States shall be required to obtain from the consul, vice-consul, or other consular officer of the United States at the port of departure, or from the medical officer where such officer has been detailed by the President for that purpose, a bill of health, in duplicate, in the form prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, setting forth the sanitary history and condition of said vessel, and that it has in all respects complied with the rules and regulations in such cases prescribed for securing the best sanitary condition of the said vessel, its cargo, passengers, and crew; and said consular or medical officer is required, before granting such duplicate bill of health, to be satisfied that the matters and things therein stated are true; and for his services in that behalf he shall be entitled to demand and receive such fees as shall by lawful regulation be allowed, to be accounted for as is required in other cases.

The President, in his discretion, is authorized to detail any medical officer of the Government to serve in the office of the consul at any foreign port for the purpose of furnishing information and making the inspection and giving the bills of health hereinbefore mentioned. Any vessel clearing and sailing from any such port without such bill of health, and entering any port of the United States, shall forfeit to the United States not more than five thousand dollars, the amount to be determined by the court, which shall be a lien on the same, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States. In all such proceedings the United States district attorney for such district shall appear on behalf of the United States; and all such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws governing cases of seizure of vessels for violation of the revenue
Aug. 18, 1894. laws of the United States. The provisions of this section shall not apply to vessels plying between foreign ports on or near the frontiers of the United States and ports of the United States adjacent thereto; but the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, when, in his discretion, it is expedient for the preservation of the public health, to establish regulations governing such vessels.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 11. Mar. 3, 1901. Any vessel sailing from any foreign port without the bill of health required by section two of this Act, and arriving within the limits of any collection district of the United States, and not entering or attempting to enter any port of the United States, shall be subject to such quarantine measures as shall be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the cost of such measures shall be a lien on said vessel, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States and in the manner set forth above as regards vessels from foreign ports without bills of health and entering any port of the United States.

307. Quarantine regulations.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 3. July 1, 1902. The Surgeon-General of the Public-Health and Marine-Hospital Service shall, immediately after this act takes effect, examine the quarantine regulations of all State and municipal boards of health, and shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, coöperate with and aid State and municipal boards of health in the execution and enforcement of the rules and regulations of such boards and in the execution and enforcement of the rules and regulations made by the Secretary of the Treasury to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States from foreign countries, and into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia; and all rules and regulations made by the Secretary of the Treasury shall operate uniformly and in no manner discriminate against any port or place; and at such ports and places within the United States as have no quarantine

regulations under State or municipal authority, where such regulations are, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, necessary to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States from foreign countries, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and at such ports and places within the United States where quarantine regulations exist under the authority of the State or municipality which, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, are not sufficient to prevent the introduction of such diseases into the United States, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, if in his judgment it is necessary and proper, make such additional rules and regulations as are necessary to prevent the introduction of such diseases into the United States from foreign countries, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and when said rules and regulations have been made they shall be promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury and enforced by the sanitary authorities of the States and municipalities, where the State or municipal health authorities will undertake to execute and enforce them; but if the State or municipal authorities shall fail or refuse to enforce said rules and regulations the President shall execute and enforce the same and adopt such measures as in his judgment shall be necessary to prevent the introduction or spread of such diseases, and may detail or appoint officers for that purpose. The Secretary of the Treasury shall make such rules and regulations as are necessary to be observed by vessels at the port of departure and on the voyage, where such vessels sail from any foreign port or place to any port or place in the United States, to secure the best sanitary condition of such vessel, her cargo, passengers, and crew; which shall be published and communicated to and enforced by the consular officers of the United States. None of the penalties herein imposed shall attach to any vessel or owner or officer thereof until a copy of this act, with the rules and regulations made in pursuance thereof, has been posted up in the office of the consul or other consular officer of the United States for ten days, in the port from which said vessel sailed; and the certificate of such consul or consular officer over his official signature shall be competent evidence of such posting in any court of the United States.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 5.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time issue to the consular officers of the United States and to the medical officers serving at any foreign port, and otherwise made publicly known, the rules and regulations made by him, to be used and complied with by vessels in foreign ports, for securing the best sanitary condition

of such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, and crew, before their departure for any port in the United States, and in the course of the voyage; and all such other rules and regulations as shall be observed in the inspection of the same on the arrival thereof at any quarantine station at the port of destination, and for the disinfection and isolation of the same, and the treatment of cargo and persons on board, so as to prevent the introduction of cholera, yellow fever, or other contagious or infectious diseases; and it shall not be lawful for any vessel to enter said port to discharge its cargo, or land its passengers, except upon a certificate of the health officer at such quarantine station certifying that said rules and regulations have in all respects been observed and complied with, as well on his part as on the part of the said vessel and its master, in respect to the same and to its cargo, passengers, and crew; and the master of every such vessel shall produce and deliver to the collector of customs at said port of entry, together with the other papers of the vessel, the said bills of health required to be obtained at the port of departure and the certificate herein required to be obtained from the health officer at the port of entry; and that the bills of health herein prescribed shall be considered as part of the ship's papers, and when duly certified to by the proper consular officer or other officer of the United States, over his official signature and seal, shall be accepted as evidence of the statements therein contained in any court of the United States.

308. Quarantine inspection.

Sec. 6. On the arrival of an infected vessel at any port not provided with proper facilities for treatment of the same, the Secretary of the Treasury may remand said vessel, at its own expense, to the nearest national or other quarantine station, where accommodations and appliances are provided for the necessary disinfection and treatment of the vessel, passengers, and cargo; and after treatment of any infected vessel at a national quarantine station, and after certificate shall have been given by the United States quarantine officer at said station that the vessel, cargo, and passengers are each and all free from infectious disease, or danger of conveying the same, said vessel shall be admitted to entry to any port of the United States named within the certificate. But at any ports where sufficient quarantine provision has been made by State or local authorities the Secretary of the Treasury may direct vessels bound for said ports to undergo quarantine at said State or local station.

309. Quarantine anchorage.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 10. Mar. 3, 1901. The Surgeon-General, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is authorized to designate and mark the boundaries of the quarantine grounds and quarantine

anchorages for vessels which are reserved for use at each United States quarantine station; and any vessel or officer of any vessel or other person, other than State or municipal health or quarantine officers, trespassing or otherwise entering upon such grounds or anchorages in disregard of the quarantine rules and regulations, or without permission of the officer in charge of such station, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to arrest, and upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. Any master or owner of any vessel, or any person violating any provision of this Act or any rule or regulation made in accordance with this Act, relating to inspection of vessels or relating to the prevention of the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases, or any master, owner, or agent of any vessel making a false statement relative to the sanitary condition of said vessel or its contents or as to the health of any passenger or person thereon, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to arrest, and upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

310. Suspension of commerce.

Whenever it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the President that by reason of the existence of cholera or other infectious or contagious diseases in a foreign country there is serious danger of the introduction of the same into the United States, and that notwithstanding the quarantine defense this danger is so increased by the introduction of persons or property from such country that a suspension of the right to introduce the same is demanded in the interest of the public health, the President shall have power to prohibit, in whole or in part, the introduction of persons and property from such countries or places as he shall designate and for such period of time as he may deem necessary. Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 7.

Whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the President that cholera, yellow fever, small-pox or plague exists in any State or Territory, or in the District of Columbia, and that there is danger of the spread of such disease into other States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, he is hereby authorized to cause the Secretary of the Treasury to promulgate such rules and regulations as in his judgment may be necessary to prevent the spread of such disease from one State or Territory into another, or from any State or Territory into the District of Columbia, or from the District of Columbia into any State or Territory, and to employ such inspectors and other persons as may be necessary to execute such regulations to prevent the spread of such disease. The Mar. 27, 1890.

said rules and regulations shall be prepared by the Sur-
July 1, 1902. geon-General of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, and any person who shall willfully violate any rule or regulation so made and promulgated shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court.

311. Penalties.

Mar. 27, 1890. Sec. 2. Any officer, or person acting as an officer, or agent of the United States at any quarantine station, or other person employed to aid in preventing the spread of such disease, who shall willfully violate any of the quarantine laws of the United States, or any of the rules and regulations made and promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in Section 1 of this act, or any lawful order of his superior officer or officers, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3. When any common carrier or officer, agent, or employé of any common carrier shall willfully violate any of the quarantine laws of the United States, or the rules and regulations made and promulgated as provided for in Section 1 of this act, such common carrier, officer, agent, or employé shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than two years or both, in the discretion of the court.

Aug. 1, 1888. Whenever any person shall trespass upon the grounds belonging to any quarantine reservation, * * * such person, trespassing, * * * shall, upon conviction thereof, pay a fine of not more than three hundred dollars, or be sentenced to imprisonment for a period of not more than thirty days, or shall be punished by both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. And it shall be the duty of the United States attorney in the district where the misdemeanor shall have been committed to take immediate cognizance of the offense, upon
July 1, 1902. report made to him by any medical officer of the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, or by any officer of the customs service, or by any State officer acting under authority of section five of said act.

312. State health laws.

R. S., 4792. The quarantines and other restraints established by the health-laws of any State, respecting any vessels arriving in, or bound to, any port or district thereof, shall be duly observed by the officers of the customs revenue of the United States, by the masters and crews of the several

revenue-cutters, and by the military officers commanding in any fort or station upon the sea-coast; and all such officers of the United States shall faithfully aid in the execution of such quarantines and health-laws, according to their respective powers and within their respective precincts, and as they shall be directed, from time to time, by the Secretary of the Treasury. But nothing in this Title [R. S., 4792–4800] shall enable any State to collect a duty of tonnage or impost without the consent of Congress.

313. Removal of cargo.

Whenever, by the health-laws of any State, or by the regulations made pursuant thereto, any vessel arriving within a collection-district of such State is prohibited from coming to the port of entry or delivery by law established for such district, and such health-laws require or permit the cargo of the vessel to be unladen at some other place within or near to such district, the collector, after due report to him of the whole of such cargo, may grant his warrant or permit for the unlading and discharge thereof, under the care of the surveyor, or of one or more inspectors, at some other place where such health-laws permit, and upon the conditions and restrictions which shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury, or which such collector may, for the time, deem expedient for the security of the public revenue. R. S., 4793.

There shall be purchased or erected, under the orders of the President, suitable warehouses, with wharves and inclosures, where merchandise may be unladen and deposited, from any vessel which shall be subject to a quarantine, or other restraint, pursuant to the health-laws of any State, at such convenient places therein as the safety of the public revenue and the observance of such health-laws may require. R. S., 4794.

Whenever the cargo of a vessel is unladen at some other place than the port of entry or delivery under the foregoing provisions, all the articles of such cargo shall be deposited, at the risk of the parties concerned therein, in such public or other warehouses or inclosures as the collector shall designate, there to remain under the joint custody of such collector and of the owner, or master, or other person having charge of such vessel, until the same are entirely unladen or discharged, and until the articles so deposited may be safely removed without contravening such health-laws. And when such removal is allowed, the collector having charge of such articles may grant permits to the respective owners or consignees, their factors or agents, to receive all merchandise which has been entered, and the duties accruing upon which have been paid, upon the payment by them of a reasonable rate of storage; which shall be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury for all public warehouses and inclosures. R. S., 4795.

R. S., 4796. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, whenever a conformity to such quarantines and health-laws requires it, and in respect to vessels subject thereto, to prolong the terms limited for the entry of the same, and the report or entry of their cargoes, and to vary or dispense with any other regulations applicable to such reports or entries. No part of the cargo of any vessel shall, however, in any case, be taken out or unladen therefrom, otherwise than is allowed by law, or according to the regulations hereinafter established.

314. Removal of custom-house.

R. S. 4797. Whenever, by the prevalence of any contagious or epidemic disease in or near the place by law established as the port of entry for any collection-district, it becomes dangerous or inconvenient for the officers of the revenue employed therein to continue the discharge of their respective offices at such port, the Secretary of the Treasury, or, in his absence, the Comptroller, may direct the removal of the officers of the revenue from such port to any other more convenient place, within, or as near as may be to, such collection-district. And at such place such officers may exercise the same powers, and shall be liable to the same duties, according to existing circumstances, as in the port or district established by law. Public notice of any such removal shall be given as soon as may be.

315. National quarantine.

June 19, 1906. The Secretary of the Treasury shall have the control, direction, and management of all quarantine stations, grounds, and anchorages established by authority of the United States, and as soon as practicable after the approval of this Act shall select and designate such suitable places for them and establish the same at such points on or near the coast line of the United States or the border of the United States and a foreign country, as in his judgment are best suited for the same and necessary to prevent the introduction of yellow fever into the United States, and, in his discretion, he may also establish at the group of islands known as the Dry Tortugas, at the western end of the Florida reef, and at such other point or points on or near the coast line of the United States (not to exceed four in the aggregate) as he deems necessary, quarantine grounds, stations, and anchorages, whereat or whereto infected vessels bound for any port in the United States may be detained or sent for the purpose of being disinfected, having their cargoes disinfected and discharged, if necessary, and their sick treated in hospitals until all danger of infection or contagion from such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, or crews has been removed.

Sec. 3. On acquiring possession of any land and water in accordance with the provisions of this Act for the purpose

of establishing thereat a quarantine station and anchorage, the Secretary of the Treasury shall cause to be published in such newspapers as he may think proper, once a week for four successive weeks, a notice of the selection and designation of such places for quarantine stations and anchorages, with a description of the boundaries of such quarantine stations and anchorages, and such rules and regulations as he shall adopt and promulgate, requiring vessels with yellow fever among their passengers or crews to go to specified quarantine stations and anchorages, to be dealt with there before visiting any port of the United States. He shall establish at such quarantine stations and anchorages all necessary instrumentalities for disinfecting vessels and their cargoes, and where the same shall be required shall erect the necessary hospital buildings and install the necessary furniture and fittings for receiving and treating the sick among the passengers and crews of vessels going to such quarantine stations and anchorages, and provide for the separation of those among their passengers and crews who are suffering from yellow fever from those who are in good health, and shall further provide for doing all things necessary to eradicate such disease from such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, and crews.

Sec. 4. Any vessel, or any officer of any vessel, or other person other than State health or quarantine officers, entering within the limits of any quarantine grounds and anchorages, or any quarantine station and anchorage, or departing therefrom, in disregard of the quarantine rules and regulations or without the permission of the officer in charge of such quarantine ground and anchorage, or of such quarantine station and anchorage, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. That any master or owner of any vessel violating any provision of this Act, or any provision of an Act entitled "An Act granting additional powers and imposing additional duties on the Marine-Hospital Service," approved February fifteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, or violating any rule or regulation made in accordance with this Act or said Act of February fifteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, relating to the inspection of vessels, or to the prevention of the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States, or any master, owner, or agent of any vessel making a false statement relative to the sanitary condition of such vessel or its contents, or as to the health of any passenger or person thereon shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 5. In any place where a quarantine station and plant is already established by State or local authorities it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, before selecting and designating a quarantine station and grounds and anchorage for vessels, to examine such established stations and plants, with a view of obtaining a transfer of the site and plants to the United States, and whenever the proper authorities shall be ready to transfer the same or surrender the use thereof to the United States, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to obtain title thereto or possession and use thereof, and to pay a reasonable compensation therefor, if, in his opinion, such purchase or use will be necessary to the United States for quarantine purposes and the quarantine stations established by authority of this Act shall, when so established, be used to prevent the introduction of all quarantinable diseases.

PART XXVI.—IMMIGRATION.

316. Head tax.
317. Insular territory.
318. Excluded classes.
319. Contract labor.
320. Assisted immigrants.
321. Illegal landing.
322. Diseased immigrants.
323. Manifest of aliens.
324. Inspection of aliens.
325. Detention on board.
326. Deportation.
327. Public charges.
328. Frontier inspection.
329. Scope.
330. Place of deportation.
331. Place of entry.
332. Special classes.
333. Anarchists.
334. Foreign officials.
335. Miscellaneous.
336. Immigration to Philippines.
337. Registry and naturalization of immigrants.

316. Head tax.

Feb. 20, 1907.

There shall be levied, collected, and paid a tax of ~~four~~ $8 dollars for every alien entering the United States. The said tax shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port or customs district to which said alien shall come, or, if there be no collector at such port or district, then to the collector nearest thereto, by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel, transportation line, or other conveyance or vehicle bringing such alien to the United States. The money thus collected, together with all fines and rentals collected under the laws regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States, shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States, and shall constitute a permanent appropriation to be called the "immigrant fund," to be used under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to defray the expense of regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States under said laws, including the contract labor laws, the cost of reports of decisions of the Federal courts, and digest thereof, for the use of the Commissioner-General of Immigration, and the salaries and expenses of all officers, clerks, and employees appointed to enforce said laws. The tax imposed by this section shall be a lien upon the vessel, or other vehicle of carriage or transportation bringing such aliens to the United States, and shall be a debt in favor of the United States against the owner or owners of such vessel, or other vehicle, and the payment of such tax may be enforced by any legal or equitable remedy. That the said tax shall not be levied upon aliens who shall enter the United States after an uninterrupted residence of at least one year, immediately preceding such entrance, in the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the Republic of Cuba, or the Republic of Mexico nor upon

otherwise admissible residents of any possession of the United States, nor upon aliens in transit through the United States, nor upon aliens who have been lawfully admitted to the United States and who later shall go in transit from one part of the United States to another through foreign contiguous territory: *Provided*, That the Commissioner-General of Immigration, under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, by agreement with transportation lines, as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, may arrange in some other manner for the payment of the tax imposed by this section upon any or all aliens seeking admission from foreign contiguous territory: *Provided further*, That if in any fiscal year the amount of money collected under the provisions of this section shall exceed two million five hundred thousand dollars, the excess above that amount shall not be added to the "immigrant fund."

317. Insular territory.

Provided further, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to aliens arriving in Guam, Porto Rico, or Hawaii; but if any such alien, not having become a citizen of the United States, shall later arrive at any port or place of the United States on the North American Continent the provisions of this section shall apply: *Provided further*, That whenever the President shall be satisfied that passports issued by any foreign government to its citizens to go to any country other than the United States or to any insular possession of the United States or to the Canal Zone are being used for the purpose of enabling the holders to come to the continental territory of the United States to the detriment of labor conditions therein, the President may refuse to permit such citizens of the country issuing such passports to enter the continental territory of the United States from such other country or from such insular possessions or from the Canal Zone.

318. Excluded classes.

Sec. 2. The following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States: All idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, insane persons, and persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; professional beggars; persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons not comprehended within any of the foregoing excluded classes who are found to be and are certified by the examining surgeon as being mentally or physically defective, such mental or physical defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living; persons who have been con[redacted]

of or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists, or persons who admit their belief in the practice of polygamy, anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all government, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; prostitutes, or women or girls coming into the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; persons who procure or attempt to bring in prostitutes or women or girls for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; persons hereinafter called contract laborers, who have been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by offers or promises of employment or in consequence of agreements, oral, written or printed, express or implied, to perform labor in this country of any kind, skilled or unskilled; those who have been, within one year from the date of application for admission to the United States, deported as having been induced or solicited to migrate as above described; any person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is affirmatively and satisfactorily shown that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, and that said ticket or passage was not paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly; all children under sixteen years of age, unaccompanied by one or both of their parents, at the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor or under such regulations as he may from time to time prescribe: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act shall exclude, if otherwise admissible, persons convicted of an offense purely political, not involving moral turpitude: *Provided further*, That the provisions of this section relating to the payments for tickets or passage by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government shall not apply to the tickets or passage of aliens in immediate and continuous transit through the United States to foreign contiguous territory: *And provided further*, That skilled labor may be imported if labor of like kind unemployed can not be found in this country: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this law applicable to contract labor shall not be held to exclude professional actors, artists, lecturers, singers, ministers of any religious denomination, professors for colleges or seminaries, persons belonging to any recognized learned profession, or persons employed strictly as personal or domestic servants.

Sec. 3. The importation into the United States of any alien woman or girl for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, is hereby forbidden; and whoever shall, directly or indirectly, import, or attempt to

import, into the United States, any alien woman or girl for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, or whoever shall hold or attempt to hold any alien woman or girl for any such purpose in pursuance of such illegal importation, or whoever shall keep, maintain, control, support, or harbor in any house or other place, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, any alien woman or girl, within three years after she shall have entered the United States, shall, in every such case, be deemed guilty of a felony, and on conviction thereof be imprisoned not more than five years and pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars; and any alien woman or girl who shall be found an inmate of a house of prostitution or practicing prostitution, at any time within three years after she shall have entered the United States, shall be deemed to be unlawfully within the United States and shall be deported as provided by sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

319. Contract labor.

Sec. 4. It shall be a misdemeanor for any person, company, partnership, or corporation, in any manner whatsoever, to prepay the transportation or in any way to assist or encourage the importation or migration of any contract laborer or contract laborers into the United States, unless such contract laborer or contract laborers are exempted under the terms of the last two provisos contained in section two of this Act.

320. Assisted immigrants.

Sec. 5. For every violation of any of the provisions of section four of this Act the persons, partnership, company, or corporation violating the same, by knowingly assisting, encouraging, or soliciting the migration or importation of any contract laborer into the United States shall forfeit and pay for every such offense the sum of one thousand dollars, which may be sued for and recovered by the United States, or by any person who shall first bring his action therefor in his own name and for his own benefit, including any such alien thus promised labor or service of any kind as aforesaid, as debts of like amount are now recovered in the courts of the United States; and separate suits may be brought for each alien thus promised labor or service of any kind as aforesaid. And it shall be the duty of the district attorney of the proper district to prosecute every such suit when brought by the United States.

Sec. 6. It shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of section four of this Act to assist or encourage the importation or migration of any alien by promise of employment through advertisements printed and published in any foreign country; and any alien coming to this country

in consequence of such an advertisement shall be treated as coming under promise or agreement as contemplated in section two of this Act, and the penalties imposed by section five of this Act shall be applicable to such a case: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to States or Territories, the District of Columbia, or places subject to the jurisdiction of the United States advertising the inducements they offer for immigration thereto, respectively.

Sec. 7. No transportation company or owner or owners of vessels, or others engaged in transporting aliens into the United States, shall, directly or indirectly, either by writing, printing, or oral representation, solicit, invite, or encourage the immigration of any aliens into the United States, but this shall not be held to prevent transportation companies from issuing letters, circulars, or advertisements, stating the sailings of their vessels and terms and facilities of transportation therein; and for a violation of this provision, any such transportation company, and any such owner or owners of vessels, and all others engaged in transporting aliens into the United States, and the agents by them employed, shall be severally subjected to the penalties imposed by section five of this Act.

321. Illegal landing.

Sec. 8. Any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

322. Diseased immigrants.

Sec. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such dis-

ease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Sec. 10. The decision of the board of special inquiry, hereinafter provided for, based upon the certificate of the examining medical officer, shall be final as to the rejection of aliens affected with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or with any mental or physical disability which would bring such aliens within any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States under section two of this Act.

Sec. 11. Upon the certificate of a medical officer of the United States Public Health and Marine Hospital Service to the effect that a rejected alien is helpless from sickness, mental or physical disability, or infancy, if such alien is accompanied by another alien whose protection or guardianship is required by such rejected alien, such accompanying alien may also be excluded, and the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel in which such alien and accompanying alien are brought shall be required to return said alien and accompanying alien in the same manner as vessels are required to return other rejected aliens.

323. Manifest of aliens.

Sec. 12. Upon the arrival of any alien by water at any port within the United States it shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer of the steamer, sailing or other vessel having said alien on board to deliver to the immigration officers at the port of arrival lists or manifests made at the time and place of embarkation of such alien on board such steamer or vessel, which shall, in answer to questions at the top of said list, state as to each alien the full name, age, and sex; whether married or single; the calling or occupation; whether able to read or write; the nationality; the race; the last residence; the name and address of the nearest relative in the country from which the alien came; the seaport for landing in the United States; the final destination, if any, beyond the port of landing; whether having a ticket through to such final destination; whether the alien has paid his own

passage or whether it has been paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by whom; whether in possession of fifty dollars, and if less, how much; whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his or her name and complete address; whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where; whether ever in prison or almshouse or an institution or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and what is the alien's condition of health, mental and physical, and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, for how long and from what cause; that it shall further be the duty of the master or commanding officer of every vessel taking alien passengers out of the United States, from any port thereof, to file before departure therefrom with the collector of customs of such port a complete list of all such alien passengers taken on board. Such list shall contain the name, age, sex, nationality, residence in the United States, occupation, and the time of last arrival of every such alien in the United States, and no master of any such vessel shall be granted clearance papers for his vessel until he has deposited such list or lists with the collector of customs at the port of departure and made oath that they are full and complete as to the name and other information herein required concerning each alien taken on board his vessel; and any neglect or omission to comply with the requirements of this section shall be punishable as provided in section fifteen of this Act. That the collector of customs with whom any such list has been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this section, shall promptly notify the Commissioner-General of Immigration that such list has been deposited with him as provided, and shall make such further disposition thereof as may be required by regulations to be issued by the Commissioner-General of Immigration with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor: *Provided*, That in the case of vessels making regular trips to ports of the United States the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, may, when expedient, arrange for the delivery of such lists of outgoing aliens at a later date: *Provided further*, That it shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer of any vessel sailing from ports in the Philippine Islands, Guam, Porto Rico, or Hawaii to any port of the United States on the North American Continent to deliver to the immigration officers at the port of arrival lists or manifests made at the time and place of embarkation, giving the names of all aliens on board said vessel.

Sec. 13. All aliens arriving by water at the ports of the United States shall be listed in convenient groups, and no one list or manifest shall contain more than thirty names. To each alien or head of a family shall be given a ticket on which shall be written his name, a number or letter designating the list in which his name, and so forth, is contained, and his number on said list, for convenience of identification on arrival. Each list or manifest shall be verified by the signature and the oath or affirmation of the master or commanding officer, or the first or second below him in command, taken before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, to the effect that he has caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to make a physical and oral examination of each of said aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from his own investigation he believes that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sec. 14. The surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith shall also sign each of said lists or manifests and make oath or affirmation in like manner before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, stating his professional experience and qualifications as a physician and surgeon, and that he has made a personal examination of each of the said aliens named therein, and that the said list or manifest, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, is full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens. If no surgeon sails with any vessel bringing aliens the mental and physical examinations and the verifications of the lists or manifests shall be made by some competent surgeon employed by the owners of the said vessel.

Sec. 15. In the case of the failure of the master or commanding officer of any vessel to deliver to the said immigration officers lists or manifests of all aliens on board thereof, as required in sections twelve, thirteen, and fourteen of this Act, he shall pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of ten dollars for each alien concerning whom the above information is not contained in

as aforesaid: *Provided*, That in the case of failure without good cause to deliver the list of passengers required by section twelve of this Act from the master or commanding officer of every vessel taking alien passengers out of the United States, the penalty shall be paid to the collector of customs at the port of departure and shall be a fine of ten dollars for each alien not included in said list; but in no case shall the aggregate fine exceed one hundred dollars.

324. Inspection of aliens.

Sec. 16. Upon the receipt by the immigration officers at any port of arrival of the lists or manifests of incoming aliens provided for in sections twelve, thirteen, and fourteen of this Act, it shall be the duty of said officers to go or to send competent assisants to the vessel to which said lists or manifests refer, and there inspect all such aliens, or said immigration officers may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would, under the provisions of this Act, bind the said transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees: *Provided*, That where a suitable building is used for the detention and examination of aliens the immigration officials shall there take charge of such aliens, and the transportation companies, masters, agents, owners, and consignees of the vessels bringing such aliens shall be relieved of the responsibility for their detention thereafter until the return of such aliens to their care.

Sec. 17. The physical and mental examination of all arriving aliens shall be made by medical officers of the United States Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, who shall have had at least two years' experience in the practice of their profession since receiving the degree of doctor of medicine and who shall certify for the information of the immigration officers and the boards of special inquiry hereinafter provided for, any and all physical and mental defects or diseases observed by said medical officers in any such alien, or, should medical officers of the United States Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service be not available, civil surgeons of not less than four years' professional experience may be employed in such emergency for such service, upon such terms as may be prescribed by the Commissioner-General of Immigration under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. The United States Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service shall be reimbursed by the immigration service for all expenditures incurred in carrying out

the medical inspection of aliens under regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

325. Detention on board.

Sec. 18. It shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

326. Deportation.

Sec. 19. All aliens brought to this country in violation of law shall, if practicable, be immediately sent back to the country whence they respectively came on the vessels bringing them. The cost of their maintenance while on land, as well as the expense of the return of such aliens, shall be borne by the owner or owners of the vessels on which they respectively came; and if any master, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall refuse to receive back on board thereof, or on board of any other vessel owned or operated by the same interests, such aliens, or shall fail to detain them thereon, or shall refuse or fail to return them to the foreign port from which they came, or to pay the cost of their maintenance while on land, or shall make any charge for the return of any such alien, or shall take any security from him for the payment of such charge, such master, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine of not less than three hundred dollars for each and every such offense; and no vessel shall have clearance from any port of the United States while any such fine is unpaid: *Provided*, That the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, may suspend, upon conditions to be prescribed by the Commissioner-General of Immigration, the deportation of any alien found to have come in violation of any provision of this Act, if, in his judgment, the testimony of such alien is necessary on behalf of the United States Government in the prosecution of offenders against any provision of this Act: *Provided*, That the cost of maintenance of any person so

detained resulting from such suspension of deportation shall be paid from the "immigrant fund" but no alien certified, as provided in section seventeen of this Act, to be suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease other than one of quarantinable nature shall be permitted to land for medical treatment thereof in any hospital in the United States, unless with the express permission of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor: *Provided*, That upon the certificate of a medical officer of the United States Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service to the effect that the health or safety of an insane alien would be unduly imperiled by immediate deportation, such alien may, at the expense of the "immigrant fund," be held for treatment until such time as such alien may, in the opinion of such medical officer, be safely deported.

Sec. 20. Any alien who shall enter the United States in violation of law, and such as become public charges from causes existing prior to landing, shall, upon the warrant of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, be taken into custody and deported to the country whence he came at any time within three years after the date of his entry into the United States. Such deportation, including one-half of the entire cost of removal to the port of deportation, shall be at the expense of the contractor, procurer, or other person by whom the alien was unlawfully induced to enter the United States, or, if that can not be done, then the cost of removal to the port of deportation shall be at the expense of the "immigrant fund" provided for in section one of this Act, and the deportation from such port shall be at the expense of the owner or owners of such vessel or transportation line by which such aliens respectively came: *Provided*, That pending the final disposal of the case of any alien so taken into custody he may be released under a bond in the penalty of not less than five hundred dollars with security approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, conditioned that such alien shall be produced when required for a hearing or hearings in regard to the charge upon which he has been taken into custody, and for deportation if he shall be found to be unlawfully within the United States.

Sec. 21. In case the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall be satisfied that an alien has been found in the United States in violation of this Act, or that an alien is subject to deportation under the provisions of this Act or of any law of the United States, he shall cause such alien within the period of three years after landing or entry therein to be taken into custody and returned to the country whence he came, as provided by section twenty of this Act, and a failure or refusal on the part of the masters, agents, owners, or consignees of vessels to comply with the order of the Secretary of Commerce and

Labor to take on board, guard safely, and return to the country whence he came any alien ordered to be deported under the provisions of this Act shall be punished by the imposition of the penalties prescribed in section nineteen of this Act: *Provided*, That when in the opinion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor the mental or physical condition of such alien is such as to require personal care and attendance, he may employ a suitable person for that purpose, who shall accompany such alien to his or her final destination, and the expense incident to such service shall be defrayed in like manner.

327. Public charges.

Sec. 26. Any alien liable to be excluded because likely to become a public charge or because of physical disability other than tuberculosis or a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease may, if otherwise admissable, nevertheless be admitted in the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor upon the giving of a suitable and proper bond or undertaking, approved by said Secretary in such amount and containing such conditions as he may prescribe, to the people of the United States, holding the United States or any State, Territory, county, municipality, or district thereof harmless against such alien becoming a public charge. The admission of such alien shall be a consideration for the giving of such bond or undertaking. Suit may be brought thereon in the name and by the proper law officers either of the United States Government or of any State, Territory, district, county, or municipality in which such alien becomes a public charge.

328. Frontier inspection.

Sec. 32. The Commissioner-General of Immigration, under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall prescribe rules for the entry and inspection of aliens along the borders of Canada and Mexico, so as not to unnecessarily delay, impede, or annoy passengers in ordinary travel between the United States and said countries, and shall have power to enter into contracts with transportation lines for the said purpose.

329. Scope.

Sec. 33. For the purpose of this Act the term "United States" as used in the title as well as in the various sections of this Act shall be construed to mean the United States and any waters, territory, or other place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, except the Isthmian Canal Zone: *Provided*, That if any alien shall leave the canal zone and attempt to enter any other place under the jurisdiction of the United States, nothing contained in this Act shall be construed as permitting him to enter under any other conditions than those applicable to all aliens.

330. Place of deportation.

Sec. 35.

The deportation of aliens arrested within the United States after entry and found to be illegally therein, provided for in this Act, shall be to the trans-Atlantic or trans-Pacific ports from which said aliens embarked for the United States; or, if such embarkation was for foreign contiguous territory, to the foreign port at which said aliens embarked for such territory.

331. Place of entry.

Sec. 36.

All aliens who shall enter the United States except at the seaports thereof, or at such place or places as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may from time to time designate, shall be adjudged to have entered the country unlawfully and shall be deported as provided by sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall affect the power conferred by section thirty-two of this Act upon the Commissioner-General of Immigration to prescribe rules for the entry and inspection of aliens along the borders of Canada and Mexico.

332. Special classes.

Sec. 37.

Whenever an alien shall have taken up his permanent residence in this country, and shall have filed his declaration of intention to become a citizen, and thereafter shall send for his wife, or minor children to join him, if said wife or any of said children shall be found to be affected with any contagious disorder, such wife or children shall be held, under such regulations as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall prescribe, until it shall be determined whether the disorder will be easily curable, or whether they can be permitted to land without danger to other persons; and they shall not be either admitted or deported until such facts have been ascertained; and if it shall be determined that the disorder is easily curable or that they can be permitted to land without danger to other persons, they shall, if otherwise admissible, thereupon be admitted.

333. Anarchists.

Sec. 38.

No person who disbelieves in or who is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, shall be permitted to enter the United States or any territory or place subject to the jurisdiction thereof. This section shall be enforced by the Secretary

of Commerce and Labor under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe. That any person who knowingly aids or assists any such person to enter the United States or any territory or place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or who connives or conspires with any person or persons to allow, procure, or permit any such person to enter therein, except pursuant to such rules and regulations made by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars, or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

334. Foreign officials.

Sec. 41. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to apply to accredited officials of foreign governments nor to their suites, families, or guests.

335. Miscellaneous.

Mar. 3, 1893. Sec. 8. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7. All steamship or transportation companies, and other owners of vessels, regularly engaged in transporting alien immigrants to the United States, shall twice a year file a certificate with the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that they have furnished to be kept conspicuously exposed to view in the office of each of their agents in foreign countries authorized to sell emigrant tickets, a copy of the law of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, and of all subsequent laws of this country relative to immigration, printed in large letters, in the language of the country where the copy of the law is to be exposed to view, and that they have instructed their agents to call the attention thereto of persons contemplating emigration before selling tickets to them; and in case of the failure for sixty days of any such company or any such owners to file such a certificate, or in case they file a false certificate, they shall pay a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars, to be recovered in the proper United States court, and said fine shall also be a lien upon any vessel of said company or owners found within the United States.

Feb. 26, 1885. Sec. 2. All contracts or agreements, expressed or implied, parol or special, which may hereafter be made by and between any person, company, partnership, or corporation, and any foreigner or foreigners, alien or aliens, to perform labor or service or having reference to the performance of labor or service by any person in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, previous to the migration or importation of the person or persons whose labor or service is contracted for into the United States, shall be utterly void and of no effect.

Feb. 3, 1905. The Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall have power to refund head tax heretofore and hereafter collected under section one of the immigration Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and three, upon presentation of evidence showing conclusively that such collection was erroneously made.

Nothing in the provisions of this Act or any other Act shall be construed to prevent, hinder, or restrict any foreign exhibitor, representative, or citizen of any foreign nation, or the holder, who is a citizen of any foreign nation, of any concession or privilege from any fair or exposition authorized by Act of Congress from bringing into the United States, under contract, such mechanics, artisans, agents, or other employees, natives of their respective foreign countries, as they or any of them may deem necessary for the purpose of making preparation for installing or conducting their exhibits or of preparing for installing or conducting any business authorized or permitted under or by virtue of or pertaining to any concession or privilege which may have been or may be granted by any said fair or exposition in connection with such exposition, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may prescribe, both as to the admission and return of such person or persons. Apr. 29, 1902.

336. Immigration to Philippines.

The immigration laws of the United States in force in the Philippine Islands shall be administered by the officers of the general government thereof designated by appropriate legislation of said government, and all moneys collected under said laws as duty or head tax on alien immigrants coming into said islands shall not be covered into the general fund of the Treasury of the United States, but shall be paid into the treasury of said islands to be used and expended for the government and benefit of said islands. Feb. 6, 1905. Sec. 6.

337. Registry and naturalization of immigrants.

The designation of the Bureau of Immigration in the Department of Commerce and Labor is hereby changed to the "Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization," which said Bureau, under the direction and control of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, in addition to the duties now provided by law, shall have charge of all matters concerning the naturalization of aliens. That it shall be the duty of the said Bureau to provide, for use at the various immigration stations throughout the United States, books of record, wherein the commissioners of immigration shall cause a registry to be made in the case of each alien arriving in the United States from and after the passage of this Act of the name, age, occupation, personal description (including height, complexion, color of hair and eyes), the place of birth, the last residence, the intended place of residence in the United States, and the date of arrival of said alien, and, if entered through a port, the name of the vessel in which he comes. And it shall be the duty of said commissioners of immigration to cause to be granted to such alien a certificate of such registry, with the particulars thereof. June 29, 1906.

PART XXVII.—OCEAN MAIL SERVICE.

338. Ocean mail act of 1891. | 339. General ocean mail service.

338. Ocean mail act of 1891.

Mar. 3, 1891. The Postmaster-General is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into contracts for a term not less than five nor more than ten years in duration, with American citizens for the carrying of mails on American steamships, between ports of the United States and such ports in foreign countries, the Dominion of Canada excepted, as in his judgment will best subserve and promote the postal and commercial interests of the United States, the mail service on such lines to be equitably distributed among the Atlantic, Mexican Gulf and Pacific ports. Said contracts shall be made with the lowest responsible bidder for the performance of said service on each route, and the Postmaster-General shall have the right to reject all bids not in his opinion reasonable for the attaining of the purposes named.

Sec. 2. Before making any contracts for carrying ocean mails in accordance with this act the Postmaster-General shall give public notice by advertising once a week, for three months, in such daily papers as he shall select in each of the cities of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Orleans, Saint Louis, Charleston, Norfolk, Savannah, Galveston and Mobile, and when the proposed service is to be on the Pacific Ocean, then in San Francisco, Tacoma and Portland. Such notice shall describe the route, the time when such contract will be made, the duration of the same, the size of the steamers to be used, the number of trips a year, the times of sailing, and the time when the service shall commence, which shall not be more than three years after the contract shall be let. The details of the mode of advertising and letting such contracts shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in chapter eight of title [R. S., 2941–2963] forty-six of the Revised Statutes for the letting of inland mail contracts so far as the same shall be applicable to the ocean mail service.

Sec. 3. The vessels employed in the mail service under the provisions of this Act shall be American-built steamships, owned and officered by American citizens, in conformity with the existing laws, or so owned and officered and reg-

istered according to law, and upon each departure from the United States the following proportion of the crew shall be citizens of the United States, to wit: During the first two years of such contract for carrying the mails, one-fourth thereof; during the next three succeeding years, one-third thereof; and during the remaining time of the continuance of such contract at least one-half thereof; and shall be constructed after the latest and most approved types, with all the modern improvements and appliances for ocean steamers.

They shall be divided into four classes. The first shall be iron or steel screw steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of twenty knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than eight thousand tons. No vessel except of said first class shall be accepted for said mail service under the provisions of this act between the United States and Great Britain. The second class shall be iron or steel steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of sixteen knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than five thousand tons. The third class shall be iron or steel steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of fourteen knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than two thousand five hundred tons. The fourth class shall be iron or steel or wooden steam-ships, capable of maintaining a speed of twelve knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than fifteen hundred tons. It shall be stipulated in the contract or contracts to be entered into for the said mail service that said vessels may carry passengers with their baggage in addition to said mails and may do all ordinary business done by steam-ships.

All steamships of the first, second, and third classes employed as above and hereafter built shall be constructed with particular reference to prompt and economical conversion into auxiliary naval cruisers, and according to plans and specifications to be agreed upon by and between the owners and the Secretary of the Navy, and they shall be of sufficient strength and stability to carry and sustain the working and operation of at least four effective rifled cannon of a caliber of not less than six inches, and shall be of the highest rating known to maritime commerce. And all vessels of said three classes heretofore built and so employed shall, before they are accepted for the mail service herein provided for, be thoroughly inspected by a competent naval officer or constructor detailed for that service by the Secretary of the Navy; and such officer shall report, in writing, to the Secretary of the Navy, who shall transmit said report to the Postmaster-General; and no such vessel not approved by the Secretary of the Navy as suitable for the service required shall be employed by the Postmaster-General as provided for in this act. Sec. 4.

Sec. 5. The rate of compensation to be paid for such ocean mail service of the said first-class ships shall not exceed the sum of four dollars a mile, and for the second-class ships two dollars a mile, by the shortest practicable route, for each outward voyage; for the third-class ships not to exceed one dollar a mile, and for the fourth-class ships two-thirds of one dollar a mile, for the actual number of miles required by the Post Office Department to be traveled on each outward bound voyage: *Provided*, That in the case of failure from any cause to perform the regular voyages stipulated for in said contracts or any of them, a pro rata deduction shall be made from the compensation on account of such omitted voyage or voyages; and that suitable fines and penalties may be imposed for delays or irregularities in the due performance of service according to the contract, to be determined by the Postmaster-General: *Provided further*, That no steamship so employed and so paid for carrying the United States mails shall receive any other bounty or subsidy from the Treasury of the United States.

Sec. 6. Upon each of said vessels the United States shall be entitled to have transported, free of charge, a mail-messenger, whose duty it shall be to receive, sort, take in charge and deliver the mails to and from the United States, and who shall be provided with suitable room for the accommodation of himself and the mails.

Sec. 7. The officers of the United States Navy may volunteer for service on said mail vessels, and when accepted by the contractor or contractors, may be assigned to such duty by the Secretary of the Navy whenever in his opinion such assignment can be made without detriment to the service, and while in said employment they shall receive furlough pay from the Government, and such other compensation from the contractor or contractors as may be agreed upon by the parties: *Provided*, That they shall only be required to perform such duties as appertain to the merchant service.

Sec. 8. Said vessels shall take, as cadets or apprentices, one American-born boy, under twenty-one years of age for each one thousand tons gross register, and one for each majority fraction thereof, who shall be educated in the duties of seamanship, rank as petty officers, and receive such pay for their services as may be reasonable.

Sec. 9. Such steamers may be taken and used by the United States as transports or cruisers, upon payment to the owners of the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value between the United States and the owners, then the same shall be determined by two impartial appraisers,

one to be appointed by each of said parties, they at the same time selecting a third, who shall act in said appraisement in case the two shall fail to agree.

339. General ocean mail service.

For transportation of foreign mails, three million two hundred and sixty-eight thousand dollars. Mar. 2, 1907.

The Postmaster-General may cause the mail to be carried in any steamboat or other vessel used as a packet on any of the waters of the United States. R. S., 3969.

The Postmaster-General may, if he deem it for the public interest, make contracts for any period not exceeding one year, for carrying the mails in steamships between any of the ports of the United States. R. S., 3970.

Upon the entry of every such vessel returning from any foreign port, the master thereof shall make oath that he has promptly delivered all the mail placed on board said vessel before clearance from the United States; and if he shall fail to make such oath the vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a vessel of the United States. R. S., 3976. June 26, 1884. Sec. 23.

The master of any steamboat passing between ports or places in the United States, and arriving at any such port or place where there is a post-office, shall deliver to the postmaster, within three hours after his arrival, if in the day-time, and if at night, within two hours after the next sunrise, all letters and packets brought by him, or within his power or control and not relating to the cargo, addressed to or destined for such port or place, for which he shall receive from the postmaster two cents for each letter or packet so delivered, unless the same is carried under a contract for carrying the mails; and for every failure to so deliver such letters and packets, the master or owner of the steamboat shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred and fifty dollars. R. S., 3977.

The Postmaster-General may pay, to the master or owner of any vessel not regularly employed in carrying the mail, two cents for each letter carried by such vessel between ports or places in the United States, or from any foreign port to any port in the United States; but all such letters shall be deposited in the post-office at the port of arrival. R. S., 3978.

No vessel departing from the United States for any foreign port shall receive on board or convey any letter or packet originating in the United States which has not been regularly received from the post-office at the port of departure, and which does not relate to the cargo of such vessel, except as provided in section three thousand nine hundred and ninety-three; and every collector, or other officer of the port empowered to grant clearances, shall require from the master of such vessel, as a condition of clearance, an oath that he has not received on board, has R. S., 3987.

not under his care or control, and will not receive or convey any letter or packet contrary to the provisions of this section.

R. S., 3988. No vessel arriving within any port or collection-district of the United States shall be allowed to make entry or break bulk until all letters on board are delivered at the nearest post-office, and the master thereof has signed and sworn to the following declaration, before the collector or other proper customs officer:

"I, A. B., master of the ———, arriving from ———, and now lying in the port of ———, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, delivered, at the post-office at ———, every letter, and every bag, packet, or parcel of letters, which were on board the said vessel during her last voyage, or which were in my possession or under my power or control."

And any master who shall break bulk before he has delivered such letters shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars, recoverable, one-half to the officer making the seizure, and the other to the use of the United States.

R. S., 3989. Any special agent of the Post-Office Department, when instructed by the Postmaster-General to make examinations and seizures, and the collector or other customs officers of any port, without special instructions, shall carefully search all vessels for letters which may be on board or which have been conveyed contrary to law.

R. S., 3990. Any special agent of the Post-Office Department, collector, or other customs officer, or United States marshal or his deputy, may at all times seize all letters and bags, packets or parcels, containing letters which are being carried contrary to law on board any vessel or any post-route, and convey the same to the nearest post-office, or may, by the direction of the Postmaster-General or Secretary of the Treasury, detain them until two months after the final determination of all suits and proceedings which may, at any time within six months after such seizure, be brought against any person for sending or carrying such letters.

R. S., 3991. Every package or parcel seized by any special agent of the Post-Office Department, collector, or other customs officer, or United States marshal or his deputies, in which any letter is unlawfully concealed, shall be forfeited to the United States, and the same proceedings may be had to enforce the forfeiture as are authorized in respect to goods, wares, and merchandise forfeited for violation of the revenue laws; and all laws for the benefit and protection of customs officers making seizures for violating the revenue laws shall apply to officers making seizures for violating the postal laws.

R. S., 3992. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prohibit the conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by

private hands without compensation, or by special messenger employed for the particular occasion only.

R. S., 4006. The Postmaster-General, after advertising for proposals, may enter into contracts or make suitable arrangements for transporting the mail through any foreign country, between any two points in the United States, and such transportation shall be by the speediest, safest, and most economical route; and all contracts therefor may be revoked whenever any new road or canal shall be opened affording a speedier, more economical, and equally safe transportation between the same points; but in case of the revocation of any such contract, a fair indemnity shall be awarded to the contractor.

R. S., 4007. The Postmaster-General may, after advertising for proposals, enter into contracts for the transportation of the mail between the United States and any foreign country whenever the public interests will thereby be promoted.

R. S., 4008. The mail between the United States and any foreign port, or between ports of the United States touching at a foreign port, shall be transported in steamships; but the Postmaster-General may have such transportation performed by sailing-vessels when the service can be facilitated thereby.

R. S., 4009. For transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign port, or between ports of the United States touching at a foreign port, the Postmaster-General may allow as compensation, if by a United States steamship, any sum not exceeding the sea and United States inland postage; and if by a foreign steamship or by a sailing vessel, any sum not exceeding the sea-postage, on the mail so transported. [Amended, March 3, 1891, p. 296.]

R. S., 4010. The Postmaster-General may impose fines on contractors for transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign country, for any unreasonable or unnecessary delay in the departure of such mail, or the performance of the trip; but the fine for any one default shall not exceed one-half the contract price for the trip.

R. S., 4011. Every contract for transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign country shall contain, besides the usual stipulation for the right of the Postmaster-General to discontinue the same, the further stipulation that it may be terminated by Congress.

R. S., 4012. The Postmaster-General may, by and with the advice and consent of the President, make any arrangements which may be deemed just and expedient for allowing the mails of Canada, or any other country adjoining the United States, to be transported over the territory of the United States from one point in such country to any other point in the same, at the expense of the country to which the mail belongs, upon obtaining a like privilege for the transportation of the United States mail through

the country to which the privilege is granted; but such privilege may at any time be annulled by the President or Congress from and after one month succeeding the day on which notice of the act of the President or Congress is given to the chief executive or head of the post-office department of the country whose privilege is to be annulled.

R. S., 4015. The Postmaster-General, under the direction of the President of the United States, is hereby authorized and empowered to charge upon, and collect from, all letters and other mailable matter carried to or from any port of the United States, in any foreign packet-ship or other vessel, the same rate or rates of charge for American postage which the government to which such foreign packet or other vessel belongs imposes upon letters and other mailable matter conveyed to or from such foreign country in American packets or other vessels as the postage of such government, and at any time to revoke the same; and all custom-house officers and other United States agents designated or appointed for that purpose shall enforce or carry into effect the foregoing provision, and aid or assist in the collection of such postage, and to that end it shall be lawful for such officers and agents, on suspicion of fraud, to open and examine, in the presence of two or more respectable persons, being citizens of the United States, any package or packages supposed to contain mailable matter found on board such packets or other vessels or elsewhere, and to prevent, if necessary, such packets or other vessels from entering, breaking bulk, or making clearance until such letters or other mailable matter are duly delivered into the United States post-office.

PART XXVIII.—WRECKS.

340. Report of wrecks.
341. Canadian wrecks.
342. Wrecks in foreign waters.
343. Wrecks in Florida waters.

340. Report of wrecks.

Whenever any vessel of the United States has sustained or caused any accident involving the loss of life, the material loss of property, or any serious injury to any person, or has received any material damage affecting her seaworthiness or her efficiency, the managing owner, agent, or master of such vessel shall within five days after the happening of such accident or damage, or as soon thereafter as possible, send, by letter to the collector of customs of the district wherein such vessel belongs or of that within which such accident or damage occurred, a report thereof, signed by such owner, agent, or master, stating the name and official number (if any) of the vessel, the port to which she belongs, the place where she was, the nature and probable occasion of the casualty, the number and names of those lost, and the estimated amount of loss or damage to the vessel or cargo; and shall furnish, upon the request of either of such collectors of customs, such other information concerning the vessel, her cargo, and the casualty as may be called for; and if he neglect or refuse to comply with the foregoing requirements after a reasonable time, he shall incur a penalty of one hundred dollars. June 20, 1874. Sec. 10.

Whenever the managing owner or agent of any vessel of the United States has reason, owing to the non-appearance of such vessel, or to any other circumstance, to apprehend that such vessel has been lost, he shall, as soon as conveniently may be, send notice, in writing, to the collector of customs of the port to which said vessel belonged, of such loss, and the probable occasion thereof stating the name and the official number (if any) of the vessel, and the names of all persons on board, so far as the same can be ascertained, and shall furnish, upon request of the collector of such port, such additional information as he may be able; and if he neglect to comply with the above requirements within a reasonable time, he shall incur a penalty of one hundred dollars. Sec. 11.

It shall be the duty of the collectors of customs to immediately transmit to the Secretary of the Treasury Sec. 12.

such reports and information as they may receive under the provisions of the two preceding sections, and they shall also report to the Secretary of the Treasury any neglect or refusal on the part of the managing owner, agent, or master of any vessel of the United States to comply with the requirements thereof.

Sec. 13. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 11. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any penalty provided for in this Act, or discontinue any prosecution to recover the same, upon such terms as he, in his discretion, shall think proper, and shall have authority to ascertain the facts upon all such applications in such manner and under such regulations as he may think proper. All penalties herein provided may be sued for, prosecuted, recovered, and disposed of in the manner prescribed by section forty-three hundred and five of the Revised Statutes.

341. Canadian wrecks.

May 24, 1890.

Canadian vessels and wrecking appurtenance may render aid and assistance to Canadian or other vessels and property wrecked, disabled, or in distress in the waters of the United States contiguous to the Dominion of Canada: *Provided*, That this act shall not take effect until proclamation by the President of the United States that the privilege of aiding American or other vessels and property wrecked, disabled, or in distress in Canadian waters contiguous to the United States has been extended by the Government of the Dominion of Canada to American vessels and wrecking appliances of all descriptions. This act shall be construed to apply to the canal and improvement of the waters between Lake Erie and Lake Huron, and to the waters of the Saint Mary's River and canal: *And provided further*, That this act shall cease to be in force from and after the date of the proclamation of the President of the United States to the effect that said reciprocal privilege has been withdrawn, revoked, or rendered inoperative by the said Government of the Dominion of Canada.

Mar. 3, 1893.

342. Wrecks in foreign waters.

R. S., 4238.

Consuls and vice-consuls, in cases where vessels of the United States are stranded on the coasts of their consulates respectively, shall, as far as the laws of the country will permit, take proper measures, as well for the purpose of saving the vessels, their cargoes and appurtenances, as for storing and securing the effects and merchandise saved, and for taking inventories thereof; and the merchandise and effects saved, with the inventories thereof so taken, shall, after deducting therefrom the expenses, be delivered to the owners. No consul or vice-consul shall have authority to take possession of any such merchandise, or other property, when the master, owner, or consignee thereof is present or capable of taking possession of the same.

343. Wrecks in Florida waters.

All property, of any description whatsoever, which shall be taken from any wreck, from the sea, or from any of the keys and shoals, within the jurisdiction of the United States, on the coast of Florida, shall be brought to some port of entry within the jurisdiction of the United States. R. S., 4239.

Every vessel which shall be engaged or employed in carrying or transporting any property whatsoever, taken from any wreck, from the sea, or from any of the keys or shoals, within the jurisdiction of the United States, on the coast of Florida, to any foreign port, shall, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, be forfeited, and all forfeitures incurred by virtue of this section shall accrue, one moiety to the informer and the other to the United States. R. S., 4240.

No vessel, or master thereof, shall be regularly employed in the business of wrecking on the coast of Florida without the license of the judge of the district court for the district of Florida; and, before licensing any vessel or master, the judge shall be satisfied that the vessel is sea-worthy, and properly and sufficiently fitted and equipped for the business of saving property shipwrecked and in distress; and that the master thereof is trustworthy, and innocent of any fraud or misconduct in relation to any property shipwrecked or saved on the coast. R. S., 4241.

PART XXIX.—REVENUE CUTTERS.

344. Revenue cutters.

R. S., 2747. The President may, for the better securing the collection of import or tonnage duties, cause to be maintained so many of the revenue-cutters as may be necessary to be employed for the protection of the revenue, the expense whereof shall be paid out of such sum as shall be annually appropriated for the revenue-cutter service, and not otherwise.

R. S., 2758. The Secretary of the Treasury may direct the performance of any service by the revenue-vessels which, in his judgment, is necessary for the protection of the revenue.

R. S., 2760. The officers of the revenue-cutters shall respectively be deemed officers of the customs, and shall be subject to the direction of such collectors of the revenue, or other officers thereof, as from time to time shall be designated for that purpose. They shall go on board all vessels which arrive within the United States or within four leagues of the coast thereof, if bound for the United States, and search and examine the same, and every part thereof, and shall demand, receive, and certify the manifests required to be on board certain vessels, shall affix and put proper fastenings on the hatches and other communications with the hold of any vessel, and shall remain on board such vessels until they arrive at the port or place of their destination.

R. S., 2763. The collector of each district may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, provide and employ such small open row and sail boats, and persons to serve in them, as shall be necessary for the use of the surveyors and inspectors in going on board of vessels and otherwise, for the better detection of frauds.

R. S., 2764. The cutters and boats employed in the service of the revenue shall be distinguished from other vessels by an ensign and pendant, with such marks thereon as shall be prescribed by the President. If any vessel or boat, not employed in the service of the revenue, shall, within the jurisdiction of the United States, carry or hoist any pendant or ensign prescribed for vessels in such service, the master of the vessel so offending shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2765. Whenever any vessel liable to seizure [illegible] does not bring-to, on being required to do [illegible]

chased by any cutter or boat which has displayed the pendant and ensign prescribed for vessels in the revenue service, the master of such cutter or boat may fire at or into such vessel which does not bring-to, after such pendant and ensign has been hoisted, and a gun has been fired by such cutter or boat as a signal; and such master, and all persons acting by or under his direction, shall be indemnified from any penalties or actions for damages for so doing. If any person is killed or wounded by such firing, and the master is prosecuted or arrested therefor, he shall be forthwith admitted to bail.

July 7, 1884.

Hereafter revenue cutters shall be used exclusively for the public service, and in no way for private purposes.

9108—08——20

PART XXX.—REMISSION OF FINES AND PENALTIES.

345. Remission of fines and penalties.

R. S., 5292. Whenever any person who shall have incurred any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or disability, or may be interested in any vessel or merchandise which has become subject to any seizure, forfeiture, or disability by authority of any provisions of law for imposing or collecting any duties or taxes, or relating to registering, recording, enrolling, or licensing vessels and for regulating the same, or providing for the suppression of insurrections or unlawful combinations against the United States, shall prefer his petition to the judge of the district in which such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or disability has accrued, truly and particularly setting forth the circumstances of his case, and shall pray that the same may be mitigated or remitted, the judge shall inquire, in a summary manner, into the circumstances of the case; first causing reasonable notice to be given to the person claiming such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, and to the attorney of the United States for such district, that each may have an opportunity of showing cause against the mitigation or remission thereof; and shall cause the facts appearing upon such inquiry to be stated and annexed to the petition, and direct their transmission to the Secretary of the Treasury [Secretary of Commerce and Labor in some cases]. The Secretary shall thereupon have power to mitigate or remit such fine, forfeiture, or penalty, or remove such disability, or any part thereof, if, in his opinion, the same was incurred without willful negligence, or any intention of fraud in the person incurring the same; and to direct the prosecution, if any has been instituted for the recovery thereof, to cease and be discontinued, upon such terms or conditions as he may deem reasonable and just.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 5293. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of the Treasury [Secretary of Commerce and Labor in some cases] is authorized to prescribe such rules and modes of proceeding to ascertain the facts upon which an application for remission of a fine, penalty, or forfeiture is founded, as he deems proper, and, upon ascertaining them, to remit the fine, penalty, or forfeiture, if in his opinion it was incurred without willful negligence or fraud, in either of the following cases:

First. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed under authority of any revenue law, and the amount does not exceed one thousand dollars.

Second. Where the case occurred within either of the collection districts in the States of California or Oregon.

Third. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed under authority of any provisions of law relating to the importation of merchandise from foreign contiguous territory, or relating to manifests for vessels enrolled or licensed to carry on the coasting-trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers.

Fifth. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed by authority of any provisions of law for levying or collecting any duties or taxes, or relating to registering, recording, enrolling, or licensing vessels, and the case arose within the collection-district of Alaska, or was imposed by virtue of any provisions of law relating to fur-seals upon the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 175.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any fine, penalty, or forfeiture provided for in laws relating to vessels or discontinue any prosecution to recover penalties or relating to forfeitures denounced in such laws, excepting the penalty of imprisonment or of removal from office, upon such terms as he, in his discretion, shall think proper; and all rights granted to informers by such laws shall be held subject to the Secretary's powers of remission, except in cases where the claims of any informer to the share of any penalty shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction prior to the application for the remission of the penalty or forfeiture; and the Secretary shall have authority to ascertain the facts upon all such applications in such manner and under such regulations as he may deem proper. R. S., 5294. Dec. 15, 1894. Mar. 2, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Any officer or other person entitled to or interested in a part or share of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred under any law of the United States, may be examined as a witness in any of the proceedings for the recovery of such fine, penalty, or forfeiture by either of the parties thereto, and such examination shall not deprive such witness of his share or interest in such fine, penalty, or forfeiture. R. S., 5295.

Whenever any fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge arising under the laws relating to vessels or seamen has been paid to any collector of customs or consular officer, and application has been made within one year from such payment for the refunding or remission of the same, the Secretary of Commerce and Labor if on investigation he finds that such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge was illegally, improperly, or excessively imposed, shall have the power, either before or after the same has been covered into the Treasury, to refund so much of such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction or charge as he may think proper, from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated. June 26, 1884. Sec. 26. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

PART XXXI.—CATTLE, LIVE STOCK AND DAIRY TRADE.

346. Regulation of cattle ships.
347. Inspection of live stock and meat products.
348. Horses and horse meat.
349. Diseased cattle.
350. Quarantine of live stock.
351. Exportation of diseased live stock.
352. Care of cattle in domestic trade.
353. Neat cattle.
354. Inspection of butter and dairy products.

346. Regulation of cattle ships.

Mar. 3, 1891. The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized to examine all vessels which are to carry export cattle from the ports of the United States to foreign countries, and to prescribe by rules and regulations or orders the accommodations which said vessels shall provide for export cattle, as to space, ventilation, fittings, food and water supply and such other requirements as he may decide to be necessary for the safe and proper transportation and humane treatment of such animals.

Sec. 2. Whenever the owner, owners, or master of any vessel carrying export cattle shall willfully violate or cause or permit to be violated any rule, regulation or order made pursuant to the foregoing section the vessel in respect of which such violation shall occur may be prohibited from again carrying cattle from any port of the United States for such length of time, not exceeding one year, as the Secretary of Agriculture may direct, and such vessel shall be refused clearance from any port of the United States accordingly.

347. Inspection of live stock and meat products.

Mar. 4, 1907. That on and after October first, nineteen hundred and six, no person, firm, or corporation shall transport or offer for transportation, and no carrier of interstate or foreign commerce shall transport or receive for transportation from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia to any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or to any place under the jurisdiction of the United States, or to any foreign country, any carcasses or parts thereof, meat, or meat food products thereof which have not been inspected, examined, and marked as "Inspected and passed," in accordance with the terms of this Act and with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided*, That all meat

and meat food products on hand on October first, nineteen hundred and six, at establishments where inspection has not been maintained, or which have been inspected under existing law, shall be examined and labeled under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Agriculture shall prescribe, and then shall be allowed to be sold in interstate or foreign commerce.

That no person, firm, or corporation, or officer, agent, or employee thereof, shall forge, counterfeit, simulate, or falsely represent, or shall without proper authority use, fail to use, or detach, or shall knowingly or wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy, or fail to deface or destroy, any of the marks, stamps, tags, labels, or other identification devices provided for in this Act, or in and as directed by the rules and regulations prescribed hereunder by the Secretary of Agriculture, on any carcasses, parts of carcasses, or the food product, or containers thereof, subject to the provisions of this Act, or any certificate in relation thereto, authorized or required by this Act or by the said rules and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture.

That the Secretary of Agriculture shall cause to be made a careful inspection of all cattle, sheep, swine, and goats intended and offered for export to foreign countries at such times and places, and in such manner as he may deem proper, to ascertain whether such cattle, sheep, swine, and goats are free from disease.

And for this purpose he may appoint inspectors who shall be authorized to give an official certificate clearly stating the condition in which such cattle, sheep, swine, and goats are found.

And no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board cattle, sheep, swine, or goats for export to a foreign country until the owner or shipper of such cattle, sheep, swine, or goats has a certificate from the inspector herein authorized to be appointed, stating that the said cattle, sheep, swine, or goats are sound and healthy, or unless the Secretary of Agriculture shall have waived the requirement of such certificate for export to the particular country to which such cattle, sheep, swine, or goats are to be exported.

That the Secretary of Agriculture shall also cause to be made a careful inspection of the carcasses and parts thereof of all cattle, sheep, swine, and goats, the meat of which, fresh, salted, canned, corned, packed, cured, or otherwise prepared, is intended and offered for export to any foreign country, at such times and places and in such manner as he may deem proper.

And for this purpose he may appoint inspectors who shall be authorized to give an official certificate stating the condition in which said cattle, sheep, swine, or goats, and the meat thereof, are found.

And no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board any fresh, salted, canned, corned, or packed

beef, mutton, pork, or goat meat, being the meat of animals killed after the passage of this Act, or except as hereinbefore provided for export to and sale in a foreign country from any port in the United States, until the owner or shipper thereof shall obtain from an inspector appointed under the provisions of this Act a certificate that the said cattle, sheep, swine, and goats were sound and healthy at the time of inspection, and that their meat is sound and wholesome, unless the Secretary of Agriculture shall have waived the requirements of such certificate for the country to which said cattle, sheep, swine, and goats or meats are to be exported.

That the inspectors provided for herein shall be authorized to give official certificates of the sound and wholesome condition of the cattle, sheep, swine, and goats, their carcasses and products as herein described; and one copy of every certificate granted under the provisions of this Act shall be filed in the Department of Agriculture, another copy shall be delivered to the owner or shipper, and when the cattle, sheep, swine, and goats or their carcasses and products are sent abroad, a third copy shall be delivered to the chief officer of the vessel on which the shipment shall be made.

That no person, firm, or corporation engaged in the interstate commerce of meat or meat food products shall transport or offer for transportation, sell or offer to sell any such meat or meat food products in any State or Territory or in the District of Columbia or any place under the jurisdiction of the United States, other than in the State or Territory or in the District of Columbia or any place under the jurisdiction of the United States in which the slaughtering, packing, canning, rendering, or other similar establishment owned, leased, or operated by said firm, person, or corporation is located unless and until said person, firm, or corporation shall have complied with all of the provisions of this Act.

That any person, firm, or corporation, or any officer or agent of any such person, firm, or corporation, who shall violate any of the provisions of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished on conviction thereof by a fine of not exceeding ten thousand dollars or imprisonment for a period of not more than two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

348. Horses and horse meat.

Mar. 22, 1898. Live horses and the carcasses and products thereof be entitled to the same inspection as other animals, carcasses, and products thereof, herein named: *Provided further,*

May 25, 1900. That the Secretary of Agriculture may in his discretion waive the requirement of a certificate with beef and other products, which are exported to countries that do not require such inspection.

349. Diseased cattle.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 6.

The importation of neat cattle, sheep, and other ruminants, and swine, which are diseased or infected with any disease, or which shall have been exposed to such infection within sixty days next before their exportation, is hereby prohibited; and any person who shall knowingly violate the foregoing provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding three years, and any vessel or vehicle used in such unlawful importation with the knowledge of the master or owner of said vessel or vehicle that such importation is diseased or has been exposed to infection as herein described, shall be forfeited to the United States.

350. Quarantine of live stock.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 7.

The Secretary of Agriculture be, and is hereby, authorized, at the expense of the owner, to place and retain in quarantine all neat cattle, sheep, and other ruminants, and all swine, imported into the United States, at such ports as he may designate for such purpose, and under such conditions as he may by regulation prescribe, respectively, for the several classes of animals above described; and for this purpose he may have and maintain possession of all lands, buildings, animals, tools, fixtures, and appurtenances now in use for the quarantine of neat cattle, and hereafter purchase, construct, or rent as may be necessary, and he may appoint veterinary surgeons, inspectors, officers, and employees by him deemed necessary to maintain such quarantine, and provide for the execution of the other provisions of this act.

Sec. 8.

The importation of all animals described in this act into any port in the United States, except such as may be designated by the Secretary of Agriculture, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, as quarantine stations, is hereby prohibited; and the Secretary of Agriculture may cause to be slaughtered such of the animals named in this act as may be, under regulations prescribed by him, adjudged to be infected with any contagious disease, or to have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals; and that the value of animals so slaughtered as being so exposed to infection but not infected may be ascertained by the agreement of the Secretary of Agriculture and owners thereof, if practicable; otherwise, by the appraisal by two persons familiar with the character and value of such property, to be appointed by the Secretary of Agriculture, whose decision, if they agree, shall be final; otherwise the Secretary of Agriculture shall decide between them, and his decision shall be final; and the amount of the value thus ascertained shall be paid to the owner thereof out of money in the Treasury appropriated for the use of the Bureau of Animal

Industry; but no payment shall be made for any animal imported in violation of the provisions of this act.

If any animals subject to quarantine according to the provisions of this act are brought into any port of the United States where no quarantine station is established the collector of such port shall require the same to be conveyed by the vessel on which they are imported or are found to the nearest quarantine station, at the expense of the owner.

Sec. 9. Whenever, in the opinion of the President, it shall be necessary for the protection of animals in the United States against infectious or contagious diseases, he may, by proclamation, suspend the importation of all or any class of animals for a limited time, and may change, modify, revoke, or renew such proclamation, as the public good may require; and during the time of such suspension the importation of any such animals shall be unlawful.

Sec. 10. The Secretary of Agriculture shall cause careful inspection to be made by a suitable officer of all imported animals described in this act, to ascertain whether such animals are infected with contagious diseases or have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals, which shall then either be placed in quarantine or dealt with according to the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture; and all food, litter, manure, clothing, utensils, and other appliances that have been so related to such animals on board ship as to be judged liable to convey infection shall be dealt with according to the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture;

And the Secretary of Agriculture may cause inspection to be made of all animals described in this act intended for exportation, and provide for the disinfection of all vessels engaged in the transportation thereof, and of all barges or other vessels used in the conveyance of such animals intended for export to the ocean steamer or other vessels, and of all attendants and their clothing, and of all headropes and other appliances used in such exportation, by such orders and regulations as he may prescribe; and if, upon such inspection, any such animals shall be adjudged, under the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, to be infected or to have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals, they shall not be allowed to be placed upon any vessel for exportation; the expense of all the inspection and disinfection provided for in this section to be borne by the owners of the vessels on which such animals are exported.

351. Exportation of diseased live stock.

Feb. 2, 1903. In order to enable the Secretary of Agriculture to effectually suppress and extirpate contagious pleuropneumonia, foot and mouth disease, and other dangerous contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases in cattle and other live stock, and to prevent the spread of such diseases, the powers conferred on the Se[illegible] of the

Treasury by sections four and five of an Act entitled "An Act for the establishment of a Bureau of Animal Industry, to prevent the exportation of diseased cattle, and to provide means for the suppression and extirpation of pleuropneumonia and other contagious diseases among domestic animals," approved May twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-four (twenty-third United States Statutes, thirty-one), are hereby conferred on the Secretary of Agriculture, to be exercised exclusively by him. He is hereby authorized and directed, from time to time, to establish such rules and regulations concerning the exportation and transportation of live stock from any place within the United States where he may have reason to believe such diseases may exist into and through any State or Territory, including the Indian Territory, and into and through the District of Columbia and to foreign countries, as he may deem necessary, and all such rules and regulations shall have the force of law. Whenever any inspector or assistant inspector of the Bureau of Animal Industry shall issue a certificate showing that such officer had inspected any cattle or other live stock which were about to be shipped, driven, or transported from such locality to another, as above stated, and had found them free from Texas or splenetic fever infection, pleuropneumonia, foot and mouth disease, or any other infectious, contagious, or communicable disease, such animals, so inspected and certified, may be shipped, driven, or transported from such place into and through any State or Territory, including the Indian Territory, and into and through the District of Columbia, or they may be exported from the United States without further inspection or the exaction of fees of any kind, except such as may at any time be ordered or exacted by the Secretary of Agriculture; and all such animals shall at all times be under the control and supervision of the Bureau of Animal Industry of the Agricultural Department for the purposes of such inspection.

Sec. 2. The Secretary of Agriculture shall have authority to make such regulations and take such measures as he may deem proper to prevent the introduction or dissemination of the contagion of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease of animals from a foreign country into the United States or from one State or Territory of the United States or the District of Columbia to another, and to seize, quarantine, and dispose of any hay, straw, forage, or similar material, or any meats, hides, or other animal products coming from an infected foreign country to the United States, or from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia in transit to another State or Territory or the District of Columbia whenever in his judgment such action is advisable in order to guard against the introduction or spread of such contagion.

Sec. 3. Any person, company, or corporation knowingly violating the provisions of this Act or the orders or regula-

tions made in pursuance thereof shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

352. Care of cattle in domestic trade.

June 29, 1906. No railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, or the receiver, trustee, or lessee of any of them, whose road forms any part of a line of road over which cattle, sheep, swine, or other animals shall be conveyed from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into or through another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or the owners or masters of steam, sailing, or other vessels carrying or transporting cattle, sheep, swine, or other animals from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into or through another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, shall confine the same in cars, boats, or vessels of any description for a period longer than twenty-eight consecutive hours without unloading the same in a humane manner, into properly equipped pens for rest, water, and feeding, for a period of at least five consecutive hours, unless prevented by storm or by other accidental or unavoidable causes which can not be anticipated or avoided by the exercise of due diligence and foresight: *Provided*, That upon the written request of the owner or person in custody of that particular shipment, which written request shall be separate and apart from any printed bill of lading, or other railroad form, the time of confinement may be extended to thirty-six hours. In estimating such confinement, the time consumed in loading and unloading shall not be considered, but the time during which the animals have been confined without such rest or food or water on connecting roads shall be included, it being the intent of this Act to prohibit their continuous confinement beyond the period of twenty-eight hours, except upon the contingencies hereinbefore stated: *Provided*, That it shall not be required that sheep be unloaded in the nighttime, but where the time expires in the nighttime in case of sheep the same may continue in transit to a suitable place for unloading, subject to the aforesaid limitation of thirty-six hours.

Sec. 2. Animals so unloaded shall be properly fed and watered during such rest either by the owner or person having the custody thereof, or in case of his default in so doing, then by the railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, or the receiver, trustee, or lessee of any of them, or by the owners or masters of boats or vessels transporting the same, at the reasonable expense of the owner or person in custody thereof, and such railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, receiver, trustee, or lessee

any of them, owners or masters, shall in such case have a lien upon such animals for food, care, and custody furnished, collectible at their destination in the same manner as the transportation charges are collected, and shall not be liable for any detention of such animals, when such detention is of reasonable duration, to enable compliance with section one of this Act; but nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the owner or shipper of animals from furnishing food therefor, if he so desires.

Sec. 3. Any railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, or the receiver, trustee, or lessee of any of them, or the master or owner of any steam, sailing, or other vessel who knowingly and willfully fails to comply with the provisions of the two preceding sections shall for every such failure be liable for and forfeit and pay a penalty of not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars: *Provided*, That when animals are carried in cars, boats, or other vessels in which they can and do have proper food, water, space, and opportunity to rest the provisions in regard to their being unloaded shall not apply.

Sec. 4. The penalty created by the preceding section shall be recovered by civil action in the name of the United States in the circuit or district court holden within the district where the violation may have been committed or the person or corporation resides or carries on business; and it shall be the duty of United States attorneys to prosecute all violations of this Act reported by the Secretary of Agriculture, or which come to their notice or knowledge by other means.

Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2. No railroad company or the owners or masters of any steam or sailing or other vessel or boat shall receive for transportation or transport from any quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, any cattle or other live stock, except as hereinafter provided; nor shall any person, company, or corporation deliver for such transportation to any railroad company, or to the master or owner of any boat or vessel, any cattle or other live stock, except as hereinafter provided; nor shall any person, company, or corporation drive on foot, or cause to be driven on foot, or transport in private conveyance or cause to be transported in private conveyance, from a quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, any cattle or other live stock, except as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 4. Cattle or other live stock may be moved from a quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or

from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, under and in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, made and promulgated in pursuance of the provisions of section three of this Act; but it shall be unlawful to move, or to allow to be moved, any cattle or other live stock from any quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, in manner or method or under conditions other than those prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Sec. 6. Any person, company, or corporation violating the provisions of sections two or four of this Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

353. Neat cattle.

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 17. July 24, 1897. Sec. 25. The importation of neat cattle and the hides of neat cattle from any foreign country into the United States is prohibited: *Provided*, That the operation of this section shall be suspended as to any foreign country or countries, or any parts of such country or countries, whenever the Secretary of the Treasury shall officially determine, and give public notice thereof that such importation will not tend to the introduction or spread of contagious or infectious diseases among the cattle of the United States; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and empowered, and it shall be his duty, to make all necessary orders and regulations to carry this section into effect, or to suspend the same as herein provided, and to send copies thereof to the proper officers in the United States, and to such officers or agents of the United States in foreign countries as he shall judge necessary.

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 18. July 24, 1897. Sec. 26. Any person convicted of a willful violation of any of the provisions of the preceding section shall be fined not exceeding five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Apr. 25, 1896. Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture shall certify to the President of the United States what countries or parts of countries are free from contagious or infectious diseases of domestic animals, and that neat cattle, domestic animals, and hides can be imported from such countries without danger to the domestic animals of the United States, the President of the United States may suspend the prohibition of the importation of neat cattle, domestic ani-

Apr. 23, 1897. mals, and hides, in the manner provided by law. That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to cause correspondence and negotiation to be had, through the Department of State or otherwise, with the authorities

of the Kingdom of Great Britain, for the purpose of securing the abrogation or modification of the regulations now enforced by said authorities which require cattle imported into Great Britain from the United States of America to be slaughtered at the port of entry, and prohibiting the same from being carried alive to other places in said Kingdom.

354. Inspection of butter and dairy products.

May 9, 1902. Sec. 5.

All parts of an Act providing for an inspection of meats for exportation, approved August thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety, and of an Act to provide for the inspection of live cattle, hogs, and the carcasses and products thereof which are the subjects of interstate commerce, approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, and of amendment thereto approved March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, which are applicable to the subjects and purposes described in this section shall apply to process or renovated butter. And the Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized and required to cause a rigid sanitary inspection to be made, at such times as he may deem proper or necessary, of all factories and storehouses where process or renovated butter is manufactured, packed, or prepared for market, and of the products thereof and materials going into the manufacture of the same. All process or renovated butter and the packages containing the same shall be marked with the words "Renovated Butter" or "Process Butter" and by such other marks, labels, or brands and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, and no process or renovated butter shall be shipped or transported from its place of manufacture into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or to any foreign country, until it has been marked as provided in this section. The Secretary of Agriculture shall make all needful regulations for carrying this section into effect, and shall cause to be ascertained and reported from time to time the quantity and quality of process or renovated butter manufactured, and the character and the condition of the material from which it is made. And he shall also have power to ascertain whether or not materials used in the manufacture of said process or renovated butter are deleterious to health or unwholesome in the finished product, and in case such deleterious or unwholesome materials are found to be used in product intended for exportation or shipment into other States or in course of exportation or shipment he shall have power to confiscate the same. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment not less than one month nor more than six months, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

Mar. 2, 1901. June 3, 1902. Mar. 4, 1907. The Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, as amended March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, for the inspection of live cattle and products thereof, shall be deemed to include dairy products intended for exportation to any foreign country, and the Secretary of Agriculture may apply, under rules and regulations to be prescribed by him, the provisions of said Act for inspection and certification appropriate for ascertaining the purity and quality of such products, and may cause the same to be so marked, stamped, or labeled as to secure their identity and make known in the markets of foreign countries to which they may be sent from the United States their purity, quality, and grade; and all the provisions of said Act relating to live cattle and products thereof for export shall apply to dairy products so inspected and certified.

PART XXXII.—ADULTERATED PRODUCTS.

355. General provision. | 356. Adulterated food products.

355. General provision.

June 30, 1906.

The Secretary of Agriculture, whenever he has reason to believe that any articles are being imported from foreign countries which are dangerous to the health of the people of the United States, or which shall be falsely labeled or branded either as to their contents or as to the place of their manufacture or production, shall make a request upon the Secretary of the Treasury for samples from original packages of such articles for inspection and analysis, and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to open such original packages and deliver specimens to the Secretary of Agriculture for the purpose mentioned, giving notice to the owner or consignee of the sampling of such articles, who may be present and have the right to introduce testimony before the Secretary of Agriculture, or his representative, either in person or by agent, concerning the suitability of such articles for entry; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall refuse delivery to the consignee of any such goods which the Secretary of Agriculture reports to him have been inspected and analyzed and found to be dangerous to health or falsely labeled or branded, either as to their contents or as to the place of their manufacture or production, or which are forbidden entry or to be sold, or are restricted in sale in the countries in which they are made or from which they are exported.

356. Adulterated food products.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 2.

It shall be unlawful to import into the United States any adulterated or unwholesome food or drug or any vinous, spirituous or malt liquors, adulterated or mixed with any poisonous or noxious chemical drug or other ingredient injurious to health. Any person who shall knowingly import into the United States any such adulterated food or drug, or drink, knowing or having reasons to believe the same to be adulterated, being the owner or the agent of the owner, or the consignor or consignee of the owner, or in privity with them, assisting in such unlawful act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and liable to prosecution therefor in the district court of the United States for the district into which such property is imported; and, on conviction, such person shall be

fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars for each separate shipment, and may be imprisoned by the court for a term not exceeding one year, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3. Any article designed for consumption as human food or drink, and any other article of the classes or description mentioned in this act, which shall be imported into the United States contrary to its provisions, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be proceeded against under the provisions of chapter eighteen of title thirteen of the Revised Statutes of the United States [R. S., 911–1042];

And such imported property so declared forfeited may be destroyed or returned to the importer for exportation from the United States after the payment of all costs and expenses, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe;

And the Secretary of the Treasury may cause such imported articles to be inspected or examined in order to ascertain whether the same have been so unlawfully imported.

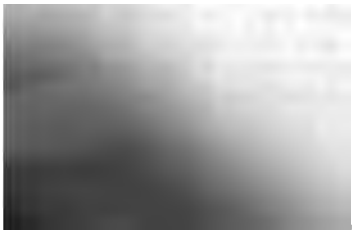
Sec. 4. Whenever the President is satisfied that there is good reason to believe that any importation is being made, or is about to be made, into the United States, from any foreign country, of any article used for human food or drink that is adulterated to an extent dangerous to the health or welfare of the people of the United States, or any of them, he may issue his proclamation suspending the importation of such articles from such country for such period of time as he may think necessary to prevent such importation; and during such period it shall be unlawful to import into the United States from the countries designated in the proclamation of the President any of the articles the importation of which is so suspended.

June 30, 1906. Sec. 2. The introduction into any State or Territory or the District of Columbia from any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from any foreign country, or shipment to any foreign country of any article of food or drugs which is adulterated or misbranded, within the meaning of this Act, is hereby prohibited; and any person who shall ship or deliver for shipment from any State or Territory or the District of Columbia to any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or who shall receive in any State or Territory or the District of Columbia from any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or foreign country, and having so received, shall deliver, in original unbroken packages, for pay or otherwise, or offer to deliver to any other person, any such article so adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of this Act, or any person who shall sell or offer for sale in the District of Colu[illegible] or the Territories of the United States any such ad[illegible] ated or misbranded foods or drugs, or exp[illegible]

export the same to any foreign country, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and for such offense be fined not exceeding two hundred dollars for the first offense, and upon conviction for each subsequent offense not exceeding three hundred dollars or be imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That no article shall be deemed misbranded or adulterated within the provisions of this Act when intended for export to any foreign country and prepared or packed according to the specifications or directions of the foreign purchaser when no substance is used in the preparation or packing thereof in conflict with the laws of the foreign country to which said article is intended to be shipped; but if said article shall be in fact sold or offered for sale for domestic use or consumption, then this proviso shall not exempt said article from the operation of any of the other provisions of this Act.

Sec. 3. The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall make uniform rules and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this Act, including the collection and examination of specimens of foods and drugs manufactured or offered for sale in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory of the United States, or which shall be offered for sale in unbroken packages in any State other than that in which they shall have been respectively manufactured or produced, or which shall be received from any foreign country, or intended for shipment to any foreign country, or which may be submitted for examination by the chief health, food, or drug officer of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or at any domestic or foreign port through which such product is offered for interstate commerce, or for export or import between the United States and any foreign port or country.

Mar. 2, 1897. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons or corporation to import or bring into the United States any merchandise as tea which is inferior in purity, quality, and fitness for consumption to the standards provided in section three of this Act, and the importation of all such merchandise is herewith prohibited.



PART XXXIII.—OPIUM TRADE.

357. Opium trade.

Feb. 23, 1887. The importation of opium into any of the ports of the United States by any subject of the Emperor of China is hereby prohibited. Every person guilty of a violation of the preceding provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment for a period of not more than six months nor less than thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 2. Every package containing opium, either in whole or in part, imported into the United States by any subject of the Emperor of China, shall be deemed forfeited to the United States; and proceedings for the declaration and consequences of such forfeiture may be instituted in the courts of the United States as in other cases of the violation of the laws relating to other illegal importations.

Sec. 3. No citizen of the United States shall import opium into any of the open ports of China, nor transport the same from one open port to any other open port, or buy or sell opium in any of such open ports of China, nor shall any vessel owned by citizens of the United States, or any vessel, whether foreign or otherwise, employed by any citizen of the United States, or owned by any citizen of the United States, either in whole or in part, and employed by persons not citizens of the United States, take or carry opium into any of such open ports of China, or transport the same from one open port to any other open port, or be engaged in any traffic therein between or in such open ports or any of them. Citizens of the United States offending against the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court.

The consular courts of the United States in China, concurrently with any district court of the United States in the district in which any offender may be found, shall have jurisdiction to hear, try, and determine all cases arising under the foregoing provisions of this section, subject to the general regulations provided by law.

Every package of opium or package containing opium, either in whole or in part, brought, taken, or transported, trafficked, or dealt in contrary to the provisions of this section, shall be forfeited to the United States, for the benefit of the Emperor of China; and such forfeiture, and the declaration and consequences thereof, shall be made, had, determined, and executed by the proper authorities of the United States exercising judicial powers within the Empire of China.

PART XXXIV.—RULES TO PREVENT COLLISIONS.

358. Duty to stay by.
359. International rules of 1897.
360. Consideration of future rules.
361. Inland rules of 1897.
362. Limits of application of International and inland or local rules.
363. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River.
364. Rules for the Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico.
365. River navigation.
366. Rules for the St. Mary's River.
367. Special rules for regattas.

358. Duty to stay by.

Sept. 4, 1890. In every case of collision between two vessels it shall be the duty of the master or person in charge of each vessel, if and so far as he can do so without serious danger to his own vessel, crew, and passengers (if any), to stay by the other vessel until he has ascertained that she has no need of further assistance, and to render to the other vessel, her master, crew, and passengers (if any), such assistance as may be practicable and as may be necessary in order to save them from any danger caused by the collision, and also to give to the master or person in charge of the other vessel the name of his own vessel and her port of registry, or the port or place to which she belongs, and also the name of the ports and places from which and to which she is bound.

If he fails so to do, and no reasonable cause for such failure is shown, the collision shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be deemed to have been caused by his wrongful act, neglect, or default.

Sec. 2. Every master or person in charge of a United States vessel who fails, without reasonable cause, to render such assistance or give such information as aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars, or imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years; and for the above sum the vessel shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by process in any district court of the United States by any person; one-half such sum to be payable to the informer and the other half to the United States.

359. International rules of 1897.

Aug. 19, 1890. The following regulations for preventing collisions at sea shall be followed by all public and private vessels of the United States upon the high seas and in all waters connected therewith, navigable by sea-going vessels.

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS.

In the following rules every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a sailing-vessel, and every vessel under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a steam-vessel.

The word "steam-vessel" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery.

A vessel is "under way" within the meaning of these rules when she is not at anchor, or made fast to the shore, or aground.

II.—LIGHTS AND SO FORTH.

The word "visible" in these rules when applied to lights shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

ARTICLE 1. The rules concerning lights shall be complied with in all weathers from sunset to sunrise, and during such time no other lights which may be mistaken for the prescribed lights shall be exhibited.

STEAM VESSELS—MASTHEAD LIGHT.

ART. 2. A steam-vessel when under way shall carry—

(a) On or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast, then in the fore part of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the breadth of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such breadth, so, however, that the light need not be carried at a greater height above the hull than forty feet, a bright white light, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

STEAM VESSELS—SIDE LIGHTS.

(b) On the starboard side a green light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side a red light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red side-lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

STEAM VESSELS—RANGE LIGHTS.

(e) A steam-vessel when under way may carry an additional white light similar in construction to the light mentioned in subdivision (a). These two lights shall be so placed in line with the keel that one shall be at least fifteen feet higher than the other, and in such a position with reference to each other that the lower light shall be forward of the upper one. The vertical distance between these lights shall be less than the horizontal distance.

STEAM-VESSELS WHEN TOWING.

ART. 3. A steam-vessel when towing another vessel shall, in addition to her side-lights, carry two bright white lights in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, and when towing more than one vessel shall carry an additional bright white light six feet above or below such light, if the length of the tow measuring from the stern of the towing vessel to the stern of the last vessel towed exceeds six hundred feet. Each of these lights shall be of the same construction and character, and shall be carried in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a), excepting the additional light, which may be carried at a height of not less than fourteen feet above the hull.

Such steam-vessel may carry a small white light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the vessel towed to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

SPECIAL LIGHTS.

ART. 4. (a) A vessel which from any accident is not under command shall carry at the same height as a white light mentioned in article two (a), where they can best be seen, and if a steam-vessel in lieu of that light, two red lights, in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, and of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least two miles; and shall by day carry in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, where they can best be seen, two black balls or shapes, each two feet in diameter.

(b) A vessel employed in laying or in picking up a telegraph cable shall carry in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a), and if a steam-vessel in lieu of that light, three lights in a vertical line one over the other not less than six feet apart. The highest and

lowest of these lights shall be red, and the middle light shall be white, and they shall be of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon, at a distance of at least two miles. By day she shall carry in a vertical line, one over the other, not less than six feet apart, where they can best be seen, three shapes not less than two feet in diameter, of which the highest and lowest shall be globular in shape and red in color, and the middle one diamond in shape and white.

(c) The vessels referred to in this article, when not making way through the water, shall not carry the side-lights, but when making way shall carry them.

(d) The lights and shapes required to be shown by this article are to be taken by other vessels as signals that the vessel showing them is not under command and can not therefore get out of the way.

These signals are not signals of vessels in distress and requiring assistance. Such signals are contained in article thirty-one.

LIGHTS FOR SAILING VESSELS AND VESSELS IN TOW.

ART. 5. A sailing vessel under way and any vessel being towed shall carry the same lights as are prescribed by article two for a steam-vessel under way, with the exception of the white lights mentioned therein, which they shall never carry.

LIGHTS FOR SMALL VESSELS.

ART. 6. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels under way during bad weather, the green and red side-lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand, lighted and ready for use; and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy the lanterns containing them shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with proper screens.

LIGHTS FOR SMALL STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS AND OPEN BOATS.

ART. 7. Steam-vessels of less than forty, and vessels under oars or sails of less than twenty tons gross tonnage, respectively, and rowing boats, when under way, shall not be required to carry the lights mentioned in article May 28, 1894.

two (a), (b), and (c), but if they do not carry them they shall be provided with the following lights:

First. Steam-vessels of less than forty tons shall carry—

(a) In the fore part of the vessel or on or in front of the funnel, where it can best be seen, and at a height above the gunwale of not less than nine feet, a bright white light constructed and fixed as prescribed in article two (a), and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(b) Green and red side-lights constructed and fixed as prescribed in article two (b) and (c), and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least one mile, or a combined lantern showing a green light and a red light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. Such lanterns shall be carried not less than three feet below the white light.

Second. Small steamboats, such as are carried by sea-going vessels, may carry the white light at a less height than nine feet above the gunwale, but it shall be carried above the combined lantern mentioned in subdivision one (b).

Third. Vessels under oars or sails of less than twenty tons shall have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on one side and a red glass on the other, which, on the approach of or to other vessels, shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

Fourth. Rowing boats, whether under oars or sail, shall have ready at hand a lantern showing a white light which shall be temporarily exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision.

The vessels referred to in this article shall not be obliged to carry the lights prescribed by article four (a) and article eleven, last paragraph.

LIGHTS FOR PILOT VESSELS.

Aug. 19, 1890. ART. 8. Pilot-vessels when engaged on their station on pilotage duty shall not show the lights required for other vessels, but shall carry a white light at the masthead, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light or flare-up lights at short intervals, which shall never exceed fifteen minutes.

On the near approach of or to other vessels they shall have their side-lights lighted, ready for use, and shall flash or show them at short intervals, to indicate the direction in which they are heading, but the green light shall not be shown on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side.

A pilot-vessel of such a class as to be obliged to go alongside of a vessel to put a pilot on board may show the white light instead of carrying it at the masthead, and

may, instead of the colored lights above mentioned, have at hand, ready for use, a lantern with green glass on the one side and red glass on the other, to be used as prescribed above.

Pilot-vessels when not engaged on their station on pilotage duty shall carry lights similar to those of other vessels of their tonnage.

A steam-pilot vessel, when engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and not at anchor, shall, in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats, carry at a distance of eight feet below her white masthead light a red light, visible all around the horizon and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere at a distance of at least two miles, and also the colored side lights required to be carried by vessels when under way. Feb. 19, 1900. Secs. 1, 2.

When engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and at anchor, she shall carry in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats the red light above mentioned, but not the colored side lights.

When not engaged on her station on pilotage duty, she shall carry the same lights as other steam vessels.

LIGHTS, ETC., OF FISHING VESSELS.

ARTICLE 9. Fishing vessels and fishing boats, when under way and when not required by this article to carry or show the lights hereinafter specified, shall carry or show the lights prescribed for vessels of their tonnage under way. Jan. 19, 1907.

(a) Open boats, by which is to be understood boats not protected from the entry of sea water by means of a continuous deck, when engaged in any fishing at night, with outlying tackle extending not more than one hundred and fifty feet horizontally from the boat into the seaway, shall carry one all-round white light.

Open boats, when fishing at night, with outlying tackle extending more than one hundred and fifty feet horizontally from the boat into the seaway, shall carry one all-round white light, and in addition, on approaching or being approached by other vessels, shall show a second white light at least three feet below the first light and at a horizontal distance of at least five feet away from it in the direction in which the outlying tackle is attached.

(b) Vessels and boats, except open boats as defined in subdivision (a), when fishing with drift nets, shall, so long as the nets are wholly or partly in the water, carry two white lights where they can best be seen. Such lights shall be placed so that the vertical distance between them shall be not less than six feet and not more than fifteen feet, and so that the horizontal distance between them, measured in a line with the keel, shall be not less than

five feet and not more than ten feet. The lower of these two lights shall be in the direction of the nets, and both of them shall be of such a character as to show all around the horizon, and to be visible at a distance of not less than three miles.

Within the Mediterranean Sea and in the seas bordering the coasts of Japan and Korea sailing fishing vessels of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to carry the lower of these two lights. Should they, however, not carry it, they shall show in the same position (in the direction of the net or gear) a white light, visible at a distance of not less than one sea mile, on the approach of or to other vessels.

(c) Vessels and boats, except open boats as defined in subdivision (a), when line fishing with their lines out and attached to or hauling their lines, and when not at anchor or stationary within the meaning of subdivision (b), shall carry the same lights as vessels fishing with drift nets. When shooting lines, or fishing with towing lines, they shall carry the lights prescribed for a steam or sailing vessel under way, respectively.

Within the Mediterranean Sea and in the seas bordering the coasts of Japan and Korea sailing fishing vessels of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to carry the lower of these two lights. Should they, however, not carry it, they shall show in the same position (in the direction of the lines) a white light, visible at a distance of not less than one sea mile on the approach of or to other vessels.

(d) Vessels when engaged in trawling, by which is meant the dragging of an apparatus along the bottom of the sea—

First. If steam vessels, shall carry in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a) a tri-colored lantern so constructed and fixed as to show a white light from right ahead to two points on each bow, and a green light and a red light over an arc of the horizon from two points on each bow to two points abaft the beam on the starboard and port sides, respectively; and not less than six nor more than twelve feet below the tri-colored lantern a white light in a lantern, so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light all around the horizon.

Second. If sailing vessels, shall carry a white light in a lantern, so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light all around the horizon, and shall also, on the approach of or to other vessels, show where it can best be seen a white flare-up light or torch [illegible] sufficient time to prevent collision.

All lights mentioned in subdivision (d) [illegible] shall be visible at a distance of at least two

(e) Oyster dredgers and other vessels [illegible] dredge nets shall carry and show the same trawlers.

(f) Fishing vessels and fishing boats may at any time use a flare-up light in addition to the lights which they are by this article required to carry and show, and they may also use working lights.

(g) Every fishing vessel and every fishing boat under one hundred and fifty feet in length, when at anchor, shall exhibit a white light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

Every fishing vessel of one hundred and fifty feet in length or upward, when at anchor, shall exhibit a white light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile, and shall exhibit a second light as provided for vessels of such length by article eleven.

Should any such vessel, whether under one hundred and fifty feet in length or of one hundred and fifty feet in length or upward, be attached to a net or other fishing gear, she shall on the approach of other vessels show an additional white light at least three feet below the anchor light, and at a horizontal distance of at least five feet away from it in the direction of the net or gear.

(h) If a vessel or boat when fishing becomes stationary in consequence of her gear getting fast to a rock or other obstruction, she shall in daytime haul down the day signal required by subdivision (k); at night show the light or lights prescribed for a vessel at anchor; and during fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain storms make the signal prescribed for a vessel at anchor. (See subdivision (d) and the last paragraph of article fifteen.)

(i) In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain storms drift-net vessels attached to their nets, and vessels when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag net, and vessels line fishing with their lines out, shall, if of twenty tons gross tonnage or upward, respectively, at intervals of not more than one minute make a blast; if steam vessels, with the whistle or siren, and if sailing vessels, with the foghorn, each blast to be followed by ringing the bell. Fishing vessels and boats of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals; but if they do not, they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

(k) All vessels or boats fishing with nets or lines or trawls, when under way, shall in daytime indicate their occupation to an approaching vessel by displaying a basket or other efficient signal where it can best be seen. If vessels or boats at anchor have their gear out, they shall, on the approach of other vessels, show the same signal on the side on which those vessels can pass.

The vessels required by this article to carry or show the lights hereinbefore specified shall not be obliged to carry the lights prescribed by article four (a) and the last paragraph of article eleven.

LIGHTS FOR AN OVERTAKEN VESSEL.

Aug. 19, 1890. ART. 10. A vessel which is being overtaken by another shall show from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a white light or a flare-up light.

The white light required to be shown by this article may be fixed and carried in a lantern, but in such case the lantern shall be so constructed, fitted, and screened that it shall throw an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twelve points of the compass, namely, for six points from right aft on each side of the vessel, so as to be visible at a distance of at least one mile. Such light shall be carried as nearly as practicable on the same level as the side lights.

ANCHOR LIGHTS.

ART. 11. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet in length when at anchor shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light, in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upwards in length, when at anchor, shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

The length of a vessel shall be deemed to be the length appearing in her certificate of registry.

A vessel aground in or near a fair-way shall carry the above light or lights and the two red lights prescribed by article four (a).

SPECIAL SIGNAL.

ART. 12. Every vessel may, if necessary in order to attract attention, in addition to the lights which she is by these rules required to carry, show a flare-up light or use any detonating signal that can not be mistaken for a distress signal.

NAVAL LIGHTS AND RECOGNITION SIGNALS.

ART. 13. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of any special rules made by the Government of any nation with respect to additional station and signal-lights for two or more ships of war or for vessels sailing under convoy, or with the exhibition of recognition signals adopted by ship-owners, which have been authorized by their respective Governments and duly registered and published.

STEAM VESSEL UNDER SAIL BY DAY.

ART. 14. A steam-vessel proceeding under sail only but having her funnel up, shall carry in day-time, forward, where it can best be seen, one black ball or shape two feet in diameter.

III.—SOUND SIGNALS IN FOG, ETC.

PRELIMINARY.

ART. 15. All signals prescribed by this article for vessels under way shall be given: June 10, 1896.

First. By "steam vessels" on the whistle or siren.

Second. By "sailing vessels" and "vessels towed" on the fog horn.

The words "prolonged blast" used in this article shall mean a blast of from four to six seconds duration.

A steam-vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle or siren, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, so placed that the sound may not be intercepted by any obstruction, and with an efficient fog horn, to be sounded by mechanical means, and also with an efficient bell. (In all cases where the rules require a bell to be used a drum may be substituted on board Turkish vessels, or a gong where such articles are used on board small sea-going vessels.) A sailing vessel of twenty tons gross tonnage or upwards shall be provided with a similar fog horn and bell.

In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rainstorms, whether by day or night, the signals described in this article shall be used as follows, namely:

STEAM VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(a) A steam vessel having way upon her shall sound, at intervals of not more than two minutes, a prolonged blast.

(b) A steam vessel under way, but stopped, and having no way upon her, shall sound, at intervals of not more than two minutes, two prolonged blasts, with an interval of about one second between.

SAIL VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(c) A sailing vessel under way shall sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, when on the starboard tack, one blast; when on the port tack, two blasts in succession, and when with the wind abaft the beam, three blasts in succession.

VESSELS AT ANCHOR OR NOT UNDER WAY.

(d) A vessel when at anchor shall, at intervals of not more than one minute, ring the bell rapidly for about five seconds.

VESSELS TOWING OR TOWED.

(e) A vessel when towing, a vessel employed in laying or in picking up a telegraph cable, and a vessel under way, which is unable to get out of the way of an approaching vessel through being not under command, or unable to maneuver as required by the rules, shall, instead of the signals prescribed in subdivisions (a) and (c) of this article, at intervals of not more than two minutes, sound three blasts in succession, namely: One prolonged blast followed by two short blasts. A vessel towed may give this signal and she shall not give any other.

SMALL SAILING VESSELS AND BOATS.

Sailing vessels and boats of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals, but, if they do not, they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

SPEED IN FOG.

Aug. 19, 1890. ART. 16. Every vessel shall, in a fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain-storms, go at a moderate speed, having careful regard for the existing circumstances and conditions.

A steam vessel hearing, apparently forward of her beam, the fog-signal of a vessel the position of which is not ascertained shall, so far as the circumstances of the case admit, stop her engines, and then navigate with caution until danger of collision is over.

IV.—STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

PRELIMINARY.

Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change, such risk should be deemed to exist.

SAILING VESSELS.

ART. 17. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another, so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled.

(b) A vessel which is close-hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the

(d) When both are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to the leeward.

(e) A vessel which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other vessel.

STEAM VESSELS.

ART. 18. When two steam-vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

This article only applies to cases where vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision, and does not apply to two vessels which must, if both keep on their respective courses, pass clear of each other.

The only cases to which it does apply are when each of the two vessels is end on, or nearly end on, to the other; in other words, to cases in which, by day, each vessel sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own; and by night, to cases in which each vessel is in such a position as to see both the side-lights of the other.

It does not apply by day to cases in which a vessel sees another ahead crossing her own course; or by night, to cases where the red light of one vessel is opposed to the red light of the other, or where the green light of one vessel is opposed to the green light of the other, or where a red light without a green light, or a green light without a red light, is seen ahead, or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but ahead.

TWO STEAM-VESSELS CROSSING.

ART. 19. When two steam-vessels are crossing, so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

STEAM-VESSEL SHALL KEEP OUT OF THE WAY OF SAILING-VESSEL.

ART. 20. When a steam-vessel and a sailing-vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing-vessel.

COURSE AND SPEED.

ART. 21. Where, by any of these rules, one of two vessels is to keep out of the way the other shall keep her course and speed. May 28, 1894.

NOTE.—When, in consequence of thick weather or other causes, such vessel finds herself so close that collision can

not be avoided by the action of the giving-way vessel alone, she also shall take such action as will best aid to avert collision. (See articles twenty-seven and twenty-nine.)

CROSSING AHEAD.

Aug. 19, 1890. ART. 22. Every vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, if the circumstances of the case admit, avoid crossing ahead of the other.

STEAM-VESSELS SHALL SLACKEN SPEED OR STOP.

ART. 23. Every steam-vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

OVERTAKING VESSELS.

ART. 24. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel, overtaking any other, shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

Every vessel coming up with another vessel from any direction more than two points abaft her beam, that is, in such a position, with reference to the vessel which she is overtaking that at night she would be unable to see either of that vessel's side-lights, shall be deemed to be an overtaking vessel; and no subsequent alteration of the bearing between the two vessels shall make the overtaking vessel a crossing vessel within the meaning of these rules, or relieve her of the duty of keeping clear of the overtaken vessel until she is finally past and clear.

As by day the overtaking vessel can not always know with certainty whether she is forward or abaft this direction from the other vessel she should, if in doubt, assume that she is an overtaking vessel and keep out of the way.

NARROW CHANNELS.

ART. 25. In narrow channels every steam-vessel shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fair-way or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such vessel.

RIGHT OF WAY OF FISHING VESSELS.

ART. 26. Sailing vessels under way shall keep out of the way of sailing vessels or boats fishing with nets, or lines, or trawls. This rule shall not give to any vessel or boat engaged in fishing the right of obstructing a fair-way used by vessels other than fishing vessels or boats.

GENERAL PRUDENTIAL RULE.

ART. 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and col-

lision, and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

SOUND SIGNALS FOR PASSING STEAMERS.

ART. 28. The words "short blast" used in this article shall mean a blast of about one second's duration.

When vessels are in sight of one another, a steam-vessel under way, in taking any course authorized or required by these rules, shall indicate that course by the following signals on her whistle or siren, namely:

One short blast to mean, "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two short blasts to mean, "I am directing my course to port."

Three short blasts to mean, "My engines are going at full speed astern."

PRECAUTION.

ART 29. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

ART. 30. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of a special rule, duly made by local authority, relative to the navigation of any harbor, river, or inland waters.

DISTRESS SIGNALS.

ART. 31. When a vessel is in distress and requires assistance from other vessels or from the shore the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, namely: May 28, 1894.

In the daytime—

First. A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. The international code signal of distress indicated by N C.

Third. The distance signal, consisting of a square flag, having either above or below it a ball or anything resembling a ball.

Fourth. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

At night—

First. A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. Flames on the vessel (as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, and so forth).

Third. Rockets or shells throwing stars of any color or description, fired one at a time, at short intervals.

Fourth. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

360. Consideration of future rules.

Feb. 5, 1896. The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to reconvene the delegates of the United States to the Washington International Marine Conference of eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, whenever in his judgment it is expedient, for the further consideration of rules to prevent collisions at sea and in the waters of the United States.

361. Inland rules of 1897.

June 7, 1897. The following regulations for preventing collision shall be followed by all vessels navigating all harbors, rivers, and inland waters of the United States, except the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal and the Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico and their tributaries, and are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority.

Sec. 3. Every pilot, engineer, mate, or master of any steam-vessel, and every master or mate of any barge or canal-boat, who neglects or refuses to observe the provisions of this Act, or the regulations established in pursuance of the preceding section [see section 2, page 347], shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for all damages sustained by any passenger in his person or baggage by such neglect or refusal: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall relieve any vessel, owner or corporation from any liability incurred by reason of such neglect or refusal.

Sec. 4. Every vessel that shall be navigated without complying with the provisions of this Act shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars, one-half to go to the informer, for which sum the vessel so navigated shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by action in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense.

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS.

June 7, 1897. In the following rules every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a sailing-vessel, and every vessel under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a steam vessel.

The word "steam-vessel" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery.

A vessel is "under way," within the meaning of these rules, when she is not at anchor, or made fast to the shore, or aground.

II.—LIGHTS AND SO FORTH.

The word "visible" in these rules, when applied to lights, shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

ARTICLE 1. The rules concerning lights shall be complied with in all weathers from sunset to sunrise, and during such time no other lights which may be mistaken for the prescribed lights shall be exhibited.

STEAM VESSELS—MASTHEAD LIGHT.

ART. 2. A steam-vessel when under way shall carry—
(a) On or in front of the foremast, or, if a vessel without a foremast, then in the forepart of the vessel, a bright white light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

STEAM VESSELS—SIDE LIGHTS.

(b) On the starboard side a green light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.
(c) On the port side a red light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.
(d) The said green and red side-lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

STEAM VESSELS—RANGE LIGHTS.

(e) A sea-going steam-vessel when under way may carry an additional white light similar in construction to the light mentioned in subdivision (a). These two lights shall be so placed in line with the keel that one shall be at least fifteen feet higher than the other, and in such a position with reference to each other that the lower light shall be forward of the upper one. The vertical distance between these lights shall be less than the horizontal distance.
(f) All steam-vessels (except sea going vessels and ferryboats), shall carry in addition to green and red lights required by article two (b), (c), and screens as required by article two (d), a central range of two white lights; the after-light being carried at an elevation at least fifteen feet above the light at the head of the vessel. The head-light shall be so constructed as to show an un-

broken light through twenty points of the compass, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side of the vessel, and the after-light so as to show all around the horizon.

STEAM-VESSELS WHEN TOWING.

ART. 3. A steam-vessel when towing another vessel shall, in addition to her side-lights, carry two bright white lights in a vertical line one over the other, not less than three feet apart, and when towing more than one vessel shall carry an additional bright white light three feet above or below such lights, if the length of the tow measuring from the stern of the towing vessel to the stern of the last vessel towed exceeds six hundred feet. Each of these lights shall be of the same construction and character, and shall be carried in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a) or the after range light mentioned in article two (f).

Such steam vessels may carry a small white light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the vessel towed to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

LIGHTS FOR SAILING VESSELS AND VESSELS IN TOW.

ART. 5. A sailing-vessel under way or being towed shall carry the same lights as are prescribed by article two for a steam-vessel under way, with the exception of the white lights mentioned therein, which they shall never carry.

LIGHTS FOR FERRY-BOATS, BARGES, AND CANAL-BOATS IN TOW.

Sec. 2. The supervising inspectors of steam-vessels and the Supervising Inspector-General shall establish such rules to be observed by steam vessels in passing each other and as to the lights to be carried by ferry-boats and by barges and canal-boats when in tow of steam-vessels, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they from time to time may deem necessary for safety, which rules when approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority, as provided for in article thirty of chapter eight hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety. Two printed copies of such rules shall be furnished to such ferry-boats and steam-vessels, which rules shall be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

LIGHTS FOR SMALL VESSELS.

June 7, 1897. ART. 6. Whenever, as in the case of vessels of less than ten gross tons under way during bad weather, the green and red side-lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand, lighted and ready for use; and shall, on the

approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy the lanterns containing them shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with proper screens.

ART. 7. Rowing boats, whether under oars or sail, shall have ready at hand a lantern showing a white light which shall be temporarily exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision.

LIGHTS FOR PILOT VESSELS.

ART. 8. Pilot-vessels when engaged on their stations on pilotage duty shall not show the lights required for other vessels, but shall carry a white light at the masthead, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light or flare-up lights at short intervals, which shall never exceed fifteen minutes.

On the near approach of or to other vessels they shall have their side-lights lighted, ready for use, and shall flash or show them at short intervals, to indicate the direction in which they are heading, but the green light shall not be shown on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

A pilot-vessel of such a class as to be obliged to go alongside of a vessel to put a pilot on board may show the white light instead of carrying it at the masthead, and may, instead of the colored lights above mentioned, have at hand, ready for use, a lantern with a green glass on the one side and a red glass on the other, to be used as prescribed above.

Pilot-vessels, when not engaged on their station on pilotage duty, shall carry lights similar to those of other vessels of their tonnage.

Feb. 19, 1900. Secs. 1, 2.

A steam pilot vessel, when engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and not at anchor, shall, in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats, carry at a distance of eight feet below her white masthead light a red visible all around the horizon and of such a chara to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosph distance of at least two miles, and also the colo its required to be carried by vessels when und

When engaged on her st duty and in waters of the United Sta shall carry in addition to the light boats the red light above mentio le lights.

When not engaged nty, she shall carry the

LIGHTS, ETC., OF FISHING VESSELS.

June 7, 1897. ART. 9. (a) Fishing-vessels of less than ten gross tons, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall not be obliged to carry the colored side-lights; but every such vessel shall, in lieu thereof, have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on one side and a red glass on the other side, and on approaching to or being approached by another vessel such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

(b) All fishing-vessels and fishing-boats of ten gross tons or upward, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall carry and show the same lights as other vessels under way.

(c) All vessels, when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag-nets or lines, shall exhibit, from some part of the vessel where they can be best seen, two lights. One of these lights shall be red and the other shall be white. The red light shall be above the white light, and shall be at a vertical distance from it of not less than six feet and not more than twelve feet; and the horizontal distance between them, if any, shall not be more than ten feet. These two lights shall be of such a character and contained in lanterns of such construction as to be visible round the horizon, the white light a distance of not less than three miles and the red light of not less than two miles.

LIGHTS FOR RAFTS, OR OTHER CRAFT, NOT PROVIDED FOR.

(d) Rafts, or other water craft not herein provided for, navigating by hand power, horse power, or by the current of the river, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

LIGHTS FOR AN OVERTAKEN VESSEL.

ART. 10. A vessel which is being overtaken by another, except a steam-vessel with an after range-light showing all around the horizon, shall throw from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a white light or a flare-up light.

ANCHOR LIGHTS.

ART. 11. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet in length, when at anchor, shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upwards in length when at anchor shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

The length of a vessel shall be deemed to be the length appearing in her certificate of registry.

SPECIAL SIGNALS.

ART. 12. Every vessel may, if necessary, in order to attract attention, in addition to the lights which she is by these rules required to carry, show a flare-up light or use any detonating signal that cannot be mistaken for a distress signal.

NAVAL LIGHTS AND RECOGNITION SIGNALS.

ART. 13. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of any special rules made by the Government of any nation with respect to additional station and signal lights for two or more ships of war or for vessels sailing under convoy, or with the exhibition of recognition signals adopted by shipowners, which have been authorized by their respective Governments, and duly registered and published.

STEAM VESSEL UNDER SAIL BY DAY.

ART. 14. A steam-vessel proceeding under sail only, but having her funnel up, may carry in daytime, forward, where it can best be seen, one black ball or shape two feet in diameter.

III.—SOUND SIGNALS IN FOG, ETC.

PRELIMINARY.

ART. 15. All signals prescribed by this article for vessels under way shall be given:

1. By "steam-vessels" on the whistle or siren.
2. By "sailing-vessels" [illegible] "vessels towed" on the fog horn.

The words "prolonged bl[illegible]l in this article shall mean a blast of from four to [illegible] duration.

A steam-vessel shall be pr[illegible]n efficient whistle or siren, sounded [illegible] substitute for steam, so placed that [illegible] intercepted by any obstruction [illegible] horn; also with an efficient hel[illegible]enty tons gross tonnage [illegible] similar fog horn.

In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rainstorms, whether by day or night, the signals described in this article shall be used as follows, namely:

STEAM VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(a) A steam-vessel under way should sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, a prolonged blast.

SAIL VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(c) A sailing vessel under way shall sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, when on the starboard tack, one blast; when on the port tack, two blasts in succession, and when with the wind abaft the beam, three blasts in succession.

VESSELS AT ANCHOR OR NOT UNDER WAY.

(d) A vessel when at anchor shall, at intervals, of not more than one minute, ring the bell rapidly for about five seconds.

VESSELS TOWING OR TOWED.

(e) A steam-vessel when towing, shall, instead of the signals prescribed in subdivision (a) of this article, at intervals of not more than one minute, sound three blasts in succession, namely, one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts. A vessel towed may give this signal and she shall not give any other.

RAFTS, OR OTHER CRAFT NOT PROVIDED FOR.

(f) All rafts or other water craft, not herein provided for, navigating by hand power, horse power, or by the current of the river, shall sound a blast of the fog-horn, or equivalent signal, at intervals of not more than one minute.

SPEED IN FOG.

ART. 16. Every vessel shall, in a fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rainstorms, go at a moderate speed, having careful regard to the existing circumstances and conditions.

A steam-vessel hearing, apparently forward of her beam, the fog-signal of a vessel the position of which is not ascertained shall, so far as the circumstances of the case admit, stop her engines, and then navigate with caution until danger of collision is over.

IV.—Steering and Sailing Rules.

PRELIMINARY.

Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change, such risk should be deemed to exist.

SAILING VESSELS.

Art. 17. When two sailing-vessels are approaching one another, so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled.

(b) A vessel which is close-hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When both are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to the leeward.

(e) A vessel which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other vessel.

STEAM VESSELS.

Art. 18. Rule I. When steam-vessels are approaching each other head and head, that is, end on, or nearly so, it shall be the duty of each to pass on the port side of the other; and either vessel shall give, as a signal of her intention, one short and distinct blast of her whistle, which the other vessel shall answer promptly by a similar blast of her whistle, and thereupon such vessels shall pass on the port side of each other. But if the courses of such vessels are so far on the starboard of each other as not to be considered as meeting head and head, either vessel shall immediately give two short and distinct blasts of her whistle, which the other vessel shall answer promptly by two similar blasts of her whistle, and they shall pass on the starboard side of each other.

The foregoing only applies to cases where vessels are meeting end on or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision; in other words, to cases in which, by day, each vessel sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own, and by night to cases in which each vessel is in such a position as to see both the sidelights of the other.

It does not apply by day to cases in which a vessel sees another ahead crossing her own course, or by night to

cases where the red light of one vessel is opposed to the red light of the other, or where the green light of one vessel is opposed to the green light of the other, or where a red light without a green light or a green light without a red light, is seen ahead, or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but ahead.

RULE III. If, when steam-vessels are approaching each other, either vessel fails to understand the course or intention of the other, from any cause, the vessel so in doubt shall immediately signify the same by giving several short and rapid blasts, not less than four, of the steam-whistle.

RULE V. Whenever a steam-vessel is nearing a short bend or curve in the channel, where, from the height of the banks or other cause, a steam-vessel approaching from the opposite direction can not be seen for a distance of half a mile, such steam-vessel, when she shall have arrived within half a mile of such curve or bend, shall give a signal by one long blast of the steam-whistle, which signal shall be answered by a similar blast, given by any approaching steam-vessel that may be within hearing. Should such signal be so answered by a steam-vessel upon the farther side of such bend, then the usual signals for meeting and passing shall immediately be given and answered; but, if the first alarm signal of such vessel be not answered, she is to consider the channel clear and govern herself accordingly.

When steam-vessels are moved from their docks or berths, and other boats are liable to pass from any direction toward them, they shall give the same signal as in the case of vessels meeting at a bend, but immediately after clearing the berths so as to be fully in sight they shall be governed by the steering and sailing rules.

RULE VIII. When steam-vessels are running in the same direction, and the vessel which is astern shall desire to pass on the right or starboard hand of the vessel ahead, she shall give one short blast of the steam-whistle, as a signal of such desire, and if the vessel ahead answers with one blast, she shall put her helm to port; or if she shall desire to pass on the left or port side of the vessel ahead, she shall give two short blasts of the steam-whistle as a signal of such desire, and if the vessel ahead answers with two blasts, shall put her helm to starboard; or if the vessel ahead does not think it safe for the vessel astern to attempt to pass at that point, she shall immediately signify the same by giving several short and rapid blasts of the steam-whistle, not less than four, and under no circumstances shall the vessel astern attempt to pass the vessel ahead until such time as they have reached a point where it can be safely done, when said vessel ahead shall signify her willingness by blowing the proper signals. The vessel ahead shall in no case attempt to cross the bow or crowd upon the course of the passing vessel.

RULE IX. The whistle signals provided in the rules

under this article, for steam-vessels meeting, passing, or overtaking, are never to be used except when steamers are in sight of each other, and the course and position of each can be determined in the daytime by a sight of the vessel itself, or by night by seeing its signal lights. In fog, mist, falling snow or heavy rainstorms, when vessels can not see each other, fog-signals only must be given.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS.

The supervising inspectors of steam-vessels and the Supervising Inspector-General shall establish such rules to be observed by steam-vessels in passing each other and as to the lights to be carried by ferry-boats and by barges and canal-boats when in tow of steam-vessels, not inconsistent with the provisions of this act, as they from time to time may deem necessary for safety, which rules when approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority, as provided for in article thirty of chapter eight hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety. Two printed copies of such rules shall be furnished to such ferry-boats and steam-vessels, which rules shall be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

TWO STEAM-VESSELS CROSSING.

ART. 19. When two steam vessels are crossing, so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other. June 7, 1897.

STEAM-VESSEL SHALL KEEP OUT OF THE WAY OF SAILING-VESSEL.

ART. 20. When a steam-vessel and sailing-vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing-vessel.

COURSE AND SPEED.

ART. 21. Where, by any of these rules, one of the two vessels is to keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course and speed.

[See articles 27 and 29.]

CROSSING AHEAD.

ART. 22. Every vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, if the circumstances of the case admit, avoid crossing ahead of the other.

STEAM-VESSELS SHALL SLACKEN SPEED OR STOP.

ART. 23. Every steam-vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

OVERTAKING VESSELS.

ART. 24. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel, overtaking any other, shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

Every vessel coming up with another vessel from any direction more than two points abaft her beam, that is, in such a position, with reference to the vessel which she is overtaking that at night she would be unable to see either of that vessel's side-lights, shall be deemed to be an overtaking vessel; and no subsequent alteration of the bearing between the two vessels shall make the overtaking vessel a crossing vessel within the meaning of these rules, or relieve her of the duty of keeping clear of the overtaken vessel until she is finally past and clear.

As by day the overtaking vessel can not always know with certainty whether she is forward of or abaft this direction from the other vessel she should, if in doubt, assume that she is an overtaking vessel and keep out of the way.

NARROW CHANNELS.

ART. 25. In narrow channels every steam-vessel shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fair-way or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such vessel.

RIGHTS OF WAY OF FISHING VESSELS.

ART. 26. Sailing-vessels under way shall keep out of the way of sailing-vessels or boats fishing with nets, or lines or trawls. This rule shall not give to any vessel or boat engaged in fishing the right of obstructing a fair-way used by vessels other than fishing-vessels or boats.

GENERAL PRUDENTIAL RULE.

ART. 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and collision, and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

SOUND SIGNALS FOR PASSING STEAMERS.

(See Art. 18.)

ART. 28. When vessels are in sight of one another a steam-vessel under way whose engines are going at full speed astern shall indicate that fact by three short blasts on the whistle.

PRECAUTION.

ART. 29. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel, or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

LIGHTS ON UNITED STATES NAVAL VESSELS AND REVENUE CUTTERS.

ART. 30. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war of the United States or a revenue cutter may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it.

DISTRESS SIGNALS.

ART. 31. When a vessel is in distress and requires assistance from other vessels or from the shore the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, namely:

IN THE DAYTIME.

A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus, or firing a gun.

AT NIGHT.

First. Flames on the vessel as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, and so forth.

Second. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus, or firing a gun.

362. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules.

Feb. 19, 1895. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time to designate and define by suitable bearings or ranges with light houses, light vessels, buoys or coast objects, the lines dividing the high seas from rivers, harbors and inland waters. The words "inland waters" used in this Act shall not be held to include the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal:

LINES ESTABLISHING HARBORS, RIVERS, AND INLAND WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES, WITHIN WHICH THE INLAND RULES ARE TO APPLY.

[Bearings are magnetic and given approximately.]

Cutler (Little River) Harbor, Me.: A line drawn from Long Point SW. by W. ¾ W. to Little River Head.

Little Machias Bay, Machias Bay, Englishman Bay, Chandler Bay, Moosabec Reach, Pleasant Bay, Narraguagus Bay, and Pigeon Hill Bay, Me.: A line drawn from Little River Head WSW. ¼ W. to the outer side of Old Man; thence WSW. ⅜ W. to the outer side of Double Shot Islands; thence W. ¾ S. to Libby Islands Light-House; thence WSW. ¼ W. to Moose Peak Light-House; thence WSW. ¼ W. to Little Pond Head; from Pond Point, Great Wass Island, W. by S. to outer side of Crumple Island; thence W. ⅜ S. to Petit Manan Light-House.

All harbors on the coast of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts between Petit Manan Light-House, Me., and Cape Ann Light-Houses, Mass.: A line drawn from Petit Manan Light-House SW. ⅜ S., 26½ miles, to Mount Desert Light-House; thence W. ⅜ S., 33½ miles, to Matinicus Rock Light-Houses; thence WNW. ⅞ W., 20 miles, to Monhegan Island Light-House; thence W. 21 miles, to Seguin Island Whistling Buoy; thence W. ¾ S., 19 miles, to Old Anthony Whistling Buoy, off Cape Elizabeth; thence SW., 28 miles, to Boon Island Light-House; thence SW. ⅛ W., 12 miles, to Anderson Ledge Spindle, off Isles of Shoals Light-House; thence S. by W. ¼ W., 19½ miles, to Cape Ann Light-Houses, Mass.

Boston Harbor: From Point Allerton NNE. ¼ E., easterly, through Point Allerton Beacon to Northeast Grave Whistling Buoy; thence NNE. ¼ E. to Outer Breaker (Great Pig Rocks) Bell Buoy; thence NE. by E. ⅜ E. to Halfway Rock Beacon; thence NE. by E. ¼ E. to Eastern Point Light-House.

All harbors in Cape Cod Bay, Mass.: A line drawn from Plymouth (Gurnet) Light-Houses E., 16¼ miles, to Race Point Light-House.

Nantucket Sound, Vineyard Sound, Buzzards Bay, Narragansett Bay, Block Island Sound, and Easterly Entrance to Long Island Sound: A line drawn from Chatham Light-Houses, Mass., S. by E. ⅜ E., about 6 miles, to Northeast Slue Channel Whistling Buoy (Pollock Rip); thence S. by W. ⅝ W., about 11 miles, to Great Round Shoal Light Vessel; thence SSW. ⅝ W., 7⅝ miles, to Sankaty Head Light-House; from the westerly end of Tuckernuck Island NW. by W. ½ W., about 5½ miles, to Wasque Point Chappaquiddick Island; from Gay Head Light-House W. ¾ S., 35 miles, to Block Island (SE.) Light-House; thence W. ¾ S., 15 miles, to Montauk Point Light-House, on the easterly end of Long Island, N. Y.

New York Harbor: From Navesink (southerly) Light-House NE. ⅝ E., easterly, to Scotland Light Vessel; thence NNE. ½ E. through Gedney Channel Whistling Buoy to Rockaway Point Life-Saving Station.

Philadelphia Harbor and Delaware Bay: From Cape Henlopen Light-House ENE. ½ E. to Overfalls Light Vessel; thence NNE. ¼ E. to Cape May Light-House.

Baltimore Harbor and Chesapeake Bay: From Cape Henry Light-House NE. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E., easterly, to Outer Entrance Whistling Buoy; thence N. by E. $\frac{1}{8}$ E. to Cape Charles Light-House.

Charleston Harbor: From Charleston Light Vessel N. $\frac{5}{8}$ E. to Rattlesnake Shoal West Buoy; thence W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. to the west end of the North Jetty; and from Charleston Light Vessel about SW. $\frac{1}{8}$ W. through Charleston Whistling Buoy (proposed position) until Charleston Light-House bears NNW. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.; thence W. to Folly Island.

Savannah Harbor and Calibogue Sound: From Tybee Whistling Buoy NNW. $\frac{1}{16}$ W. through North Slue Channel Outer Buoy to Braddock Point, Hilton Head Island, and from Tybee Whistling Buoy W. to Tybee Island.

St. Simon Sound (Brunswick Harbor) and St. Andrew Sound: From hotel on Beach of St. Simon Island $\frac{15}{16}$ mile NE. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E. from St. Simon Light-house, SE. $\frac{1}{8}$ E. to St. Simon Sea Buoy; thence S. $\frac{1}{4}$ E. to St. Andrew Sound Sea Buoy; thence W. to the shore of Little Cumberland Island.

St. Johns River, Florida: A straight line from the outer end of the northerly jetty to the outer end of the southerly jetty.

Charlotte Harbor and Punta Gorda, Florida: Eastward of the entrance Bell Buoy off Boca Grande and in Charlotte Harbor, in Pine Island Sound and Matlacha Pass. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Peace and Myacca Rivers north of a WSW. and ENE. line through Mangrove Point Beacon Light; and in Caloosa River northward of the steamboat wharf at Punta Rasa.

Tampa Bay and Tributaries, Florida: From the south end of Long Key, SW. $\frac{3}{4}$ W. to the Whistling Buoy; thence SE. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. to the Bar Bell Buoy at the entrance to Southwest Channel; thence E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. to the north end of Anna Maria or Palm Key. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Manatee River inside the black and white perpendicularly striped Entrance Buoy; in Hillsboro River inside Barrel Stake Beacon Light.

St. George Sound, Apalachicola Bay, Carrabelle and Apalachicola Rivers, and St. Vincent Sound, Florida: North of a line from Light-House Point SW. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W. to the southeastern end of Dog Island; to the northward of the black and white perpendicularly striped Outer Buoy at the entrance to East Pass, and inside the black and white perpendicularly striped buoy at the seaward entrance to West Pass. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Carrabelle River and when on the range and crossing the bar at the entrance; in Apalachicola River and northward of Five Foot Lump Buoy when crossing the bar.

Pensacola Harbor: From Pensacola Entrance Whistling Buoy N. $\frac{1}{8}$ W., a tangent to the E. side of Fort Pick-

ens, to the shore of Santa Rosa Island, and from the Whistling Buoy NW. $\frac{5}{16}$ W. to Fort McRee Range Front Light.

Mobile Harbor and Bay: From Mobile Bay Outer or Deep Sea Whistling Buoy (or its watch buoy in summer) NE. by N. to the shore of Mobile Point, and from the Whistling Buoy NW. by W. to the shore of Dauphin Island. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Mobile River above Battery Gladden.

Sounds, lakes, and harbors on the coasts of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, between Mobile Bay Entrance and the Delta of the Mississippi River: From Sand Island Light-House WSW. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. (approximately) to Chandeleur Light-House, westward of Chandeleur and Errol Islands, and west of a line drawn from the southwest point of Errol Island, south (approximately) to Pass a Loutre Light-House. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in the Pascagoula River, and in the dredged cut at the entrance to the river, above the outside beacon marking the dredged cut.

New Orleans Harbor and the Delta of the Mississippi: From South Pass East Jetty N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. to Pass a Loutre Light-House; thence N. to Errol Island, and from South Pass East Jetty Light W. $\frac{1}{8}$ S. to Southwest Pass Light-House; thence N. to shore.

Sabine Pass, Texas: Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply to Sabine Pass northward of Sabine Pass Whistling Buoy, and in Sabine Lake and its tributaries. Outside of this buoy the International Rules apply.

Galveston Harbor: From Galveston Bar Whistling Buoy N. by W. $\frac{1}{8}$ W. through the beacon marking the outer extremity of the North jetty, and WSW. to the Tremont House, Galveston City.

Brazos River, Texas: Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in the Brazos River above the outer ends of the jetties. International Rules apply outside the ends of the jetties.

San Diego Harbor: From Point Lomo Light-House S. $\frac{1}{8}$ E. to San Diego Bay Outside Bar Whistling Buoy; thence NNE. $\frac{1}{8}$ E. to tower of Coronado Hotel.

San Francisco Harbor: From Point Bonita Light-House SE. $\frac{1}{8}$ S. to Point Lobos.

Columbia River Entrance: From Cape Disappointment Light SE. $\frac{1}{8}$ E. to Point Adams Light.

Straights of Fuca, Washington and Puget Sounds: A line from New Dungeness Light-House N. $\frac{3}{8}$ W. to Cattle Point Light, on the southeasterly end of San Juan Island (Mount Constitution, on Orcas Island, is in range with Cattle Point Light on this line); from Bellevue Point, San Juan Island, NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ W., $3\frac{3}{4}$ miles, to Kellett Bluff, Henry Island (a tangent to the point and the bluff); thence NW. $\frac{5}{8}$ N., $6\frac{1}{4}$ miles, to Turn Point Light, on the northwesterly end of Stuart Island; thence NE. $\frac{1}{8}$ E. to the westerly

point of Skipjack Island; thence N. by E. ⅜ E. to Patos Islands Light; from the easterly end of Patos Island NW. ½ W. northerly to the southwesterly point of Point Roberts.

363. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal.

The following rules for preventing collisions shall be followed in the navigation of all public and private vessels of the United States upon the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal. Feb. 8, 1895.

STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS.

RULE 1. Every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam, shall be considered a sail vessel; and every steam vessel which is under steam, whether under sail or not, shall be considered a steam vessel. The word steam vessel shall include any vessel propelled by machinery. A vessel is under way within the meaning of these rules when she is not at anchor or made fast to the shore or aground.

LIGHTS.

RULE 2. The lights mentioned in the following rules and no others shall be carried in all weathers from sunset to sunrise. The word visible in these rules when applied to lights shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

RULE 3. Except in the cases hereinafter expressly provided for, a steam vessel when under way shall carry:

(a) On or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast, then in the forepart of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the beam of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such beam, so, however, that such height need not exceed forty feet, a bright white light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

(b) On the starboard side, a green light, so constructed as to throw an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side, a red light, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side,

and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

(e) A steamer of over one hundred and fifty feet register length shall also carry when under way an additional bright light similar in construction to that mentioned in subdivision (a), so fixed as to throw the light all around the horizon and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least three miles. Such additional light shall be placed in line with the keel at least fifteen feet higher from the deck and more than seventy-five feet abaft the light mentioned in subdivision (a).

VESSELS TOWING.

RULE 4. A steam vessel having a tow other than a raft shall in addition to the forward bright light mentioned in subdivision (a) of rule three carry in a vertical line not less than six feet above or below that light a second bright light of the same construction and character and fixed and carried in the same manner as the forward bright light mentioned in said subdivision (a) of rule three. Such steamer shall also carry a small bright light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the tow to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

RULE 5. A steam vessel having a raft in tow shall, instead of the forward lights mentioned in rule four, carry on or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast then in the fore part of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the beam of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such beam, so however that such height need not exceed forty feet, two bright lights in a horizontal line athwartships and not less than eight feet apart, each so fixed as to throw the light all around the horizon and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles. Such steamer shall also carry the small bright steering light aft, of the character and fixed as required in rule four.

RULE 6. A sailing vessel under way and any vessel being towed shall carry the side lights mentioned in rule three.

A vessel in tow shall also carry a small bright light aft, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

RULE 7. The lights for tugs under thirty tons register whose principal business is harbor towing, and for boats navigating only on the River Saint Lawrence, also ferry-boats, rafts, and canal boats, shall be regulated by rules which have been or may hereafter be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam

RULE 8. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels under way during bad weather, the green and red side lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand lighted and ready for use, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

RULE 9. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet register length, when at anchor, shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern constructed so as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all around the horizon, at a distance of at least one mile.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upward in register length, when at anchor, shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

RULE 10. Produce boats, canal boats, fishing boats, rafts, or other water craft navigating any bay, harbor, or river by hand power, horse power, sail, or by the current of the river, or which shall be anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, and not otherwise provided for in these rules, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

RULE 11. Open boats shall not be obliged to carry the side lights required for other vessels, but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on one side and a red slide on the other side; and on the approach of or to other vessels, such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, and in such a manner that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. Open boats, when at anchor or stationary, shall exhibit a bright white light. They shall not, however, be prevented from using a flare-up in addition if considered expedient.

RULE 12. Sailing vessels shall at all times, on the approach of any steamer during the night-time, show a lighted torch upon that point or quarter to which such steamer shall be approaching.

RULE 13. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war or revenue cutter of the United States may be discontinued whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of

the Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it.

FOG SIGNALS.

RULE 14. A steam vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, placed before the funnel not less than eight feet from the deck, or in such other place as the local inspectors of steam vessels shall determine, and of such character as to be heard in ordinary weather at a distance of at least two miles, and with an efficient bell, and it is hereby made the duty of the United States local inspectors of steam vessels when inspecting the same to require each steamer to be furnished with such whistle and bell. A sailing vessel shall be provided with an efficient fog horn and with an efficient bell.

Whenever there is thick weather by reason of fog, mist, falling snow, heavy rainstorms, or other causes, whether by day or by night, fog signals shall be used as follows:

(a) A steam vessel under way, excepting only a steam vessel with raft in tow, shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute three distinct blasts of her whistle.

(b) Every vessel in tow of another vessel shall, at intervals of one minute, sound four bells on a good and efficient and properly placed bell as follows: By striking the bell twice in quick succession, followed by a little longer interval, and then again striking twice in quick succession (in the manner in which four bells is struck in indicating time).

(c) A steamer with a raft in tow shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute a screeching or Modoc whistle for from three to five seconds.

(d) A sailing vessel under way and not in tow shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute—

If on the starboard tack with wind forward of abeam, one blast of her fog horn;

If on the port tack with wind forward of the beam, two blasts of her fog horn;

If she has the wind abaft the beam on either side, three blasts of her fog horn.

(e) Any vessel at anchor and any vessel aground in or near a channel or fairway shall at intervals of not more than two minutes ring the bell rapidly for three to five seconds.

(f) Vessels of less than ten tons registered tonnage, not being steam vessels, shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals, but if they do not they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

(g) Produce boats, fishing boats, rafts, or other water craft navigating by hand power or by the current of the river, or anchored or moored in or n[illegible] chan[illegible]

fairway and not in any port, and not otherwise provided for in these rules, shall sound a fog horn, or equivalent signal, at intervals of not more than one minute.

RULE 15. Every vessel shall, in thick weather, by reason of fog, mist, falling snow, heavy rain storms, or other causes, go at moderate speed. A steam vessel hearing, apparently not more than four points from right ahead, the fog signal of another vessel shall at once reduce her speed to bare steerageway, and navigate with caution until the vessels shall have passed each other.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

SAILING VESSELS.

RULE 16. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another so as to involve risk of collision one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is closehauled.

(b) A vessel which is closehauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is closehauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When they are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to leeward.

STEAM VESSELS.

RULE 17. When two steam vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each shall pass on the port side of the other.

RULE 18. When two steam vessels are crossing so as to involve risk of collision the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

RULE 19. When a steam vessel and a sailing vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision the steam vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing vessel.

RULE 20. Where, by any of the rules herein prescribed, one of two vessels shall keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course and speed.

RULE 21. Every steam vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

RULE 22. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel overtaking any other shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

RULE 23. In all weathers every steam vessel under way in taking any course authorized or required by these rules shall indicate that course by the following signals on her whistle, to be accompanied whenever required by corresponding alteration of her helm; and every steam vessel receiving a signal from another shall promptly respond with the same signal or, as provided in Rule Twenty-six:

One blast to mean, "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two blasts to mean, "I am directing my course to port." But the giving or answering signals by a vessel required to keep her course shall not vary the duties and obligations of the respective vessels.

RULE 24. That in all narrow channels where there is a current, and in the rivers Saint Mary, Saint Clair, Detroit, Niagara, and Saint Lawrence, when two steamers are meeting, the descending steamer shall have the right of way, and shall, before the vessels shall have arrived within the distance of one-half mile of each other, give the signal necessary to indicate which side she elects to take.

RULE 25. In all channels less than five hundred feet in width, no steam vessel shall pass another going in the same direction unless the steam vessel ahead be disabled or signify her willingness that the steam vessel astern shall pass, when the steam vessel astern may pass, subject, however, to the other rules applicable to such a situation. And when steam vessels proceeding in opposite directions are about to meet in such channels, both such vessels shall be slowed down to a moderate speed, according to the circumstances.

RULE 26. If the pilot of a steam vessel to which a passing signal is sounded deems it unsafe to accept and assent to said signal, he shall not sound a cross signal; but in that case, and in every case where the pilot of one steamer fails to understand the course or intention of an approaching steamer, whether from signals being given or answered erroneously, or from other causes, the pilot of such steamer so receiving the first passing signal, or the pilot so in doubt, shall sound several short and rapid blasts of the whistle; and if the vessels shall have approached within half a mile of each other both shall reduce their speed to bare steerage way, and, if necessary, stop and reverse.

RULE 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and collision and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

RULE 28. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel, or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of a neglect of

any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

A fine, not exceeding two hundred dollars, may be imposed for the violation of any of the provisions of this Act. The vessel shall be liable for the said penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against, by way of libel, in the district court of the United States for any district within which such vessel may be found. Sec. 2.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States shall have authority to establish all necessary regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, required to carry the same into effect. Sec. 3. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Board of Supervising Inspectors of the United States shall have authority to establish such regulations to be observed by all steam vessels in passing each other, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they shall from time to time deem necessary; and all regulations adopted by the said Board of Supervising Inspectors under the authority of this Act, when approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall have the force of law. Two printed copies of any such regulations for passing, signed by them, shall be furnished to each steam vessel, and shall at all times be kept posted up in conspicuous places on board.

All laws or parts of laws, so far as applicable to the navigation of the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal, inconsistent with the foregoing rules are hereby repealed. Feb. 8, 1895. Sec. 4.

364. Rules for the Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries.

Sections forty-two hundred thirty-three, forty-four hundred and twelve (with the regulations made in pursuance thereof, except the rules and regulations for the government of pilots of steamers navigating the Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico and their tributaries, and except the rules for the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal), and forty-four hundred and thirteen of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and chapter two hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-three, and sections one and three of chapter one hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-five, and sections five, twelve and thirteen of the Act approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, entitled "An Act to amend the laws relating to navigation," and all amendments thereto, are hereby repealed so far as the harbors, rivers, and inland waters aforesaid (except the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal and the Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries) are concerned. June 7, 1897. Sec. 5.

R. S., 4233. The following rules for preventing collisions on the water shall be followed in the navigation of vessels of the Navy and of the mercantile marine of the United States:

STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS.

Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 10. RULE ONE. Every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam shall be considered a sail vessel; and every steam vessel which is under steam, whether under sail or not, shall be considered a steam vessel. The words steam vessel shall include any vessel propelled by machinery.

LIGHTS.

R. S., 4233. Rule two. The lights mentioned in the following rules, and no others, shall be carried in all weathers, between sunset and sunrise.

Rule three. All ocean-going steamers, and steamers carrying sail, shall, when under way, carry—

(A) At the foremast head, a bright white light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least five miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side.

(B) On the starboard side, a green light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side.

(C) On the port side, a red light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side.

The green and red lights shall be fitted with inboard screens, projecting at least three feet forward from the lights, so as to prevent them from being seen across the bow.

Rule four. Steam-vessels, when towing other vessels, shall carry two bright white mast-head lights vertically, in addition to their side lights, so as to distinguish them from other steam-vessels. Each of these mast-head lights shall be of the same character and construction as the mast-head lights prescribed by Rule three.

Rule five. All steam-vessels, other than ocean-going steamers and steamers carrying sail, shall, when under way, carry on the starboard and port side lights of the

same character and construction and in the same position as are prescribed for side-lights by Rule three, except in the case provided in Rule six.

Rule six. River-steamers navigating waters flowing into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries, shall carry the following lights, namely: One red light on the outboard side of the port smoke-pipe, and one green light on the outboard side of the starboard smoke-pipe. Such lights shall show both forward and abeam on their respective sides.

Rule seven. All coasting steam-vessels, and steam-vessels other than ferry-boats and vessels otherwise expressly provided for, navigating the bays, lakes, rivers, or other inland waters of the United States, except those mentioned in Rule six, shall carry the red and green lights, as prescribed for ocean-going steamers; and, in addition thereto, a central range of two white lights; the after-light being carried at an elevation of at least fifteen feet above the light at the head of the vessel. The head light shall be so constructed as to show a good light through twenty points of the compass, namely: from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side of the vessel; and the after-light so as to show all around the horizon. The lights for ferry-boats, barges and canal boats when in tow of steam vessels shall be regulated by such rules as the board of supervising inspectors of steam-vessels shall prescribe. Mar. 3, 1893.

Rule eight. Sail-vessels, under way or being towed, shall carry the same lights as steam vessels under way, with the exception of the white mast-head lights, which they shall never carry. R. S., 4233.

Rule nine. Whenever, as in case of small vessels during bad weather, the green and red lights cannot be fixed, these lights shall be kept on deck, on their respective sides of the vessel, ready for instant exhibition, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

Rule ten. All vessels, whether steam-vessels or sail-vessels, when at anchor in roadsteads or fairways, shall, between sunset and sunrise, exhibit where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a globular lantern of eight inches in diameter, and so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all around the horizon, and at a distance of at least one mile.

Rule eleven. Sailing pilot-vessels shall not carry the lights required for other sailing-vessels, but shall carry a

white light at the mast-head, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light every fifteen minutes.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 5. Steam pilot boats shall, in addition to the mast-head light and green and red side lights required for ocean steam vessels, carry a red light hung vertically from three to five feet above the foremast headlight, for the purpose of distinguishing such steam pilot boats from other steam vessels.

Rule twelve. Coal-boats, trading-boats, produce-boats, canal-boats, oyster-boats, fishing-boats, rafts, or other water-craft, navigating any bay, harbor, or river, by hand-power, horse power, sail, or by the current of the river, or which shall be anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the June 19, 1886. Sec. 16. Feb. 8, 1895. board of supervising inspectors of steam-vessels [but this rule shall be so construed as not to require row boats and skiffs on the river St. Lawrence to carry lights.]

R. S., 4233. Rule thirteen. Open boats shall not be required to carry the side-lights required for other vessels, but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on one side and a red slide on the other side; and, on the approach of or to other vessels, such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, and in such a manner that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. Open boats, when at anchor or stationary, shall exhibit a bright white light. They shall not, however, be prevented from using a flare-up, in addition, if considered expedient.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12. Rule fourteen. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it. The exhibition of any light on board of a revenue cutter of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the commander of the vessel, the special character of the service may require it.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12. Rule fifteen. Whenever there is a fog, or thick weather, whether by day or night, fog signals shall be used as follows: (a) Steam vessels under way shall sound a steam whistle placed before the funnel, not less than eight feet from the deck, at intervals of not more than one minute. Steam vessels, when towing, shall sound three blasts of quick succession repeated at intervals of not more than one minute. (b) Sail vessels under way shall sound a fog horn at intervals of not more than one minute. (c) Steam vessels and sail vessels, when not under way, shall sound a bell at intervals of not more than two minutes.

(D) Coal-boats, trading-boats, produce-boats, canal-boats, oyster-boats, fishing-boats, rafts, or other water-craft, navigating any bay, harbor, or river, by hand-power, horse-power, sail, or by the current of the river, or anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, and not in any port, shall sound a fog-horn, or equivalent signal, which shall make a sound equal to a steam-whistle, at intervals of not more than two minutes.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

Rule sixteen. Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change such risk should be deemed to exist. R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12.

Rule seventeen. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another, so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely: R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12.

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled.

(b) A vessel which is close-hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When both vessels are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to the leeward.

(e) A vessel which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other vessel.

Rule eighteen. If two vessels under steam are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, the helms of both shall be put to port, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

Rule nineteen. If two vessels under steam are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

Rule twenty. If two vessels, one of which is a sail-vessel and the other a steam-vessel, are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sail-vessel.

Rule twenty-one. Every steam-vessel, when approaching another vessel, so as to involve risk of collision, shall slacken her speed, or, if necessary, stop and reverse; and every steam-vessel shall, when in a fog, go at a moderate speed.

Rule twenty-two. Every vessel overtaking any other vessel shall keep out of the way of the last-mentioned vessel.

Rule twenty-three. Where, by Rules seventeen, nineteen, twenty, and twenty-two, one of two vessels shall keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course, subject to the qualifications of Rule twenty-four.

Rule twenty-four. In construing and obeying these rules, due regard must be had to all dangers of navigation, and to any special circumstances which may exist in any particular case rendering a departure from them necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 13. Rule twenty-five. A sail vessel which is being overtaken by another vessel during the night shall show from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a torch or a flare-up light.

Rule twenty-six. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any ship, or the owner, or master, or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen or by the special circumstances of the case.

R. S., 4412. Aug. 19, 1890. Feb. 8, 1895. June 7, 1897. Sec. 5. [The board of supervising inspectors shall establish such regulations to be observed by all steam-vessels in passing each other, as they shall from time to time deem necessary for safety; two printed copies of such regulations, signed by them, shall be furnished to each of such vessels, and shall at all times be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels.]

R. S., 4413. June 7, 1897. Sec. 5. [Every pilot, engineer, mate, or master of any steam-vessel who neglects or willfully refuses to observe the regulations established in pursuance of the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for all damages sustained by any passenger, in his person or baggage, by such neglect or refusal.]

365. River navigation.

R. S., 4487. On any steamers navigating rivers only, when, from darkness, fog, or other cause, the pilot or watch shall be of opinion that the navigation is unsafe, or, from accident to or derangement of the machinery of the boat, the chief engineer shall be of the opinion that the further navigation of the vessel is unsafe, the vessel shall be brought to anchor, or moored as soon as it can prudently be done: *Provided*, That if the person in command shall, after being so admonished by either of such officers, elect to pursue such voyage, he may do the same; but in such case both he and the owners of such steamer shall be answerable for all damages which shall arise to the person of any passenger, or his baggage, from such causes in so pursuing the voyage, and no degree of care or diligence shall in such case be held to justify or excuse the person in command, or the owners.

366. Rules for the St. Marys River.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor be, and he hereby is, authorized and directed to adopt and prescribe suitable rules and regulations governing the movements and anchorage of vessels and rafts in Saint Marys River from Point Iroquois, on Lake Superior, to Point Detour, on Lake Huron, and for the purpose of enforcing the observance of such regulations the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to detail one or more revenue cutters for duty upon the request of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor on said river. Mar. 6, 1896. Apr. 26, 1906.

All officers of the Revenue-Cutter Service who are directed to enforce the regulations prescribed by the above rules are hereby empowered and directed, in case of necessity, or when a proper notice has been disregarded, to use the force at their command to remove from channels or stop any vessel found violating the prescribed rules. Mar. 6, 1896. Sec. 2.

In the event of the violation of any such regulations or rules of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor by the owners, master, or person in charge of such vessel, such owners, masters, or person in charge shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may remit said fine on such terms as he may prescribe: *Provided also*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed to amend or repeal the Act entitled "An Act to regulate navigation on the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal," approved February eighth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five. Mar. 6, 1896. Sec. 3. Apr. 26, 1906. Sec. 2.

367. Special rules for regattas.

In order to provide for the safety of passengers on excursion steamers, yachts, oarsmen and all craft, whether as observers or participants, taking part in regattas, amateur or professional, that may hereafter be held on navigable waters, the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered in his discretion to detail revenue cutters to enforce such rules and regulations as may be adopted to insure the safety of passengers on said excursion steamers, yachts, oarsmen and all craft, whether as observers or participants, taking part in such regattas. May 19, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

PART XXXV.—AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

368. Assistance by United States vessels.
369. Removal of derelicts.
370. Lights and buoys.
371. Nautical Almanac.
372. Charts and manuals.
373. Storm and weather signals.
374. Meridians.

368. Assistance by United States vessels.

R. S., 2759. The revenue-cutters on the northern and northwestern lakes, when put in commission, shall be specially charged with aiding vessels in distress on the lakes.

R. S., 1536. The President may, when the necessities of the service permit it, cause any suitable number of public vessels adapted to the purpose to cruise upon the coast in the season of severe weather and to afford such aid to distressed navigators as their circumstances may require; and such public vessels shall go to sea fully prepared to render such assistance.

369. Removal of derelicts.

Oct. 31, 1893. The President of the United States is hereby authorized to make with the several governments interested in the navigation of the North Atlantic Ocean an international agreement providing for the reporting, marking, and removal of dangerous wrecks, derelicts, and other menaces to navigation in the North Atlantic Ocean outside the coast waters of the respective countries bordering thereon.

Mar. 3, 1905. The President in his discretion may temporarily detail any vessel or vessels of the Navy to remove or destroy derelicts in the course of vessels at sea. The regulations to govern the detail and service of said vessels shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy and approved by the President.

May 12, 1906. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to have constructed, at a cost not to exceed two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, a steam vessel specially fitted for and adapted to service at sea in bad weather, for the purpose of blowing up or otherwise destroying or towing into port wrecks, derelicts, and other floating dangers to navigation, said vessel to be operated and maintained by the Revenue-Cutter Service under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

370. Lights and buoys.

The Light-House Board may, when they deem it necessary, place a light-vessel, or other suitable warning of danger, on or over any wreck or temporary obstruction to the entrance of any harbor, or in the channel or fairway of any bay or sound. R. S., 4676.

The Light-House Board shall properly mark all pier-heads belonging to the United States situated on the northern and northwestern lakes, whenever the board is duly notified by the department charged with the construction or repair of pier-heads that the construction or repair of any such pier-heads has been completed. R. S., 4677.

All buoys along the coast, or in bays, harbors, sounds, or channels, shall be colored and numbered, so that passing up the coast or sound, or entering the bay, harbor, or channel, red buoys with even numbers shall be passed on the starboard hand, black buoys with uneven numbers on the port hand, and buoys with red and black stripes on either hand. Buoys in channel-ways shall be colored with alternate white and black perpendicular stripes. R. S., 4678.

371. Nautical Almanac.

Hereafter the "usual number" of copies of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac shall not be printed. In lieu thereof there shall be printed and bound one thousand one hundred copies of the same, uniform with the editions printed for the Navy Department, as provided in section seventy-three, paragraph five, of an Act approved January twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, providing for the public printing, binding, and distribution of public documents; one hundred copies for the Senate, four hundred for the House, and six hundred for the Superintendent of Documents for distribution to State and Territorial libraries and designated depositories. May 13, 1902.

372. Charts and manuals.

There shall be a Hydrographic office attached to the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department, for the improvement of the means for navigating safely the vessels of the Navy and of the mercantile marine, by providing, under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy, accurate and cheap nautical charts, sailing directions, navigators, and manuals of instructions for the use of all vessels of the United States, and for the benefit and use of navigators generally. R. S., 431.

The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to cause to be prepared, at the Hydrographic Office attached to the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department, maps, charts, and nautical books relating to and required in navigation, and to publish and furnish them to navigators at the cost of printing and paper, and to purchase the plates and copyrights of such existing maps, charts, navigators, sail- R. S., 432.

ing directions and instructions, as he may consider necessary, and when he may consider it expedient to do so, and under such regulations and instructions as he may prescribe.

R. S., 4601. June 20, 1878. The charts published by the Coast Survey shall be sold at the office at Washington at the price of the printing and paper thereof, and elsewhere at the same price with the average cost of delivery added thereto; and hereafter there shall be no free distribution of such charts except to the departments of the United States and to the several States and officers of the United States requiring them for public use.

Mar. 3, 1879. Senators, Representatives and Delegates to the House of Representatives shall each be entitled to not more than ten charts published by the Coast Survey for each regular session of Congress.

373. Storm and weather signals.

Oct. 1, 1890. Sec. 3. The Chief of the Weather Bureau, under the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, on and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, shall have charge of the forecasting of weather, the issue of storm warnings, the display of weather and flood signals for the benefit of agriculture, commerce, and navigation, the gauging and reporting of rivers, the maintenance and operation of sea-coast telegraph lines and the collection and transmission of marine intelligence for the benefit of commerce and navigation, the reporting of temperature and rain-fall conditions for the cotton interests, the display of frost and cold-wave signals, the distribution of meteorological information in the interests of agriculture and commerce, and the taking of such meteorological observations as may be necessary to establish and record the climatic conditions of the United States, or as are essential for the proper execution of the foregoing duties.

374. Meridians.

R. S., 435. The meridian of the Observatory at Washington shall be adopted and used as the American meridian for all astronomical purposes, and the meridian of Greenwich shall be adopted for all nautical purposes.

PART XXXVI.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO NAVIGATION.

375. Improvements by private or municipal corporations.
376. Bridges, dams, dikes.
377. General obstructions.
378. Harbor lines.
379. Penalties.
380. Dumping into navigable waters.
381. Impairing public works.
382. Obstructing channels.
383. Log regulations.
384. Penalties.
385. Bridge spans.
386. Bridge piers and abutments.
387. Drawbridges.
388. Sunken wrecks.
389. Speed of vessels—navigation of canals.
390. Potomac River.

375. Improvements by private or municipal corporations.

June 13, 1902.

Any person or persons, corporations, municipal or private, who desire to improve any navigable river, or any part thereof, at their or its own expense and risk may do so upon the approval of the plans and specifications of said proposed improvement by the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers of the Army. The plan of said improvement must conform with the general plan of the Government improvements, must not impede navigation, and no toll shall be imposed on account thereof, and said improvement shall at all times be under the control and supervision of the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers.

376. Bridges, dams, dikes.

Mar. 23, 1906.

When, hereafter, authority is granted by Congress to any persons to construct and maintain a bridge across or over any of the navigable waters of the United States, such bridge shall not be built or commenced until the plans and specifications for its construction, together with such drawings of the proposed construction and such map of the proposed location as may be required for a full understanding of the subject, have been submitted to the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers for their approval, nor until they shall have approved such plans and specifications and the location of such bridge and accessory works; and when the plans for any bridge to be constructed under the provisions of this Act have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War it shall not be lawful to deviate from such plans, either before or after completion of the structure, unless the modification of such plans has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Chief of Engineers and of the Secretary of War.

Sec. 4. No bridge erected or maintained under the provisions of this Act shall at any time unreasonably obstruct the free navigation of the waters over which it is constructed, and if any bridge erected in accordance with the provisions of this Act shall, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, at any time unreasonably obstruct such navigation, either on account of insufficient height, width of span, or otherwise, or if there be difficulty in passing the draw opening or the draw span of such bridge by rafts, steamboats, or other water craft, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War, after giving the parties interested reasonable opportunity to be heard, to notify the persons owning or controlling such bridge to so alter the same as to render navigation through or under it reasonably free, easy, and unobstructed, stating in such notice the changes required to be made, and prescribing in each case a reasonable time in which to make such changes, and if at the end of the time so specified the changes so required have not been made, the persons owning or controlling such bridge shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act; and all such alterations shall be made and all such obstructions shall be removed at the expense of the persons owning or operating said bridge. The persons owning or operating any such bridge shall maintain, at their own expense, such lights and other signals thereon as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall prescribe. If the bridge shall be constructed with a draw, then the draw shall be opened promptly by the persons owning or operating such bridge upon reasonable signal for the passage of boats and other water craft. If tolls shall be charged for the transit over any bridge constructed under the provisions of this Act, of engines, cars, street cars, wagons, carriages, vehicles, animals, foot passengers, or other passengers, such tolls shall be reasonable and just, and the Secretary of War may, at any time, and from time to time, prescribe the reasonable rates of toll for such transit over such bridge, and the rates so prescribed shall be the legal rates and shall be the rates demanded and received for such transit.

Sec. 5. Any persons who shall fail or refuse to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War or the Chief of Engineers, made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act, and any persons who shall be guilty of a violation of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished in any court of competent jurisdiction by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons shall remain in default shall be deemed a new offense and subject such persons to additional penalties therefor; and in addition to the penalties above described the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may, upon refusal of the persons owning or controlling any such bridge and accessory

works to comply with any lawful order issued by the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers in regard thereto, cause the removal of such bridge and accessory works at the expense of the persons owning or controlling such bridge, and suit for such expense may be brought in the name of the United States against such persons, and recovery had for such expense in any court of competent jurisdiction; and the removal of any structures erected or maintained in violation of the provisions of this Act or the order or direction of the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers made in pursuance thereof may be enforced by injunction, mandamus, or other summary process, upon application to the circuit court in the district in which such structure may, in whole or in part, exist, and proper proceedings to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney-General of the United States at the request of the Secretary of War; and in case of any litigation arising from any obstruction or alleged obstruction to navigation created by the construction of any bridge under this Act, the cause or question arising may be tried before the circuit court of the United States in any district which any portion of such obstruction or bridge touches.

June 21, 1906.

When, hereafter, authority is granted by Congress to any persons to construct and maintain a dam for water power or other purposes across any of the navigable waters of the United States, such dams shall not be built or commenced until the plans and specifications for its construction, together with such drawings of the proposed construction and such map of the proposed location as may be required for a full understanding of the subject, have been submitted to the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers for their approval, or until they shall have approved such plans and specifications and the location of such dam and accessory works; and when the plans for any dam to be constructed under the provisions of this Act have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War it shall not be lawful to deviate from such plans either before or after completion of the structure unless the modification of such plans has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Chief of Engineers and of the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That in approving said plans and location such conditions and stipulations may be imposed as the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War may deem necessary to protect the present and future interests of the United States, which may include the condition that such persons shall construct, maintain, and operate, without expense to the United States, in connection with said dam and appurtenant works, a lock or locks, booms, sluices, or any other structures which the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers at any time may deem necessary in the interest of navigation, in accordance with

such plans as they may approve, and also that whenever Congress shall authorize the construction of a lock, or other structures for navigation purposes, in connection with such dam, the person owning such dam shall convey to the United States, free of cost, title to such land as may be required for such constructions and approaches, and shall grant to the United States a free use of water power for building and operating such constructions.

Sec. 2. The right is hereby reserved to the United States to construct, maintain, and operate, in connection with any dam built under the provisions of this Act, a suitable lock or locks, or any other structures for navigation purposes, and at all times to control the said dam and the level of the pool caused by said dam to such an extent as may be necessary to provide proper facilities for navigation.

Sec. 3. The person, company, or corporation building, maintaining, or operating any dam and appurtenant works, under the provisions of this Act, shall be liable for any damage that may be inflicted thereby upon private property, either by overflow or otherwise. The persons owning or operating any such dam shall maintain, at their own expense, such lights and other signals thereon and such fishways as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall prescribe.

Sec. 4. All rights acquired under this Act shall cease and be determined if the person, company, or corporation acquiring such rights shall, at any time, fail to comply with any of the provisions and requirements of the Act, or with any of the stipulations and conditions that may be prescribed as aforesaid by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War.

Sec. 5. Any persons who shall fail or refuse to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers, made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act, and any persons who shall be guilty of a violation of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons shall remain in default shall be deemed a new offense and subject such persons to additional penalties therefor; and in addition to the penalties above described the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may, upon refusal of the persons owning or controlling any such dam and accessory works to comply with any lawful order issued by the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers in regard thereto, cause the removal of such dam and accessory works as an obstruction to navigation at the expense of the persons owning or controlling such dam, and suit for such expense may be brought in the name of the United States against such persons, and recovery had for such

expense in any court of competent jurisdiction; and the removal of any structures erected or maintained in violation of the provisions of this Act or the order or direction of the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers made in pursuance thereof may be enforced by injunction, mandamus, or other summary process, upon application to the circuit court in the district in which such structure may, in whole or in part, exist, and proper proceedings to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney-General of the United States at the request of the Chief of Engineers or the Secretary of War; and in case of any litigation arising from any obstruction or alleged obstruction to navigation created by the construction of any dam under this Act, the cause or question arising may be tried before the circuit court of the United States in any district in which any portion of said obstruction or dam touches.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 9.

It shall not be lawful to construct or commence the construction of any bridge, dam, dike, or causeway over or in any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, navigable river, or other navigable water of the United States until the consent of Congress to the building of such structures shall have been obtained and until the plans for the same shall have been submitted to and approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That such structures may be built under authority of the legislature of a State across rivers and other waterways the navigable portions of which lie wholly within the limits of a single State, provided the location and plans thereof are submitted to and approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War before construction is commenced: *And provided further*, That when plans for any bridge or other structure have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War, it shall not be lawful to deviate from such plans either before or after completion of the structure unless the modification of said plans has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Chief of Engineers and of the Secretary of War.

377. General obstructions.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 10.

The creation of any obstruction not affirmatively authorized by Congress, to the navigable capacity of any of the waters of the United States is hereby prohibited; and it shall not be lawful to build or commence the building of any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, weir, breakwater, bulkhead, jetty, or other structures in any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, navigable river, or other water of the United States, outside established harbor lines, or where no harbor lines have been established, except on plans recommended by the Chief of Engineers and authorized by the Secretary of War; and it shall not be lawful to excavate or fill, or in any manner to alter or

modify the course, location, condition, or capacity of, any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, lake, harbor of refuge, or inclosure within the limits of any breakwater, or of the channel of any navigable water of the United States, unless the work has been recommended by the Chief of Engineers and authorized by the Secretary of War prior to beginning the same.

378. Harbor lines.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 11.

Where it is made manifest to the Secretary of War that the establishment of harbor lines is essential to the preservation and protection of harbors he may, and is hereby, authorized to cause such lines to be established, beyond which no piers, wharves, bulkheads, or other works shall be extended or deposits made, except under such regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by him: *Provided*, That whenever the Secretary of War grants to any person or persons permission to extend piers, wharves, bulkheads, or other works, or to make deposits in any tidal harbor or river of the United States beyond any harbor lines established under authority of the United States, he shall cause to be ascertained the amount of tide water displaced by any such structure or by any such deposits, and he shall, if he deem it necessary, require the parties to whom the permission is given to make compensation for such displacement either by excavating in some part of the harbor, including tide-water channels between high and low water mark, to such an extent as to create a basin for as much tide water as may be displaced by such structure or by such deposits, or in any other mode that may be satisfactory to him. *Provided*, That all such dredging or other improvement shall be carried on under the direction of the Secretary of War, and shall in no wise injure any existing channels.

379. Penalties.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 12.

Every person and every corporation that shall violate any of the provisions of sections nine, ten, and eleven of this Act, or any rule or regulation made by the Secretary of War in pursuance of the provisions of the said section fourteen, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars nor less than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding one year, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court. And further, the removal of any structures or parts of structures erected in violation of the provisions of the said sections may be enforced by the injunction of any circuit court exercising jurisdiction in any district in which such structures may exist, and proper proceedings to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney-General of the United States. The continuance of any such obstruction, except bridges, piers, docks and wharves, and similar structures

erected for business purposes, whether heretofore or hereafter created, shall constitute an offense and each week's continuance of any such obstruction shall be deemed a separate offense.

380. Dumping into navigable waters.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 13.

It shall not be lawful to throw, discharge, or deposit, or cause, suffer, or procure to be thrown, discharged, or deposited either from or out of any ship, barge, or other floating craft of any kind, or from the shore, wharf, manufacturing establishment, or mill of any kind, any refuse matter of any kind or description whatever other than that flowing from streets and sewers and passing therefrom in a liquid state, into any navigable water of the United States, or into any tributary of any navigable water from which the same shall float or be washed into such navigable water; and it shall not be lawful to deposit, or cause, suffer, or procure to be deposited material of any kind in any place on the bank of any navigable water, or on the bank of any tributary of any navigable water, where the same shall be liable to be washed into such navigable water, either by ordinary or high tides, or by storms or floods, or otherwise, whereby navigation shall or may be impeded or obstructed: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall extend to, apply to, or prohibit the operations in connection with the improvement of navigable waters or construction of public works, considered necessary and proper by the United States officers supervising such improvement or public work: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of War, whenever in the judgment of the Chief of Engineers anchorage and navigation will not be injured thereby, may permit the deposit of any material above mentioned in navigable waters, within limits to be defined and under conditions to be prescribed by him, provided application is made to him prior to depositing such material; and whenever any permit is so granted the conditions thereof shall be strictly complied with, and any violation thereof shall be unlawful.

Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of War is hereby authorized and empowered to prescribe regulations to govern the transportation and dumping into any navigable water, or waters adjacent thereto, of dredgings, earth, garbage, and other refuse materials of every kind or description, whenever in his judgment such regulations are required in the interest of navigation. Such regulations shall be posted in conspicuous and appropriate places for the information of the public; and every person or corporation which shall violate the said regulations, or any of them, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in section sixteen of the river and harbor Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, for violation of the provisions of section thirteen of the said Act: *Provided*, That any regulations made in

pursuance hereof may be enforced as provided in section seventeen of the aforesaid Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, the provisions whereof are hereby made applicable to the said regulations: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any waters within the jurisdictional boundaries of any State which are now or may hereafter be used for the cultivation of oysters under the laws of such State, except navigable channels which have been or may hereafter be improved by the United States, or to be designated as navigable channels by competent authority, and in making such improvements of channels, the material dredged shall not be deposited upon any ground in use in accordance with the laws of such State for the cultivation of oysters, except in compliance with said laws: *And provided further*, That any expense necessary in executing this section may be paid from funds available for the improvement of the harbor or waterway, for which regulations may be prescribed, and in case no such funds are available the said expense may be paid from appropriations made by Congress for examinations, surveys, and contingencies of rivers and harbors.

381. Impairing public works.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 14.

It shall not be lawful for any person or persons to take possession of or make use of for any purpose, or build upon, alter, deface, destroy, move, injure, obstruct by fastening vessels thereto or otherwise, or in any manner whatever impair the usefulness of any sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, dike, levee, wharf, pier, or other work built by the United States, or any piece of plant, floating or otherwise, used in the construction of such work under the control of the United States, in whole or in part, for the preservation and improvement of any of its navigable waters or to prevent floods, or as boundary marks, tide gauges, surveying stations, buoys, or other established marks, nor remove for ballast or other purposes any stone or other material composing such works: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War may, on the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers, grant permission for the temporary occupation or use of any of the aforementioned public works when in his judgment such occupation or use will not be injurious to the public interest.

382. Obstructing channels.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 15.

It shall not be lawful to tie up or anchor vessels or other craft in navigable channels in such a manner as to prevent or obstruct the passage of other vessels or craft; or to voluntarily or carelessly sink, or permit or cause to be sunk, vessels or other craft in navigable channels; or to float loose timber and logs, or to float what is known as sack rafts of timber and logs in streams or channels actually navigated by steamboats in such manner as to obstruct, impede, or endanger navigation. And whenever a

vessel, raft, or other craft is wrecked and sunk in a navigable channel, accidentally or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the owner of such sunken craft to immediately mark it with a buoy or beacon during the day and a lighted lantern at night, and to maintain such marks until the sunken craft is removed or abandoned, and the neglect or failure of the said owner so to do shall be unlawful; and it shall be the duty of the owner of such sunken craft to commence the immediate removal of the same, and prosecute such removal diligently, and failure to do so shall be considered as an abandonment of such craft, and subject the same to removal by the United States as hereinafter provided for.

383. Log regulations.

May 9, 1900.

The prohibition contained in section fifteen of the river and harbor Act, approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, against floating loose timber and logs, or sack rafts, so-called, of timber and logs in streams or channels actually navigated by steamboats, shall not apply to any navigable river or waterway of the United States or any part thereof whereon the floating of loose timber and logs and sack rafts of timber and logs is the principal method of navigation. But such method of navigation on such river or waterway or part thereof shall be subject to the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2.

The Secretary of War shall have power, and he is hereby authorized and directed, within the shortest practicable time after the passage hereof, to prescribe rules and regulations, which he may at any time modify, to govern and regulate the floating of loose timber and logs, and sack rafts, (so called) of timber and logs and other methods of navigation on the streams and waterways, or any thereof, of the character, as to navigation, in section one hereof described. The said rules and regulations shall be so framed as to equitably adjust conflicting interests between the different methods or forms of navigation; and the said rules and regulations shall be published at least once in such newspaper or newspapers of general circulation as in the opinion of the Secretary of War shall be best adapted to give notice of said rules and regulations to persons affected thereby and locally interested therein. And all modifications of said rules and regulations shall be similarly published. And such rules and regulations when so prescribed and published as to any such stream or waterway shall have the force of law, and any violation thereof shall be a misdemeanor, and every person convicted of such violation shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars nor less than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in case of a natural person) for not less than thirty days nor more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in

the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That the proper action to enforce the provisions of this section may be commenced before any commissioner, judge, or court of the United States, and such commissioner, judge or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in the case of crimes or misdemeanors committed against the United States.

Sec. 3. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act at any time is hereby reserved.

Sec. 4. This Act shall not, nor shall any rules or regulations prescribed thereunder, in any manner affect any civil action or actions heretofore commenced and now pending to recover damages claimed to have been sustained by reason of the violation of any of the terms of said section fifteen, as originally enacted, or in violation of any other law.

384. Penalties.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 16. Every person and every corporation that shall violate, or that shall knowingly aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of the provisions of sections thirteen, fourteen, and fifteen of this Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars nor less than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) for not less than thirty days nor more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court, one-half of said fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction. And any and every master, pilot, and engineer, or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board of any boat or vessel who shall knowingly engage in towing any scow, boat, or vessel loaded with any material specified in section thirteen of this Act to any point or place of deposit or discharge in any harbor or navigable water, elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the Secretary of War, or who shall willfully injure or destroy any work of the United States contemplated in section fourteen of this Act, or who shall willfully obstruct the channel of any waterway in the manner contemplated in section fifteen of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act, and shall upon conviction be punished as hereinbefore provided in this section, and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted. And any boat, vessel, scow, raft, or other craft used or employed in violating any of the provisions of sections thirteen, fourteen, and fifteen of this Act shall be liable for the pecuniary penalties specified in this section, and in addition thereto for the amount of the damages done by said boat, vessel, scow, raft, or other craft, which latter sum shall be placed to the credit of the appropriation for the improvement of the harbor or waterway in which the damage occurred, and said boat, vessel, scow, raft, or other craft may be proceeded against summarily by way of libel in any dis-

trict court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 17.

The Department of Justice shall conduct the legal proceedings necessary to enforce the foregoing provisions of sections nine to sixteen, inclusive, of this Act; and it shall be the duty of district attorneys of the United States to vigorously prosecute all offenders against the same whenever requested to do so by the Secretary of War or by any of the officials hereinafter designated, and it shall furthermore be the duty of said district attorneys to report to the Attorney-General of the United States the action taken by him against offenders so reported, and a transcript of such reports shall be transmitted to the Secretary of War by the Attorney-General; and for the better enforcement of the said provisions and to facilitate the detection and bringing to punishment of such offenders, the officers and agents of the United States in charge of river and harbor improvements, and the assistant engineers and inspectors employed under them by authority of the Secretary of War, and the United States collectors of customs and other revenue officers, shall have power and authority to swear out process and to arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by the aforesaid sections of this Act, or who may violate any of the provisions of the same: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of some one of the aforesaid officials: *And provided further*, That whenever any arrest is made under the provisions of this Act, the person so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States.

385. Bridge spans.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 18.

Whenever the Secretary of War shall have good reason to believe that any railroad or other bridge now constructed, or which may hereafter be constructed, over any of the navigable waterways of the United States is an unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of such waters on account of insufficient height, width of span, or otherwise, or where there is difficulty in passing the draw opening or the draw span of such bridge by rafts, steamboats, or other water craft, it shall be the duty of the said Secretary, first giving the parties reasonable opportunity to be heard, to give notice to the persons or corporations owning or controlling such bridge so to alter the same as to render navigation through or under it reasonably free, easy, and unobstructed; and in giving such notice he shall specify the changes recommended by the Chief of Engineers that are required to be made, and shall prescribe in

each case a reasonable time in which to make them. If at the end of such time the alteration has not been made, the Secretary of War shall forthwith notify the United States district attorney for the district in which such bridge is situated, to the end that the criminal proceedings hereinafter mentioned may be taken. If the persons, corporation, or association owning or controlling any railroad or other bridge shall, after receiving notice to that effect, as hereinbefore required, from the Secretary of War, and within the time prescribed by him willfully fail or refuse to remove the same or to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War in the premises, such persons, corporation, or association shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons, corporation, or association shall remain in default in respect to the removal or alteration of such bridge shall be deemed a new offense, and subject the persons, corporation, or association so offending to the penalties above prescribed: *Provided*, That in any case arising under the provisions of this section an appeal or writ of error may be taken from the district courts or from the existing circuit courts direct to the Supreme Court either by the United States or by the defendants.

386. Bridge piers and abutments.

Aug. 11, 1888. Sec. 2. Whenever complaint shall be made by the Secretary of War that by reason of the placing in any navigable waters of the United States of any bridge pier or abutment, the current of such waters has been so deflected from its natural course as to cause by producing caving of banks or otherwise serious damage or danger to property, it shall be his duty to make inquiry, and if it shall be ascertained that the complaint is well founded, he shall cause the owners or persons operating such bridge to repair such damage or prevent such danger to property by such means as he shall indicate and within such time as he may name, and in default thereof the owners or persons operating such bridge shall be liable in any court of competent jurisdiction to the persons injured in a sum double the amount of said injury.

387. Drawbridges.

Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of all persons owning, operating, and tending the drawbridges now built, or which may hereafter be built across the navigable rivers and other waters of the United States, to open, or cause to be opened, the draws of such bridges under such rules and regulations as in the opinion of the Secretary of War the public interests require to govern the opening of drawbridges for the passage of vessels and other water crafts, and such rules and regulations, when so made and published, shall

have the force of law. Every such person who shall willfully fail or refuse to open, or cause to be opened, the draw of any such bridge for the passage of a boat or boats, or who shall unreasonably delay the opening of said draw after reasonable signal shall have been given, as provided in such regulations, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars nor less than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) for not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That the proper action to enforce the provisions of this section may be commenced before any commissioner, judge, or court of the United States, and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States: *Provided further*, That whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, the public interests require it, he may make rules and regulations to govern the opening of drawbridges for the passage of vessels and other water crafts, and such rules and regulations, when so made and published, shall have the force of law, and any violation thereof shall be punished as hereinbefore provided. [See June 13, 1902, sec. 6, on page 383.]

June 13, 1902. Sec. 6.

388. **Sunken wrecks.**

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 19.

Whenever the navigation of any river, lake, harbor, sound, bay, canal, or other navigable waters of the United States shall be obstructed or endangered by any sunken vessel, boat, water craft, raft, or other similar obstruction, and such obstruction has existed for a longer period than thirty days, or whenever the abandonment of such obstruction can be legally established in a less space of time, the sunken vessel, boat, water craft, raft, or other obstruction shall be subject to be broken up, removed, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the Secretary of War at his discretion, without liability for any damage to the owners of the same: *Provided*, That in his discretion, the Secretary of War may cause reasonable notice of such obstruction of not less than thirty days, unless the legal abandonment of the obstruction can be established in a less time, to be given by publication, addressed "To whom it may concern," in a newspaper published nearest to the locality of the obstruction, requiring the removal thereof: *And provided also*, That the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, at or after the time of giving such notice, cause sealed proposals to be solicited by public advertisement, giving reasonable notice of not less than ten days, for the removal of such obstruction as soon as possible after the expiration of the above specified thirty days' notice, in case it has not in the meantime been so removed, these

proposals and contracts, at his discretion, to be conditioned that such vessel, boat, water craft, raft, or other obstruction, and all cargo and property contained therein, shall become the property of the contractor, and the contract shall be awarded to the bidder making the proposition most advantageous to the United States: *Provided*, That such bidder shall give satisfactory security to execute the work: *Provided further*, That any money received from the sale of any such wreck, or from any contractor for the removal of wrecks, under this paragraph shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 20.

Under emergency, in the case of any vessel, boat, water craft, or raft, or other similar obstruction, sinking or grounding, or being unnecessarily delayed in any Government canal or lock, or in any navigable waters mentioned in section nineteen, in such manner as to stop, seriously interfere with or specially endanger navigation, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, or any agent of the United States to whom the Secretary may delegate proper authority, the Secretary of War or any such agent shall have the right to take immediate possession of such boat, vessel, or other water craft, or raft, so far as to remove or to destroy it and to clear immediately the canal, lock, or navigable waters aforesaid of the obstruction thereby caused, using his best judgment to prevent any unnecessary injury; and no one shall interfere with or prevent such removal or destruction: *Provided*, That the officer or agent charged with the removal or destruction of an obstruction under this section may in his discretion give notice in writing to the owners of any such obstruction requiring them to remove it: *And provided further*, That the expense of removing any such obstruction as aforesaid shall be a charge against such craft and cargo; and if the owners thereof fail or refuse to reimburse the United States for such expense within thirty days after notification, then the officer or agent aforesaid may sell the craft or cargo, or any part thereof that may not have been destroyed in removal, and the proceeds of such sale shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.

Such sum of money as may be necessary to execute this section and the preceding section of this Act is hereby appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be paid out on the requisition of the Secretary of War.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 20.

All laws or parts of laws inconsistent with the foregoing sections ten to twenty, inclusive, of this Act are hereby repealed: *Provided*, That no action begun, or right of action accrued, prior to the passage of this Act shall be affected by this repeal. *Provided further*, That nothing contained in the said foregoing sections shall be construed as repealing, modifying, or in any manner affecting the provisions of an Act of Congress approved June twenty-

June 13, 1902. Sec. 12.

ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, entitled "An Act to prevent obstructive and injurious deposits within the harbor and adjacent waters of New York City, by dumping or otherwise, and to punish and prevent such offenses," as amended by section three of the river and harbor Act of August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four.

389. Speed of vessels—navigation of canals.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to prescribe such rules and regulations for the use, administration, and navigation of any or all canals and similar works of navigation that now are, or that hereafter may be, owned, operated, or maintained by the United States as in his judgment the public necessity may require; and he is also authorized to prescribe regulations to govern the speed and movement of vessels and other water craft in any public navigable channel which has been improved under authority of Congress, whenever, in his judgment, such regulations are necessary to protect such improved channels from injury, or to prevent interference with the operations of the United States in improving navigable waters or injury to any plant that may be employed in such operations. Such rules and regulations shall be posted, in conspicuous and appropriate places, for the information of the public; and every person and every corporation which shall violate such rules and regulations shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction thereof in any district court of the United States within whose territorial jurisdiction such offense may have been committed, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding six months, in the discretion of the court. Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 4. June 13, 1902. Sec. 11.

Any regulations heretofore or hereafter prescribed by the Secretary of War in pursuance of the fourth and fifth sections of the river and harbor Act of August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, and any regulations hereafter prescribed in pursuance of the aforesaid section four as amended by section eleven of this Act, may be enforced as provided in section seventeen of the river and harbor Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, the provisions whereof are hereby made applicable to the said regulations. June 13, 1902. Sec. 6.

390. Potomac River.

It shall be unlawful for any owner or occupant of any wharf or dock, any master or captain of any vessel, or any person or persons to cast, throw, drop, or deposit any ballast, dirt, oyster shells, or ashes in the water in any port of the Potomac River or its tributaries in the District of Columbia, or on the shores of said river below high-water mark, unless for the purpose of making a wharf, after May 19, 1896.

permission has been obtained from the Commissioners of the District of Columbia for that purpose, which wharf shall be sufficiently enclosed and secured so as to prevent injury to navigation.

Sec. 2. It shall be unlawful for any owner or occupant of any wharf or dock, any captain or master of any vessel, or any other person or persons to cast, throw, deposit, or drop in any dock or in the waters of the Potomac River or its tributaries in the District of Columbia any dead fish, fish offal, dead animals of any kind, condemned oysters in the shell, watermelons, cantaloupes, vegetables, fruits, shavings, hay, straw, ice, snow, filth, or trash of any kind whatsoever.

Sec. 3. Any person or persons violating any of the provisions of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof in the police court of the District of Columbia shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding six months, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 4. Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to interfere with the work of improvement in or along the said river and harbor, under the supervision of the United States Government.

PART XXXVII.—NEW YORK HARBOR.

391. New York Harbor.

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to engage in fishing or dredging for shell fish in any of the channels leading to and from the harbor of New York, or to interfere in any way with the safe navigation of those channels by ocean steamships and ships of deep draft. Any person or persons violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by fine or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not more than two hundred and fifty dollars nor less than fifty dollars, and the imprisonment to be not more than six months nor less than thirty days, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide. It shall be the duty of the United States Supervisor of the harbor to enforce this act, and the deputy inspectors of the said supervisor shall have authority to arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by this Act: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of the supervisor or his inspector or deputy inspectors, or either of them: *And further provided*, That whenever any such arrest is made the person or persons so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States. Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 2.

The placing, discharging, or depositing, by any process or in any manner, of refuse, dirt, ashes, cinders, mud, sand, dredgings, sludge, acid, or any other matter of any kind, other than that flowing from streets, sewers, and passing therefrom in a liquid state, in the tidal waters of the harbor of New York, or its adjacent or tributary waters, or in those of Long Island Sound, within the limits which shall be prescribed by the supervisor of the harbor, is hereby strictly forbidden. And every such act is made a misdemeanor, and every person engaged in or who shall aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of this section, shall, upon conviction, be punishable by fine June 29, 1888.

or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not less than two hundred and fifty dollars nor more than two thousand five hundred dollars, and the imprisonment to be not less than thirty days nor more than one year, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide, one half of said fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction of this misdemeanor.

Sec. 2. Any and every master and engineer or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board of any boat or vessel, who shall knowingly engage in towing any scow, boat, or vessel loaded with any such prohibited matter to any point or place of deposit, or discharge in the waters of the harbor of New York, or in its adjacent, or tributary waters, or in those of Long Island Sound, or to any point or place elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the supervisor of the harbor hereinafter mentioned, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this act, and shall, upon conviction, be punishable as hereinbefore provided for offenses in violation of section one of this act, and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted.

Sec. 3. Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 3. In all cases of receiving on board of any scows or boats such forbidden matter or substance as herein described, the owner or master, or person acting in such capacity on board of such scows or boats, before proceeding to take or tow the same to the place of deposit, shall apply for and obtain from the supervisor of the harbor appointed hereunder a permit defining the precise limits within which the discharge of such scows or boats may be made; and it shall not be lawful for the owner or master, or person acting in such capacity, of any tug or towboat to tow or move any scow or boat so loaded with such forbidden matter until such permit shall have been obtained; and every person violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand nor less than five hundred dollars, and in addition thereto the master of any tug or towboat so offending shall have his license revoked, or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted. And any deviation from such dumping or discharging place specified in such permit shall be a misdemeanor, and the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of any scows or boats dumping or discharging such forbidden matter in any place other than that specified in such permit shall be liable to punishment therefor as provided in section one of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight; and the owner and master, or pers[illegible]ing in the capacity of master, of any tug or tow[illegible]ng scows or boats shall be liable to equal [illegible]t

the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of the scows or boats; and, further, every scowman or other employee on board of both scows and towboats shall be deemed to have knowledge of the place of dumping specified in such permit, and the owners and masters, or persons acting in the capacity of masters, shall be liable to punishment, as aforesaid, for any unlawful dumping, within the meaning of this Act or of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, which may be caused by the negligence or ignorance of such scowman or other employee; and, further, neither defect in machinery nor avoidable accidents to scows or towboats, nor unfavorable weather, nor improper handling or moving of scows or boats of any kind whatsoever, shall operate to release the owners and masters and employees of scows and towboats from the penalties hereinbefore mentioned. Every scow or boat engaged in the transportation of dredgings, earth, sand, mud, cellar dirt, garbage, or other offensive material of any description shall have its name or number and owner's name painted in letters and numbers at least fourteen inches long on both sides of the scow or boat; these names and numbers shall be kept distinctly legible at all times, and no scow or boat not so marked shall be used to transport or dump any such material. The supervisor of the harbor of New York, designated as provided in section five of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, is authorized and directed to appoint inspectors and deputy inspectors, and, for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this Act and of the Act aforesaid, and of detecting and bringing to punishment offenders against the same, the said supervisor of the harbor, and the inspectors and deputy inspectors so appointed by him, shall have power and authority:

First. To arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by this section and by the Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, aforesaid, or who may violate any of the provisions of the same: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of the supervisor or his inspectors or deputy inspectors, or either of them: *And provided further*, That whenever any such arrest is made the person or persons so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States.

Second. To go on board of any scow or towboat engaged in unlawful dumping of prohibited material, or in moving the same without a permit as required in this sec-

tion of this Act, and to seize and hold said boats until they are discharged by action of the commissioner, judge, or court of the United States before whom the offending persons are brought.

Third. To arrest and take into custody any witness or witnesses to such unlawful dumping of prohibited material, the said witnesses to be released under proper bonds.

Fourth. To go on board of any towboat having in tow scows or boats loaded with such prohibited material, and accompany the same to the place of dumping, whenever such action appears to be necessary to secure compliance with the requirements of this Act and of the Act aforesaid.

Fifth. To enter gas and oil works and all other manufacturing works for the purpose of discovering the disposition made of sludge, acid, or other injurious material, whenever there is good reason to believe that such sludge, acid, or other injurious material is allowed to run into the tidal waters of the harbor in violation of section one of the aforesaid Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight.

Every person who, directly or indirectly, gives any sum of money or other bribe, present, or reward or makes any offer of the same to any inspector, deputy inspector, or other employee of the office of the supervisor of the harbor with intent to influence such inspector, deputy inspector, or other employee to permit or overlook any violations of the provisions of this section or of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not less than five hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not less than six months nor more than one year.

Every permit issued in accordance with the provisions of this section of this Act which may not be taken up by an inspector or deputy inspector shall be returned within forty-eight hours after issuance to the office of the supervisor of the harbor; such permit shall bear an endorsement by the master of the towboat, or the person acting in such capacity, stating whether the permit has been used, and if so the time and place of dumping. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than one hundred dollars.

June 29, 1888. Sec. 4.

All mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, and material of every kind and description whatever taken, dredged, or excavated from any slip, basin, or shoal in the harbor of New York, or the waters adjacent or tributary thereto, and placed on any boat, scow, or vessel for the purpose of being taken or towed upon the waters of [illegible] harbor of New York to a place of deposit, shall [illegible]ted and discharged at such place or within such [illegible]hall defined and specified by the supervisor [illegible] in the third section of this act prescribed [illegible] wise. Every person, firm, or [illegible]rporation [illegible]

of any slip, basin, or shoal, from which such mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, and material shall be taken, dredged, or excavated, and every person, firm, or corporation in any manner engaged in the work of dredging or excavating any such slip, basin, or shoal, or of removing such mud, dirt, sand, or dredgings therefrom, shall severally be responsible for the deposit and discharge of all such mud, dirt, sand, or dredgings at such place or within such limits so defined and prescribed by said supervisor of the harbor; and for every violation of the provisions of this section the person offending shall be guilty of an offense against this act, and shall be punished by a fine equal to the sum of five dollars for every cubic yard of mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, or material not deposited or discharged as required by this section. Any boat or vessel used or employed in violating any provision of this act, shall be liable to the pecuniary penalties imposed thereby, and may be proceeded against, summarily by way of libel in any district court of the United States, having jurisdiction thereof.

Sec. 5. A line officer of the Navy shall be designated by the President of the United States as supervisor of the harbor, to act under the direction of the Secretary of War in enforcing the provisions of this act, and in detecting offenders against the same. This officer shall receive the sea-pay of his grade, and shall have personal charge and supervision under the Secretary of War, and shall direct the patrol boats and other means to detect and bring to punishment offenders against the provisions of this act.

PART XXXVIII.—ANCHORAGE GROUNDS.

392. New York Bay.
393. Chicago Harbor.
394. Kennebec River.

392. New York Bay.

May 16, 1888. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is authorized, empowered, and directed to define and establish an anchorage ground for vessels in the bay and harbor of New York, and in the Hudson and East Rivers, to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation thereto, and to take all necessary measures for the proper enforcement of such rules and regulations.

Mar. 3, 1899. The Act of May sixteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, relating to anchorage of vessels in the port of New York, is hereby extended to include the waters of Kill von Kull, Newark Bay, Arthur Kill, and Raritan Bay.

May 16, 1888. Sec. 2. In the event of the violation of any such rules or regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the said vessel may be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which such vessel may be, and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

393. Chicago Harbor.

Feb. 6, 1893. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is authorized and directed to define and establish anchorage grounds for vessels in the harbors of Chicago, and waters of Lake Michigan adjacent thereto, to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation to the same, and also to adopt suitable rules and regulations governing the use of marked inshore channels in Lake Michigan in front of the city of Chicago, and to take all necessary measures for the proper enforcement of such rules and regulations.

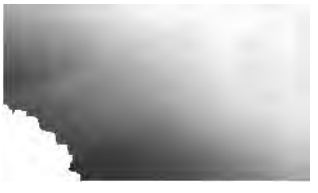
Feb. 6, 1893. Sec. 2. In the event of the violation of any such rules or regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the said vessel may be holden for the payment

alty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which such vessel may be, and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

394. Kennebec River.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is authorized, empowered, and directed to define and establish an anchorage ground for vessels in Kennebec River at or near Bath, Maine, to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation thereto, and to take all necessary measures for the proper enforcement of such rules and regulations. June 6, 1900. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

In the event of the violation of any such rules or regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; and the said vessel may be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which said vessel may be, and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. June 6, 1900. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.



PART XXXIX.—NEUTRALITY.

395. Neutrality.

R. S., 5281. Every citizen of the United States who, within the territory or jurisdiction thereof, accepts and exercises a commission to serve a foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, in war, by land or by sea, against any prince, state, colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

R. S., 5282. Every person who, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, enlists or enters himself, or hires or retains another person to enlist or enter himself, or to go beyond the limits or jurisdiction of the United States with intent to be enlisted or entered in the service of any foreign prince, state, colony, district or people, as a soldier, or as a marine or seaman, on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, shall be deemed guilty of high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than three years.

R. S., 5283. Every person who, within the limits of the United States, fits out and arms, or attempts to fit out and arm, or procures to be fitted out and armed, or knowingly is concerned in the furnishing, fitting out, or arming, of any vessel, with intent that such vessel shall be employed in the service of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, or who issues or delivers a commission within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, for any vessel, to the intent that she may be so employed, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than three years. And every such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, together with all materials, arms, ammuni[illegible]nd stores, which may have been procured for t[illegible]ng and equipment thereof, shall be forfeited; o[illegible]he u[illegible] of the informer, and the other half to [illegible]f t[illegible] United States.

R. S., 5284. Every citizen of the United States wh[illegible] limits thereof, fits out an[illegible] or attempt[illegible]

arm, or procures to be fitted out and armed, or knowingly aids or is concerned in furnishing, fitting out, or arming any private vessel of war, or privateer, with intent that such vessel shall be employed to cruise, or commit hostilities, upon the citizens of the United States, or their property, or who takes the command of, or enters on board of any such vessel, for such intent, or who purchases any interest in any such vessel, with a view to share in the profits thereof, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and fined not more than ten thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than ten years. And the trial for such offense, if committed without the limits of the United States, shall be in the district in which the offender shall be apprehended or first brought.

R. S., 5285. Every person who, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, increases or augments, or procures to be increased or augmented, or knowingly is concerned in increasing or augmenting, the force of any ship of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel, which, at the time of her arrival within the United States, was a ship of war, or cruiser, or armed vessel, in the service of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, or belonging to the subjects or citizens of any such prince or state, colony, district, or people, the same being at war with any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, by adding to the number of the guns of such vessel, or by changing those on board of her for guns of a larger caliber, or by adding thereto any equipment solely applicable to war, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and be imprisoned not more than one year.

R. S., 5286. Every person who, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, begins, or sets on foot, or provides or prepares the means for any military expedition or enterprise, to be carried on from thence against the territory or dominions of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding three thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than three years.

R. S., 5287. The district court shall take cognizance of all complaints by whomsoever instituted in cases of captures made within the waters of the United States or within a marine league of the coasts or shores thereof. In every case in which a vessel is fitted out and armed, or attempted to be fitted out and armed, or in which the force of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel is increased or augmented, or in which any military expedition or enterprise is begun or set on foot, contrary to the provisions and prohibitions of this Title [R. S., 5281–
[illegible] every case of the capture of a vessel within

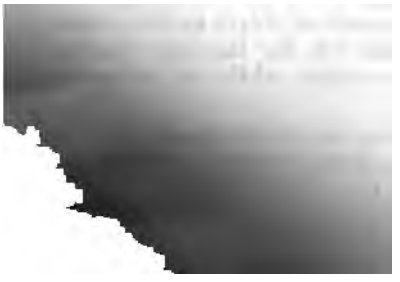
the jurisdiction or protection of the United States as before defined; and in every case in which any process issuing out of any court of the United States is disobeyed or resisted by any person having the custody of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, or of any subjects or citizens of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, it shall be lawful for the President, or such other person as he shall have empowered for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, for the purpose of taking possession of and detaining any such vessel, with her prizes, if any, in order to the execution of the prohibitions and penalties of this Title, and to the restoring of such prizes in the cases in which restoration shall be adjudged; and also for the purpose of preventing the carrying on of any such expedition or enterprise from the territories or jurisdiction of the United States against the territories or dominions of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace.

R. S., 5288. It shall be lawful for the President, or such person as he shall empower for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, as shall be necessary to compel any foreign vessel to depart the United States in all cases in which, by the laws of nations or the treaties of the United States, she ought not to remain within the United States.

R. S., 5289. The owners or consignees of every armed vessel sailing out of the ports of the United States, belonging wholly or in part to citizens thereof, shall, before clearing out the same, give bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in double the amount of the value of the vessel and cargo on board, including her armament, conditioned that the vessel shall not be employed by such owners to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace.

R. S., 5290. The several collectors of the customs shall detain any vessel manifestly built for warlike purposes, and about to depart the United States, the cargo of which principally consists of arms and munitions of war, when the number of men shipped on board, or other circumstances, render it probable that such vessel is intended to be employed by the owners to cruise or commit hostilities upon the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace, until the decision of the President is had thereon, or until the owner gives [illegible] curity as is required of the owners of [illegible] the preceding section.

The provisions of this Title [R. S., 5281–5291] shall not be construed to extend to any subject or citizen of any foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people who is transiently within the United States, and enlists or enters himself on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, which at the time of its arrival within the United States was fitted and equipped as such, or hires or retains another subject or citizen of the same foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, who is transiently within the United States, to enlist or enter himself to serve such foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, on board such vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, if the United States shall then be at peace with such foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people. Nor shall they be construed to prevent the prosecution or punishment of treason, or of any piracy defined by the laws of the United States. R. S., 5291.



PART XL.—GUANO ISLANDS.

396. Guano Islands.

R. S., 5570. Whenever any citizen of the United States discovers a deposit of guano on any island, rock, or key, not within the lawful jurisdiction of any other government, and not occupied by the citizens of any other government, and takes peaceable possession thereof, and occupies the same, such island, rock, or key may, at the discretion of the President, be considered as appertaining to the United States.

R. S., 5571. The discoverer shall, as soon as practicable, give notice, verified by affidavit, to the Department of State, of such discovery, occupation, and possession, describing the island, rock, or key, and the latitude and longitude thereof, as near as may be, and showing that such possession was taken in the name of the United States; and shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the State Department that such island, rock, or key was not, at the time of the discovery thereof, or of the taking possession and occupation thereof by the claimants, in the possession or occupation of any other government or of the citizens of any other government, before the same shall be considered as appertaining to the United States.

R. S., 5572. If the discoverer dies before perfecting proof of discovery or fully complying with the provisions of the preceding section, his widow, heir, executor, or administrator, shall be entitled to the benefits of such discovery, upon complying with the provisions of this Title [R. S. 5570–5578]; but nothing herein shall be held to impair any rights of discovery or any assignment by a discoverer heretofore recognized by the United States.

R. S., 5573. The discoverer, or his assigns, being citizens of the United States, may be allowed, at the pleasure of Congress, the exclusive right of occupying such island, rocks, or keys, for the purpose of obtaining guano, and of selling and delivering the same to citizens of the United States, to be used therein, and may be allowed to charge and receive for every ton thereof delivered alongside a vessel, in proper tubs, within reach of ship's tackle, a sum not exceeding eight dollars per ton for the best quali[illegible] or four dollars for every ton taken while in [illegible] place of deposit.

R. S., 5574. No guano shall be taken from any such is[illegible] key, except for the use of the citizens of the [illegible]

or of persons resident therein. The discoverer, or his widow, heir, executor, administrator, or assigns, shall enter into bond, in such penalty and with such sureties as may be required by the President, to deliver the guano to citizens of the United States, for the purpose of being used therein, and to none others, and at the price prescribed, and to provide all necessary facilities for that purpose within a time to be fixed in the bond; and any breach of the provisions thereof shall be deemed a forfeiture of all rights accruing under and by virtue of this Title [R. S., 5570–5578]. This section shall, however, be suspended in relation to all persons who have complied with the provisions of this Title, for five years from and after the fourteenth day of July, eighteen hundred and seventy-two.

R. S., 5575. The introduction of guano from such islands, rocks, or keys, shall be regulated as in the coasting trade between different parts of the United States, and the same laws shall govern the vessels concerned therein.

R. S., 5576. All acts done, and offenses or crimes committed, on any such island, rock, or key, by persons who may land thereon, or in the waters adjacent thereto, shall be deemed committed on the high seas, on board a merchant-ship or vessel belonging to the United States; and shall be punished according to the laws of the United States relating to such ships or vessels and offenses on the high seas, which laws for the purpose aforesaid are extended over such islands, rocks, and keys.

R. S., 5577. The President is authorized, at his discretion, to employ the land and naval forces of the United States to protect the rights of the discoverer or of his widow, heir, executor, administrator, or assigns.

R. S., 5578. Nothing in this Title [R. S., 5570–5578] contained shall be construed as obliging the United States to retain possession of the islands, rocks, or keys, after the guano shall have been removed from the same.

PART XLI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

397. Life-saving medals.
398. Rescuing shipwrecked American seamen.
399. School-ships.
400. Instruction at military schools.
401. Instruction in shipbuilding.
402. Naval Militia.
403. North Atlantic fisheries.
404. Supplies for foreign war vessels.
405. Navy ration.
406. Coal and war materials.
407. Mines, torpedoes, and harbor defenses.
408. Sale of arms and liquors to Pacific islanders.
409. Panama Canal.
410. Great Lakes–Atlantic Canal.
411. Great Lakes' levels.
412. Employment of vessels of the United States for public purposes.
413. Exemption of private property at sea.
414. Sponge fishing.

397. Life-saving medals.

June 20, 1874. Sec. 7.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby directed to cause to be prepared medals of honor, with suitable devices, to be distinguished as life-saving medals of the first and second class, which shall be bestowed upon any persons who shall hereafter endanger their own lives in saving, or endeavouring to save lives from perils of the sea, within the United States, or upon any American vessel: *Provided*, That the medal of the first class shall be confined to cases of extreme and heroic daring; and that the medal of the second class shall be given in cases not sufficiently distinguished to deserve the medal of the first class: *Provided, also*, That no award of either medal shall be made to any person until sufficient evidence of his deserving shall have been filed with the Secretary of the Treasury and entered upon the records of the Department.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 9.

The life-saving medals of the first and second class authorized by the provisions of the seventh section of the act of July twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, shall be hereafter designated as the gold and silver life-saving medal respectively, and any person who has received or may hereafter receive either of said medals under the provisions of said section, or the twelfth section of the act of June eighteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, and who shall again perform an act which would entitle him to a medal of the same class under said provisions, shall receive, and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to award, in lieu of a second medal, a bar, suitably inscribed, of the same metal as the

medal to which said person would be entitled, to be attached to a ribbon of such description as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, which may be fastened to the medal already bestowed upon said person; and for every such additional act an additional bar may be added. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, in his discretion, whenever any person becomes entitled to a bar representing a gold medal, to award him, in addition to said bar, such token as it is customary to award in acknowledgment of the services of masters and crews of foreign vessels in rescuing American citizens from shipwreck.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to bestow the life-saving medal of the second class upon persons making such signal exertions in rescuing and succoring the shipwrecked, and saving persons from drowning, as, in his opinion, shall merit such recognition. June 18, 1878. Sec. 12.

So much of the acts relating to the Life-Saving Service approved June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, June eighteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, and May fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-two, as provide for the award of life-saving medals shall be construed so as to empower the Secretary of the Treasury to bestow such medals upon persons making signal exertions in rescuing and succoring the shipwrecked and saving persons from drowning in the waters over which the United States has jurisdiction, whether the said persons making such exertions were or were not members of a life-saving crew, or whether or not such exertions were made in the vicinity of a life-saving station. Jan. 21, 1897.

398. Rescuing shipwrecked American seamen.

Expenses which may be incurred in the acknowledgment of the services of masters and crews of foreign vessels in rescuing American seamen or citizens from shipwreck, four thousand five hundred dollars. Feb. 22, 1907.

399. School-ships.

The Secretary of the Navy, to promote nautical education, is hereby authorized and empowered to furnish, upon the application in writing of the Governor of the State, a suitable vessel of the Navy, with all her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, provided the same can be spared without detriment to the naval service, to be used for the benefit of any nautical school, or school or college having a nautical branch, established at each or any of the ports of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk, Wilmington, Mobile, Charleston, New Orleans, Savannah, Baton Rouge, in Narragansett Bay, and San Francisco, upon the condition that there shall be maintained, at such port, a school or branch of a school for the instruction of youths in navigation, steamship, marine enginery and all matters June 20, 1874. Mar. 3, 1881.

pertaining to the proper construction, equipment and sailing of vessels or any particular branch thereof.

And the President of the United States is hereby authorized, when in his opinion the same can be done without detriment to the public service, to detail proper officers of the Navy as superintendents of, or instructors in, such schools:

Provided, That if any such school shall be discontinued, or the good of the naval service shall require, such vessel shall be immediately restored to the Secretary of the Navy, and the officers so detailed recalled:

And provided further, That no person shall be sentenced to or received at, such schools as a punishment or commutation of punishment for crime.

400. Instruction at military schools

Mar. 3, 1901. June 29, 1906. The President be, and he is hereby, authorized, upon the application of the governor of any State having seacoast line or bordering on one or more of the Great Lakes, to direct the Secretary of the Navy to furnish to one well-established military school in that State, desiring to afford its cadets instruction in elementary seamanship, one fully equipped man-of-war's cutter for every twenty-five cadets in actual attendance, and such other equipment as may be spared and be deemed adequate for instruction in elementary seamanship: *Provided*, That the said school shall have adequate facilities for cutter drill, and shall have in actual attendance at least one hundred and forty cadets in uniform receiving military instruction and quartered in barracks under military regulation, and shall have the capacity to quarter and educate at the same time one hundred and fifty cadets: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of the Navy shall require a bond in each case, in double the value of the property, for the care and safe-keeping thereof and for the return of the same when required.

June 30, 1906. The Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to loan temporarily to the government of the Philippine Islands, upon the written application of the Secretary of War, a vessel of the United States Navy, to be selected from such vessels as are not suitable or required for general service, together with such of her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation as he may deem proper, said vessel to be used only by such nautical schools as are or may hereafter be maintained by said government of the Philippine Islands: *Provided*, That when such schools shall be abandoned, or when the interests of the naval service shall so require, such vessel, together with her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, shall be immediately restored to the custody of the Secretary of the Navy: *And provided further*, That when such loan is made to the government of the Philippine Islands, the Secretary of the Navy is author-

ized to detail from the enlisted force of the Navy a sufficient number of men, not exceeding six for any vessel, as ship keepers, the men so detailed to be additional to the number of enlisted men allowed by law for the naval establishment, and in making details for this service preference shall be given to those men who have served twenty years or more in the Navy.

401. Instruction in shipbuilding.

Feb. 26, 1879. For the purpose of promoting a knowledge of steam-engineering and iron-ship building among the young men of the United States, the President may, upon the application of an established scientific school or college within the United States, detail an officer from the Engineer Corps of the Navy as professor in such school or college:

Provided, That the number of officers so detailed shall not at any time exceed twenty-five, and such details shall be governed by rules to be prescribed from time to time by the President:

And provided further, That such details may be withheld or withdrawn whenever, in the judgment of the President, the interests of the public service shall so require.

402. Naval Militia.

Aug. 3, 1894. The Secretary of the Navy is hereby authorized and empowered to loan temporarily to any State, upon the written application of the governor thereof, a vessel of the Navy, to be selected from such vessels as are not suitable or required for general service, together with such of her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation as he may deem proper; said vessel to be used only by the regularly organized naval militia of the State for the purposes of drill and instruction: *Provided*, That when the organization of the naval militia of such State shall be abandoned, or when the interests of the naval service shall so require, such vessel, together with her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, shall be immediately restored to the custody of the Secretary of the Navy: *And provided further*, That when such loan is made to the governor of any State, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to detail from the enlisted force of the Navy a sufficient number of men, not exceeding six for any vessel, as shipkeepers, the men so detailed to be additional to the number of enlisted men allowed by law for the naval establishment, and in making details for this service preference shall be given to those men who have served twenty years or more in the Navy.

Mar. 3, 1903. For arms, accouterments, signal outfits, boats and their equipment, repairs to vessels loaned to States in accordance with law, and the printing or purchase of the necessary books of instruction for the Naval Militia of the various States, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe, sixty thousand dollars.

403. North Atlantic fisheries.

Mar. 3, 1883. In the judgment of Congress, the provisions of articles numbered eighteen to twenty-five, inclusive, and of article thirty of the treaty between the United States and Her Britannic Majesty, for an amicable settlement of all causes of difference between the two countries, concluded at Washington on the eighth day of May, anno Domini eighteen hundred and seventy-one, ought to be terminated at the earliest possible time, and be no longer in force; and to this end the President be, and he hereby is, directed to give notice to the Government of Her Britannic Majesty that the provisions of each and every of the articles aforesaid will terminate and be of no force on the expiration of two years next after the time of giving such notice.

Sec. 2. The President be, and he hereby is, directed to give and communicate to the Government of Her Britannic Majesty such notice of such termination on the first day of July, anno Domini eighteen hundred and eighty-three, or as soon thereafter as may be.

Sec. 3. On and after the expiration of the two years' time required by said treaty, each and every of said articles shall be deemed and held to have expired and be of no force and effect, and every department of the Government of the United States shall execute the laws of the United States (in the premises) in the same manner and to the same effect as if said articles had never been in force; and the act of Congress approved March first, anno Domini eighteen hundred and seventy-three, entitled "An act to carry into effect the provisions of the treaty between the United States and Great Britain, signed in the city of Washington the eighth day of May, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, relating to the fisheries," so far as it relates to the articles of said treaty so to be terminated shall be and stand repealed and be of no force on and after the time of the expiration of said two years.

404. Supplies for foreign war vessels.

R. S., 2982. The privilege of purchasing supplies from the public warehouses duty free, shall be extended, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, to the vessels of war of any nation in ports of the United States which may reciprocate such privilege toward the vessels of war of the United States in its ports.

405. Navy ration.

R. S., 1580. July 1, 1902. June 29, 1906. The navy rations shall consist of the following daily allowance of provisions to each person: One pound and a quarter of salt or smoked meat, with three ounces of dried or six ounces of canned or preserved fruit, and three gills of beans or pease, or twelve ounces of flour; or one pound of preserved meat, with three ounces of dried or six ounces of canned or preserved fruit and eigh

of rice or twelve ounces of canned vegetables, or six ounces of desiccated vegetables; together with one pound of biscuit, two ounces of butter, four ounces of sugar, two ounces of coffee or cocoa, or one-half ounce of tea and one ounce of condensed milk or evaporated cream; and a weekly allowance of one-quarter pound of macaroni, four ounces of cheese, four ounces of tomatoes, one-half pint of vinegar or sauce, one-quarter pint of pickles, one-quarter pint of molasses, four ounces of salt, one-half ounce of pepper, one-eighth ounce of spices, and one-half ounce of dry mustard. Seven pounds of lard, or a suitable substitute, shall be allowed for every hundred pounds of flour issued as bread, and such quantities of yeast and flavoring extracts as may be necessary.

R. S., 1581. July 1, 1902. June 29, 1906.

The following substitution for the components of the ration may be made when deemed necessary by the senior officer present in command: "For one and one-quarter pounds of salt or smoked meat or one pound of preserved meat, one and three-quarter pounds of fresh meat or fresh fish, or eight eggs; in lieu of the articles usually issued with salt, smoked or preserved meat, one and three-quarter pounds of fresh vegetables; for one pound of biscuit, one and one-quarter pounds of soft bread or eighteen ounces of flour; for three gills of beans or pease, twelve ounces of flour or eight ounces of rice or other starch food, or twelve ounces of canned vegetables; for one pound of condensed milk or evaporated cream, one quart of fresh milk for three ounces of dried or six ounces of canned or preserved fruit, nine ounces of fresh fruit; and for twelve ounces of flour or eight ounces of rice or other starch food, or twelve ounces of canned vegetables, three gills of beans or pease; in lieu of the weekly allowance of one-quarter pound of macaroni, four ounces of cheese, one-half pint of vinegar or sauce, one-quarter pint of pickles, one-quarter pint of molasses, and one-eighth ounce of spices, three pounds of sugar, or one and a half pounds of condensed milk, or one pound of coffee, or one and a half pounds of canned fruit, or four pounds of fresh vegetables, or four pounds of flour.

"An extra allowance of one ounce of coffee or cocoa, two ounces of sugar, four ounces of hard bread or its equivalent, and four ounces of preserved meat or its equivalent shall be allowed to enlisted men of the engineer and dynamo force who stand night watches between eight o'clock postmeridian and eight o'clock antemeridian, under steam."

406. Coal and war materials.

Apr. 22, 1898.

The President is hereby authorized, in his discretion, and with such limitations and exceptions as shall seem to him expedient, to prohibit the export of coal or other material used in war from any seaport of the United States until otherwise ordered by the President or by Congress.

407. Mines, torpedoes, and harbor defenses.

July 7, 1898. Any person who shall willfully, wantonly, or maliciously trespass upon, injure, or destroy any of the works or property or material of any submarine mine or torpedo, or fortification or harbor-defense system owned or constructed or in process of construction by the United States, or shall willfully or maliciously interfere with the operation or use of any such submarine mine, torpedo, fortification, or harbor-defense system, or shall knowingly, willfully or wantonly violate any regulation of the War Department that has been made for the protection of such mine, torpedo, fortification or harbor-defense system shall be punished, on conviction thereof in a district court of the United States for the district in which the offense is committed, by a fine of not less than one hundred nor more than five thousand dollars, or with imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or with both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 2. When any offense is committed in any place, jurisdiction over which has been retained by the United States or ceded to it by a State, or which has been purchased with the consent of a State for the erection of a fort, magazine, arsenal, dockyard, or other needful building or structure, the punishment for which offense is not provided for by any law of the United States, the person committing such offense shall, upon conviction in a circuit or district court of the United States for the district in which the offense was committed, be liable to and receive the same punishment as the laws of the State in which such place is situated now provide for the like offense when committed within the jurisdiction of such State, and the said courts are hereby vested with jurisdiction for such purpose; and no subsequent repeal of any such State law shall affect any such prosecution.

408. Sale of arms and liquors to Pacific islanders.

Feb. 14, 1902. Any person subject to the authority of the United States who shall give, sell, or otherwise supply any arms, ammunition, explosive substance, intoxicating liquor, or opium to any aboriginal native of any of the Pacific islands lying within the twentieth parallel of north latitude and the fortieth parallel of south latitude and the one hundred and twentieth meridian of longitude west and one hundred and twentieth meridian of longitude east of Greenwich, not being in the possession or under the protection of any civilized power, shall be punishable by imprisonment not exceeding three months, with or without hard labor, or a fine not exceeding fifty dollars, or both. And in addition to such punishment all articles of a similar nature to those in respect to which an offense has been committed found in the possesison of the offender may be declared forfeited.

Sec. 2. If it shall appear to the court [illegible] such opium, wine,

or spirits have been given bona fide for medical purposes it shall be lawful for the court to dismiss the charge.

All offenses against this Act committed on any of said islands or on the waters, rocks, or keys adjacent thereto shall be deemed committed on the high seas on board a merchant ship or vessel belonging to the United States, and the courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction accordingly. Sec. 8.

409. Panama Canal.

The President of the United States is hereby authorized to acquire, for and on behalf of the United States, at a cost not exceeding forty millions of dollars, the rights, privileges, franchises, concessions, grants of land, right of way, unfinished work, plants, and other property, real, personal, and mixed, of every name and nature, owned by the New Panama Canal Company, of France, on the Isthmus of Panama, and all its maps, plans, drawings, records on the Isthmus of Panama and in Paris, including all the capital stock, not less, however, than sixty-eight thousand eight hundred and sixty-three shares of the Panama Railroad Company, owned by or held for the use of said canal company, provided a satisfactory title to all of said property can be obtained. June 28, 1902.

The President is hereby authorized to acquire from the Republic of Colombia, for and on behalf of the United States, upon such terms as he may deem reasonable, perpetual control of a strip of land, the territory of the Republic of Colombia, not less than six miles in width, extending from the Caribbean Sea to the Pacific Ocean, and the right to use and dispose of the waters thereon, and to excavate, construct, and to perpetually maintain, operate, and protect thereon a canal, of such depth and capacity as will afford convenient passage of ships of the greatest tonnage and draft now in use, from the Caribbean Sea to the Pacific Ocean, which control shall include the right to perpetually maintain and operate the Panama Railroad, if the ownership thereof, or a controlling interest therein, shall have been acquired by the United States, and also jurisdiction over said strip and the ports at the ends thereof to make such police and sanitary rules and regulations as shall be necessary to preserve order and preserve the public health thereon, and to establish such judicial tribunals as may be agreed upon thereon as may be necessary to enforce such rules and regulations. Sec. 2.

The President may acquire such additional territory and rights from Colombia as in his judgment will facilitate the general purpose hereof.

When the President shall have arranged to secure a satisfactory title to the property of the New Panama Canal Company, as provided in section one hereof, and shall have obtained by treaty control of the necessary territory from the Republic of Colombia, as provided in sec- Sec. 3.

tion two hereof, he is authorized to pay for the property of the New Panama Canal Company forty millions of dollars and to the Republic of Colombia such sum as shall have been agreed upon, and a sum sufficient for both said purposes is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be paid on warrant or warrants drawn by the President.

The President shall then through the Isthmian Canal Commission hereinafter authorized cause to be excavated, constructed, and completed, utilizing to that end as far as practicable the work heretofore done by the New Panama Canal Company, of France, and its predecessor company, a ship canal from the Caribbean Sea to the Pacific Ocean. Such canal shall be of sufficient capacity and depth as shall afford convenient passage for vessels of the largest tonnage and greatest draft now in use, and such as may be reasonably anticipated, and shall be supplied with all necessary locks and other appliances to meet the necessities of vessels passing through the same from ocean to ocean; and he shall also cause to be constructed such safe and commodious harbors at the termini of said canal, and make such provisions for defense as may be necessary for the safety and protection of said canal and harbors. That the President is authorized for the purposes aforesaid to employ such persons as he may deem necessary, and to fix their compensation.

Sec. 5. The sum of ten million dollars is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, toward the project herein contemplated by either route so selected.

And the President is hereby authorized to cause to be entered into such contract or contracts as may be deemed necessary for the proper excavation, construction, completion, and defense of said canal, harbors, and defenses, by the route finally determined upon under the provisions of this Act. Appropriations therefor shall from time to time be hereafter made, not to exceed in the aggregate the additional sum of one hundred and thirty-five millions of dollars should the Panama route be adopted, or one hundred and eighty millions of dollars should the Nicaragua route be adopted.

Sec. 6. In any agreement with the Republic of Colombia, or with the States of Nicaragua and Costa Rica, the President is authorized to guarantee to said Republic or to said States the use of said canal and harbors, upon such terms as may be agreed upon, for all vessels owned by said States or by citizens thereof.

Sec. 7. To enable the President to construct the canal and works appurtenant thereto as provided in this Act, there is hereby created the Isthmian Canal Commission, the same to be composed of seven members, who shall be nominated and appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall serve until the completion of said canal unless sooner removed

by the President, and one of whom shall be named as the chairman of said Commission. Of the seven members of said Commission at least four of them shall be persons learned and skilled in the science of engineering, and of the four at least one shall be an officer of the United States Army, and at least one other shall be an officer of the United States Navy, the said officers respectively being either upon the active or the retired list of the Army or of the Navy. Said commissioners shall each receive such compensation as the President shall prescribe until the same shall have been otherwise fixed by the Congress. In addition to the members of said Isthmian Canal Commission, the President is hereby authorized through said Commission to employ in said service any of the engineers of the United States Army at his discretion, and likewise to employ any engineers in civil life, at his discretion, and any other persons necessary for the proper and expeditious prosecution of said work. The compensation of all such engineers and other persons employed under this Act shall be fixed by said Commission, subject to the approval of the President. The official salary of any officer appointed or employed under this Act shall be deducted from the amount of salary or compensation provided by or which shall be fixed under the terms of this Act. Said Commission shall in all matters be subject to the direction and control of the President, and shall make to the President annually and at such other periods as may be required, either by law or by the order of the President, full and complete reports of all their actings and doings and of all moneys received and expended in the construction of said work and in the performance of their duties in connection therewith, which said reports shall be by the President transmitted to Congress. And the said Commission shall furthermore give to Congress, or either House of Congress, such information as may at any time be required either by Act of Congress or by the order of either House of Congress. The President shall cause to be provided and assigned for the use of the Commission such offices as may, with the suitable equipment of the same, be necessary and proper, in his discretion, for the proper discharge of the duties thereof.

Sec. 8. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to borrow on the credit of the United States from time to time, as the proceeds may be required to defray expenditures authorized by this Act (such proceeds when received to be used only for the purpose of meeting such expenditures), the sum of one hundred and thirty million dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, and to prepare and issue therefor coupon or registered bonds of the United States in such form as he may prescribe, and in denominations of twenty dollars or some multiple of that sum, redeemable in gold coin at the pleasure of the United States after ten years from the date of their issue,

and payable thirty years from such date, and bearing interest payable quarterly in gold coin at the rate of two per centum per annum; and the bonds herein authorized shall be exempt from all taxes or duties of the United States, as well as from taxation in any form by or under State, municipal, or local authority: *Provided*, That said bonds may be disposed of by the Secretary of the Treasury at not less than par, under such regulations as he may prescribe, giving to all citizens of the United States an equal opportunity to subscribe therefor, but no commissions shall be allowed or paid thereon; and a sum not exceeding one-tenth of one per centum of the amount of the bonds herein authorized is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to pay the expense of preparing, advertising, and issuing the same.

Apr. 28, 1904.

The President is hereby authorized, upon the acquisition of the property of the New Panama Canal Company and the payment to the Republic of Panama of the ten millions of dollars provided by article fourteen of the treaty between the United States and the Republic of Panama, the ratifications of which were exchanged on the twenty-sixth day of February, nineteen hundred and four, to be paid to the latter Government, to take possession of and occupy on behalf of the United States the zone of land and land under water of the width of ten miles, extending to the distance of five miles on each side of the center line of the route of the canal to be constructed thereon, which said zone begins in the Caribbean Sea three marine miles from mean low-water mark and extends to and across the Isthmus of Panama into the Pacific Ocean to the distance of three marine miles from mean low-water mark, and also of all islands within said zone, and in addition thereto the group of islands in the Bay of Panamá named Perico, Naos, Culebra, and Flamenco, and, from time to time, of any lands and waters outside of said zone which may be necessary and convenient for the construction, maintenance, operation, sanitation, and protection of the said canal, or of any auxiliary canals or other works necessary and convenient for the construction, maintenance, operation, sanitation, and protection of said enterprise, the use, occupation, and control whereof were granted to the United States by article two of said treaty. The said zone is hereinafter referred to as "the Canal Zone." The payment of the ten millions of dollars provided by article fourteen of said treaty shall be made in lieu of the indefinite appropriation made in the third section of the Act of June twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and two, and is hereby appropriated for said purpose.

Until the expiration of the Fifty-eighth Congress, unless provision for the tem[porary] government of the Canal Zone be sooner made by [Con]gress, all the military, civil, and judicial powers [as] the power to make all

rules and regulations necessary for the government of the Canal Zone and all the rights, powers, and authority granted by the terms of said treaty to the United States shall be vested in such person or persons and shall be exercised in such manner as the President shall direct for the government of said Zone and maintaining and protecting the inhabitants thereof in the free enjoyment of their liberty, property and religion.

June 25, 1906. J. Res.

Purchases of material and equipment for use in the construction of the Panama Canal shall be restricted to articles of domestic production and manufacture, from the lowest responsible bidder, unless the President shall, in any case, deem the bids or tenders therefor to be extortionate or unreasonable.

June 29, 1906.

A lock canal be constructed across the Isthmus of Panama connecting the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, of the general type proposed by the minority of the Board of Consulting Engineers, created by order of the President dated January twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and five, in pursuance of an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the construction of a canal connecting the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans," approved June twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and two.

Mar. 2, 1905.

All laws affecting imports of articles, goods, wares, and merchandise and entry of persons into the United States from foreign countries shall apply to articles, goods, wares, and merchandise and persons coming from the Canal Zone, Isthmus of Panama, and seeking entry into any State or Territory of the United States or the District of Columbia.

410. Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal.

Mar. 2, 1895.

The President of the United States is authorized to appoint, immediately after the passage of this Act, three persons, who shall have power to meet and confer with any similar committee which may be appointed by the Government of Great Britain or of the Dominion of Canada, and who shall make inquiry and report whether it is feasible to build such canals as shall enable vessels engaged in ocean commerce to pass to and fro between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean, with an adequate and controllable supply of water for continual use; where such canals can be most conveniently located, the probable cost of the same, with estimates in detail; and if any part of the same should be built in the territory of Canada, what regulations or treaty arrangements will be necessary between the United States and Great Britain to preserve the free use of such canal to the people of this country at all times; and all necessary facts and considerations relating to the construction and future use of deep-water channels between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean. The persons so appointed shall serve without compensation in any form, but they shall be paid their actual traveling and other necessary expenses, not

exceeding in all ten thousand dollars, for which purpose the said sum of ten thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated. The President may, in his discretion, detail as one of such persons an officer of the Army or Navy.

411. Great Lakes levels.

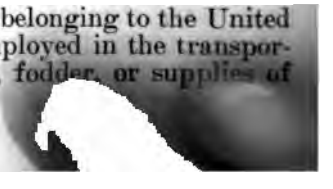
June 13, 1902. Sec. 4.

The President of the United States is hereby requested to invite the Government of Great Britain to join in the formation of an international commission, to be composed of three members from the United States and three who shall represent the interests of the Dominion of Canada, whose duty it shall be to investigate and report upon the conditions and uses of the waters adjacent to the boundary lines between the United States and Canada, including all of the waters of the lakes and rivers whose natural outlet is by the River Saint Lawrence to the Atlantic Ocean; also upon the maintenance and regulation of suitable levels; and also upon the effect upon the shores of these waters and the structures thereon, and upon the interests of navigation, by reason of the diversion of these waters from or change in their natural flow; and, further, to report upon the necessary measures to regulate such diversion, and to make such recommendations for improvements and regulations as shall best subserve the interests of navigation in said waters. The said commissioners shall report upon the advisability of locating a dam at the outlet of Lake Erie, with a view to determining whether such dam will benefit navigation, and if such structure is deemed advisable, shall make recommendations to their respective Governments looking to an agreement or treaty which shall provide for the construction of the same, and they shall make an estimate of the probable cost thereof. The President, in selecting the three members of said Commission who shall represent the United States, is authorized to appoint one officer of the Corps of Engineers of the United States Army, one civil engineer well versed in the hydraulics of the Great Lakes, and one lawyer of experience in questions of international and riparian law, and said Commission shall be authorized to employ such persons as it may deem needful in the performance of the duties hereby imposed; and for the purpose of paying the expenses and salaries of said Commission the Secretary of War is authorized to expend from the amounts heretofore appropriated for the Saint Marys River at the Falls, the sum of twenty thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay that portion of the expenses of said Commission chargeable to the United States.

412. Employment of vessels of the United States for public purposes.

Apr. 28, 1904.

Vessels of the United States, or belonging to the United States, and no others, shall be employed in the transportation by sea of coal, provisions, fodder, or supplies of



any description, purchased pursuant to law, for the use of the Army or Navy unless the President shall find that the rates of freight charges by said vessels are excessive and unreasonable, in which case contracts shall be made under the law as it now exists: *Provided*, That no greater charges be made by such vessels for transportation of articles for the use of the said Army and Navy than are made by such vessels for transportation of like goods for private parties or companies.

413. Exemption of private property at sea.

It is the sense of the Congress of the United States that it is desirable, in the interest of uniformity of action by the maritime states of the world in time of war, that the President endeavor to bring about an understanding among the principal maritime powers with a view of incorporating into the permanent law of civilized nations the principle of the exemption of all private property at sea, not contraband of war, from capture or destruction by belligerents. J. Res., Apr. 28, 1904.

414. Sponge fishing.

From and after May first, anno Domini nineteen hundred and seven, it shall be unlawful to land, deliver, cure, or offer for sale at any port or place in the United States any sponges taken by means of diving or diving apparatus from the waters of the Gulf of Mexico or Straits of Florida: *Provided*, That sponges taken or gathered by such process between October first and May first of each year in a greater depth of water than fifty feet shall not be subject to the provisions of this Act: *And provided further*, That no sponges taken from said waters shall be landed, delivered, cured, or offered for sale at any port or place in the United States of a smaller size than four inches in diameter. June 20, 1906.

Every person guilty of a violation of this Act shall for each offense be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred dollars or more than five hundred dollars, which fine shall be a lien against the vessel on which the offense was committed. And every vessel used or employed in violation of this Act shall be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred dollars or more than five hundred dollars or forfeiture, and shall be seized and proceeded against by process of libel in any court having jurisdiction of the offense. Sec. 2.

Any violation of this Act shall be prosecuted in the district court of the United States of the district wherein the offense was committed. Sec. 3.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to enforce the provisions of this Act, and upon his request the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Navy may employ the vessels of the Revenue-Cutter Service and of the Navy, respectively, to that end. Sec. 4.

PART XLII.—LEGAL PROCEDURE.

415. Seizure. | 416. Summary trial.

415. Seizure.

R. S., 734. Proceedings on seizures, for forfeiture under any law of the United States, made on the high seas may be prosecuted in any district into which the property so seized is brought and proceedings instituted. Proceedings on such seizures made within any district shall be prosecuted in the district where the seizure is made, except in cases where it is otherwise provided.

R. S., 923. When any vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise are seized by an officer of the customs, and prosecuted for forfeiture by virtue of any law respecting the revenue, or the registering or recording, or the enrolling and licensing of vessels, the court shall cause fourteen days' notice to be given of such seizure and libel, by causing the substance of such libel, with the order of the court thereon, setting forth the time and place appointed for trial, to be inserted in some newspaper published near the place of seizure, and by posting up the same in the most public manner for the space of fourteen days, at or near the place of trial; and proclamation shall be made in such manner as the court shall direct. And if no person appears and claims such vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise, and gives bond to defend the prosecution thereof and to respond the cost in case he shall not support his claim, the court shall proceed to hear and determine the cause according to law.

R. S., 939. All vessels, goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be condemned by virtue of any law respecting the revenue from imports or tonnage, or the registering and recording, or the enrolling or licensing of vessels, and for which bonds shall not have been given by the claimant, shall be sold by the marshal or other proper officer of the court in which condemnation shall be had, to the highest bidder, at public auction, by order of such court, and at such place as the court may appoint, giving at least fifteen days' notice (except in cases of perishable merchandise) in one or more of the public newspapers of the place where such sale shall be; or if no paper is published in such place, in one or more of the papers published in the

nearest place thereto; for which advertising, a sum not exceeding five dollars shall be paid. And the amount of such sales, deducting all proper charges, shall be paid within ten days after such sale by the persons selling the same to the clerk or other proper officer of the court directing such sale, to be by him, after deducting the charges allowed by the court, paid to the collector of the district in which such seizure or forfeiture has taken place, as hereinbefore directed.

R. S., 940. In any cause of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, or other case of seizure, depending in any court of the United States, any judge of the said court, in vacation, shall have the same authority to order any vessel, or cargo, or other property to be delivered to the claimants, upon bail or bond, or to be sold when necessary, as the said court has in term time, and to appoint appraisers, and exercise every other incidental power necessary to the complete execution of the authority herein granted; and the recognizance of bail or bond, under such order, may be executed before the clerk upon the party's producing the certificate of the collector of the district, of the sufficiency of the security offered; and the same proceedings shall be had in the case of said order of delivery or of sale, as are had in like cases when ordered in term time: *Provided*, That upon every such application, either for an order of delivery or of sale, the collector and the attorney of the district shall have reasonable notice in cases of the United States, and the party or counsel in all other cases.

R. S., 970. When in any prosecution commenced on account of the seizure of any vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise, made by any collector or other officer, under any act of Congress authorizing such seizure, judgment is rendered for the claimant, but it appears to the court that there was reasonable cause of seizure, the court shall cause a proper certificate thereof to be entered, and the claimant shall not, in such case, be entitled to costs, nor shall the person who made the seizure, nor the prosecutor, be liable to suit or judgment on account of such suit or prosecution: *Provided*, That the vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise be, after judgment, forthwith returned to such claimant or his agent.

R. S., 971. If, in any suit against an officer or other person executing or aiding or assisting in the seizure of goods, under any act providing for or regulating the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, the plaintiff is nonsuited, or judgment passed against him, the defendant shall recover double costs.

R. S., 978. When proceedings are had before a court of the United States or of the Territories, on several libels, against any vessel and cargo, which might legally be joined in one libel, there shall not be allowed thereon more costs than on one libel, unless special cause for libeling the vessel

and cargo separately is satisfactorily shown on motion in open court. And in proceedings on several libels or informations against any cargo, or parts of cargo, or merchandise seized as forfeited for the same cause, there shall not be allowed more costs than would be lawful on one libel or information, whatever may be the number of owners or consignees therein concerned. But allowance may be made on one libel or information for the costs incidental to several claims.

R. S., 979. When judgment is rendered in favor of the claimant of any vessel or other property seized on behalf of the United States, and libeled or informed against as forfeited under any law thereof, he shall be entitled to possession of the same when his own costs are paid.

416. Summary trial.

R. S., 4300. Whenever a complaint shall be made against any master, officer, or seaman of any vessel belonging, in whole or in part, to any citizen of the United States, of the commission of any offense, not capital or otherwise infamous, against any law of the United States made for the protection of persons or property engaged in commerce or navigation, it shall be the duty of the district attorney to investigate the same, and the general nature thereof, and if, in his opinion, the case is such as should be summarily tried, he shall report the same to the district judge, and the judge shall forthwith, or as soon as the ordinary business of the court will permit, proceed to try the cause, and for that purpose may, if necessary, hold a special session of the court, either in term time or vacation.

R. S., 4301. At the summary trial of offenses against the laws for the protection of persons or property engaged in commerce or navigation, it shall not be necessary that the accused shall have been previously indicted, but a statement of complaint, verified by oath in writing, shall be presented to the Court, setting out the offense in such manner as clearly to apprise the accused of the character of the offense complained of, and to enable him to answer the complaint. The complaint or statement shall be read to the accused, who may plead to or answer the same, or make a counter-statement. The trial shall thereupon be proceeded with in a summary manner, and the case shall be decided by the court, unless, at the time for pleading or answering, the accused shall demand a jury, in which case the trial shall be upon the complaint and plea of not guilty.

R. S., 4302. It shall be lawful for the court to allow the district attorney to amend his statement of complaint at any stage of the proceedings, before verdict, if, in the opinion of the court, such amendment will work no injustice to the accused; and if it appears to the court that the accused is unprepared to meet the charge as amended, and that an adjournment of the cause will promote the ends of [illegible]

such adjournment shall be made, until a further day, to be fixed by the court.

At the trial in summary cases, if by jury, the United States and the accused shall each be entitled to three peremptory challenges. Challenges for cause, in such cases, shall be tried by the court without the aid of triers. R. S., 4303.

It shall not be lawful for the court to sentence any person convicted in such trial to any greater punishment than imprisonment in jail for one year, or to a fine exceeding five hundred dollars, or both, in its discretion, in those cases where the laws of the United States authorize such imprisonment and fine. R. S., 4304.

All the penalties and forfeitures which may be incurred for offenses against this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] may be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered in such court, and be disposed of in such manner, as any penalties and forfeitures which may be incurred for offenses against the laws relating to the collection of duties, except when otherwise expressly prescribed. R. S., 4305.

PART XLIII.—CRIMES.

417. Place of trial.
418. Murder and manslaughter.
419. Rape.
420. Assault.
421. Ill treatment of crew.
422. Mayhem.
423. Seduction.
424. Larceny.
425. Wrecking.
426. Mutiny.
427. Plundering vessel.
428. Abandonment of seaman.
429. Barratry.
430. Arson.
431. Misprision of felony.
432. Miscellaneous offenses.
433. Crimes on the Great Lakes.
434. Forgery.

417. Place of trial.

R. S., 730. The trial of all offenses committed upon the high seas or elsewhere, out of the jurisdiction of any particular State or district, shall be in the district where the offender is found, or into which he is first brought.

418. Murder and manslaughter.

R. S., 5339. Every person who commits murder—

First. Within any fort, arsenal, dock-yard, magazine, or in any other place or district of country under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States;

Second. Or upon the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State;

Third. Or who upon any such waters maliciously strikes, stabs, wounds, poisons, or shoots at any other person, of which striking, stabbing, wounding, poisoning, or shooting such other person dies, either on land or at sea, within or without the United States, shall suffer death.

R. S., 5340. The court before which any person is convicted of murder, may, in its discretion, add to the judgment of death, that the body of the offender be delivered to a surgeon for dissection; and the marshal who executes such judgment shall deliver the body, after execution, to such surgeon as the court may direct; and such surgeon, or some person by him appointed, shall receive and take away the body at the time of execution.

R. S., 5341. Every person who, within any of the places or upon any of the waters described in section fifty-three hundred and thirty-nine, unlawfully or wilfully, but without malice, strikes, stabs, wounds, or shoots at, or otherwise injures another, of which striking, stabbing, wounding, shooting, or other injury such other person dies, either on land or

sea, within or without the United States, is guilty of the crime of manslaughter.

Every person who, within any of the places or upon any of the waters described in section fifty-three hundred and thirty-nine, attempts to commit the crime of murder or manslaughter, by any means not constituting the offence of assault with a dangerous weapon, shall be punished by imprisonment, with or without hard labor, not more than three years, and by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars. R. S., 5342.

The punishment of manslaughter shall be imprisonment, with or without hard labor, not more than ten years, and by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, except as otherwise specially provided by law. R. S., 5343. Mar. 3, 1875.

Every captain, engineer, pilot, or other person employed on any steamboat or vessel, by whose misconduct, negligence, or inattention to his duties on such vessel the life of any person is destroyed, and every owner, charterer, inspector, or other public officer, through whose fraud, neglect, connivance, misconduct, or violation of law, the life of any person is destroyed, shall be deemed guilty of the felony of manslaughter, and upon conviction thereof, before any circuit court of the United States, shall be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or to confinement at hard labor for a period of not more than ten years, or either, or both: *Provided*, That when the owner or charterer of any steamboat or vessel shall be a corporation, any executive officer of such corporation, for the time being actually charged with the control and management of the operation, equipment, or navigation of such steamboat or vessel, who has knowingly and willfully caused or allowed such fraud, neglect, connivance, misconduct, or violation of law, by which the life of any person is destroyed, shall be deemed guilty of the felony of manslaughter, and upon conviction thereof, before any circuit court of the United States, shall be sentenced to confinement at hard labor for a period of not more than ten years. R. S., 5344. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 5.

419. Rape.

Every person who, within any of the places or upon any of the waters specified in section fifty-three hundred and thirty-nine, commits the crime of rape shall suffer death. R. S., 5345.

420. Assault.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay, within the admiralty jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular state, on board any vessel belonging in whole or in part to the United States, or any citizen thereof, with a dangerous weapon, or intent to perpetrate any felony, commits an assa R. S., 5346.

another shall be punished by a fine of not more than three thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than three years.

421. Ill treatment of crew.

R. S., 5347. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 18. Every master or other officer of an American vessel on the high seas or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, who, without justifiable cause, beats, wounds, or imprisons any of the crew of such vessel or withholds from them suitable food and nourishment, or inflicts upon them any cruel and unusual punishment, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than five years, or by both. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to repeal or modify section forty-six hundred and eleven of the Revised Statutes.

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 22.

422. Mayhem.

R. S., 5348. Every person who, within any of the places upon the land under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, or who, upon the high seas, in any vessel belonging to the United States, or to any citizen thereof, maliciously cuts off the ear, cuts out or disables the tongue, puts out an eye, slits the nose, cuts off the nose or lip, or cuts off or disables any limb or member of any person, with intent to maim or disfigure such person, shall be imprisoned at hard labor not more than seven years, and fined not more than one thousand dollars.

423. Seduction.

R. S., 5349. Every master, officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of any American vessel who, during the voyage, under promise of marriage, or by threats, or the exercise of authority, or solicitation, or the making of gifts or presents, seduces and has illicit connection with any female passenger, shall be punished by imprisonment not more than twelve months, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars; but subsequent intermarriage of the parties may be pleaded in bar of conviction.

R. S., 5350. When any person is convicted under the provisions of the preceding section, the court may, in its discretion, by an order entered on its minutes, direct the amount of the fine, when imposed and collected, to be paid for the use of the female seduced or her child, if she have any.

R. S., 5351. No conviction shall be had on the testimony of the female seduced, without other evidence, nor unless the indictment is found within one year after the arrival of the vessel on which the offense was committed at the port for which it was destined.

424. Larceny.

R. S., 5356. Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any place under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States,

takes and carries away, with intent to steal or purloin, the personal goods of another, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any place under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, buys, receives, or conceals any money, goods, bank-notes, or other thing which may be the subject of larceny, and which has been feloniously taken or stolen from any other person, knowing the same to have been taken or stolen, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than three years. R. S., 5357.

425. Wrecking.

Every person who plunders, steals, or destroys any money, goods, merchandise, or other effects, from or belonging to any vessel in distress, or wrecked, lost, stranded, or cast away, upon the sea, or upon any reef, shoal, bank, or rocks of the sea, or in any other place within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States; and every person who willfully obstructs the escape of any person endeavoring to save his life from such vessel, or the wreck thereof; and every person who holds out or shows any false light, or extinguishes any true light, with intent to bring any vessel, sailing upon the sea, into danger, or distress, or shipwreck, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, and imprisoned at hard labor not more than ten years. R. S., 5358.

426. Mutiny.

If any one of the crew of any American vessel on the high seas, or other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, endeavors to make a revolt or mutiny on board such vessel, or combines, conspires, or confederates with any other person on board to make such revolt or mutiny, or solicits, incites, or stirs up any other of the crew to disobey or resist the lawful orders of the master, or other officer of such vessel, or to refuse or neglect their proper duty on board thereof, or to betray their proper trust, or assembles with others in a tumultuous and mutinous manner, or makes a riot on board thereof, or unlawfully confines the master, or other commanding officer thereof, he shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment. R. S., 5359.

If any one of the crew of an American vessel on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, unlawfully and with force, or by fraud, or intimidation, usurps the command of such vessel from the master or other R. S., 5360.

lawful officer in command thereof, or deprives him of authority and command on board, or resists or prevents him in the free and lawful exercise thereof, or transfers such authority and command to another not lawfully entitled thereto, he is guilty of a revolt and mutiny, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

427. Plundering vessel.

R. S., 5361. Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay, within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, by surprise or by open force, maliciously attacks or sets upon any vessel belonging to another, with an intent to unlawfully plunder the same, or to despoil any owner thereof of any moneys, goods, or merchandise laden on board thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

R. S., 5362. Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any other of the places mentioned in the preceding section, with intent to commit any felony, breaks or enters any vessel, or maliciously cuts, spoils, or destroys any cordage, cable, buoys, buoy-rope, head-fast, or other fast fixed to the anchor or moorings belonging to any vessel, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than five years.

428. Abandonment of seaman.

R. S., 5363. Every master or commander of any vessel belonging, in whole or part, to any citizen of the United States, who, during his being abroad, maliciously and without justifiable cause forces any officer or mariner of such vessel on shore, in order to leave him behind in any foreign port or place, or refuses to bring home again all such officers and mariners of such vessel whom he carried out with him as are in a condition to return and willing to return, when he is ready to proceed on his homeward voyage, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment not more than six months.

429. Barratry.

R. S., 5364. Every person who, on the high seas, or within the United States, willfully and corruptly conspires, combines, and confederates with any other person, such other person being either within or without the United States, to cast away or otherwise destroy any vessel, with intent to injure any person that may have underwritten or may thereafterward underwrite any policy of insurance thereon or on goods on board thereof, or with intent to injure any person that has lent or advanced, or may lend or advance,

any money on such vessel on bottomry or respondentia; and every person who, within the United States, builds, or fits out, or aids in building and fitting out, any vessel with intent that the same be cast away or destroyed with the intent hereinbefore mentioned, shall be punished by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

Every person who, on the high seas, willfully and corruptly casts away or otherwise destroys any vessel of which he is owner, in whole or part, with intent to prejudice any person that may underwrite any policy of insurance thereon, or any merchant that may have goods thereon, or any other owner of such vessel, shall be punished by imprisonment for life, or for any term of years. R. S., 5365. Aug. 6, 1894.

Every person, not being an owner, who, on the high seas, willfully and corruptly casts away or otherwise destroys any vessel to which he belongs, being the property of any citizen, shall be punished by imprisonment for life, or for any term of years. R. S., 5366. Aug. 6, 1894. Sec. 2.

430. Arson.

Every person, not being an owner, who, on the high seas, willfully, with intent to destroy the same, sets fire to any vessel, or otherwise attempts the destruction thereof, being the property of any citizen, shall suffer imprisonment at hard labor for a term not more than ten years nor less than three years. R. S., 5367.

Every person who, within any fort, dock-yard, navy-yard, arsenal, armory, or magazine, the site whereof is under the jurisdiction of the United States, or on the site of any light-house, or other needful building belonging to the United States, the site whereof is under their jurisdiction, willfully and maliciously burns any dwelling-house, or mansion-house, or any store, barn, stable, or other building, parcel of any dwelling or mansion-house, shall suffer death. R. S., 5385.

Every person who, in any of the places mentioned in the preceding section, maliciously sets fire to, or burns, any arsenal, armory, magazine, rope-walk, ship-house, warehouse, block-house, or barrack, or any store-house, barn, or stable, not parcel of a dwelling-house, or any other building not mentioned in such section, or any vessel built, or begun to be built, or repairing, or any light-house, or beacon, or any timber, cables, rigging, or other materials for building, repairing, or fitting out vessels, or any pile of wood, boards, or other lumber, or any military, naval, or victualing stores, arms, or other munitions of war, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years. R. S., 5386.

Every person who maliciously sets on fire, or burns, or otherwise destroys, any vessel of war of the United States, R. S., 5387.

afloat on the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay within the admiralty jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, shall suffer death.

431. Misprision of felony.

R. S., 5390. Every person who, having knowledge of the actual commission of the crime of murder or other felony upon the high seas, or within any fort, arsenal, dock-yard, magazine, or other place or district of country under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, conceals, and does not as soon as may be disclose and make known the same to some one of the judges or other persons in civil or military authority under the United States, is guilty of misprision of felony, and shall be imprisoned not more than three years, and fined no more than five hundred dollars.

432. Miscellaneous offenses.

R. S., 5391. If any offense be committed in any place which has been or may hereafter be, ceded to and under the jurisdiction of the United States, which offense is not prohibited, or the punishment thereof is not specially provided for, by any law of the United States, such offense shall be liable to, and receive, the same punishment as the laws of the State in which such place is situated, now in force, provide for the like offense when committed within the jurisdiction of such State; and no subsequent repeal of any such State law shall affect any prosecution for such offense in any court of the United States.

433. Crimes on the Great Lakes.

Sept. 4, 1890. Every person who shall, upon any vessel registered or enrolled under the laws of the United States, and being on a voyage upon the waters of any of the Great Lakes, namely, Lake Superior, Lake Michigan, Lake Huron, Lake Saint Clair, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, or any of the waters connecting any of the said lakes, commit or be guilty of any of the acts, neglects, or omissions, respectively, mentioned in chapter three [R. S., 5339–5391] of title seventy of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished with the same punishments in the said title and chapter, respectively affixed to the same offenses therein mentioned, respectively.

Sec. 2. The circuit and district courts of the United States, respectively, are hereby vested with the same jurisdiction in respect of the offenses mentioned in the first section of this act that they by law have and possess in respect of the offenses in said chapter and title in the first section of this act mentioned, and said courts, respectively, are also for the purpose of this act vested with all and the same jurisdiction they, respectively, have by force of title thirteen, chapter three [R. S., 563–571], and title thirteen,

chapter seven [R. S., 629–657], of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

434. Forgery.

If any person falsely makes, forges, counterfeits, or alters any instrument in imitation of, or purporting to be an abstract or official copy, or certificate of the recording, registry, or enrollment of any vessel, in the office of any collector of the customs, or a license to any vessel, for carrying on the coasting trade, or fisheries of the United States, or a certificate of ownership, pass, passport, sea-letter, or clearance, granted for any vessel, under the authority of the United States, or a permit, debenture, or other official document, granted by any collector or other officer of the customs, by virtue of his office; or passes, utters, or publishes, or attempts to pass, utter, or publish, as true, any such false, forged, counterfeited, or falsely altered instrument, abstract, official copy, certificate, license, pass, passport, sea-letter, clearance, permit, debenture, or other official document herein specified, knowing the same to be false, forged, counterfeited, or falsely altered, with an intent to defraud, he shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than three years. R. S., 5423.

PART XLIV.—PIRACY.

435. Piracy. | 436. Crimes deemed piracy.

435. Piracy.

R. S., 4293. The President is authorized to employ so many of the public armed vessels as in his judgment the service may require, with suitable instructions to the commanders thereof in protecting the merchant vessels of the United States and their crews from piratical aggressions and depredations.

R. S., 4294. The President is authorized to instruct the commanders of the public armed vessels of the United States to subdue, seize, take, and send into any port of the United States, any armed vessel or boat, or any vessel or boat, the crew whereof shall be armed, and which shall have attempted or committed any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, upon any vessel of the United States, or of the citizens thereof, or upon any other vessel; and also to retake any vessel of the United States, or its citizens, which may have been unlawfully captured upon the high seas.

R. S., 4295. The commander and crew of any merchant-vessel of the United States, owned wholly, or in part, by a citizen thereof, may oppose and defend against any aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, which shall be attempted upon such vessel, or upon any other vessel so owned, by the commander or crew of any armed vessel whatsoever, not being a public armed vessel of some nation in amity with the United States, and may subdue and capture the same; and may also retake any vessel so owned which may have been captured by the commander or crew of any such armed vessel, and send the same into any port of the United States.

R. S., 4296. Whenever any vessel, which shall have been built, purchased, fitted out in whole or in part, or held for the purpose of being employed in the commission of any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, or in the commission of any other act of piracy as defined by the law of nations, or from which any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure shall have been first attempted or made, is captured and brought into or captured in any port of the United States, the same shall be adjudged and condemned to their use, and that of the captors after due process and trial in any

court having admiralty jurisdiction, and which shall be holden for the district into which such captured vessel shall be brought; and the same court shall thereupon order a sale and distribution thereof accordingly, and at its discretion.

Any vessel built, purchased, fitted out in whole or in part, or held for the purpose of being employed in the commission of any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, or in the commission of any other act of piracy, as defined by the law of nations, shall be liable to be captured and brought into any port of the United States if found upon the high seas, or to be seized if found in port or place within the United States, whether the same shall have actually sailed upon any piratical expedition or not, and whether any act of piracy shall have been committed or attempted upon or from such vessel or not; and any such vessel may be adjudged and condemned, if captured by a vessel authorized as hereinafter mentioned, to the use of the United States and to that of the captors, and if seized by a collector, surveyor, or marshal, then to the use of the United States. R. S., 4297.

The President is authorized to instruct the commanders of the public armed vessels of the United States, and to authorize the commanders of any other armed vessels sailing under the authority of any letters of marque and reprisal granted by Congress, or the commanders of any other suitable vessels, to subdue, seize, take, and, if on the high seas, to send into any port of the United States, any vessel or boat built, purchased, fitted out, or held as mentioned in the preceding section. R. S., 4298.

The collectors of the several ports of entry, the surveyors of the several ports of delivery, and the marshals of the several judicial districts within the United States, shall seize any vessel or boat built, purchased, fitted out, or held as mentioned in section forty-two hundred and ninety-seven, which may be found within their respective ports or districts, and to cause the same to be proceeded against and disposed of as provided by that section. R. S., 4299.

436. Crimes deemed piracy.

Every person who, on the high seas, commits the crime of piracy as defined by the law of nations, and is afterward brought into or found in the United States, shall suffer death. R. S., 5368.

Every seaman who lays violent hands upon his commander, thereby to hinder and prevent his fighting in defense of his vessel or the goods intrusted to him, is a pirate, and shall suffer death. R. S., 5369.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any open roadstead, or in any haven, basin, or bay, or in any river where the sea ebbs and flows, commits the crime of robbery, in or upon any vessel, or upon any ship's company R. S., 5370.

of any vessel, or the lading thereof, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5371. Every person engaged in any piratical cruise or enterprise, or being of the crew of any piratical vessel, who lands from such vessel and on shore commits robbery, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5372. Every person who commits upon the high seas, or in any river, harbor, basin, or bay, out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, murder or robbery, or any other offense which, if committed within the body of a county, would be punishable with death by the laws of the United States, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5373. Every citizen who commits any murder or robbery, or any act of hostility against the United States, or against any citizen thereof, on the high seas, under color of any commission from any foreign prince, or state, or on pretense of authority from any person, is, notwithstanding the pretense of such authority, a pirate, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5374. Every subject or citizen of any foreign state, who is found and taken on the sea making war upon the United States, or cruising against the vessels and property thereof, or of the citizens of the same, contrary to the provisions of any treaty existing between the United States and the state of which offender is a citizen or subject, when by such treaty such acts are declared to be piracy, is guilty of piracy, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5383. Every captain, other officer, or mariner, of a vessel on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States who piratically or feloniously runs away with such vessel, or with any goods or merchandise thereof, to the value of fifty dollars, or who yields up such vessel voluntarily to any pirate, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not more than ten years, or both.

R. S., 5384. If any person attempts or endeavors to corrupt any commander, master, officer, or mariner to yield up or to run away with any vessel, or any goods, wares, or merchandise, or to turn pirate, or to go over to or confederate with pirates, or in any wise to trade with any pirate, knowing him to be such, or furnishes such pirate with any ammunition, stores, or provisions of any kind, or fits out any vessel knowingly and with a design to trade with, supply, or correspond with any pirate or robber upon the seas; or if any person consults, combines, confederates, or corresponds with any pirate or robber upon the seas, knowing him to be guilty of any piracy or robbery; or if any seaman confines the master of any vessel, he shall be imprisoned not more than three years, and fined not more than one thousand dollars.

PART XLV.—PROTECTION OF SUBMARINE CABLES.

437. Protection of submarine cables.

Any person who shall willfully and wrongfully break or injure, or attempt to break or injure, or who shall in any manner procure, counsel, aid, abet, or be accessory to such breaking or injury, or attempt to break or injure, a submarine cable, in such manner as to interrupt or embarrass, in whole or in part, telegraphic communication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Feb. 29, 1888.

Any person who by culpable negligence shall break or injure a submarine cable in such manner as to interrupt or embarrass, in whole or in part, telegraphic communication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Sec. 2.

The provisions of the foregoing sections shall not apply to a person who breaks or injures a cable in an effort to save the life or limb of himself or of any other person, or to save his own or any other vessel: *Provided*, That he takes reasonable precautions to avoid such breaking or injury. Sec. 3.

The master of any vessel which, while engaged in laying or repairing submarine cables, shall fail to observe the rules concerning signals that have been or shall hereafter be adopted by the parties to the convention with a view to preventing collisions at sea; or the master of any vessel that, perceiving, or being able to perceive the said signals displayed upon a telegraph ship engaged in repairing a cable, shall not withdraw to or keep at a distance of at least one nautical mile; or the master of any vessel that seeing or being able to see buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken, shall not keep at a distance of at least a quarter of a nautical mile, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, or to a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars. Sec. 4.

Sec. 5. The master of any fishing vessel who shall not keep his implements or nets at a distance of at least one nautical mile from a vessel engaged in laying or repairing a cable; or the master of any fishing vessel who shall not keep his implements or nets at a distance of at least a quarter of a nautical mile from a buoy or buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding ten days, or to a fine not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court:

Provided, however, That fishing vessels, on perceiving or being able to perceive the said signals displayed on a telegraph ship, shall be allowed such time as may be necessary to obey the notice thus given, not exceeding twenty-four hours, during which period no obstacles shall be placed in the way of their operations.

Sec. 6. For the purpose of carrying into effect the convention, a person commanding a ship of war of the United States or of any foreign state for the time being bound by the convention, or a ship specially commissioned by the Government of the United States or by the Government of such foreign state, may exercise and perform the duties vested in and imposed on such officer by the convention.

Sec. 7. Any person having the custody of the papers necessary for the preparation of the statements provided for in article ten of the convention who shall refuse to exhibit them or shall violently resist persons having authority according to article ten of said convention to draw up statements of facts in the exercise of their functions, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be liable to imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 8. The penalties provided in this act for the breaking or injury of a submarine cable shall not be a bar to a suit for damages on account of such breaking or injury.

Sec. 9. When an offense against this act shall have been committed by means of a vessel, or of any boat belonging to a vessel, the master of such vessel shall, unless some other person is shown to have been in charge of and navigating such vessel or boat, be deemed to have been in charge of and navigating the same, and be liable to be punished accordingly.

Sec. 10. Unless the context of this act otherwise requires, the term "vessel" shall be taken to mean every description of vessel used in navigation, in whatever way it is propelled; the term "master" shall be taken to include every person having command or charge of a vessel; and the term "person" to include a body of persons, corporate or incorporate. The term "convention" shall be taken to

mean the International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables, made at Paris on the fourteenth day of May, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, and proclaimed by the President of the United States on the twenty-second day of May, eighteen hundred and eighty-five.

Sec. 11. The provisions of the Revised Statutes, from section forty-three hundred to section forty-three hundred and five, inclusive, for the summary trial of offenses against the navigation laws of the United States, shall extend to the trial of offenses against the provisions of sections four and five of this act.

Sec. 12. The provisions of this act shall be held to apply only to cables to which the convention for the time being applies.

Sec. 13. The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction over all offenses against this act and of all suits of a civil nature arising thereunder, whether the infraction complained of shall have been committed within the territorial waters of the United States or outside of the said waters:

Provided, That in case such infraction is committed outside of the territorial waters of the United States the vessel on board of which it has been committed is a vessel of the United States. From the decrees and judgments of the district courts in actions and suits arising under this act appeals and writs of error shall be allowed as now provided by law in other cases.

Criminal actions and proceedings for a violation of the provisions of this act shall be commenced and prosecuted in the district court for the district within which the offense was committed, and when not committed within any judicial district, then in the district court for the district within which the offender may be found; and suits of a civil nature may be commenced in the district court for any district within which the defendant may be found and shall be served with process.

PART XLVI.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

438. Department of Commerce and Labor.
439. Bureau of Navigation.
440. Shipping commissioners.
441. Customs officers.
442. Steamboat Inspection Service.
443. Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
444. Immigration and Naturalization Bureau.
445. Life-Saving Service.
446. Revenue-Cutter Service.
447. Light-House Board.
448. Treasury agents.
449. Alaska seal agents.
450. Coast and Geodetic Survey.
451. District court commissioners.
452. Unauthorized services.

438. Department of Commerce and Labor.

Feb. 14, 1903. There shall be at the seat of government an executive department to be known as the Department of Commerce and Labor, and a Secretary of Commerce and Labor, who shall be the head thereof, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, who shall receive a salary of twelve thousand dollars per annum, and whose term and tenure of office shall be like that of the heads of the other Executive Departments; and section one hundred and fifty-eight of the Revised Statutes is hereby amended to include such Department, and the provisions of title four of the Revised Statutes, including all amendments thereto, are hereby made applicable to said Department. The said Secretary shall cause a seal of office to be made for the said Department of such device as the President shall approve, and judicial notice shall be taken of the said seal.

Sec. 2. There shall be in said Department an Assistant Secretary of Commerce and Labor, to be appointed by the President, who shall receive a salary of five thousand dollars a year. He shall perform such duties as shall be prescribed by the Secretary or required by law. There shall also be one chief clerk and a disbursing clerk and such other clerical assistants as may from time to time be authorized by Congress; and the Auditor for the State and other Departments shall receive and examine all accounts of salaries and incidental expenses of the office of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and of all bureaus and offices under his direction, all accounts relating to the Light-House Board, Steamboat-Inspection Service, Immigration, Navigation, Alaskan fur-seal fisheries, the National Bureau of Standards, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Census, Department of Labor, Fish Commission and

to all other business within the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce and Labor, and certify the balances arising thereon to the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants and send forthwith a copy of each certificate to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Sec. 3. It shall be the province and duty of said Department to foster, promote, and develop the foreign and domestic commerce, the mining, manufacturing, shipping, and fishery industries, the labor interests, and the transportation facilities of the United States; and to this end it shall be vested with jurisdiction and control of the departments, bureaus, offices, and branches of the public service hereinafter specified, and with such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by law. All unexpended appropriations, which shall be available at the time when this Act takes effect, in relation to the various offices, bureaus, divisions, and other branches of the public service, which shall, by this Act, be transferred to or included in the Department of Commerce and Labor, or which may hereafter, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, be so transferred, shall become available, from the time of such transfer, for expenditure in and by the Department of Commerce and Labor and shall be treated the same as though said branches of the public service had been directly named in the laws making said appropriations as parts of the Department of Commerce and Labor, under the direction of the Secretary of said Department.

Sec. 4. The following-named offices, bureaus, divisions, and branches of the public service, now and heretofore under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Treasury, and all that pertains to the same, known as the Light-House Board, the Light-House Establishment, the Steamboat-Inspection Service, the Bureau of Navigation, the United States Shipping Commissioners, the National Bureau of Standards, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, the Commissioner-General of Immigration, the commissioners of immigration, the Bureau of Immigration, the immigration service at large, and the Bureau of Statistics, be, and the same hereby are, transferred from the Department of the Treasury to the Department of Commerce and Labor, and the same shall hereafter remain under the jurisdiction and supervision of the last-named Department; and that the Census Office, and all that pertains to the same, be, and the same hereby is, transferred from the Department of the Interior to the Department of Commerce and Labor, to remain henceforth under the jurisdiction of the latter; that the Department of Labor, the Fish Commission, and the Office of Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, and all that pertains to the same, be, and the same hereby are, placed under the jurisdiction and made a part of the Department of Commerce and Labor; that the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, now in the Department of State, be, and the same hereby is, transferred to the Department of

Commerce and Labor and consolidated with and made a part of the Bureau of Statistics, hereinbefore transferred from the Department of the Treasury to the Department of Commerce and Labor, and the two shall constitute one bureau, to be called the Bureau of Statistics, with a chief of the bureau; and that the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have control of the work of gathering and distributing statistical information naturally relating to the subjects confided to his Department; and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor is hereby given the power and authority to rearrange the statistical work of the bureaus and offices confided to said Department, and to consolidate any of the statistical bureaus and offices transferred to said Department; and said Secretary shall also have authority to call upon other Departments of the Government for statistical data and results obtained by them; and said Secretary of Commerce and Labor may collate, arrange, and publish such statistical information so obtained in such manner as to him may seem wise.

The official records and papers now on file in and pertaining exclusively to the business of any bureau, office, department, or branch of the public service in this Act transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor, together with the furniture now in use in such bureau, office, department, or branch of the public service, shall be, and hereby are, transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor.

Sec. 5 * * * * *

And all consular officers of the United States, including consuls-general, consuls, and commercial agents, are hereby required, and it is made a part of their duty, under the direction of the Secretary of State, to gather and compile, from time to time, useful and material information and statistics in respect to the subjects enumerated in section three of this Act in the countries and places to which such consular officers are accredited, and to send, under the direction of the Secretary of State, reports as often as required by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the information and statistics thus gathered and compiled, such reports to be transmitted through the State Department to the Secretary of the Department of Commerce and Labor.

Sec. 7. The jurisdiction, supervision and control now possessed and exercised by the Department of the Treasury over the fur-seal, salmon and other fisheries of Alaska and over the immigration of aliens into the United States, its waters, territories and any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are hereby transferred and vested in the Department of Commerce and Labor: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to alter the method of collecting and accounting for the head-tax prescribed by section one of the Act entitled "An Act to

regulate immigration," approved August third, eighteen hundred and eighty-two. That the authority, power and jurisdiction now possessed and exercised by the Secretary of the Treasury by virtue of any law in relation to the exclusion from and the residence within the United States, its territories and the District of Columbia, of Chinese and persons of Chinese descent, are hereby transferred to and conferred upon the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and the authority, power and jurisdiction in relation thereto now vested by law or treaty in the collectors of customs and the collectors of internal revenue, are hereby conferred upon and vested in such officers under the control of the Commissioner-General of Immigration, as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may designate therefor.

Sec. 8. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall annually, at the close of each fiscal year, make a report in writing to Congress, giving an account of all moneys received and disbursed by him and his Department, and describing the work done by the Department in fostering, promoting, and developing the foreign and domestic commerce, the mining, manufacturing, shipping, and fishery industries, and the transportation facilities, of the United States, and making such recommendations as he shall deem necessary for the effective performance of the duties and purposes of the Department. He shall also from time to time make such special investigations and reports as he may be required to do by the President, or by either House of Congress, or which he himself may deem necessary and urgent.

Sec. 9. * * * * *

All officers, clerks, and employees now employed in or by any of the bureaus, offices, departments, or branches of the public service in this Act transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor are each and all hereby transferred to said Department at their present grades and salaries, except where otherwise provided in this Act: *And provided further*, That all laws prescribing the work and defining the duties of the several bureaus, offices, departments, or branches of the public service by this Act transferred to and made a part of the Department of Commerce and Labor shall, so far as the same are not in conflict with the provisions of this Act, remain in full force and effect until otherwise provided by law.

Sec. 10. All duties performed and all power and authority now possessed or exercised by the head of any executive department in and over any bureau, office, officer, board, branch, or division of the public service by this Act transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor, or any business arising therefrom or pertaining thereto, or in relation to the duties performed by and authority conferred by law upon such bureau, officer, office, board, branch or division of the public service, whether of an

appellate or revisory character or otherwise, shall hereafter be vested in and exercised by the head of the said Department of Commerce and Labor.

All duties, power, authority and jurisdiction, whether supervisory, appellate or otherwise, now imposed or conferred upon the Secretary of the Treasury by Acts of Congress relating to merchant vessels or yachts, their measurement, numbers, names, registers, enrollments, licenses, commissions, records, mortgages, bills of sale, transfers, entry, clearance, movements and transportation of their cargoes and passengers, owners, officers, seamen, passengers, fees, inspection, equipment for the better security of life, and by Acts of Congress relating to tonnage tax, boilers on steam vessels, the carrying of inflammable, explosive or dangerous cargo on vessels, the use of petroleum or other similar substances to produce motive power and relating to the remission or refund of fines, penalties, forfeitures, exactions or charges incurred for violating any provision of law relating to vessels or seamen or to informer's shares of such fines, and by Acts of Congress relating to the Commissioner and Bureau of Navigation, Shipping Commissioners, their officers and employees, Steamboat-Inspection Service and any of the officials thereof, shall be and hereby are transferred to and imposed and conferred upon the Secretary of Commerce and Labor from and after the time of the transfer of the Bureau of Navigation, the Shipping Commissioners and the Steamboat Inspection Service to the Department of Commerce and Labor, and shall not thereafter be imposed upon or exercised by the Secretary of the Treasury. And all Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act are, so far as inconsistent, hereby repealed.

439. Bureau of Navigation.

July 5, 1884. Feb. 14, 1903, Secs. 4, 10.

There shall be in the Department of Commerce and Labor a Bureau of Navigation, under the immediate charge of a Commissioner of Navigation.

July 5, 1884. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

The Commissioner of Navigation, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall have general superintendence of the commercial marine and merchant seamen of the United States, so far as vessels and seamen are not, under existing laws, subject to the supervision of any other officer of the Government.

He shall be specially charged with the decision of all questions relating to the issue of registers, enrollments, and licenses of vessels, and to the filing and preserving of those documents; and wherever in title forty-eight [R. S., 4131–4305] or fifty [R. S., 4311–4390] of the Revised Statutes any of the above-named documents are required to be surrendered or returned to the Register of the Treasury, such requirement is hereby repealed, and such documents shall be surrendered and returned to the Commissioner of Navigation. Said Commissioner shall have

charge of all similar documents now in the keeping of the Register of the Treasury, and shall perform all the duties hitherto devolved upon said Register relating to navigation.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall be charged with the supervision of the laws relating to the admeasurement of vessels, and the assigning of signal letters thereto, and of designating their official number; and on all questions of interpretation growing out of the execution of the laws relating to these subjects, and relating to the collection of tonnage tax, and to the refund of such tax when collected erroneously or illegally, his decision shall be final. July 5, 1884. Sec. 3.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall annually prepare and publish a list of vessels of the United States belonging to the commercial marine, specifying the official number, signal letters, names, rig, tonnage, home port, and place and date of building of every vessel, distinguishing in such list sailing-vessels from such as may be propelled by steam or other motive power. Sec. 4.

He shall also report annually to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor the increase of vessels of the United States, by building or otherwise, specifying their number, rig, and motive power. He shall also investigate the operations of the laws relative to navigation, and annually report to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor such particulars as may, in his judgment, admit of improvement or may require amendment. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, be empowered to change the names of vessels of the United States, under such restrictions as may have been or shall be prescribed by act of Congress. July 5, 1884. Sec. 5. Feb. 14, 1903.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall be appointed by the President of the United States, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall receive a salary of four thousand dollars per annum. And the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall have power to transfer from existing Bureaus or divisions of the Department of Commerce and Labor one clerk, to be designated as deputy commissioner of navigation, to act with the full powers of said Commissioner during his temporary absence from his official duty for any cause. July 5, 1884. Sec. 6. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

440. Shipping commissioners.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall appoint a commissioner for each port of entry, which is also a port of ocean navigation, and which, in his judgment, may require the same; such commissioner to be termed a shipping commissioner, and may, from time to time, remove from office any such commissioner whom he may have reason to believe does not properly perform his duty, and R. S., 4501. June 26, 1884. Sec. 27. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

shall then provide for the proper performance of his duties until another person is duly appointed in his place: *Provided*, That Shipping Commissioners now in office shall continue to perform the duties thereof until others shall be appointed in their places. Shipping Commissioners shall monthly render a full, exact, and itemized account of their receipts and expenditures to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, who shall determine their compensation, and shall from time to time determine the number and compensation of the clerks appointed by such commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, subject to the limitations now fixed by law. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall regulate the mode of conducting business in the shipping offices to be established by the shipping commissioners as hereinafter provided, and shall have full and complete control over the same, subject to the provisions herein contained; and all expenditures by shipping commissioners shall be audited and adjusted in the Treasury Department in the mode and manner provided for expenditures in the collection of customs.

June 19, 1886. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 2.

R. S., 4502. Apr. 26, 1906.

Every shipping commissioner so appointed shall give bond to the United States, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, for a sum, in the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, of not less than five thousand dollars, in such form and with such security as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall direct and approve; and shall take and subscribe the oath prescribed by section seventeen hundred and fifty-seven of the Revised Statutes before entering upon the duties of his office: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to affect in any respect the liability of principal or sureties on any bond heretofore given by any shipping commissioner.

R. S., 4505. Jan. 16, 1883. June 26, 1884. Sec. 27. June 19, 1886.

Any shipping-commissioner may engage clerks to assist him in the transaction of the business of the shipping-office, at his own proper cost, and may, in case of necessity, depute such clerks to act for him in his official capacity; but the shipping-commissioner shall be held responsible for the acts of every such clerk or deputy, and will be personally liable for any penalties such clerk or deputy may incur by the violation of any of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]; and all acts done by a clerk, as such deputy, shall be as valid and binding as if done by the shipping-commissioner.

R. S., 4506.

Each shipping-commissioner shall provide a seal with which he shall authenticate all his official acts, on which seal shall be engraved the arms of the United States, and the name of the port or district for which he is commissioned. Any instrument, either printed or written, purporting to be the official act of a shipping-commissioner, and purporting to be under the seal and signature of such shipping-commissioner, shall be received as presumptive

evidence of the official character of such instrument, and of the truth of the facts therein set forth.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall assign in public buildings or otherwise procure suitable offices and rooms for the shipment and discharge of seamen, to be known as shipping commissioners' offices, and shall procure furniture, stationery, printing, and other requisites for the transaction of the business of such offices. R. S., 4507. Mar. 3, 1897. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

In no case shall the salary, [fees, and emoluments] of any officer appointed under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613] be more than five thousand dollars per annum [; and any additional fees shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States]. R. S., 4594. June 19, 1886.

441. Customs officers.

At each of the ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the collector: R. S., 2621.

First. To receive all reports, manifests, and documents to be made or exhibited on the entry of any ship or vessel, according to the regulations of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129].

Second. To record, in books to be kept for that purpose, all manifests.

Third. To receive the entries of all ships or vessels, and of the goods, wares, and merchandise imported in them.

Fourth. To estimate, together with the naval officer where there is one, or alone where there is none, the amount of the dues payable thereupon, indorsing such amount upon the respective entries.

Fifth. To receive all moneys paid for duties, and take all bonds for securing the payment thereof.

Sixth. To grant all permits for the unlading and delivery of goods.

Seventh. To employ, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, proper persons as weighers, gaugers, measurers, and inspectors at the several ports within his district.

Eighth. To provide, with the like approval, at the public expense, store-houses for the safe-keeping of goods, and such scales, weights, and measures as may be necessary.

At ports to which a collector and surveyor only are appointed, the collector shall solely execute all the duties in which the co-operation of the naval officer is requisite at the ports where a naval officer is appointed. And he shall act in like manner in case of the disability or death of the naval officer, until a successor is appointed, unless there is a deputy duly authorized under the hand and seal of the naval officer, who in that case shall continue to act until an appointment is made. R. S., 2622.

At ports to which a collector only is appointed, the collector shall solely execute all the duties in which the co- R. S., 2623.

operation of the naval officer is requisite, at ports where a naval officer is appointed, and he shall also, as far as may be, perform all the duties prescribed for surveyors at ports where surveyors are authorized.

R. S., 2624. At ports of delivery to which no surveyor is appointed, and at such ports only, the collector may, from time to time, when it is necessary, employ a proper person to perform the duties of a surveyor; who shall be entitled to the like compensation with an inspector during the time he is employed.

R. S., 2625. In case of the disability or death of a collector, the duties and authorities vested in him shall devolve on his deputy, if any there be at the time of such disability or death, for whose conduct the estate of such disabled or deceased collector shall be liable; and, if there be no deputy, they shall devolve upon the naval officer of the same district, if any there be; and if there be no naval officer, they shall devolve upon the surveyor of the port appointed for the residence of such disabled or deceased collector, if any there be; and if there be no such surveyor, they shall devolve upon the surveyor of the port nearest thereto and within the district.

R. S., 2626. At ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the naval officer—

First. To receive copies of all manifests and entries.

Second. To estimate, together with the collector, the duties on all merchandise subject to duty, and no duties shall be received without such estimates.

Third. To keep a separate record of such estimates.

Fourth. To countersign all permits, clearances, certificates, debentures, and other documents, to be granted by the collector.

Fifth. To examine the collector's abstracts of duties, and other accounts of receipts, bonds, and expenditures, and certify the same if found right.

R. S., 2627. At ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the surveyor, who shall be in all cases subject to the direction of the collector—

First. To superintend and direct all inspectors, weighers, measurers, and gaugers within his port.

Second. To report once in every week to the collector the name or names of all inspectors, weighers, gaugers, or measurers who are absent from or neglect to do their duty.

Third. To visit or inspect the vessels which arrive in his port, and make a return in writing every morning to the collector of all vessels which have arrived from foreign ports during the preceding day; specifying the names and denominations of the vessels, the masters' names, from whence arrived, whether laden or in ballast,

to what nation belonging, and, if American vessels, whether the masters thereof have or have not complied with the law, in having the required number of manifests of the cargo on board, agreeing in substance with the provisions of law.

Fourth. To put on board each of such vessels one or more inspectors immediately after their arrival in his port.

Fifth. To ascertain the proof, quantities, and kinds of distilled spirits imported, rating such spirits according to their respective degrees of proof, as defined by the laws imposing duties on spirits.

Sixth. To examine whether the goods imported in any vessel, and the deliveries thereof, agreeably to the inspector's returns, correspond with the permits for landing the same; and if any error or disagreement appears, to report the same to the collector, and to the naval officer, if any.

Seventh. To superintend the lading for exportation of all goods entered for the benefit of any drawback, bounty, or allowance, and examine and report whether the kind, quantity, and quality of the goods, so laden on board any vessel for exportation, correspond with the entries and permits granted therefor.

Eighth. To examine, and, from time to time, and particularly on the first Mondays of January and July in each year, try the weights, measures, and other instruments used in ascertaining the duties on imports, with standards to be provided by each collector at the public expense for that purpose; and where disagreements or errors are discovered, to report the same to the collector; and to obey and execute such directions as he may receive for correcting the same, agreeably to the standards.

R. S., 2628. At ports to which surveyors only are appointed, the surveyor shall perform all the duties enjoined upon surveyors by the preceding section; and shall also receive and record the copies of all manifests transmitted to him by the collector; shall record all permits granted by the collector, distinguishing the gauge, weight, measure, and quality of goods specified therein; and shall take care that no goods be unladen or delivered from any ship or vessel without a proper permit for that purpose.

R. S., 2629. In case of the disability or death of a surveyor, the collector of the district may authorize some fit person to perform his duties and exercise his powers; and the powers of the person so authorized shall continue until a successor is duly appointed, and ready to enter upon the execution of his office.

R. S., 2630. Every collector of the customs shall have authority, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to employ within his district such number of proper persons as deputy collectors of the customs as he shall deem neces-

sary; and such deputies are declared to be officers of the customs. And in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, any collector may exercise his powers and perform his duties by deputy, duly constituted under his hand and seal, and he shall be answerable for the acts of such deputy in the execution of such trust.

R. S., 2631. In case of the sickness or unavoidable absence of any collector or surveyor of customs from his office, he may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, authorize some officer or clerk under him to act in his place, and to discharge all the duties required by law of such collector or surveyor in his capacity as disbursing agent; and the official bond given by the principal of the office shall be held to cover and apply to the acts of the person appointed to act in his place in such cases.

R. S., 2632. Every naval officer and surveyor, in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, and not otherwise, may respectively exercise and perform their functions, powers, and duties by deputy, duly constituted under their hands and seals respectively, for whom, in the execution of their trust, they shall respectively be answerable.

R. S., 2633. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, whenever in his opinion the public interest demands it, to clothe any deputy collector at a port other than the principal port of entry, with all the powers of his principal appertaining to official acts; and he may require such deputy to give bond to the United States, in such amount as the Secretary may prescribe, for the faithful discharge of his official duties.

R. S., 2634. The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, except in cases otherwise provided, limit and fix the number and compensation of the clerks to be employed by any collector, naval officer, or surveyor, and may limit and fix the compensation of any deputy of any such collector, naval officer, or surveyor.

R. S., 2635. Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall cause to be affixed, and constantly kept in some public and conspicuous place of his office, a fair table of the rates of fees and duties demandable by law, and shall give a receipt for the fees received by him, specifying the particulars whenever required so to do; and for every failure so to do, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, recoverable to the use of the informer.

R. S., 2636. Every officer of the customs who demands or receives any other or greater fee, compensation, or reward than is allowed by law, for performing any duty or service required from him by law, shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars for each offense, recoverable to the use of the party aggrieved.

R. S., 2637. If any inspector, gauger, weigher, or measurer shall receive any gratuity, fee, or reward for any services per-

formed by virtue of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], other than is by law allowed, or if any gauger, weigher, or measurer, employed as such by the public, in the districts of Portsmouth, Salem and Beverly, Boston and Charlestown, Providence, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk and Portsmouth, or Charleston, shall gauge, weigh, or measure any article or articles, other than shall be directed by the proper officer, in order to ascertain the duties to be received, or the drawbacks to be allowed thereon, or shall make a return of the weight, gauge, or measure of any merchandise laden, or to be laden, on board any vessel for the benefit of drawback upon exportation, without having actually weighed, gauged, or measured the same, as the case may require, after such merchandise shall have been notified to the collector and entered for exportation, he shall be liable for the first offense to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for each subsequent offense to a penalty of two hundred dollars, and be discharged from the public service. And if any inspector or other officer of the customs shall certify the shipment of any merchandise entitled to drawback on exportation without having duly inspected and examined the same, after he shall have received the permit for lading such merchandise, or if the amount of such drawback shall be estimated according to weight, gauge, or measure, until such merchandise shall be first weighed, gauged, or measured, as the case may require, he shall be subject to the like penalties, and be discharged from the public service.

R. S., 2638. No person employed under the authority of the United States, in the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, shall own, either in whole or in part any vessel, or act as agent, attorney, or consignee for the owner or owners of any vessel, or of any cargo or lading on board the same; nor shall any such person import, or be concerned directly or indirectly in the importation of any merchandise for sale into the United States. Every person who violates this section shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 2639. Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall keep accurate accounts of all fees and official emoluments received by him, and of all expenditures, specifying expenditures for rent, fuel, stationery, and clerk-hire, and shall annually, within ten days after the thirtieth day of June, transmit the same, verified by oath, to the proper Auditor, who shall annually lay an abstract of the same before Congress. Every collector, naval officer, or surveyor who omits or neglects to keep such account, or to transmit the same so verified, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars.

July 31, 1894.

R. S., 2640. Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors shall attend in person at the ports to which they are respectively appointed; and shall keep fair and true accounts and rec-

ords of all their transactions, as officers of the customs, in such manner and form as may from time to time be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury; and shall at all times submit their books, papers, and accounts to the inspection of such persons as may be appointed for that purpose; and shall once in every month, or oftener if they shall be required, transmit their accounts for settlement to the officer or officers whose duty it shall be to make such settlement. And if any collector, naval officer, or surveyor shall omit to keep fair and true accounts, or shall refuse to submit forthwith his books, papers, and accounts to inspection as required by law, or if any collector shall omit or refuse to render his accounts for settlement, for a term exceeding three months after the same shall have been required by the proper officer, the delinquent officer shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 2641. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall account to the Treasury for all his emoluments, and also for all the expenses incident to his office. Such accounts, as well of expenses as of emoluments, shall be rendered on oath, at such times and in such forms, and shall be supported by such proofs, as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 2642.

The services performed by occasional inspectors shall be particularly detailed in the accounts to be transmitted to the Treasury, and certified by the naval officer or surveyor of the district, if there be any, as to the necessity for and performance of such services.

R. S., 2643.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall, together with his accounts of the expenses incident to his office, render a list of the clerks employed by him, stating the rate of compensation allowed to each, and the duties which they severally perform; and also an account of the sums paid for stationery, official or contingent expenses, fuel, and office-rent, stating the purposes for which the premises rented are applied.

R. S., 2644.

The collector of customs of each of the districts on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers shall render, with his accounts of the expenses incident to his office, a list of the clerks and other officers of the customs employed by him, stating the rate of compensation allowed to each, the duties they severally perform, and also an account of the sums paid for stationery, fuel, and all other office expenses, including office rent; for all of which expenses he shall submit an estimate each month in advance, and shall state the purposes for which any premises are used; and shall also render an accurate account of all fees and commissions collected by him.

R. S., 2645.

All accounts for salary, compensation, and emoluments shall be rendered quarterly, at the end of each quarter of the fiscal year.

All blank-books, blanks, and stationery of every kind required by collectors and other officers of the customs shall, so soon as they can be prepared for delivery, by or under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury [or the Secretary of Commerce and Labor], be furnished to them for the use of their respective offices, upon requisition made by them, and the expense of such books, blanks, and stationery shall be paid out of the appropriation for defraying the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs. R. S., 2646. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Every collector of customs, every naval officer, and every surveyor performing or having performed the duties of a collector, shall render a quarter-yearly account, under oath, to the Secretary of the Treasury, in such form as the Secretary shall prescribe, of all sums of money by each of them respectively received or collected for fines, penalties, or forfeitures, or for seizure of merchandise, or upon compromises made upon any seizure; or on account of suits instituted for frauds against the revenue laws; or for rent and storage of merchandise, which may be stored in the public store-houses, and for which a rent is paid beyond the rents paid by the collector or other such officer; or for custody of goods in bonded warehouses; and if from such accounting it shall appear that the money received in any one year by any collector, naval officer, or surveyor, on account and for rents and storage, and for fees and emoluments, shall in the aggregate exceed the sum of two thousand dollars, such excess shall be paid by the collector, naval officer, or surveyor, as the case may be, into the Treasury as public money. R. S., 2647. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Collectors and surveyors of the collection-districts on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers are authorized to keep on sale, at their several offices, blank manifests and clearances required for the business of their districts, and to charge the sum of ten cents, and no more, for each blank which shall be prepared and executed by them. R. S., 2648.

The Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a deputy collector of customs and other customs officers at ports and subports of entry in the several customs collection districts, and deputy collectors thus appointed shall have authority to receive entries, collect duties, and to perform any and all functions prescribed by law for collectors of customs, subject to such regulations and restrictions as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe: *Provided*, That whenever the Secretary of the Treasury shall appoint a deputy collector at a port of entry where there is no collector, he shall designate the collector through whom such deputy shall report, but the bond of such deputy shall run to the Government, and the deputy shall be financially responsible directly to the Government. Feb. 6, 1907.

442. Steamboat Inspection Service.

R. S., 4402. There shall be a supervising inspector-general, who shall be appointed from time to time by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall be selected with reference to his fitness and ability to systematize and carry into effect all the provisions of law relating to the steamboat-inspection service, and who shall be entitled to a salary of three thousand five hundred dollars a year, and his reasonable traveling expenses, or mileage at the rate of ten cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duty.

R. S., 4403. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The supervising inspector-general shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, superintend the administration of the steamboat-inspection laws, preside at the meetings of the board of supervising inspectors, receive all reports of inspectors, receive and examine all accounts of inspectors, report fully at stated periods to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor upon all matters pertaining to his official duties, and produce a correct and uniform administration of the inspection laws, rules, and regulations.

R. S., 4404. There shall be ten supervising inspectors, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Each of them shall be selected for his knowledge, skill, and practical experience in the uses of steam for navigation, and shall be a competent judge of the character and qualities of steam-vessels, and of all parts of the machinery employed in steaming. Each supervising inspector shall be entitled to a salary of three thousand dollars a year and his actual and reasonable traveling expenses at the rate of ten cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duty, together with his actual and reasonable expenses for transportation of instruFeb. 14, 1903. ments, which shall be certified and sworn to under such Secs. 4, 10. instructions as may be given by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

R. S., 4405. Mar. 3, 1905. Feb. 8, 1907. The supervising inspectors and the Supervising Inspector-General shall assemble as a board once in each year at the city of Washington, District of Columbia, on the third Wednesday in January, and at such other times as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall prescribe, for joint consultation, and shall assign to each of the supervising inspectors the limits of territory within which he shall perform his duties. The board shall establish all necessary regulations required to carry out in the most effective manner the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] and also regulations, prohibiting useless and unnecessary whistling, and such regulations, when approved by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall have the force of law. The supervising inspector for the district embracing the Pacific coast shall not be under obligation to attend the meetings of the board oftener than once in

two years; but when he does not attend such meeting he shall make his communications thereto, in the way of a report, in such manner as the board shall prescribe: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may at any time call in session, after reasonable public notice, a meeting of an executive committee, to be composed of the Supervising Inspector-General and any two supervising inspectors, which committee, with the approval of the said Secretary, shall have power to alter, amend, add to, or repeal any of the rules and regulations made, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, by the board of supervising inspectors, either by virtue of this section or under any power granted by this title, or any amendments thereof, such alteration, amendment, addition, or repeal, when approved by the said Secretary, to have the force of law and to continue in effect until thirty days after the adjournment of the next meeting of the board of supervising inspectors. The foregoing powers of such executive committee, acting with the said Secretary, shall also extend to the approval of the instruments, machines, and equipments referred to in section forty-four hundred and ninety-one of this title.

R. S., 4408. The supervising inspectors shall see that the several boards of local inspectors within their respective districts execute their duties faithfully, promptly, and, as far as possible, uniformly in all places, by following out the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and they shall, as far as practicable, harmonize differences of opinion existing in different local boards.

R. S., 4409. The supervising inspector shall visit any collection-district in which there is at any time no board of inspectors, and within which steam-vessels are owned or employed. Each supervising inspector shall have full power in any such district, or in any district where, from distance or other cause, it is inconvenient to resort to the local board, to inspect any steam-vessel and the boilers of such steamer, and to grant certificates of approval, and to do and perform all the duties imposed upon local boards.

R. S., 4410. Each supervising inspector shall report, in writing, at the annual meetings of the board, the general business transacted in his district during the year, embracing all violations of the laws regulating steam-vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same, all investigations and decisions by local inspectors, and all cases of appeal, and the result thereof; and the board shall examine into all the acts of each supervising inspector and local board, and all complaints made against the same, in relation to the performance of their duties under the law, and the judgment of the board in each case shall be entered upon their journal; and the board shall, as far as possible, correct mistakes where they exist.

R. S., 4411. The board of supervising inspectors shall establish such regulations as may be necessary to make known in a proper manner, to local inspectors, the names of all persons licensed under the provisions of this Title [R. S. 4399–4500], the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, and the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; also the names of all steam-vessels neglecting or refusing to make such repairs as may be ordered pursuant to law, and the names of all that have been refused certificates of inspection.

R. S., 4414. Mar. 3, 1905. Apr. 9, 1906. There shall be in each of the following collection districts, namely the districts of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; San Francisco, California; New London, Connecticut; Baltimore, Maryland; Detroit, Michigan; Chicago, Illinois; Bangor, Maine; New Haven, Connecticut; Michigan, Michigan; Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Willamette, Oregon; Puget Sound, Washington; Savannah, Georgia; Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Oswego, New York; Charleston, South Carolina; Duluth, Minnesota; Superior, Michigan; Apalachicola, Florida; Galveston, Texas; Mobile, Alabama; Providence, Rhode Island, and in each of the following ports: New York, New York; Jacksonville, Florida; Portland, Maine; Boston, Massachusetts; Buffalo, New York; Cleveland, Ohio; Toledo, Ohio; Norfolk, Virginia; Evansville, Indiana; Dubuque, Iowa; Louisville, Kentucky; Albany, New York; Cincinnati, Ohio; Memphis, Tennessee; Nashville, Tennessee; Saint Louis, Missouri; Port Huron, Michigan; New Orleans, Louisiana; Juneau, Alaska; Saint Michael, Alaska; Point Pleasant, West Virginia, and Burlington, Vermont, one inspector of hulls and one inspector of boilers * * *

And in addition the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may appoint, in districts or ports where there are two hundred and twenty-five steamers and upward to be inspected annually, assistant inspectors, at a salary, for the port of New York, of two thousand dollars a year each; for the port of New Orleans, Louisiana; the districts of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Baltimore, Maryland; the ports of Boston, Massachusetts; Chicago, Illinois, and the district of San Francisco, California, at one thousand eight hundred dollars per year each, and for all other districts and ports at a salary not exceeding one thousand six hundred dollars a year each; and he may appoint a clerk to any such board at a compensation not exceeding one thousand six hundred dollars a year to each person so appointed. Every inspector provided for in this or the preceding sections of this title shall be paid his actual and reasonable traveling expenses or mileage, at the rate of five cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duties, together with his actual and reasonable expenses for transportation of instruments, which shall

be certified and sworn to under such instructions as shall be given by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Assistant inspectors, appointed as provided by law, shall perform such duties of actual inspection as may be assigned to them under the direction, supervision, and control of the local inspectors.

And the Secretary of Commerce and Labor may from time to time detail said assistant inspectors of one port or district for service in any other port or district, as the needs of the Steamboat-Inspection Service may, in his discretion, require, and the actual and reasonable traveling expenses or mileage of assistant inspectors so detailed shall, subject to such limitations as the said Secretary may in his discretion prescribe, be paid in the same manner as provided in this section for inspectors.

R. S., 4415. Mar. 3, 1905.

The inspector of hulls shall be a person of good character and suitable qualifications and attainments to perform the services required of an inspector of hulls, who from his practical knowledge of shipbuilding and navigation and the uses of steam in navigation is fully competent to make a reliable estimate of the strength, seaworthiness, and other qualities of the hulls of vessels and their equipment deemed essential to safety of life in their navigation; and the inspector of boilers shall be a person of good character and suitable qualifications and attainments to perform the services required of an inspector of boilers, who from his knowledge and experience of the duties of an engineer employed in navigating vessels by steam, and also of the construction and use of boilers, and machinery and appurtenances therewith connected, is able to form a reliable opinion of the strength, form, workmanship, and suitableness of boilers and machinery to be employed, without hazard to life from imperfection in the material, workmanship, or arrangement of any part of such apparatus for steaming. The inspector of hulls and the inspector of boilers designated by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall, from the date of designation, constitute a board of local inspectors.

R. S., 4416. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2.

No person interested, either directly or indirectly, in any patented article required to be used on any steamer by this title, [R. S., 4399–4500] or who is a member of any association of owners, masters, engineers, or pilots of steamboats, or who is, directly or indirectly, pecuniarily interested in any steam vessel, or who has not the qualifications and acquirements prescribed by this title, or who is intemperate in his habits, shall be eligible to hold the office of either supervising, local, or assistant inspector, or to discharge the duties thereof; and if any such person shall attempt to exercise the functions of the office of either inspector he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of five hundred dollars, and shall be dismissed from office.

R. S., 4460. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall procure for the several supervising inspectors and local boards of inspectors such instruments, stationery, printing, and other things necessary for the use of their respective offices as may be required therefor.

R. S., 4461. June 19, 1886. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The salaries of the supervising inspector-general, of all supervising inspectors, local inspectors, assistant inspectors, and clerks, provided for by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], together with their traveling and other expenses when on official duty, and all instruments, books, blanks, stationery, furniture, and other things necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this title, shall be paid for, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

R. S., 4462. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall make such regulations as may be necessary to secure the proper execution of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500].

R. S., 4455. The inspectors of one district shall not modify or annul the doings of the inspectors of another district in regard to repairs, unless there is a change in the state of things, demanding more repairs than were thought necessary when the order was made. Nor shall the inspectors of one district license a person coming from another district, if such person has been rejected for unfitness or want of qualifications.

R. S., 4456. The local board of inspectors, when so requested in writing by any master or owner, shall, under the direction of the supervising inspector, inspect steamers in other collection districts where no such board is established; and if a certificate of approval is not granted, no other inspection shall be made by the same or any other board until the objections made by such local board and unreversed by the supervising inspector of the district, are removed. Nothing in this section shall impair the right of the inspectors to permit such vessel to go to another port for repairs, if in their opinion it can be done with safety.

R. S., 4457. The local inspectors shall keep a record of certificates of inspection of vessels, their boilers, engines, and machinery, and of all their acts in their examination and inspection of steamers, whether of approval or disapproval; and when a certificate of approval is recorded, the original shall be delivered to the collector or other chief officer of the customs of the district. They shall also keep a like record of certificates authorizing gunpowder to be carried as freight by any steamer carrying passengers, and of all licenses granted to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers, and of all refusals of the same, of all suspensions and revocations of license, of all refusals, suspensions, or revocations of which they shall receive notices from other districts; and shall report to the supervising inspector of their respective districts, in writing, their

decisions in cases of refusal of licenses, or of the suspension or revocation thereof, and all testimony received by them in such proceedings. They shall also report promptly to such supervising inspector all violations of the steamboat-laws that come to their knowledge. They shall also keep an accurate account of every steamer boarded by them during the year; and of all their official acts and doings, which, in the form of a report, they shall communicate to the supervising inspector of the district, at such times as the board of supervising inspectors, by their established rules, shall direct.

Every inspector who willfully certifies falsely touching any steam-vessel, as to her hull, accommodations, boilers, engines, machinery, or their appurtenances, or any of her equipments, or any matter or thing contained in any certificate signed and sworn to by him, shall be punished by fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than six months, or both. R. S., 4425.

Every inspector of steamboats who, upon any pretense, receives any fee or reward for his services, except what is allowed to him by law, shall forfeit his office, and be otherwise punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment not more than six months, or by both. R. S., 5482.

443. Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.

The President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall, from time to time, appoint a surgeon to act as surgeon-general of the public health and marine-hospital service, who shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, supervise all matters connected with the public health and marine-hospital service, and with the disbursement of the fund for the relief of sick and disabled seamen. He shall be entitled to a salary, paid out of the marine-hospital fund, of five thousand dollars a year, and to his necessary traveling expenses. And he shall make monthly reports to the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 4802. Mar. 3, 1875. Jan. 4, 1889. July 1, 1902.

Medical officers of the public health and marine-hospital service of the United States shall be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and no person shall be so appointed until after passing a satisfactory examination in the several branches of medicine, surgery and hygiene before a board of medical officers of the said service. Said examination shall be conducted according to rules prepared by the surgeon-general and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury and the President. Original appointments in the service shall only be made to the rank of assistant surgeon; and no officer shall be promoted to the rank of passed assistant surgeon until after four years' service and a second examination as aforesaid; and no passed assistant surgeon shall be promoted to be surgeon until after due examination.

The Surgeon-General is authorized to cause the detail of two surgeons and two passed assistant surgeons for duty in the bureau, who shall each receive the pay and allowances of their respective grades in the general service.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 4. The President is authorized, in his discretion, to utilize the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service in times of threatened or actual war to such extent and in such manner as shall in his judgment promote the public interest without, however, in any wise impairing the efficiency of the service for the purposes for which the same was created and is maintained.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 9. The President shall from time to time prescribe rules for the conduct of the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service. He shall also prescribe regulations respecting its internal administration and discipline, and the uniforms of its officers and employees. It shall be the duty of the Surgeon-General to transmit annually to the Secretary of the Treasury, for transmission by said Secretary to Congress, a full and complete report of the transactions of said service, including a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 12. Mar. 3, 1901. The medical officers of the United States, duly clothed with authority to act as quarantine officers at any port or place within the United States, and when performing the said duties, are hereby authorized to take declarations and administer oaths in matters pertaining to the administration of the quarantine laws and regulations of the United States.

R. S., 4806. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to lease, or to sell at public auction, to the highest and best bidder, for cash, after due notice in the public newspapers, such marine-hospital buildings and lands appertaining thereto as he may deem it advisable to sell, and to make, execute, and deliver all needful conveyances to the lessees or purchasers thereof respectively; and the proceeds of such leases and sales are hereby appropriated for the marine-hospital establishment. But the hospitals at Cleveland in Ohio, and Portland in Maine, shall not be sold or leased. And this section shall not be construed to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to lease or sell any such hospital where the relief furnished to sick mariners shall show an extent of relief equal to twenty cases a day on an average for the last preceding four years, or where no other suitable and sufficient hospital accommodations can be procured upon reasonable terms for the comfort and convenience of the patients.

Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury may rent or lease such marine-hospital buildings, and the lands appertaining thereto, as he may deem advisable in the interests of the public health and marine-hospital service; and the proceeds of such rents or leases are hereby appropriated for the said service.

It shall be the duty of the Surgeon-General of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, to perform all the duties in respect to quarantine and quarantine regulations which are provided for by this act, and to obtain information of the sanitary condition of foreign ports and places from which contagious and infectious diseases are or may be imported into the United States, and to this end the consular officer of the United States at such ports and places as shall be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury shall make to the Secretary of the Treasury weekly reports of the sanitary condition of the ports and places at which they are respectively stationed, according to such forms as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall also obtain, through all sources accessible, including State and municipal sanitary authorities throughout the United States, weekly reports of the sanitary condition of ports and places within the United States, and shall prepare, publish, and transmit to collectors of customs and to State and municipal health officers and other sanitarians weekly abstracts of the consular sanitary reports and other pertinent information received by him, and shall also, as far as he may be able, by means of the voluntary coöperation of State and municipal authorities, of public associations, and private persons, procure information relating to the climatic and other conditions affecting the public health, and shall make an annual report of his operations to Congress, with such recommendations as he may deem important to the public interests.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 4. July 1, 1902.

Whenever the proper authorities of a State shall surrender to the United States the use of the buildings and disinfecting apparatus at a State quarantine station, the Secretary of the Treasury shall be authorized to receive them and to pay a reasonable compensation to the State for their use, if in his opinion they are necessary to the United States.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 8.

444. Immigration and Naturalization Bureau.

The office of commissioner-general of immigration is hereby created and established, and the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, is authorized and directed to appoint such officer, whose salary shall be four thousand dollars per annum, payable monthly. The commissioner-general of immigration shall be an officer in the Department of Commerce and Labor, under the control and supervision of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, to whom he shall make annual reports in writing of the transactions of his office, together with such special reports, in writing, as the Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall require, and in addition to his other duties, shall have charge under the Secretary of Commerce and

Mar. 3, 1891. Sec. 7. Mar. 2, 1895.

Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 7.

Labor of the administration of the alien-contract labor laws.

The Secretary shall provide the commissioner-general with a suitably furnished office in the city of Washington, and with such books of record and facilities for the discharge of the duties of his office as may be necessary. He shall have a chief clerk at a salary of two thousand dollars per annum and two first class clerks.

June 6, 1900. Hereafter the Commissioner-General of Immigration, in addition to his other duties, shall have charge of the administration of the Chinese exclusion law and of the various Acts regulating immigration into the United
Feb. 14, 1903. States, its Territories, and the District of Columbia, under
Secs. 4, 7. the supervision and direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Mar. 3, 1903. The Commissioner-General of Immigration, in addi-
Sec. 22. tion to such other duties as may by law be assigned to him,
Feb. 14, 1903. shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce
Secs. 4, 7. and Labor, have charge of the administration of all laws
Feb. 20, 1907. relating to the immigration of aliens into the United
Sec. 22. States, and shall have the control, direction, and supervision of all officers, clerks, and employees appointed thereunder. He shall establish such rules and regulations, prescribe such forms of bond, reports, entries, and other papers, and shall issue from time to time such instructions, not inconsistent with law, as he shall deem best calculated for carrying out the provisions of this Act and for protecting the United States and aliens migrating thereto from fraud and loss, and shall have authority to enter into contract for the support and relief of such aliens as may fall into distress or need public aid; all under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. And it shall be the duty of the Commissioner-General of Immigration to detail officers of the immigration service from time to time as may be necessary, in his judgment, to secure information as to the number of aliens detained in the penal, reformatory, and charitable institutions (public and private) of the several States and Territories, the District of Columbia, and other territory of the United States and to inform the officers of such institutions of the provisions of law in relation to the deportation of aliens who have become public charges: *Provided*, That the Commissioner-General of Immigration may, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, whenever in his judgment such action may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Act, detail immigration officers, and also surgeons, in accordance with the provisions of section seventeen, for service in foreign countries.

Aug. 18, 1894. The commissioners of immigration at the several ports shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to hold their offices for the

term of four years, unless sooner removed, and until their successors are appointed.

Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 23.

The duties of the commissioners of immigration shall be of an administrative character, to be prescribed in detail by regulations prepared, under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 24.

Immigrant inspectors and other immigration officers, clerks, and employees shall hereafter be appointed and their compensation fixed and raised or decreased from time to time by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, upon the recommendation of the Commissioner-General of Immigration and in accordance with the provisions of the civil-service Act of January sixteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-three: *Provided*, That said Secretary, in the enforcement of that portion of this Act which excludes contract laborers, may employ, without reference to the provisions of the said civil service Act, or to the various Acts relative to the compilation of the official register, such persons as he may deem advisable and from time to time fix, raise, or decrease their compensation. He may draw from the "immigrant fund" annually fifty thousand dollars or as much thereof as may be necessary, to be expended for the salaries and expenses of persons so employed and for expenses incident to such employment; and the accounting officers of the Treasury shall pass to the credit of the proper disbursing officer expenditures from said sum without itemized account whenever the Secretary of Commerce and Labor certifies that an itemized account would not be for the best interests of the Government: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to alter the mode of appointing commissioners of immigration at the several ports of the United States as provided by the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, or the official status of such commissioners heretofore appointed. Immigration officers shall have power to administer oaths and to take and consider evidence touching the right of any alien to enter the United States, and, where such action may be necessary, to make a written record of such evidence; and any person to whom such an oath has been administered under the provisions of this Act who shall knowingly or wilfully give false evidence or swear to any false statement in any way affecting or in relation to the right of any alien to admission to the United States shall be deemed guilty of perjury and be punished as provided by section fifty-three hundred and ninety-two, United States Revised Statutes. The decision of any such officer, if favorable to the admission of any alien, shall be subject to challenge by any other immigration officer, and such challenge shall operate to take the alien whose right to land is so challenged before a board of special inquiry for its investigation. Every alien who may not appear to the examining

immigrant inspector at the port of arrival to be clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to land shall be detained for examination in relation thereto by a board of special inquiry.

Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 25. Such boards of special inquiry shall be appointed by the commissioner of immigration at the various ports of arrival as may be necessary for the prompt determination of all cases of immigrants detained at such ports under the provisions of law. Each board shall consist of three members, who shall be selected from such of the immigrant officials in the service as the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, shall from time to time designate as qualified to serve on such boards: *Provided*, That at ports where there are fewer than three immigrant inspectors, the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, upon the recommendation of the Commissioner-General of Immigration, may designate other United States officials for service on such boards of special inquiry. Such boards shall have authority to determine whether an alien who has been duly held shall be allowed to land or shall be deported. All hearings before boards shall be separate and apart from the public, but the said boards shall keep a complete permanent record of their proceedings and of all such testimony as may be produced before them; and the decision of any two members of a board shall prevail, but either the alien or any dissenting member of the said board may appeal through the commissioner of immigration at the port of arrival and the Commissioner-General of Immigration to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and the taking of such appeal shall operate to stay any action in regard to the final disposal of any alien whose case is so appealed until the receipt by the commissioner of immigration at the port of arrival of such decision which shall be rendered solely upon the evidence adduced before the board of special inquiry: *Provided*, That in every case where an alien is excluded from admission into the United States, under any law or treaty now existing or hereafter made, the decision of the appropriate immigration officers, if adverse to the admission of such alien, shall be final, unless reversed on appeal to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; but nothing in this section shall be construed to admit of any appeal in the case of an alien rejected as provided for in section ten of this Act.

445. Life-Saving Service.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 6. The President of the United States may, by and with the consent of the Senate, appoint a suitable person, who shall be familiar with the various means employed in the Life-Saving Service for the saving of life and property from shipwrecked vessels, as general superintendent of the Life-Saving Service, who shall, under the immediate direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, have general

charge of the service and of all administrative matters connected therewith, and whose compensation shall be at the rate of four thousand dollars per annum; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to appoint an assistant to the general superintendent, whose compensattion shall be two thousand five hundred dollars per annum.

Sec. 7.

It shall be the duty of the general superintendent to supervise the organization and government of the employees of the service; to prepare and revise regulations therefor as may be necessary; to fix the number and compensation of surfmen to be employed at the several stations within the provisions of law; to supervise the expenditure of all appropriations made for the support and maintenance of the Life-Saving-Service; to examine the accounts of disbursements of the district superintendents, and to certify the same to the accounting-officer of the Treasury Department; to examine the property returns of the keepers of the several stations, and see that all public property thereto belonging is properly accounted for; to acquaint himself, as far as practicable, with all means employed in foreign countries which may seem to advantageously affect the interests of the service, and to cause to be properly investigated all plans, devices, and inventions for the improvement of life-saving apparatus for use at the stations, which may appear to be meritorious and available; to exercise supervision over the selection of sites for new stations the establishment of which may be authorized by law, or for old ones the removal of which may be made necessary by the encroachment of the sea or by other causes; to prepare and submit to the Secretary of the Treasury estimates for the support of the service; to collect and compile the statistics of marine disasters contemplated by the act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four; and to submit to the Secretary of the Treasury, for transmission to Congress, an annual report of the expenditures of the moneys appropriated for the maintenance of the Life-Saving Service, and of the operations of said service during the year.

Sec. 8.

The Secretary of the Treasury may detail such officer or officers of the Revenue Cutter Service as may be necessary, to act as inspector and assistant inspectors of stations, who shall perform such duties in connection with the conduct of the service as may be required of them by the general superintendent.

June 20, 1874. Sec. 2.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, whenever, in his opinion, it may become necessary for the proper administration of the life-saving service, and the protection of the public property at the stations and houses of refuge herein authorized to be established, to appoint one superintendent for the coasts of Delaware and Virginia, one for the coast of Florida, one for the coasts of Lakes Erie and Ontario, one for the coasts of Lakes Huron and Superior, and one for the coast of Lake

Michigan, and also a keeper for each of said stations and houses of refuge; and the said superintendents shall have the powers and perform the duties of inspectors of customs.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to appoint an assistant to the superintendent of the coast of Long Island and Rhode Island, who shall perform the duties required of the superintendent at the life-saving stations within the State of Rhode Island, and reside on Block Island, and for his services he shall receive an annual salary of five hundred dollars.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to employ crews of experienced surfmen at such of the stations herein denominated complete stations and at such of the life-boat stations on the Pacific coast as he may deem necessary and proper, for such periods, and at such compensation, not to exceed forty dollars per month, as he may deem necessary and reasonable.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of the Treasury may accept the services of volunteer crews of any of the life-boat stations herein authorized, who shall be subject to the rules and regulations governing the life-saving service; and a list of the names of each crew shall be kept in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury. Such volunteers shall receive no compensation except a sum of not more than ten dollars each for every occasion upon which they shall have been instrumental in saving human life, and such of the medals herein authorized as they may be entitled to under the provisions hereinafter made: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to any person who shall not have actually participated in the efforts to save the life or lives rescued.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 10. Section six of said act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, is so amended as to extend the compensation of the enrolled members of volunteer crews of life-boat stations therein named to occasions of actual and deserving service at any shipwreck, or in the relief of any vessel in distress, and that such persons as may volunteer to take the place of any absent or disabled enrolled members of a crew, and who shall be accepted by the keeper, may be paid therefor, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, a sum not to exceed eight dollars each on every such occasion: *Provided*, That all crews and volunteers employed under authority of this act who may be present at a wreck shall be required to use their utmost endeavors to save life and properly care for the bodies of such as may perish, and, when such efforts are no longer necessary, to save property and protect the same, under the direction of the senior keeper present or of the superintendent of the district, until the arrival of persons legally authorized to take charge; and for the time employed in so saving and protecting prop-

erty volunteers shall be entitled to compensation not to exceed three dollars per day each, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 7.

If any keeper or member of a crew of a life-saving or life-boat station shall be so disabled by reason of any wound or injury received or disease contracted in the Life-Saving Service in the line of duty as to unfit him for the performance of duty, such disability to be determined in such manner as shall be prescribed in the regulations of the service, he shall be continued upon the rolls of the service and entitled to receive his full pay during the continuance of such disability, not to exceed the period of one year, unless the general superintendent shall recommend, upon a statement of facts, the extension of the period through a portion or the whole of another year, and said recommendation receive the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury as just and reasonable; but in no case shall said disabled keeper or member of a crew be continued upon the rolls or receive pay for a longer period than two years.

Sec. 8.

If any keeper or member of a crew of a life-saving or life-boat station shall hereafter die by reason of perilous service or any wound or injury received or disease contracted in the life-saving service in the line of duty, leaving a widow, or a child or children under sixteen years of age, such widow and child or children shall be entitled to receive, in equal portions, during a period of two years, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, the same amount payable quarterly, as far as practicable, that the husband or father would be entitled to receive as pay if he were alive and continued in the service: *Provided*, That if the widow shall re-marry at any time during the said two years, her portion of said amount shall cease to be paid to her from the date of her remarriage, but shall be added to the amount to be paid to the remaining beneficiaries under the provisions of this section, if there be any; and if any child shall arrive at the age of sixteen years during the said two years, the payment of the portion of such child shall cease to be paid to such child from the date on which such age shall be attained, but shall be added to the amount to be paid to the remaining beneficiaries, if there be any.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 9.

Upon the occurrence of any shipwreck within the scope of the operations of the Life-Saving Service, attended with loss of life, the general superintendent shall cause an investigation of all the circumstances connected with said disaster and loss of life to be made, with a view of ascertaining the cause of the disaster, and whether any of the officers or employees of the service have been guilty of neglect or misconduct in the premises; and any officer or clerk in the employment of the Treasury Department who may be detailed to conduct such investigation, or to

examine into any alleged incompetency or misconduct of any of the officers or employees of the Life-Saving Service shall have authority to administer an oath to any witness attending to testify or depose in the course of such investigation.

Sec. 11. The enrolled members of the crews of life-boat stations may be called out for drill and exercise in the life-boat and life-saving apparatus as often as the general superintendent may determine, not to exceed twice a month, for each day's attendance at which they shall be entitled to the sum of three dollars each.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 2. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to discontinue any life-saving or life-boat station or house of refuge whenever in his judgment the interests of commerce and humanity no longer require its existence.

Sec. 3. The General Superintendent may transfer the apparatus, appliances, equipments, and supplies of any discontinued station or house of refuge to such other stations or houses of refuge as may need them, and may also transfer any portion of the apparatus, appliances, equipments, and supplies, of one station or house of refuge to another whenever in his judgment the interests of the service may require it.

Sec. 4. Hereafter all district superintendents of life-saving stations shall be disbursing officers and paymasters for their respective districts, and shall give such bonds as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, and shall have the powers and perform the duties of inspectors of customs.

Sec. 10. The appointment of district superintendents, inspectors, and keepers and crews of life-saving stations shall be made solely with reference to their fitness, and without reference to their political or party affiliations.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 4. Hereafter the compensation of the keepers of life-saving and life-boat stations and houses of refuge shall be at the rate of four hundred dollars per annum; and they shall have the powers of inspectors of customs, but shall receive no additional compensation for duties performed as such: *Provided*, That said keepers shall have authority and be required to take charge of and protect all property saved from shipwreck at which they may be present, until it is claimed by parties legally authorized to receive it, or until otherwise instructed to dispose of it by the Secretary of the Treasury; and keepers of life-saving stations shall be required to reside continually at or in the immediate vicinity of their respective stations. [Note: Compensation changed June 22, 1892; but powers bestowed in this section remain.]

Sec. 5. Hereafter the life-saving stations upon the Atlantic and gulf coasts at which crews are employed shall be manned and the stations opened for active service on the

ug. 3, 1894. first day of August in each year, and so continue until the first day of June succeeding, and upon the lake coasts

from the opening to the close of navigation, except such stations as, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, are not necessary to be manned during the full period specified; and the crews shall reside at the stations during said periods.

Crews may be employed at any of the life-saving or life-boat stations on the Pacific coast during such portion of the year as the general superintendent may deem necessary. May 4, 1882. Sec. 6.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to make all necessary regulations for the government of the life-saving service not inconsistent with law. June 20, 1874. Sec. 8.

446. Revenue-Cutter Service.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall detail a captain of the Revenue-Cutter Service who shall be chief of the division of Revenue-Cutter Service, and a chief engineer, who shall be engineer in chief of said Service, but no additional pay or emoluments shall be allowed on account of such detail. July 31, 1894.

The master of any revenue-cutter shall make a weekly return to the collector, or other officer of the district under whose direction it is placed, of the transactions of the cutter, specifying the vessels that have been boarded, their names and descriptions, the names of the masters, from what port or place they last sailed, whether laden or in ballast, to what nation belonging, and whether they have the necessary manifests of their cargoes on board, and generally all such matters as it may be necessary for the officers of the customs to know. R. S., 2761.

The officers of revenue-cutters shall perform, in addition to the duties hereinbefore prescribed, such other duties for the collection and security of the revenue as from time to time shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not contrary to law. R. S., 2762.

447. Light-House Board.

The President shall appoint two officers of the Navy, of high rank, two officers of the Corps of Engineers of the Army, and two civilians of high scientific attainments, whose services may be at the disposal of the President, together with an officer of the Navy and an officer of engineers of the Army, as secretaries, who shall constitute the Light House Board. R. S., 4653.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall be ex-officio president of the Light-House Board. R. S., 4654. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The Light-House Board shall be attached to the office of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, and under his superintendence shall discharge all administrative duties relating to the construction, illumination, inspection, and superintendence of light-houses, light-vessels, beacons, R. S., 4658. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

buoys, sea-marks, and their appendages, and embracing the security of foundations of works already existing, procuring illuminating and other apparatus, supplies, and materials of all kinds for building, and for rebuilding when necessary, and keeping in good repair the light-houses, light-vessels, beacons, and buoys of the United States; and shall have the charge and custody of all the archives, books, documents, drawings, models, returns, apparatus, and other things appertaining to the Light-House Establishment.

R. S., 4661. No light-house, beacon, public piers, or landmark, shall be built or erected on any site until cession of jurisdiction over the same has been made to the United States.

R. S., 4662. A cession by a State of jurisdiction over a place selected as the site of a light-house, or other structure or work of the Light-House Establishment, shall be deemed sufficient within the preceding section, notwithstanding it contains a reservation that process issued under authority of such State may continue to be served within such place. And notwithstanding any such cession of jurisdiction contains no such reservation, all process may be served and executed within the place ceded, in the same manner as if no cession had been made.

R. S., 4668. Whenever any of the light-vessels occupying positions which are adapted to the erection of light-houses upon pile-foundations require to be rebuilt, or require such extensive repairs as to render the substitution of such light-house advisable and practicable, such permanent structures may be erected in place of any such light-vessels; but the expense arising from all such changes and erections shall be defrayed from the general annual appropriations for repairs, and so forth, of light-vessels, except when a special appropriation is made for such change.

R. S., 4670. July 26, 1886. The Light-House Board shall arrange the ocean, gulf, lake, and river coasts of the United States into light-house districts, not exceeding sixteen in number. Any law or regulation prohibiting the employment in the light-houses of the United States of persons more than forty-five years of age is hereby repealed.

June 23, 1874. The jurisdiction of the Light-House Board is hereby extended over the Mississippi, Ohio and Missouri rivers for the establishment of such beacon lights, day beacons, and buoys as may be necessary for the use of vessels navigating those streams; and for this purpose the said board is hereby required to divide the designated rivers into one or two additional light-house districts, to be in all respects similar to the already existing light-house districts; and is hereby authorized to lease the necessary ground for all such lights and beacons as are used to point out changeable channels and which in consequence can not be made permanent.

R. S., 4671. An officer of the Army or Navy shall be assigned to each district as a light house inspector, subject to the

orders of the Light-House Board; and shall receive for such service the same pay and emoluments that he would be entitled to by law for the performance of duty in the regular line of his profession, and no other, except the legal allowance per mile, when traveling under orders connected with his duties.

R. S., 4672. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor shall assign to any of the collectors of the customs the superintendence of such light-houses, beacons, light-ships, and buoys, as he deems best.

R. S., 4673. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is authorized to regulate the salaries of the respective keepers of light-houses in such manner as he deems just and proper, but the whole sum allowed for such salaries shall not exceed an average of six hundred dollars to each keeper.

R. S., 4674. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may, upon the recommendation of the Light-House Board, discontinue from time to time such lights as may from any cause become useless or unnecessary. And he may, upon the like recommendation, from time to time re-establish any lights which have been thus discontinued, whenever he believes such re-establishment to be required by public convenience or the necessities of trade or commerce.

R. S., 4680.

No member of the Light-House Board, inspector, light-keeper, or other person in any manner connected with the light-house service, shall be interested, either directly or indirectly, in any contract for labor, materials, or supplies for the light house service, or in any patent, plan, or mode of construction or illumination, or in any article of supply for the light-house service.

June 20, 1906. Sec. 3.

After the first day of January, nineteen hundred and seven, it shall be unlawful for any person, company, corporation, or municipality not under the control of the Light-House Board, to establish, erect, or maintain in the navigable waters of the United States any light as an aid to navigation, or any other aid to navigation similar to any of those maintained by the United States under the control and direction of the Light-House Board, without first obtaining permission so to do from the Light-House Board, in accordance with rules and regulations to be established by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; and any person violating the provisions of this section or any of the rules and regulations established by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor in accordance herewith shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to a fine not exceeding the sum of one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day during which such violation shall continue shall be considered as a new offense.

448. Treasury agents.

R. S., 2649. Aug. 15, 1876. Mar. 3, 1891.

The Secretary of the Treasury may appoint one supervising special agent, who shall receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a

compensation of ten dollars per day; eighteen special agents, who shall each receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not to exceed eight dollars per day; and nine special agents, who shall each receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury not to exceed six dollars per day, for the purpose of making the examinations of the books, papers, and accounts of collectors and other officers of the customs, and to be employed generally, under the direction of the Secretary, in the prevention and detection of frauds on the customs revenue; and the expense thereof shall be charged to the "appropriation to defray the expense of collecting the revenue from customs."

Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

R. S., 2651. Aug. 15, 1876. The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, make such regulations not inconsistent with law, for the government of the special agents, as he deems expedient, and may rescind or alter regulations so made. But no special agent, in addition to those authorized by the two preceding sections [sec. 2649 as amended], shall be appointed or employed upon any business relating to the customs revenue; nor shall any sum be paid to any agent authorized to be employed for mileage or any other expenses except such as are actually incurred in the discharge of his official duty.

R. S., 2652. It shall be the duty of all officers of the customs to execute and carry into effect all instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury relative to the execution of the revenue laws; and in case any difficulty shall arise as to the true construction or meaning of any part of the revenue laws, the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury shall be conclusive and binding upon all officers of the customs.

R. S., 2653. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, whenever he shall think it advantageous to the public service, to abolish or suspend the office of naval officer, or any other subordinate office, in any collection-district of the United States, except in Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, Savannah, Portland in Maine, and San Francisco, and to assign the duties of the office or any other subordinate office so abolished or suspended to a deputy collector or inspector of the customs; and so much of all fines, penalties, and forfeitures as would otherwise inure to either of such naval officers shall, after the discontinuance of their offices, respectively, be paid into the Treasury of the United States, and there credited to the fund for defraying the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs.

449. Alaska seal agents.

R. S., 1973. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor is authorized to appoint one agent and three assistant agents, who shall

be charged with the management of the seal fisheries in Alaska, and the performance of such other duties as may be assigned to them by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

Such agents shall never be interested, directly or indirectly, in any lease of the right to take seals, nor in any proceeds or profits thereof, either as owner, agent, partner, or otherwise. R. S., 1975.

Such agents are empowered to administer oaths in all cases relating to the service of the United States, and to take testimony in Alaska for the use of the Government in any matter concerning the public revenues. R. S., 1976.

For the purpose of better guarding against frauds upon the revenue on foreign merchandise transported between the ports of the Atlantic and those of the Pacific overland through any foreign territory, the Secretary of the Treasury may appoint special sworn agents as inspectors of the customs, to reside in such foreign territory where such merchandise may be landed or embarked, with power to superintend the landing or shipping of all merchandise, passing coastwise between the ports of the United States on the Pacific and the Atlantic. It shall be their duty, under such regulations and instructions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to guard against the perpetration of frauds upon the revenue. The compensation paid to such inspectors shall not in the aggregate exceed five thousand dollars per annum. R. S., 2999. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

450. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

The President is authorized to cause a survey to be taken of the coasts of the United States, in which shall be designated the islands and shoals, with the roads or places of anchorage, within twenty leagues of any part of the shores of the United States; and also the respective courses and distances between the principal capes or headlands, together with such other matters as he may deem proper for completing an accurate chart of every part of the coasts. R. S., 4681.

The President may also cause such examinations and observations to be made with respect to Saint George's Bank, and to any other bank, or shoal, and the soundings and currents, although beyond the distance of twenty leagues from the shore to the Gulf Stream, as he may deem especially subservient to the commercial interests of the United States. R. S., 4682.

The President is authorized, for any of the purposes of surveying the coast of the United States, to cause to be employed such of the public vessels in actual service as he deems it expedient to employ, and to give such instructions for regulating their conduct as he deems proper, according to the tenor of this Title [R. S., 4681–4691]. R. S., 4686.

R. S., 4687. Officers of the Army and Navy shall, as far as practicable, be employed in the work of surveying the coast of the United States, whenever and in the manner required by the Department having charge thereof.

R. S., 4688. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4. The Secretary of Commerce and Labor may make such allowances to the officers and men of the Army and Navy, while employed on Coast Survey service, for subsistence, in addition to their compensation, as he may deem necessary, not exceeding the sum authorized by the Treasury regulation of the eleventh day of May, eighteen hundred and forty-four.

R. S., 4689. The salary of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey shall be six thousand dollars a year.

R. S., 4690. The Coast Survey report shall be submitted to Congress during the month of December in each year, and shall be accompanied by a general chart of the whole coasts of the United States, on as large a scale as convenient and practicable, showing, as near as practicable, the configuration of the coasts, and showing, by lines, the probable limits of the Gulf Stream, and showing, by lines, the probable limit to which the soundings off the coast will extend, and showing, by the use of colors and explanations, the exact portions of our coasts, of which complete charts have been published by the Coast Survey; also, showing such other parts of the coasts of which the triangulation, the topography, and the soundings have been completed, but not published, and, also, such parts of the coasts of which the triangulation and topography, or the triangulation only, have been completed.

451. District court commissioners.

May 28, 1896. Sec. 19. The terms of office of all commissioners of the circuit courts heretofore appointed shall expire on the thirtieth day of June, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven; and such office shall on that day cease to exist, and said commissioners shall then deposit all the records and other official papers appertaining to their offices in the office of the clerk of the circuit court by which they were appointed. All proceedings pending, returnable, unexecuted, or unfinished at said date before any such commissioner shall be continued and disposed of according to law by such commissioner appointed as herein provided, as may be designated by the district court for that purpose. It shall be the duty of the district court of each judicial district to appoint such number of persons, to be known as United States commissioners, at such places in the district as may be designated by the district court, which United States commissioners shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as are now imposed upon commissioners of the circuit courts. The appointment of such United States commissioners shall be entered of record in the district courts, and notice thereof

at once given by the clerk to the Attorney-General. That such United States commissioners shall hold their offices, respectively, for the term of four years, but they shall be at any time subject to removal by the district court; and no person shall at any time be a clerk or deputy clerk of a United States court and a United States commissioner without the approval of the Attorney-General: *Provided*, That all acts and parts of acts applicable to commissioners of the circuit courts, except as to appointment and fees, shall be applicable to United States commissioners appointed under this Act. Warrants of arrest for violations of internal revenue laws may be issued by United States commissioners upon the sworn complaint of a United States district attorney, assistant United States district attorney, collector or deputy collector of internal revenue, or revenue agent or private citizen, but no such warrant of arrest shall be issued upon the sworn complaint of a private citizen unless first approved in writing by a United States district attorney. That United States commissioners and all clerks of United States courts are hereby authorized to administer oaths.

452. Unauthorized services.

R. S., 3679. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4. Feb. 28, 1906. Sec. 3.

No Executive Department or other Government establishment of the United States shall expend, in any one fiscal year, any sum in excess of appropriations made by Congress for that fiscal year, or involve the Government in any contract or other obligation for the future payment of money in excess of such appropriations unless such contract or obligation is authorized by law. Nor shall any Department or any officer of the Government accept voluntary service for the Government or employ personal service in excess of that authorized by law, except in cases of sudden emergency involving the loss of human life or the destruction of property. All appropriations made for contingent expenses or other general purposes, except appropriations made in fulfillment of contract obligations expressly authorized by law, or for objects required or authorized by law without reference to the amounts annually appropriated therefor, shall, on or before the beginning of each fiscal year, be so apportioned by monthly or other allotments as to prevent expenditures in one portion of the year which may necessitate deficiency or additional appropriations to complete the service of the fiscal year for which said appropriations are made; and all such apportionments shall be adhered to and shall not be waived or modified except upon the happening of some extraordinary emergency or unusual circumstance which could not be anticipated at the time of making such apportionment, but this provision shall not apply to the contingent appropriations of the Senate or House of Representatives; and in case said apportionments are waived or modified as herein provided,

the same shall be waived or modified in writing by the head of such Executive Department or other Government establishment having control of the expenditure, and the reasons therefor shall be fully set forth in each particular case and communicated to Congress in connection with estimates for any additional appropriations required on account thereof. Any person violating any provision of this section shall be summarily removed from office and may also be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not less than one month.

PART XLVII.—FEES PAYABLE BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

453. Fees on vessels payable by private persons.

[NOTE.—By section 1 of the act of June 19, 1886, and section 22 of the act of June 10, 1890, the system of compensating officers of the Government enforcing the navigation laws was materially changed. Nearly all the fees previously collected by them from masters and owners of vessels of the United States for services rendered were abolished, and payment made directly from the Treasury on the basis of the former fees. For this reason, wherever practicable in the text of this compilation, provisions requiring the payment of fees have been omitted as no longer in force between the master or owner of a vessel of the United States and the Government, but in force only as determining the compensation, in some instances, paid by the Government to its employees.

Following are the sections of law above referred to, with a schedule of the fees which still remain payable by the owner, master, or agent of a vessel of the United States at ports on the seaboard and western rivers, and also at ports on the Great Lakes and northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers.]

June 19, 1886. On and after July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, no fees shall be charged or collected by collectors or other officers of customs, or by inspectors of steam-vessels or shipping commissioners, for the following services to vessels of the United States, to wit: Measurement of tonnage and certifying the same; issuing of license or granting of certificate of registry, record, or enrollment, including all indorsements on the same and bond and oath; indorsement of change of master; certifying and receiving manifest, including master's oath and permit; granting permit to vessels licensed for the fisheries to touch and trade; granting certificate of payment of tonnage dues; recording bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, or the discharge of such mortgage or hypothecation; furnishing certificate of title; furnishing the crew list, certificate of protection to seamen; bill of health; shipping or discharging of seamen, as provided by title fifty-three of the Revised Statutes [R. S., 4501–4612] and section two of this act; apprenticing boys to the merchant service; inspecting, examining, and licensing steam-vessels, including inspection certificate and copies thereof; and licensing of master, engineer, pilot, or mate of a vessel; and all provisions of laws authorizing or requiring the collection of fees for such services are repealed, such repeal to take effect July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-six. Collectors or other officers of customs, inspectors of steam-vessels, and shipping commissioners who are paid wholly or partly by fees shall make a detailed report of such services, and the fees provided by law, to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, under such regulations as that officer may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury [or the Secretary of Commerce and Labor]

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

shall allow and pay, from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, said officers such compensation for said services as each would have received prior to the passage of this act; also such compensation to clerks of shipping commissioners as would have been paid them had this act not passed: *Provided*, That such services have, in the opinion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, been necessarily rendered.

June 10, 1890. Sec. 22.

All fees exacted and oaths administered by officers of the customs, except as provided in this act, under or by virtue of existing laws of the United States, upon the entry of imported goods and the passing thereof through the customs, and also upon all entries of domestic goods, wares, and merchandise for exportation, are hereby abolished: * * * *Provided*, That where such fees, under existing laws, constitute, in whole or in part, the compensation of any officer, such officer shall receive, from and after the passage of this act, a fixed sum for each year equal to the amount which he would have been entitled to receive as fees for such services during said year.

PORTS ON ATLANTIC, PACIFIC, AND GULF COASTS AND WESTERN RIVERS.

For inspector's certificate to cancel bond, etc	$0.20
Granting permit to a vessel not belonging to a citizen of the United States to go from district to district, and for receiving manifest	2.00
Receiving manifest, and granting permit to unload, for last-mentioned vessel on arrival at one district from another	2.00
Entry of vessel of 100 tons or more from foreign port	2.50
Entry of vessel under 100 tons	1.50
Clearance of vessel of 100 tons or more for a foreign port	2.50
Clearance of vessel under 100 tons	1.50
Post-entry	2.00
Bond taken officially, not otherwise provided for, except when executed in connection with the entry or passage of goods through the customs, or with the entry of merchandise for exportation	.40
Official certificate, except as above stated	.20
Collector's certificate to shipping articles	.20
Special certificate to cancel bond not given in connection with entry of merchandise, etc., under act 1890	.20
Certified copy of outward manifest, if required (fee abolished)	
Copy of marine document	.20
Official documents (United States vessels' documents excepted) required by any merchant, owner, or master of any vessel not before enumerated, including bills of health for foreign vessels	.20
Services other than admeasurement to be performed by the surveyor in foreign-going vessels of 100 tons or more, having on board merchandise subject to duty, Revised Statutes, 4186 (not applicable to vessels without cargo but with excess of sea stores)	3.00
For like services in vessels under 100 tons having similar merchandise	1.50
For like services on all foreign-going vessels not having merchandise subject to duty	.67
Certified copy of bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance	.50
Duties performed by the surveyor on vessel of 100 tons or upwards, if there be dutiable cargo	3.00
Duties performed by surveyor on vessel of less than 100 tons, if there be dutiable cargo	1.50
Duties performed by surveyor on vessel of whatever tonnage with free cargo or ballast	.67
Tonnage duty, if due	

Certificate payment tonnage dues, foreign vessel	$0.20
Bill of health, foreign vessel	.20
Bond to retain cargo on board, if required	.40
Certificate of American growth or production, if required	.20
Clearance of an American vessel for a foreign port: Fee same as above (but no fee collectible for bill of health, certificate payment tonnage tax, crew list, or bond).	
Certificate to shipping articles, if required	.20

The fees allowed to surveyors for services other than admeasurement on board vessels may be charged by the collectors performing such services at ports where there are no surveyors, but such fees will not be collected from coasting vessels.

Fees for the admeasurement of vessels under 5 tons in burden will not be charged.

Collectors may receive port warden's, health officer's, and harbormaster's fees where it is a matter of convenience to all parties concerned.

The term "legal fees," used in section 4206, Revised Statutes, does not mean pilotage, half pilotage, or similar local charges.

Masters of passenger vessels from foreign territory not contiguous to the United States are required to pay, within twenty-four hours from entry, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, $10 for each passenger over 8 years of age (not being a cabin passenger) who shall have died of natural disease during the voyage.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required to have posted in a public place in their offices a fair table of the fees demandable by law at their ports, subject at all times to inspection, and to give receipts for fees collected, specifying the particulars, whenever required to do so. Failure to observe these requirements entails a penalty of $100 for the benefit of the informer.

PORTS ON NORTHERN, NORTHEASTERN, AND NORTHWESTERN FRONTIERS.

Post entry	$2.00
Official bond not otherwise provided for, except when executed in connection with the entry or passage of goods through the customs, or with the entry of domestic merchandise for exportation	.50
Official certificate not otherwise provided for, except as above stated	.20
Special certificate to cancel bond not given in connection with entry, merchandise, etc., under act 1890	.20
Certified copy of outward manifest, if required	.20
Copy of marine document	.20
Copy bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance	.50

The fees above mentioned are applicable in the case of all vessels navigating the waters of the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers otherwise than by the sea, and no fees other than those above specially enumerated can be legally collected from the owners or masters, as such, of vessels enrolled or licensed on said frontiers.

Clearance of a foreign vessel for a foreign port:

Clearance	.50
Bond to retain cargo, if necessary	.50

Clearance of an American vessel directly for a foreign port:

Clearance	.50
Bond to retain cargo, if necessary	.50

Entry of an American vessel engaged in the coasting trade and touching at a foreign port:

Post entry, if made	2.00

The fees allowed to surveyors for services other than admeasurement on board vessels may be charged by the collectors performing such services at ports where there are no surveyors, but such fees will not be collected from coasting vessels.

Fees for the admeasurement of vessels under 5 tons in burden will not be charged.

Collectors may receive port warden's, health officer's, and harbor master's fees where it is a matter of convenience to all parties concerned.

The term "legal fees," used in section 4206, Revised Statutes, does not embrace pilotage, half-pilotage, or similar local charges.

Masters of passenger vessels from foreign territory not contiguous to the United States are required to pay, within twenty-four hours from entry, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, $10 for each passenger over 8 years of age (not being a cabin passenger), who shall have died of natural disease during the voyage.

Permits are not required on the northern frontier to unlade cargo brought from an American port; but permits must be obtained, and existing laws complied with, previous to the discharge or landing of passengers, baggage, goods, wares, or merchandise brought from foreign ports or places.

Canadian steamers trading on the northern frontiers from one foreign port to another, and touching during the course of such voyage at a port or place in the United States, and landing passengers, baggage, or freight are required to report.

Enrolled or licensed vessels upon the frontiers departing from or arriving at a port in one collection district to or from a port in another collection district, although touching at an intermediate foreign port, are exempted from payment of the entrance and clearance fees of fifty cents each, and from the payment of tonnage tax, but in all such cases an entry or clearance must be made, and fees be paid of ten cents for certification of manifest and permit to go from district to district, and ten cents for receiving manifest.

Vessels used exclusively as ferry-boats, however laden, will not be required to enter or clear, nor will the masters or persons in charge of such boats be required to present manifests or to pay entrance or clearance fees, or fees for receiving or certifying manifests; but such masters or other persons will be required to report to the proper officer of the customs in each instance, and to apprise him of any baggage, goods, wares, or merchandise which may have been imported in such boats from any foreign territory.

Collectors on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers are authorized to keep on sale, at their several offices, blank manifests and clearances, and to charge therefor the sum of 10 cents for each blank, and no more. But this does not prohibit private persons from furnishing their own blanks, if said blanks are in accordance with law and regulations.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required to have posted in a public place in their offices a fair table of the fees demandable by law at their ports, subject at all times to inspection, and to give receipts for fees collected, specifying the particulars, whenever required to do so. Failure to observe these requirements entails a penalty of $100 for the benefit of the informer.

PART XLVIII.—CUSTOMS DISTRICTS, PORTS, AND SUBPORTS.

454. Customs districts and ports of entry and delivery.
455. Power to designate ports and subports.

454. Customs districts and ports of entry and delivery.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
MAINE.		
Aroostook	Houlton.	
Passamaquoddy	Eastport.	
	Calais, subport of entry	Pembroke.
		Robbinston.
Machias	Machias.	
Frenchmans Bay	Ellsworth	Union River.
	Mount Desert Ferry, subport of entry.	
Castine	Castine	Bluehill.
		Deer Island.
		Bucksport.
Bangor	Bangor	Frankfort.
	Vanceboro	Hampden.
	Lowelltown, subport of entry.	
Belfast	Belfast	Prospect.
	Vinalhaven, subport of entry	Rockport.
		North Haven.
		Camden.
Waldoboro	Waldoboro	Bristol.
	Rockland, subport of entry	Damariscotta.
		Warren.
		Thomaston.
		Cushing.
		St. George.
Wiscasset	Wiscasset	Boothbay.
		Alna.
Bath	Bath	Hallowell.
		Pittston.
		Georgetown.
		Bowdoinham.
		Gardiner.
		Richmond.
Portland and Falmouth	Portland	North Yarmouth.
		Brunswick.
		Freeport.
		Harpswell.
Saco		Scarboro.
Kennebunk	Kennebunk	Wells.
		Kennebunk Port.
York	York.	
NEW HAMPSHIRE.		
Portsmouth	Portsmouth	Newcastle.
		Dover.
		Exeter.
		Kittery, Me.
		Berwick.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
VERMONT.		
Vermont	Burlington. St. Albans, subport of entry. Alburg, subport of entry. East Alburg, subport of entry. Swanton, subport of entry. Highgate, subport of entry. Franklin, subport of entry. West Berkshire, subport of entry. Windmill Point, subport of entry. Richford, subport of entry.	
Memphremagog	Newport. North Troy, subport of entry. Derbyline, subport of entry. Island Pond, subport of entry. Canaan, subport of entry. Beecher Falls, subport of entry.	
MASSACHUSETTS.		
Newburyport	Newburyport	Amesbury. Salisbury. Haverhill. Newbury. Ipswich.
Gloucester	Gloucester	Manchester. Rockport.
Salem and Beverly	Salem	Danvers.
Marblehead	Marblehead	Lynn.
Boston and Charlestown	Boston	Medford. Cohasset. Hingham. Weymouth. Cambridge. Roxbury. Dorchester. Worcester.
Plymouth	Plymouth	Scituate. Kingston. Duxbury. Marshfield.
Barnstable	Barnstable	Sandwich. Falmouth. Harwich. Wellfleet. Provincetown. Chatham. Dennis.
Nantucket	Nantucket	Bourne.
Edgartown	Edgartown.	
New Bedford	New Bedford	Westport. Rochester. Wareham.
Fall River	Fall River	Swansea. Somerset. Freetown. Berkley. Taunton.
RHODE ISLAND.		
Newport	Newport	North Kingston. Tiverton.
Bristol and Warren	Bristol and Warren	Barrington.
Providence	Providence	Pawtuxet. East Greenwich.
CONNECTICUT.		
Stonington	Stonington	Pawcatuck River.
New London	New London	Norwich. Groton. Lyme.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
CONNECTICUT—continued.		
Hartford	Hartford	Saybrook. Enfield. Clinton. Westbrook. Old Saybrook. Essex. Chester. Haddam. East Haddam. Middletown. Chatham. Portland. Cromwell. Rockyhill. Wethersfield. Glastonbury. East Hartford. Springfield, Mass. Vernon (Rockville). South Manchester.
New Haven	New Haven	Guilford. Branford. Milford. Derby.
Fairfield	Bridgeport Stamford, subport of entry Norwalk, subport of entry.	Stratford. Greenwich.
NEW YORK.		
Sag Harbor	Sag Harbor	Greenport.
City of New York	New York Jersey City	New Windsor. Newburgh. Poughkeepsie. Esopus. Kinderhook. Albany. Hudson. Troy. Rhinebeck Landing. Coldspring. Port Jefferson. Patchogue.
Champlain	Plattsburg Malone, subport of entry Rouses Point, subport of entry.	Whitehall. Fort Covington.
Oswegatchie	Ogdensburg.	
Cape Vincent	Cape Vincent.	
Oswego	Oswego	Utica.
Port of delivery		Syracuse.
Genesee	River Genesee (Rochester).	
Niagara	Niagara Falls.	
Buffalo Creek	Buffalo.	
Dunkirk	Dunkirk	Barcelona. Silvercreek. Cattaraugus Creek.
NEW JERSEY.		
Newark	Newark	Elizabeth.
Perth Amboy	Perth Amboy	New Brunswick. Middletown Point.
Little Egg Harbor	Tuckerton.	
Great Egg Harbor	Somers Point.	
Bridgeton	Bridgeton	Salem. Port Elizabeth.
Burlington	Burlington	Trenton.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
PENNSYLVANIA.		
Philadelphia	Philadelphia Chester, subport of entry.	Camden, N. J.
Erie	Erie	Titusville.
Pittsburg	Pittsburg.	
DELAWARE.		
Delaware	Wilmington Lewes, subport of entry Seaford, subport of entry	Newcastle. Port Penn. Delaware City.
MARYLAND.		
Eastern	Crisfield	Salisbury.
Baltimore	Baltimore	Cambridge. Easton. Havre de Grace.
Annapolis	Annapolis	Benedict. Lower Marlboro. Towncreek. Cedar Point. Nottingham. St. Marys.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.		
Georgetown	Washington.	
VIRGINIA.		
Cherrystone	Cape Charles City (Eastville)	Snow Hill. Folly Landing.
Alexandria	Alexandria	Potomac.
Tappahannock	Tappahannock	Port Royal. Fredericksburg. Yeocomico.
Newport News	Newport News	Yorktown.
Norfolk and Portsmouth	Norfolk and Portsmouth	Suffolk. Smithfield.
Petersburg	Petersburg to City Point.	
Richmond	Richmond. Westpoint, subport of entry.	
NORTH CAROLINA.		
Albemarle	Elizabeth City. Monteo, subport of entry.	
Pamlico	Newbern	Durham.
Beaufort	Beaufort.	
Wilmington	Wilmington.	
SOUTH CAROLINA.		
Georgetown	Georgetown.	
Charleston	Charleston.	
Beaufort	Beaufort.	
GEORGIA.		
Savannah	Savannah	Augusta.
Brunswick	Brunswick	Frederica. Darien.
St. Marys	St. Marys	Atlanta.
FLORIDA.		
Fernandina	Fernandina.	
St. Johns	Jacksonville.	

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
FLORIDA—continued.		
St. Augustine	St. Augustine.	
Key West	Key West. Punta Gorda, subport of entry. Palm Beach, subport of entry. Miami, subport of entry.	
Tampa	Tampa.	
St. Marks	Cedar Keys Port Inglis, subport of entry	St. Marks. Magnolia. Ocala.
Apalachicola	Apalachicola. Carrabelle, subport of entry and delivery.	
Pensacola	Pensacola.	
ALABAMA.		
Mobile	Mobile	Montgomery.
MISSISSIPPI.		
Pearl River	Gulfport	Scranton. Horn Island. Ship Island.
Natchez	Natchez	Grand Gulf.
Vicksburg	Vicksburg.	
LOUISIANA.		
New Orleans	New Orleans	Wheeling, W. Va. Council Bluffs, Iowa. Cincinnati, Ohio. Louisville, Ky. St. Louis, Mo. Sioux City, Iowa. Memphis, Tenn. Evansville, Ind. Burlington, Iowa. Dubuque, Iowa. Leavenworth, Kans. Omaha, Nebr. Kansas City, Mo. St. Joseph, Mo. Shreveport, La. La Crosse, Wis. Chattanooga, Tenn. Dayton, Ohio. Portsmouth, Ohio. Paducah, Ky. Lincoln, Nebr. Knoxville, Tenn.
Teche	Brashear (Morgan City). Calcasieu Pass, subport of entry.	
TEXAS.		
Galveston	Galveston Velasco, subport of entry. Texas City, subport of entry.	Houston.
Sabine	Port Arthur. Sabine Pass, subport of entry and delivery.	
Saluria	Eagle Pass	San Antonio. Matagorda. Copano. Lavaca.
Corpus Christi	Corpus Christi. Laredo, subport of entry. Aransas (Rockport), subport of entry.	
Brazos de Santiago	Brownsville.	
Paso del Norte	El Paso.	
CALIFORNIA.		
San Diego	San Diego.	
Los Angeles	Los Angeles. Santa Barbara, subport of entry.	

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
CALIFORNIA—continued.		
San Francisco	San Francisco Oakland, subport of entry	Vallejo. San Luis Obispo.
Humboldt	Eureka	Crescent City.
OREGON AND WASHINGTON.		
Southern district of Oregon.	Coos Bay (Empire City)	Ellensburg. Port Oxford. Gardiner.
Yaquina	Yaquina	Newport.
Oregon	Astoria.	
Willamette	Portland.	
Puget Sound	Port Townsend. Aberdeen, subport of entry. Anacortes, subport of entry. Bellingham, subport of entry. Blaine, subport of entry. Everett, subport of entry. Friday Harbor, subport of entry. Danville, subport of entry. Northport, subport of entry. Port Angeles, subport of entry. Roche Harbor, subport of entry. Seattle, subport of entry. Spokane, subport of entry. South Bend, subport of entry. Sumas, subport of entry. Tacoma, subport of entry.	
ALASKA.		
Alaska	Juneau. Eagle City, subport of entry. Ketchikan, subport of entry. Kodiak, subport of entry. Nome, subport of entry. St. Michael, subport of entry. Sitka, subport of entry. Seward, subport of entry. Skagway, subport of entry. Unalaska, subport of entry. Valdez, subport of entry. Wrangel, subport of entry.	
MONTANA AND IDAHO.		
Montana and Idaho	Great Falls	Bonners Ferry.
MINNESOTA.		
Minnesota	St. Paul. Minneapolis, subport of entry.	
Duluth	Duluth.	
WISCONSIN.		
Milwaukee	Milwaukee	Kenosha. Racine. Sheboygan. Green Bay. Depere.
MICHIGAN.		
Michigan	Grand Haven	Cheboygan. Manistee. Ludington. Saginaw.
Huron	Port Huron.	
Detroit	Detroit.	
Superior	Marquette Superior, subport of entry Ashland, subport of entry. Gladstone, subport of entry.	Sault Ste. Marie. Mackinaw.
Port of delivery		Grand Rapids.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
INDIANA AND ILLINOIS.		
Chicago	Chicago	Waukegan. Michigan City. Cairo, Ill. Coal City. Rock Island. Peoria. Galena.
INDIANA.		
Port of delivery		Indianapolis.
OHIO.		
Miami	Toledo.	
Sandusky	Sandusky.	
Cuyahoga	Cleveland Conneaut, subport of entry.	Fairport.
Port of delivery		Columbus.
COLORADO.		
Ports of delivery		Denver. Pueblo. Durango. Leadville.
ARIZONA.		
Arizona	Nogales. Douglas, subport of entry. Naco, subport of entry.	
NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA.		
North and South Dakota	Pembina, N. Dak. Portal, N. Dak., subport of entry.	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.
TENNESSEE.		
Port of delivery		Nashville, Tenn.
IOWA.		
Port of delivery		Des Moines, Iowa.
UTAH.		
Port of delivery		Salt Lake City.
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.		
Hawaii	Honolulu. Hilo, port of entry and delivery. Koloa, Kauai, port of entry and delivery. Kahului, port of entry and delivery. Mahukona, port of entry and delivery.	
PORTO RICO.		
Porto Rico	San Juan. Aguadilla, subport of entry. Arecibo, subport of entry. Arroyo, subport of entry. Fajardo, subport of entry. Humacao, subport of entry. Mayaguez, subport of entry. Ponce, subport of entry. Guanica, subport of entry.	

Ports at which merchandise may be entered for transportation to other ports without appraisement under the act of June 10, 1880.

Astoria, Oreg.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Beecher Falls, Vt.
Boston, Mass.
Brunswick, Ga.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Calais, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Detroit, Mich.
Duluth, Minn.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Everett, Wash.
Fernandina, Fla.
Galveston, Tex.
Gladstone, Mich.
Honolulu, T. H.
Island Pond, Vt.
Key West, Fla.
Laredo, Tex.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Malone, N. Y.
Marquette, Mich.
Miami, Fla.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Mobile, Ala.
New Orleans, La.
Newport, Vt.
Newport News, Va.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Norfolk, Va.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Pensacola, Fla.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Port Huron, Mich.
Portal, N. Dak.
Portland, Me.
Portland, Oreg.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Richford, Vt.
Rochester, N. Y.
Rouses Point, N. Y.
St. Albans, Vt.
San Diego, Cal.
San Francisco, Cal.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Savannah, Ga.
Seattle, Wash.
Sioux City, Iowa.
Tacoma, Wash.
Tampa, Fla.
Texas City, Tex.
Toledo, Ohio.
Vanceboro, Me.
Wilmington, N. C.

Ports to which merchandise may be transported without appraisement under the act of June 10, 1880.

Albany, N. Y.
Astoria, Oreg.
Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Bellingham, Wash.
Boston, Mass.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Calais, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Coal City, Ill.
Columbus, Ohio.
Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Dayton, Ohio.
Denver, Colo.
Des Moines, Iowa.
Detroit, Mich.
Dubuque, Iowa.
Duluth, Minn.
Dunkirk, N. Y.
Durango, Colo.
Durham, N. C.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Enfield, Conn.
Erie, Pa.
Evansville, Ind.
Everett, Wash.
Fall River, Mass.
Galveston, Tex.
Gladstone, Mich.
Gloucester, Mass.
Grand Haven, Mich.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Green Bay, Wis.
Hartford, Conn.
Honolulu, Hawaii.
Houston, Tex.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Kansas City, Mo.
Key West, Fla.
Knoxville, Tenn.
Laredo, Tex.
Leadville, Colo.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Ky.
Marquette, Mich.
Memphis, Tenn.
Middletown, Conn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Mobile, Ala.
Nashville, Tenn.
Newark, N. J.
New Bedford, Mass.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport, R. I.
Newport News, Va.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Norfolk, Va.
Oakland, Cal.
Ocala, Fla.
Ogdensburg N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Peoria, Ill.
Petersburg, Va.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg, Pa.
Port Huron, Mich.
Portland, Me.
Portland, Oreg.
Portsmouth, N. H.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Providence, R. I.
Pueblo, Colo.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Augustine, Fla.
St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Paul, Minn.
Sabine Pass, Tex.
Saginaw, Mich.
Salt Lake City, Utah.
San Antonio, Tex.
San Diego, Cal.
Sandusky, Ohio.
San Francisco, Cal.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Savannah, Ga.
Seattle, Wash.
Sioux City, Iowa.
South Manchester, Conn.
Spokane, Wash.
Springfield, Mass.
Superior, Wis.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Tacoma, Wash.
Tampa, Fla.
Titusville, Pa.
Toledo, Ohio.
Utica, N. Y.
Vanceboro, Me.
Vernon (Rockville), Conn.
Washington, D. C.
Wilmington, Del.
Wilmington, N. C.
Worcester, Mass.

List of ports at which bonded warehouses are established.

Apalachicola, Fla.
Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Belfast, Me.
Bonners Ferry, Mont.
Boothbay, Me.
Boston, Mass.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Brownsville, Tex.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Cape Vincent, N. Y.
Castine, Me.
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Denver, Colo.
Detroit, Mich.
Duluth, Minn.
Durham, N. C.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Erie, Pa.
Evansville, Ind.
Everett, Wash.
Fall River, Mass.
Galveston, Tex.
Gloucester, Mass.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Great Falls, Mont.
Green Bay, Wis.
Hartford, Conn.
Honolulu, Hawaii.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Kansas City, Mo.
Key West, Fla.
Laredo, Tex.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Ky.
Minneapolis, Minn.
New Haven, Conn.
New London, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport News, Va.
Newark, N. J.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Oswego, N. Y.
Pensacola, Fla.
Perth Amboy, N. J.
Petersburg, Va.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg, Pa.
Plattsburg, N. Y.
Port Huron, Mich.
Portland, Me.
Portland, Oreg.
Portsmouth, N. H.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Providence, R. I.
Provincetown, Mass.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Louis Mo.
St. Michael, Alaska.
St. Paul, Minn.
Saginaw, Mich.
Salem, Mass.
San Diego, Cal.
San Francisco, Cal.
San Juan, P. R.
Savannah, Ga.
Seattle, Wash.
Sioux City, Iowa.
Skagway, Alaska.
Spokane, Wash.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Tacoma, Wash.
Tampa, Fla.
Toledo, Ohio.
Utica, N. Y.

List of ports where the custom-house premises are used for the storage of imported goods in bond.

Albany, N. Y.
Aguadilla, P. R.
Arecibo, P. R.
Arroyo, P. R.
Bangor, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Columbus, Ohio.
Fajardo, P. R.
Humacao, P. R.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Marquette, Mich.
Mayaguez, P. R.
Memphis, Tenn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Nashville, Tenn.
Norfolk, Va.
Peoria, Ill.
Ponce, P. R.
Providence, R. I.
St. Augustine, Fla.
Sandusky, Ohio.
San Juan, P. R.
Springfield, Mass.
Washington, D. C. (Georgetown).
Wilmington, Del.

455. Power to designate ports and subports.

Such other places [in Alaska] as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, as the interests of commerce may require, shall be subports of entry or delivery or both; and customs officers shall be stationed at such subports, with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services and receive such compensation as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury the exigencies of commerce may require. Mar. 16, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Such other places in the State of Colorado as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate from time to time shall be ports of delivery, with all the privileges now accorded by law to the port of Denver, Colorado, the surveyor of customs of which port shall supervise the customs business transacted at such places in the same manner and to the same extent as at Denver. May 22, 1896. Sec. 2.

Such places in the collection districts in the State of Florida as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time designate shall be subports of entry and delivery, and customs officers shall be stationed at such subports, with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services and receive such compensation as, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury, the exigencies of commerce may require. June 10, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Such other ports as the Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time designate shall be subports of entry [Puget Sound] and customs officers shall be, &c., &c. Aug. 28, 1890. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Such places in the customs district of the Territory of Hawaii as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time designate shall be subports of entry and delivery, and customs officers shall be stationed at such subports with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services and receive such compensation as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury the exigencies of commerce may require: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to discontinue such subports of entry or delivery whenever in his judgment there is necessity for such action. Mar. 3, 1901. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall designate the several ports and subports of entry in Porto Rico and shall make such rules and regulations and appoint such agents as may be necessary to collect the duties and taxes authorized to be levied, collected, and paid in Porto Rico by the provisions of this Act, and he shall fix the compensation and provide for the payment thereof of all such officers, agents and assistants as he may find it necessary to employ to carry out the provisions hereof. * * * Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 4. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Feb. 24, 1906.

The collector of customs at San Francisco is hereby authorized to depute an officer of the customs from his collection district to proceed to San Luis Obispo, Port Harford, or Monterey in his district for the purpose of receiving at those places the entries of vessels arriving there in ballast and of clearing them with cargoes of petroleum and its products only in the same manner as if they had proceeded to San Francisco before entry.

PART XLIX.—CONSULATES OF THE UNITED STATES.

456. Consulates of the United States.

Aarau, Switzerland.
Aberdeen, Scotland.
Abo, Russia.
Acajutla, Salvador.
Acapulco, Mexico.
Adelaide, Australia.
Aden, Arabia.
Adis Ababa, Abyssinia.
Aguascalientes, Mexico.
Aix la Chapelle, Germany.
Alamos, Mexico.
Albert Town, West Indies.
Aleppo, Syria.
Alexandretta, Syria.
Alexandria, Egypt.
Algiers, Algeria.
Alicante, Spain.
Almeria, Spain.
Amapala, Honduras.
Amiens, France.
Amoy, China.
Amsterdam, Netherlands.
Angers, France.
Annaberg, Germany.
Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia.
Antigua, West Indies.
Antilla, Cuba.
Antofagasta, Chile.
Antwerp, Belgium.
Apia, Samoa.
Arica, Chile.
Arnprior, Ontario.
Assioot, Egypt.
Asuncion, Paraguay.
Athens, Greece.
Athlone, Ireland.
Auckland, New Zealand.
Aux Cayes, Haiti.
Azua, Dominican Republic.
Bagdad, Turkey.
Bahia, Brazil.
Bahia Blanca, Argentine Republic.
Bahia de Caraquez, Ecuador.
Ballymena, Ireland.
Bamberg, Germany.
Bangkok, Siam.
Baracoa, Cuba.
Barbados, West Indies.
Barcelona, Spain.
Barcelona, Venezuela.
Bari, Italy.
Barmen, Germany.
Barnsley, England.
Barranquilla, Colombia.
Barrie, Ontario.
Barrington Passage, Nova Scotia.
Basel, Switzerland.
Bassorah, Turkey.
Bastia, Corsica.
Batavia, Java.
Batum, Russia.
Bay Bulls, Newfoundland.
Beira, East Africa.
Beirut, Syria.
Belfast, Ireland.
Belgium.
Belgrade, Servia.
Belize, Honduras.
Belleville, Ontario.
Bergen, Norway.
Berlin, Germany.
Berne, Switzerland.
Biarritz, France.
Bilbao, Spain.
Birmingham, England.
Black River, Jamaica.
Bloemfontein, Orange River Colony.
Bluefields, Nicaragua.
Bocas del Toro, Panama.
Bogotá, Colombia.
Bologna, Italy.
Boma, Independent State of the Kongo.
Bombay, India.
Bonacca, Honduras.
Bonaire, West Indies.
Bone, Algeria.
Bordeaux, France.
Boulogne-sur-Mer, France.
Bradford, England.
Brake, Germany.
Brantford, Ontario.
Bremen, Germany.
Bremerhaven, Germany.
Breslau, Germany.
Brest, France.
Bridgewater, Nova Scotia.
Brisbane, Queensland.
Bristol, England.
Brünn, Austria.
Brunswick, Germany.
Brussels, Belgium.
Bucaramanga, Colombia.
Bucharest, Roumania.
Budapest, Hungary.
Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic.
Burslem, England.
Cabano, Quebec.
Cadiz, Spain.
Cagliari, Italy.
Caibarien, Cuba.
Cairo, Egypt.
Calais, France.
Calcutta, India.
Caldera, Chile.
Calgary, Alberta.
Cali, Colombia.
Callao, Peru.
Campbellton, New Brunswick.
Campeche, Mexico.
Campobello Island, New Brunswick.
Cananea, Mexico.
Cannes, France.
Canton, China.
Cape Canso, Nova Scotia.
Cape Gracias á Dios, Nicaragua.
Cape Haitien, Haiti.
Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.
Capri, Italy.
Caracas, Venezuela.
Cardenas, Cuba.
Cardiff, Wales.
Carlisle, England.
Carlsbad, Austria.
Carrara, Italy.
Cartagena, Colombia.
Carthagena, Spain.
Carupano, Venezuela.
Casa Blanca, Morocco.
Cassel, Germany.
Castellamare di Stabia, Italy.
Catania, Italy.
Caudry, France.
Cayenne, Guiana.
Ceara, Brazil.
Ceiba, Honduras.
Cette, France.
Champerico, Guatemala.
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.
Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland.
Chefoo, China.
Chemainus, British Columbia.
Chemnitz, Germany.
Cherbourg, France.
Chihuahua, Mexico.
Chitagong, India.
Christchurch, New Zealand.
Christiania, Norway.
Christiansand, Norway.
Christiansted, St. Croix Island.
Chungking, China.
Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Ciudad Bolivar, Venezuela.
Ciudad Juarez, Mexico.
Ciudad Porfirio Diaz, Mexico.
Clinton, Ontario.
Coaticook, Quebec.
Coatzacoalcos, Mexico.
Coburg, Germany.
Cockburn Harbor, West Indies.
Cognac, France.
Collingwood, Ontario.
Cologne, Germany.
Colombo, Ceylon.
Colon, Panama.
Constantinople, Turkey.
Cookshire, Quebec.
Copenhagen, Denmark.
Coquimbo, Chile.
Corfu, Greece.
Corinto, Nicaragua.
Cork, Ireland.
Cornwall, Ontario.
Coro, Venezuela.
Coronel, Chile.
Corunna, Spain.
Costa Rica.
Courtright, Ontario.
Crefeld, Germany.
Cronstadt, Russia.
Cucuta, Colombia.
Cumberland, British Columbia.
Curaçao, West Indies.
Cuxhaven, Germany.
Dalny, Manchuria.
Damascus, Syria.
Danzig, Germany.
Dardanelles, Turkey.
Dartmouth, England.
Dawson, Yukon Territory.
Denia, Spain.
Derby, England.
Deseronto, Ontario.
Dieppe, France.
Digby, Nova Scotia.
Dijon, France.
Dover, England.
Dresden, Germany.
Dublin, Ireland.
Dundee, Scotland.
Dunedin, New Zealand.
Dunfermline, Scotland.
Dunkirk, France.
Dunmore Town, West Indies.
Durango, Mexico.
Durban, Natal.
Dusseldorf, Germany.
East London, Cape of Good Hope.
Edinburgh, Scotland.
Edmunston, New Brunswick.
Eibenstock, Germany.
Emerson, Manitoba.
Ensenada, Mexico.
Esmeraldas, Ecuador.
Eten, Peru.
Falmouth, England.
Faro, Portugal.
Fayal, Azores.
Fernie, British Columbia.
Fiume, Hungary.
Florence, Italy.
Flores, Azores.
Flushing, Netherlands.
Foochow, China.
Fort Erie, Ontario.
Fort William, Onta io.
Frankfort, Germany.
Fredericksted, St. Croix Island.
Fremantle, Australia.
Freiburg, Baden.
Frontera, Mexico.
Funchal, Madeira.
Galashiels, Scotland.
Galt, Ontario.
Galway, Ireland.
Gaspé, Quebec.

Geneva, Switzerland.
Genoa, Italy.
Georgetown, Guiana.
Gera, Germany.
Ghent, Belgium.
Gibraltar, Spain.
Glasgow, Scotland.
Glauchau, Germany.
Gonaives, Haiti.
Gorée-Dakar, Senegal.
Gothenburg, Sweden.
Governor's Harbor, Eleuthera, West Indies.
Grand Canary, Canary Islands.
Greenock, Scotland.
Grenada, West Indies.
Grenoble, France.
Gretna, Manitoba.
Guadalajara, Mexico.
Guadeloupe, West Indies.
Guanajuato, Mexico.
Guatemala City, Guatemala.
Guayaquil, Ecuador.
Guaymas, Mexico.
Guernsey, Channel Islands.
Habana, Cuba.
Haida, Bohemia.
Haifa, Syria.
Hakodate, Japan.
Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Hamburg, Germany.
Hamilton, Bermuda.
Hamilton, Ontario.
Hankow, China.
Hanover, Germany.
Harbin, China.
Harput, Turkey.
Havre, France.
Helsingfors, Finland.
Hemmingford, Quebec.
Hermosillo, Mexico.
Hereford, Quebec.
Hobart, Tasmania.
Hodeida, Arabia.
Holyhead, Wales.
Honda, Colombia.
Honfleur, France.
Hongkong, China.
Huddersfield, England.
Huelva, Spain.
Hull, England.
Hungary.
Huntingdon, Quebec.
Iquique, Chile.
Iquitos, Peru.
Jacmel, Haiti.
Jaffa, Syria.
Jalapa, Mexico.
Jamestown, St. Helena.
Jeremie, Haiti.
Jeres de la Frontera, Spain.
Jersey, Channel Islands.
Jerusalem, Syria.
Johannesburg, Transvaal.
Karachi, India.
Kehl, Germany.
Kenora, Ontario.
Kidderminster, England.
Kiel, Germany.
Kimberly, Cape of Good Hope.
Kingston, Jamaica.
Kingston, Ontario.
Kirkcaldy, Scotland.
Kobé, Japan.
Königsberg, Germany.
La Guaira, Venezuela.
La Libertad, Salvador.
La Palma, Canary Islands.
La Paz, Bolivia.
La Paz, Mexico.
La Rochelle, France.
La Union, Salvador.
Laguna de Terminos, Mexico.
Langen Schwalbach, Germany.
Launceton, Tasmania.
Leeds, England.
Leghorn, Italy.
Leicester, England.
Leipzig, Germany.
Lethbridge, Alberta.
Levis, Quebec.
Libau, Russia.
Liege, Belgium.
Lille, France.
Lima, Peru.
Limerick, Ireland.
Limoges, France.
Lineboro, Quebec.
Lisbon, Portugal.
Liverpool, England.
Liverpool, Nova Scotia.
Livingston, Guatemala.
Lockport, Nova Scotia.
London, England.
Londonderry, Ireland.
Louisburg, Nova Scotia.
Lourenço, Marquez, East Africa.
Lübeck, Germany.
Lucerne, Switzerland.
Lunenburg, Nova Scotia.
Lurgan, Ireland.
Luxemburg City, Luxemburg.
Lyon, France.
Macassar, Celebes.
Maceio, Brazil.
Macoris, Dominican Republic.
Madras, India.
Madrid, Spain.
Madgeburg, Germany.
Mainz, Germany.
Malaga, Spain.
Malmo, Sweden.
Malta (Islands).
Managua, Nicaragua.
Manaos, Brazil.
Manchester, England.
Mannheim, Germany.
Manta, Ecuador.
Manzanillo, Cuba.
Manzanillo, Mexico.
Maracaibo, Venezuela.
Maranhão, Brazil.
Markneukirchen, Germany.
Marseille, France.
Martinique, West Indies.
Maskat, Oman.
Matagalpa, Nicaragua.
Matamoros, Mexico.
Matanzas, Cuba.
Mathewtown, West Indies.
Mazatlan, Mexico.
Megantic, Quebec.
Melbourne, Australia.
Mentone, France.
Mersine, Syria.
Messina, Italy.
Mexico City, Mexico.
Midland, Ontario.
Milan, Italy.
Miragoane, Haiti.
Mitylene, Turkey.
Mogador, Morocco.
Mollendo, Peru.
Moncton, New Brunswick.
Monrovia, Liberia.
Monte Cristi, Dominican Republic.
Montego Bay, Jamaica.
Monterey, Mexico.
Montevideo, Uruguay.
Montreal, Quebec.
Moscow, Russia.
Mukden, China.
Munich, Germany.
Nagasaki, Japan.
Nanaimo, British Columbia.
Nanking, China.
Nantes, France.
Napanee, Ontario.
Naples, Italy.
Nassau, New Providence.
Natal, Brazil.
Nelson, British Columbia.
Neustadt, Germany.
Nevis, West Indies.
Newcastle, New Brunswick.
Newcastle, New South Wales.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, England.
Newchwang, China.
Niagara Falls, Ontario.
Nice, France.
Nogales, Mexico.
Norfolk Island, New South Wales.
North Bay, Nipissing.
North Portal, Saskatchewan.
Nottingham, England.
Nuevitas, Cuba.
Nuevo Laredo, Mexico.
Nuremberg, Germany.
Oaxaca, Mexico.
Ocos, Guatemala.
Odessa, Russia.
Oporto, Portugal.
Oran, Algeria.
Orillia, Ontario.
Ottawa, Ontario.
Owen Sound, Ontario.
Padang, Sumatra.
Paita, Peru.
Palermo, Italy.
Palma de Mallorca.
Panama City, Panama.
Para, Brazil.
Paramaribo, Guiana.
Paris, France.
Parral, Mexico.
Parrsboro, Nova Scotia.
Parry Sound, Ontario.
Paspebiac, Quebec.
Patras, Greece.
Peking, China.
Penang, Straits Settlements.
Pernambuco, Brazil.
Peterborough, Ontario.
Petit Goâve, Haiti.
Picton, Ontario.
Pictou, Nova Scotia.
Piræus, Greece.
Plauen, Germany.
Plymouth, England.
Port Antonio, Jamaica.
Port au Prince, Haiti.
Port aux Basques, Newfoundland.
Port de Paix, Haiti.
Port Elizabeth, Cape of Good Hope.
Port Hawkesbury, Nova Scotia.
Port Hope, Ontario.
Port Limon, Costa Rica.
Port Louis, Mauritius.
Port Maria, Jamaica.
Port Morant, Jamaica.
Port Rowan, Ontario.
Port Said, Egypt.
Port St. Mary's, Spain.
Port Stanley, Falkland Islands.
Portsmouth, England.
Prague, Austria.
Prescott, Ontario.
Pretoria, Transvaal.
Progreso, Mexico.
Puebla, Mexico.
Puerto Cabello, Venezuela.
Puerto Cortes, Honduras.
Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic.
Punta Arenas, Chile.
Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.
Quebec, Quebec.
Queenstown, Ireland.
Quibdo, Colombia.
Quito, Ecuador.
Rangoon, India.
Redditch, England.
Reggio, Calabria.
Reichenberg, Austria.
Revel, Russia.
Rheims, France.
Riga, Russia.
Rimouski, Quebec.
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.
Roatan, Honduras.
Rome, Italy.
Rosario, Argentine Republic.
Roseau, Dominica.
Rossland, British Columbia.
Rostoff-on-Don, Russia.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
Roubaix, France.
Rouen, France.
Sagua la Grande, Cuba.
Saigon, Cochin China.
St. Anns Bay, Jamaica.
St. Christopher, West Indies.
St. Etienne, France.
St. Eustatius, West Indies.
St. Gall, Switzerland.
St. George, Bermuda.
St. Helens, England.
St. Hyacinthe, Quebec.
St. John, New Brunswick.
St. John's, Newfoundland.
St. John's, Quebec.
St. Lucia, West Indies.
St. Malo, France.
St. Marc, Haiti.
St. Marys, Scilly Islands.
St. Michael's, Azores.
St. Petersburg, Russia.
St. Pierre, St. Pierre Island.
St. Stephen, New Brunswick.
St. Thomas, West Indies.
St. Vincent, Cape Verde Islands.
St. Vincent, West Indies.
Salaverry, Peru.
Salina Cruz, Mexico.
Saloniki, Turkey.
Salt Cay, West Indies.
Saltillo, Mexico.
Samana, Dominican Republic.
Samarang, Java.
Samsoun, Turkey.
San Feliu de Guixols, Spain.
San Jorge, Azores.
San José, Costa Rica.

San José de Guatemala.
San Juancito, Honduras.
San Juan del Norte, Nicaragua.
San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua.
San Luis Potosi, Mexico.
San Pedro Sula, Honduras.
San Remo, Italy.
San Salvador, Salvador.
Sanchez, Dominican Republic.
Sandakan, British North Borneo.
Santa Márta, Colombia.
Santander, Spain.
Santiago, Chile.
Santiago, Panama.
Santiago de Cuba.
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
Santos, Brazil.
São Paulo, Brazil.
Sarnia, Ontario.
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.
Savannah-la-Mar, Jamaica.
Schiedam, Netherlands.
Seoul, Korea.
Setubal, Portugal.
Seville, Spain.
Shanghai, China.
Sheffield, England.
Shelburne, Nova Scotia.
Sherbrooke, Quebec.
Sierra Leone, West Africa.
Sierra Mojada, Mexico.
Singapore, Straits Settlements.
Sivas, Turkey.
Smyrna, Turkey.
Surabaya, Java.
Sonneberg, Germany.
Sorau, Germany.
Sorel, Quebec.
Sorrento, Italy.
Souris, Prince Edward Island.
Southampton, England.
Stanstead, Quebec.
Stavanger, Norway.
Stettin, Germany.
Stockholm, Sweden.
Stuttgart, Germany.
Sudbury, Ontario.
Suez, Egypt.
Summerside, Prince Edward Island.
Sunderland, England.
Sundsvall, Sweden.
Suva, Fiji Islands.
Swansea, Wales.
Swinemünde, Germany.
Sydney, New South Wales.
Sydney, Nova Scotia.
Tabriz, Persia.
Tahiti, Society Islands.
Talcahuano, Chile.
Tamatave, Madagascar.
Tampico, Mexico.
Tamsui, Formosa.
Tangier, Morocco.
Tarragona, Spain.
Tegucigalpa, Honduras.
Teheran, Persia.
Tela, Honduras.
Teneriffe, Canary Islands.
Terceira, Azores.
The Hague, Netherlands.
Three Rivers, Quebec.
Tientsin, China.
Tlacotalpan, Mexico.
Tokyo, Japan.
Topolobampo, Mexico.
Toronto, Ontario.
Torreon, Mexico.
Toulon, France.
Tovar, Venezuela.
Townsville, Queensland.
Trebizond, Turkey.
Trenton, Ontario.
Trieste, Austria.
Trinidad, West Indies.
Tripoli, Syria.
Trondhjem, Norway.
Troon, Scotland.
Truxillo, Honduras.
Tsinanfu, China.
Tsingtau, China.
Tunis, Tunis.
Turin, Italy.
Turks Island, West Indies.
Tuxpam, Veracruz, Mexico.
Utila, Honduras.
Valdivia, Chile.
Valencia, Spain.
Valera, Venezuela.
Valparaiso, Chile.
Vancouver, British Columbia.
Venice, Italy.
Veracruz, Mexico.
Vevey, Switzerland.
Victoria, Brazil.
Victoria, British Columbia.
Victoria, Mexico.
Victoriaville, Quebec.
Vienna, Austria.
Vigo, Spain.
Vladivostok, Siberia.
Warsaw, Russia.
Waterford, Ireland.
Waterloo, Quebec.
Weimar, Germany.
Wellington, New Zealand.
West Hartlepool, England.
Weymouth, England.
Wiborg, Russia.
Wiesbaden, Germany.
Windsor, Nova Scotia.
Windsor, Ontario.
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Winterthur, Switzerland.
Wolverhampton, England.
Woodstock, New Brunswick.
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia.
Yedo, Japan.
Yokohama, Japan.
Zacatecas, Mexico.
Zanzibar, Zanzibar.
Zittau, Germany.
Zurich, Switzerland.

INDEXES.

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME.

The following table gives the sections of the Revised Statutes, with dates of amendatory acts, included in this compilation, with the page of this volume on which they may be found.

The table beginning at page 495 gives the dates of acts and parts of acts subsequent to the Revised Statutes (December 1, 1873), with dates of amendatory acts, included in this compilation, with the page of this volume on which they may be found.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
3	15	July 18, 1866	
		June 29, 1870	
431	367	June 21, 1866	
432	367	.....do.....	
435	368	Sept. 28, 1850	
728	95	Aug. 8, 1846	May 28, 1896
730	416	Apr. 30, 1790	
		Apr. 20, 1818	
		May 15, 1820	
		Mar. 3, 1825	
		Mar. 3, 1847	
734	412	Sept. 24, 1789	
		July 13, 1861	
		Aug. 6, 1861	
		June 30, 1864	
		July 13, 1866	
		Mar. 2, 1867	
851	95	Feb. 26, 1853	
923	412	Aug. 4, 1790	
		Dec. 31, 1792	
		Feb. 18, 1793	
		Mar. 2, 1799	
939	412	Aug. 4, 1790	
		Dec. 31, 1792	
		Feb. 18, 1793	
		Mar. 2, 1799	
940	413	Aug. 4, 1790	
		Dec. 31, 1792	
		Feb. 18, 1793	
		Mar. 2, 1799	
		Apr. 5, 1832	
941	109	Aug. 4, 1790	Mar. 3, 1899
		Dec. 31, 1792	
		Feb. 18, 1793	
		Mar. 2, 1799	
		Mar. 3, 1847	
970	413	Mar. 2, 1799	
		Feb. 24, 1807	
971	413	Mar. 2, 1799	
978	413	July 22, 1813	
979	413	.....do.....	
1433	217	Feb. 20, 1845	
1536	366	Dec. 22, 1837	
1580	402	July 18, 1861	July 1, 1902
		July 14, 1862	June 29, 1906
1581	403	July 18, 1861	July 1, 1902
		Apr. 17, 1862	June 29, 1906
1707	216	Apr. 14, 1792	
1708	216	Aug. 18, 1856	Feb. 14, 1903
1718	216	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
1719	217	.....do.....	
1720	217	Aug. 5, 1861	
1721	217	June 20, 1864	
1954	251	July 27, 1868	
1956	259	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1889
			Mar. 3, 1899
			Feb. 14, 1903
1958	252	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1899
			Feb. 14, 1903
1959	252	Mar. 3, 1869	Mar. 3, 1899
			Feb. 14, 1903
1960	259	July 1, 1870	Mar. 24, 1874
			Mar. 3, 1899
			Feb. 14, 1903
1961	260	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1899
1963	260	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
1964	260	.....do.....	Do.
1965	260	.....do.....	Do.
1966	261	.....do.....	
1967	261	.....do.....	
1968	261	.....do.....	
1969	261	.....do.....	Do.
1970	262	.....do.....	Do.
1971	262	.....do.....	
1973	462	Mar. 5, 1872	Do.
1975	463	Mar. 5, 1892	
1976	463	.....do.....	

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
2174	59	June 7, 1872	
2497	154	Mar. 1, 1817	July 24, 1897
2502	155	June 30, 1864	Aug. 27, 1894 July 24, 1897
2507	214	Mar. 3, 1843	Aug. 27, 1894 July 24, 1897
2511	214	Feb. 19, 1869	Aug. 27, 1894 July 24, 1897
2513	213	June 6, 1872	Aug. 27, 1894 July 24, 1897
2514	214	.....do.....	Aug. 27, 1894 July 24, 1897
2520	190	May 10, 1800	
2524	190	Feb. 25, 1801	
2537	190	Jan. 26, 1848	
2540	190	.....do..... Aug. 31, 1852	
2554	192	May 26, 1824 May 28, 1830	
2581	190	June 16, 1860	Feb. 14, 1903
2588	190	June 14, 1870	
2589	192	.....do.....	
2590	190	.....do.....	
2621	437	Mar. 2, 1799	
2622	437	.....do.....	
2623	437	.....do.....	
2624	438	.....do.....	
2625	438	.....do.....	
2626	438	.....do.....	
2627	438	.....do.....	
2628	439	.....do.....	
2629	439	.....do.....	
2630	439	.....do..... Mar. 3, 1817	
2631	440	Mar. 3, 1873	
2632	440	Mar. 2, 1799	
2633	440	July 18, 1866 July 27, 1868	
2634	440	May 7, 1822	
2635	440	Mar. 2, 1799	
2636	440	.....do.....	
2637	440	.....do.....	
2638	441	.....do.....	
2639	441	.....do..... Mar. 3, 1849	July 31, 1894
2640	441	Mar. 2, 1799	Feb. 14, 1903
2641	442	May 7, 1822	Do.
2642	442	Mar. 2, 1799	
2643	442	May 7, 1822	
2644	442	Mar. 3, 1863	
2645	442	Feb. 11, 1846	
2646	443	July 28, 1866	Feb. 14, 1903
2647	443	Mar. 3, 1841 Mar. 3, 1857 July 18, 1866	Do.
2648	443	July 14, 1862	
2649	461	May 12, 1870	Aug. 15, 1876 Mar. 3, 1891 Feb. 14, 1903
2651	462	May 12, 1870	Aug. 15, 1876
2652	462	Aug. 30, 1842	
2653	462	July 18, 1866	
2747	304	Mar. 2, 1799 Mar. 3, 1845 July 20, 1868	
2758	304	July 25, 1861	
2759	366	July 15, 1870	
2760	304	Mar. 2, 1799	
2761	459	.....do.....	
2762	459	.....do.....	
2763	304	.....do.....	
2764	304	.....do.....	
2765	304	.....do.....	
2766	174	June 22, 1874	
2767	174	.....do.....	
2768	174	.....do.....	
2769	174	Mar. 2, 1799	
2770	175	.....do.....	
2771	175	.....do..... Apr. 24, 1816 May 7, 1822 Feb. 22, 1827 Feb. 13, 1837	
2772	175	Mar. 2, 1799 May 10, 1800 Feb. 25, 1867	
2773	176	Mar. 2, 1799	
2774	175	.....do.....	
2775	176	.....do..... May 1, 1872	
2776	177	Mar. 2, 1799 Feb. 22, 1805	June 26, 1884
2777	177	Mar. 2, 1799	
2778	177	.....do.....	
2779	178	.....do.....	
2780	178	.....do.....	
2781	178	.....do.....	
2782	179	.....do.....	
2783	179	.....do.....	
2784	179	.....do.....	
2790	161	.....do.....	
2791	179	.....do.....	
2792	179	June 4, 1872	
2793	180	Feb. 10, 1871	
2794	180	Mar. 2, 1799	
2795	180	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1897
2796	180	.....do.....	
2797	180	.....do.....	Do.
2798	181	July 7, 1838	
2799	181	Mar. 2, 1799 Mar. 3, 1823	
2800	181	Mar. 2, 1799	
2801	182	.....do.....	
2802	182	.....do.....	
2804	183	July 28, 1866	Aug. 27, 1894
2805	183	Mar. 2, 1799	Sept. 30, 1890
2806	183	.....do.....	
2807	183	.....do.....	June 3, 1892

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
2808	184	Mar. 2, 1799	
2809	184	.....do.....	
2810	185	.....do.....	
2811	185	.....do..... July 18, 1866	
2812	185	Mar. 2, 1799	
2813	186	.....do.....	
2814	186	.....do.....	
2815	186	.....do.....	
2816	187	Mar. 2, 1867	
2817	187	Mar. 2, 1857	
2818	187	Aug. 3, 1854	
2819	187	.....do.....	
2820	187	Mar. 3, 1857 Jan. 27, 1858 Feb. 27, 1877	
2821	187	July 14, 1870	
2822	188	Mar. 2, 1831 Sept. 28, 1850	
2823	188	Mar. 2, 1831 Sept. 28, 1850 Aug. 31, 1852 Feb. 2, 1854 Aug. 2, 1854 Aug. 3, 1854 Mar. 11, 1864 July 1, 1864 July 7, 1870 July 11, 1870 July 14, 1870	
2825	188	Mar. 2, 1831	Mar. 3, 1897
2826	192	.....do.....	
2827	192	.....do.....	
2828	193	.....do.....	
2829	188	.....do.....	
2830	193	.....do.....	
2832	189	June 30, 1834 July 7, 1838	
2833	189	June 30, 1834	
2834	186	Mar. 2, 1799	Mar. 3, 1897
2836	189	Mar. 3, 1801	
2867	194	Mar. 2, 1799	
2868	194	.....do.....	
2871	194	Mar. 3, 1873	June 30, 1906
2872	195	Mar. 2, 1799	June 26, 1884
2873	195	.....do.....	
2874	195	.....do.....	
2875	196	.....do.....	
2876	196	.....do.....	
2877	196	.....do.....	
2878	197	.....do.....	
2879	197	.....do.....	
2880	198	.....do..... Mar. 2, 1861	May 9, 1896
2881	198	Mar. 2, 1799	June 3, 1892
2882	195	.....do.....	
2883	198	.....do.....	
2884	199	.....do.....	
2887	199	.....do.....	
2888	199	.....do.....	
2889	200	Mar. 2, 1799	
2891	200	.....do.....	
2892	201	.....do.....	
2893	201	.....do.....	
2894	201	.....do.....	
2895	201	Feb. 14, 1805	
2896	201	Mar. 2, 1799	
2966	205	Aug. 3, 1854	June 26, 1884
2967	191	Sept. 28, 1850	
2968	191	Mar. 2, 1867	
2969	198	Mar. 2, 1799	
2981	212	Mar. 2, 1867	May 21, 1896
2982	402	July 14, 1862	
2998	202	July 14, 1870	
2999	463	Mar. 28, 1854	Feb. 14, 1903
3000	202	.....do.....	Do.
3001	202	.....do..... July 14, 1862	Do.
3002	203	Mar. 3, 1845 Aug. 30, 1852	Do.
3003	203	Aug. 30, 1852	
3004	203	Apr. 30, 1872	
3005	204	July 28, 1866	May 21, 1900
3006	204	.....do.....	
3007	204	June 4, 1872	
3008	204	Mar. 3, 1845 Aug. 30, 1852	
3035	178	Mar. 2, 1799	
3036	178	Mar. 1, 1823 Feb. 2, 1831	
3058	209	Mar. 2, 1799	Feb. 23, 1887
3059	164	July 18, 1866	
3060	164	.....do.....	
3063	168	.....do.....	Feb. 8, 1881
3067	164	Mar. 2, 1799	
3068	164	.....do.....	
3069	165	.....do.....	
3070	197	.....do.....	
3071	165	July 18, 1866	
3072	165	Mar. 2, 1799	
3073	165	.....do.....	
3074	165	Apr. 2, 1844 Aug. 8, 1846 Feb. 28, 1865 July 18, 1866 July 28, 1866	
3075	166	Apr. 2, 1844 Feb. 28, 1865 July 18, 1866	
3076	166	Apr. 2, 1844 July 18, 1866	
3077	166	Apr. 2, 1844 July 18, 1866	
3078	167	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
3079	167	Apr. 2, 1844 July 18, 1866	Do.
3080	167	.....do.....	
3081	168	Mar. 3, 1863	
3082	209	Mar. 2, 1799 July 18, 1866	

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
4164	37	Mar. 2, 1797	July 5, 1884
4165	16	June 27, 1797 Mar. 27, 1804	Mar. 3, 1897
4166	37	Mar. 2, 1803	
4167	39	Dec. 31, 1792	
4168	40	.....do.....	
4169	40	.....do.....	
4170	37	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4171	37	.....do.....	Do.
4172	39	.....do.....	
4173	160	.....do.....	
4174	40	.....do.....	Do.
4175	40	.....do.....	Jan. 16, 1895
4176	35	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4177	18	July 28, 1866	Do. June 19, 1886
4178	19	Dec. 31, 1792	June 26, 1884 Feb. 21, 1891 Jan. 20, 1897
4179	19	May 5, 1864	Mar. 2, 1881 July 5, 1884 Feb. 14, 1903
4180	49	Dec. 31, 1792	
4181	49	.....do.....	
4182	49	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4183	50	.....do.....	Do.
4184	50	.....do.....	
4187	51	.....do.....	
4188	51	.....do.....	
4189	51	July 18, 1866	
4190	51	Mar. 26, 1810	
4191	51	Mar. 2, 1803	
4192	38	July 29, 1850	
4193	38	.....do..... Mar. 3, 1865	June 19, 1886
4194	38	July 29, 1850	Do.
4195	39	.....do.....	
4196	39	.....do.....	
4197	156	Mar. 2, 1799	Apr. 29, 1902
4198	156	.....do.....	Do.
4199	157	.....do.....	Do.
4200	157	Feb. 10, 1820	Do.
4201	158	Mar. 2, 1799	Do.
4202	158	.....do.....	Do.
4204	158	July 4, 1864	
4205	159	Mar. 3, 1833	
4206	159	Mar. 3, 1797 Mar. 2, 1799	June 19, 1886
4207	159	Aug. 18, 1856	
4208	192	Mar. 3, 1817 May 6, 1822	
4209	161	Mar. 3, 1817	
4210	161	.....do.....	
4211	161	.....do..... Aug. 23, 1842	
4213	161	Aug. 18, 1856	June 26, 1884
4214	17	Aug. 7, 1848 June 29, 1870	Mar. 3, 1883 Jan. 16, 1895 Feb. 14, 1903
4215	18	Aug. 7, 1848	
4216	18	June 29, 1870	Feb. 5, 1897
4217	18	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4218	18	.....do.....	
4219	146-148	July 20, 1790 Apr. 27, 1816 Jan. 14, 1817 Mar. 1, 1817 Mar. 3, 1817 May 31, 1830 July 14, 1862 June 28, 1864 Mar. 3, 1865	June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886 Apr. 4, 1888 Feb. 5, 1897 July 24, 1897 Apr. 30, 1900
4220	147	July 14, 1870	Apr. 30, 1900
4221	147	Mar. 3, 1869	
4222	150	July 20, 1868	June 26, 1884 Feb. 14, 1903
4225	149	Mar. 27, 1804	
4226	149 160	Mar. 3, 1805 .....do.....	
4227	146	Apr. 27, 1816 Jan. 14, 1817	
4228	147	May 24, 1828 May 31, 1830 July 13, 1832	Apr. 30, 1900 July 24, 1897
4229	148	May 24, 1828	
4230	148	.....do.....	
4231	148	Mar. 1, 1869	
4232	147	May 28, 1864	
4233	360	Apr. 29, 1864	June 19, 1886 Mar. 3, 1893 Feb. 8, 1895 Mar. 3, 1897 Mar. 3, 1905
4235	144	Aug. 7, 1789	
4236	144	Mar. 2, 1837	
4237	144	July 13, 1866	
4238	302	Apr. 14, 1792	
4239	303	Mar. 3, 1825	
4240	303	.....do.....	
4241	303	Feb. 23, 1847	
4250	57	Apr. 9, 1872	
4251	77	July 20, 1846	
4278	128	July 3, 1866	
4279	128	.....do.....	
4280	128	.....do.....	
4281	106	Feb. 28, 1871	
4282	106	Mar. 3, 1851	
4283	106	.....do.....	
4284	107	.....do.....	
4285	107	.....do.....	
4286	107	.....do.....	
4287	107	.....do.....	
4288	107	.....do.....	June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886
4289	108	.....do.....	Do.
4290	104	June 7, 1872	Feb. 14, 1900
4291	105	.....do.....	
4292	105	.....do.....	
4293	424	Mar. 3, 1819 Jan. 30, 1823	

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
4294	424	Mar. 3, 1819 Jan. 30, 1823	
4295	424	Mar. 3, 1819 Jan. 30, 1823	
4296	424	Mar. 3, 1819 Jan. 30, 1823 Aug. 6, 1861	
4297	425	Aug. 5, 1861	
4298	425	.....do.....	
4299	425	.....do.....	
4300	414	June 11, 1864	
4301	414	.....do.....	
4302	414	.....do.....	
4303	415	.....do.....	
4304	415	.....do.....	
4305	415	Dec. 31, 1792	
4306	162	June 1, 1796 Feb. 12, 1881	
4307	162	June 1, 1796	
4308	162	Mar. 2, 1803	
4309	162	Feb. 28, 1803	
4310	162	.....do.....	
4311	16	Feb. 18, 1793	
4312	42	.....do.....	
4313	46	Mar. 3, 1825	
4314	46	.....do.....	June 24, 1902
4315	46	.....do.....	
4316	16	Mar. 12, 1812	
4317	16	.....do.....	
4318	16	June 17, 1864	
4319	43	Feb. 18, 1793 July 29, 1850	Jan. 16, 1895 Apr. 24, 1906
4320	43	Feb. 18, 1793	Jan. 16, 1895 Feb. 14, 1903
4321	44	.....do..... May 24, 1828	Jan. 16, 1895 Apr. 24, 1906
4322	42	Feb. 18, 1793	
4323	42	.....do.....	July 5, 1884 Jan. 16, 1895
4324	45	.....do.....	
4325	45	.....do.....	Apr. 24, 1906
4326	46	.....do.....	
4327	46	.....do..... July 18, 1866	
4328	47	Feb. 28, 1865	Apr. 17, 1874 Jan. 16, 1895
4329	47	Mar. 2, 1797	July 5, 1884
4330	223	July 18, 1866	
4331	16	Feb. 18, 1793 May 6, 1864	
4332	47	Feb. 18, 1793	
4333	45	.....do.....	Do.
4335	47	.....do.....	
4336	49	.....do.....	
4337	157	.....do.....	
4338	157	.....do.....	
4339	16	Apr. 4, 1840	
4340	48	Feb. 25, 1865	
4341	48	Feb. 28, 1867	
4342	48	Mar. 3, 1849	
4343	48	.....do.....	
4344	48	Feb. 11, 1880	Feb. 14, 1903
4345	48	Jan. 26, 1848 Aug. 31, 1852	Do.
4346	49	Feb. 11, 1830	
4347	234	Mar. 1, 1817 Mar. 3, 1873	Mar. 3, 1883 June 19, 1886 Feb. 15, 1893 Feb. 17, 1898
4348	228	Mar. 2, 1819 May 7, 1822	May 12, 1906
4349	228	Feb. 18, 1793 Mar. 2, 1819	
4350	229	Feb. 18, 1793	July 12, 1876
4351	229	.....do..... Mar. 2, 1819	Do.
4352	230	Feb. 18, 1793	Do.
4353	230	.....do.....	Do.
4354	231	.....do.....	Do.
4355	231	.....do..... Mar. 2, 1819	Do.
4356	232	Feb. 18, 1793	Do.
4357	233	Mar. 2, 1795	
4358	251	July 27, 1868	
4359	232	Feb. 18, 1793 Mar. 2, 1819	
4360	233	Feb. 18, 1793	
4361	234	.....do.....	
4362	191	.....do.....	
4363	191	.....do.....	
4364	159	.....do.....	
4365	160	.....do.....	
4366	234	.....do.....	
4367	235	.....do.....	
4368	235	.....do.....	
4369	235	.....do.....	
4370	235	July 18, 1866 Feb. 23, 1867	
4371	236	Feb. 18, 1793	June 19, 1886
4372	236	.....do.....	
4373	52	.....do.....	
4374	52	.....do.....	
4375	52	.....do.....	
4376	52	.....do.....	
4377	236	.....do..... Apr. 2, 1836	
4378	237	Feb. 18, 1793	
4379	237	.....do.....	
4380	237	.....do.....	
4384	43	July 18, 1866	Do.
4385	17	Feb. 18, 1793	
4391	69	June 19, 1813 Mar. 3, 1865	
4392	69	June 19, 1813	
4393	70	.....do.....	
4394	70	.....do.....	

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
4399	111	Feb. 28, 1871	Jan. 18, 1897
4400	111	.....do.....	Aug. 7, 1882 Mar. 1, 1895 Feb. 15, 1902 Mar. 17, 1906
4401	144	.....do.....	Aug. 19, 1890 Feb. 8, 1895 June 7, 1897
4402	444	.....do.....	
4403	444	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4404	444	.....do.....	Do.
4405	444	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905 Feb. 8, 1907
4406	131	.....do.....	
4407	131	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4408	445	.....do.....	
4409	445	.....do.....	
4410	445	.....do.....	
4411	446	.....do.....	
4412	364	.....do.....	Aug. 19, 1890 Feb. 8, 1895 June 7, 1897
4413	364	.....do.....	Do.
4414	446	.....do..... Mar. 3, 1873	Mar. 1, 1895 Mar. 2, 1895 Feb. 15, 1897 Apr. 21, 1898 Feb. 14, 1903 Mar. 3, 1905 Apr. 9, 1906
4415	447	Feb. 28, 1871	Mar. 3, 1905
4416	447	.....do.....	Do.
4417	97	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898 Mar. 3, 1905
4418	117	.....do.....	June 19, 1886 Mar. 3, 1905
4419	117	.....do.....	
4420	117	Dec. 17, 1872 Jan. 6, 1874	
4421	130	Feb. 28, 1871	June 11, 1906
4422	125	.....do.....	
4423	130	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4424	131	.....do.....	
4425	449	.....do.....	
4426	112	.....do.....	June 25, 1890 Dec. 22, 1890 Jan. 18, 1897 Mar. 3, 1905 May 16, 1906
4427	113	.....do.....	
4428	118	.....do.....	
4429	118	.....do.....	Aug. 7, 1882 Feb. 14, 1903
4430	118	.....do.....	Jan. 22, 1894 Feb. 14, 1903
4431	119	.....do.....	
4432	119	.....do.....	
4433	119	.....do.....	
4434	119	.....do.....	Feb. 11, 1885 Feb. 28, 1895 Feb. 14, 1903
4437	120	.....do.....	
4438	54	Feb. 28, 1871	Dec. 21, 1898 Jan. 25, 1907
4439	55	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4440	55	.....do.....	Do.
4441	55	.....do.....	May 28, 1896
4442	56	.....do.....	Do.
4443	56	.....do.....	
4444	144	.....do.....	
4445	56	.....do.....	Mar. 23, 1900
4446	54	.....do.....	Feb. 19, 1907
4447	132	.....do.....	
4448	132	.....do.....	
4449	132	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4450	132	.....do.....	
4452	114	.....do.....	Do.
4453	114	.....do.....	Do.
4454	116	.....do.....	
4455	448	.....do.....	
4456	448	.....do.....	
4457	448	.....do.....	
4460	448	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4461	448	.....do.....	June 19, 1886 Feb. 14, 1903
4462	448	.....do.....	Do.
4463	116	.....do.....	
4464	129	.....do.....	
4465	129	.....do.....	July 9, 1886 Feb. 23, 1901
4466	129	.....do.....	
4467	129	.....do.....	
4468	129	.....do.....	
4469	130	.....do.....	
4470	123	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4471	123	.....do.....	June 30, 1906
4472	125	.....do.....	Feb. 20, 1901 Mar. 3, 1905 May 28, 1906
4473	126	.....do.....	
4474	126	.....do.....	Oct. 18, 1888 Feb. 14, 1903
4475	127	.....do.....	
4476	127	.....do.....	
4477	124	.....do.....	
4478	124	.....do.....	
4479	124	.....do.....	
4480	123	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4481	121	.....do.....	
4482	121	.....do.....	
4483	125	.....do.....	Do.
4484	122	.....do.....	
4485	123	.....do.....	
4486	123	.....do.....	
4487	364	.....do.....	
4488	121	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1889 Apr. 11, 1892 Mar. 3, 1905

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
4489	122	Feb. 28, 1871	Mar. 2, 1889 Feb. 14, 1903
4490	120	.....do.....	July 9, 1886
4491	116	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4492	125	.....do.....	
4493	133	.....do.....	
4494	131	.....do.....	Do.
4495	19	.....do.....	Feb. 21, 1891
4496	133	Feb. 21, 1891	
4497	133	.....do.....	
4498	112	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4499	133	.....do.....	Do.
4500	133	.....do.....	
4501	435	June 7, 1872	June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886 Feb. 14, 1903
4502	436	.....do.....	Apr. 26, 1906
4503	60	.....do.....	
4504	61	.....do..... June 15, 1873	
4505	436	June 7, 1872	Jan. 16, 1883 June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886
4506	436	.....do.....	
4507	437	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1897 Feb. 14, 1903
4508	59	.....do.....	
4509	61	.....do.....	
4510	61	.....do.....	
4511	62	.....do..... Jan. 15, 1873	June 26, 1884 Mar. 3, 1897 Dec. 21, 1898 Feb. 14, 1903
4512	62	June 7, 1872	
4513	63	.....do.....	June 19, 1886 Feb. 18, 1895
4514	64	.....do.....	
4515	64	.....do.....	
4516	64	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4517	64	.....do.....	
4518	65	.....do.....	June 26, 1884 Mar. 3, 1897
4519	63	.....do.....	
4520	68	July 20, 1790 June 7, 1872	
4521	68	July 20, 1790	
4522	69	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4523	60	July 20, 1840 June 7, 1872	
4524	74	.....do.....	
4525	74	.....do.....	
4526	74	.....do.....	Do.
4527	74	.....do.....	
4528	75	.....do.....	
4529	75	July 20, 1790 June 7, 1872	Do. June 28, 1906
4530	75	July 20, 1790	Dec. 21, 1898
4535	73	June 7, 1872	
4536	78	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4537	79	July 20, 1790	
4538	82	June 7, 1872	
4539	82	.....do.....	
4540	83	.....do.....	
4541	83	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1897
4542	84	.....do.....	Do.
4543	84	.....do.....	
4544	84	.....do.....	
4545	85	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1897
4546	75	July 20, 1790 Aug. 23, 1842	May 28, 1896
4547	76	July 20, 1790 Aug. 28, 1842	Dec. 21, 1898 June 28, 1906
4548	76	Mar. 3, 1873	
4549	71	June 7, 1872	
4550	71	.....do.....	
4551	71	.....do.....	
4552	73	.....do.....	
4553	74	.....do.....	
4554	80	.....do.....	
4555	80	.....do.....	
4556	98	July 20, 1790	Dec. 21, 1898
4557	99	.....do.....	Do. July 1, 1902
4558	99	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4559	100	July 20, 1840 July 29, 1850	Do.
4560	100	July 20, 1840	
4561	100	.....do.....	June 26, 1884 Dec. 21, 1898
4562	100	.....do.....	
4563	101	.....do.....	
4564	101	July 20, 1790	Do.
4565	101	June 7, 1872	
4566	102	.....do.....	Do.
4567	102	.....do.....	
4568	102	.....do.....	Do.
4569	103	.....do.....	June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886
4570	104	.....do.....	
4571	103	.....do.....	
4572	104	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4573	65	Feb. 28, 1803 Apr. 4, 1840	June 19, 1886
4574	65	Mar. 3, 1813	
4575	66	July 20, 1840	Feb, 14, 1903
4576	65	Feb. 28, 1803	Mar. 3, 1897
4577	81	.....do.....	Feb. 22, 1907
4578	81	.....do.....	June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886
4579	81	Feb. 28, 1811	
4580	71	Aug. 18, 1856 Mar. 3, 1873	June 26, 1884
4581	72	Aug. 18, 1856	Dec. 21, 1898
4582	72	Feb. 28, 1803	Do.

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
4583	72	July 20, 1840	Dec. 21, 1898
		Aug. 18, 1856	
4588	59	May 28, 1796	June 19, 1886
4591	59	.....do.....	
4594	437	June 7, 1872	Do.
4595	60	.....do.....	Do.
4596	85	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4597	87	.....do.....	Do.
4600	79	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
			Dec. 21, 1898
4602	87	.....do.....	
4603	76	.....do.....	
4604	87	.....do.....	
4605	77	.....do.....	
4606	163	.....do.....	Mar. 31, 1900
			Feb. 14, 1903
4607	80	.....do.....	Apr. 13, 1904
4608	88	July 27, 1866	Feb. 14, 1903
4610	88	June 7, 1872	
4611	88	Sept. 28, 1850	Dec. 21, 1898
4612	89	June 7, 1872	
	87	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
			Dec. 21, 1898
4653	459	Aug. 31, 1852	
4654	459	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4658	459	.....do.....	Do.
4661	460	May 15, 1820	
		Mar. 3, 1821	
4662	460	Mar. 2, 1795	
4668	460	Mar. 3, 1859	
4670	460	Aug. 31, 1852	June 23, 1874
			July 26, 1886
4671	460	.....do.....	
4672	461	Sept. 28, 1850	Feb. 14, 1903
		Mar. 2, 1867	
4673	461	.....do.....	Do.
4674	461	Mar. 3, 1859	Do.
4676	367	Mar. 2, 1868	
4677	367	July 15, 1870	
4678	367	Sept. 28, 1850	
4680	461	Aug. 31, 1852	
4681	463	Feb. 10, 1807	
		July 10, 1832	
4682	463	Feb. 10, 1807	
4686	463	.....do.....	
		Apr. 14, 1818	
4687	464	June 17, 1844	
4688	464	June 12, 1858	Do.
4689	464	Mar. 3, 1853	
4690	464	.....do.....	
4691	368	June 3, 1844	June 20, 1878
			Mar. 3, 1879
4792	274	Feb. 23, 1799	
4793	275	.....do.....	
4794	275	.....do.....	
4795	275	.....do.....	
4796	276	.....do.....	
4797	276	.....do.....	
4801	92	July 16, 1798	June 26, 1884
4802	449	June 29, 1870	Mar. 3, 1875
			Jan. 4, 1889
			July 1, 1902
4804	92	Feb. 10, 1871	Mar. 3, 1875
			June 26, 1884
4805	93	May 3, 1802	Aug. 4, 1894
4806	450	Apr. 20, 1866	Mar. 3, 1875
		June 27, 1866	
5280	79	Mar. 2, 1829	
		Feb. 24, 1855	
5281	392	Apr. 20, 1818	
5282	392	.....do.....	
5283	392	.....do.....	
5284	392	.....do.....	
5285	393	.....do.....	
5286	393	.....do.....	
5287	393	.....do.....	
5288	394	.....do.....	
5289	394	.....do.....	
5290	394	.....do.....	
5291	395	.....do.....	
5292	306	Mar. 3, 1797	Feb. 14, 1903
		Feb. 11, 1800	
		Mar. 2, 1803	
		July 13, 1861	
		May 20, 1862	
5293	306	July 14, 1832	Mar. 3, 1899
		Sept. 28, 1850	Feb. 14, 1903
		June 27, 1864	
		July 18, 1866	
		July 27, 1868	
		July 1, 1870	
5294	307	Feb. 28, 1871	Dec. 15, 1894
			Mar. 2, 1896
			Feb. 14, 1903
5295	307	Feb. 28, 1865	
5339	416	Apr. 30, 1790	
		Mar. 3, 1825	
5340	416	Apr. 30, 1790	
5341	416	.....do.....	
		Mar. 3, 1857	
5342	417	.....do.....	
5343	417	Apr. 30, 1790	Mar. 3, 1875
		Mar. 3, 1857	
5344	417	Feb. 28, 1871	Mar. 3, 1905
5345	417	Mar. 3, 1825	
5346	417	.....do.....	
5347	418	Mar. 3, 1835	Mar. 3, 1897
			Dec. 21, 1898
5348	418	Apr. 30, 1790	
5349	418	Mar. 24, 1860	
5350	418	.....do.....	
5351	418	.....do.....	
5353	127	July 3, 1866	
5354	127	.....do.....	
5355	128	.....do.....	
5356	418	Apr. 30, 1790	
		Aug. 23, 1842	
5357	419	Apr. 30, 1790	
		Mar. 3, 1825	
5358	419	.....do.....	

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended—
5359	419	Apr. 30, 1790 Mar. 3, 1835	
5360	419	Apr. 30, 1790 Mar. 3, 1835	
5361	420	Mar. 3, 1825	
5362	420	.....do.....	
5363	420	.....do.....	
5364	420	.....do.....	
5365	421	Mar. 26, 1804	Aug. 6, 1894
5366	421	Mar. 2, 1804	Do.
5367	421	July 29, 1850	
5368	425	Mar. 3, 1819 May 15, 1820 Jan. 30, 1823	
5369	425	Apr. 30, 1790	
5370	425	May 15, 1820	
5371	425	.....do.....	
5372	425	Apr. 30, 1790	
5373	425	.....do.....	
5374	426	Mar. 3, 1847	
5383	426	Apr. 30, 1790 Aug. 8, 1846	
5384	426	Apr. 30, 1790	
5385	421	Mar. 3, 1825	
5386	421	.....do.....	
5387	421	.....do.....	
5390	422	Apr. 30, 1790	
5391	422	Mar. 3, 1825 Apr. 5, 1866	
5423	423	Mar. 3, 1825	
5482	449	Aug. 30, 1872	
5570	396	Aug. 18, 1856	
5571	396	.....do.....	
5572	396	Apr. 2, 1872	
5573	396	Aug. 18, 1856	
5574	396	.....do..... July 28, 1866 Apr. 2, 1872	
5575	397	Aug. 18, 1856	
5576	397	.....do.....	
5577	397	.....do.....	
5578	397	.....do.....	

TABLE OF ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended—
Mar. 24, 1874	64	.....	259	Mar. 3, 1899
				Feb. 14, 1908
Apr. 17, 1874	106	.....	46	
Apr. 18, 1874	110	.....	17	
May 7, 1874	149	.....	141	Do.
June 9, 1874	260	.....	67	June 19, 1886
				Feb. 18, 1895
June 20, 1874	339	.....	399	Mar. 3, 1881
Do	344	2	455	
		4–6	456	June 18, 1878
		7	398	May 4, 1882
		8, 9	459	
		10–12	301	
		13	302	Mar. 3, 1897
				Feb. 14, 1903
June 22, 1874	391	2, 3	169	June 10, 1890
		4	169	
		6, 7	170	
		5, 8	171	
		15, 17, 18	172	
		19	173	Jan. 22, 1875
		20	178	
June 23, 1874	455	.....	460	July 26, 1886
Jan. 22, 1875	22	.....	178	
Mar. 3, 1875	156	3	92	
		5	93	
		4	449	
		6	93	June 26, 1884
July 12, 1876	185	.....	232	
Aug. 15, 1876	287	.....	461	Mar. 3, 1891
June 18, 1878	265	2, 3, 11	458	
		9	457	
		4	458	
		5	458	Aug. 3, 1894
		6	454	
		7, 8	455	
		10	456	
		12	399	Jan. 21, 1897
June 20, 1878	359	.....	368	Mar. 3, 1879
Feb. 26, 1879	105	.....	401	
Mar. 3, 1879	182	.....	368	
June 30, 1879	54	.....	17	
June 10, 1880	190	1	205	June 14, 1880
				Feb. 23, 1887
		2	205	
		3	206	
		5	206	Do.
				Feb. 2, 1899
		6	208	July 2, 1884
		7	207	
		9	208	
Feb. 8, 1881	34	.....	168	
Mar. 2, 1881	107	1	19	Feb. 14, 1903
		2	20	Do.
May 4, 1882	117	2–4, 10	458	
		6	459	
		7, 8	457	
		9	398	
Aug. 2, 1882	374	1	134	Feb. 20, 1907
		2	136	
		3	137	
		4, 5	138	
		6	139	
		7	140	
		8	140	
		9	141	Feb. 9, 1905
		10, 11	142	Feb. 14, 1908
		12, 13	143	
Aug. 5, 1882	398	1	25	
			28	
		2	29	Mar. 3, 1891
		3	29	Feb. 14, 1903
Aug. 7, 1882	433	1	118	Mar. 3, 1891
Do	441	1	111	Mar. 1, 1895
				Feb. 15, 1902
				Mar. 17, 1906
Mar. 3, 1883	133	.....	17	Jan. 16, 1895
Do	J.R. 22	1–3	402	
June 26, 1884	121	1	53	May 28, 1896
		2	71	
		4	100	Dec. 21, 1898
		6	79	Do.
		9	81	June 19, 1886
		10	90	Dec. 21, 1898
		11	103	June 19, 1886
		12	217	
		13	161	
		14	146	June 19, 1886
				Feb. 5, 1897
				Apr. 30, 1900
		14	149	
		16	214	July 24, 1897
		18	107	
		19	63	
		20	65	Mar. 3, 1897
		21	19	
		23	297	
		24	205	
		25	195	
		26	150	July 5, 1884
				Feb. 14, 1903
		26	307	Do.
		27	435	June 19, 1886
				Feb. 14, 1908
		29	177	
July 2, 1884	142	.....	208	
July 5, 1884	221	1, 2	434	Do.
		3–6	435	
July 7, 1884	332	.....	305	
Feb. 11, 1885	55	.....	119	Feb. 28, 1895
Feb. 26, 1885	164	2	292	
June 19, 1886	421	1	467	Feb. 14, 1903
		2	67	Feb. 18, 1895
		4	107	
		5	99	
		6	18	
		7	236	
		8	234	Feb. 17, 1898
		11	146	Apr. 4, 1888
				Feb. 6, 1897
				Apr. 30, 1900

TABLE OF ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended—
June 19, 1886	421	12	147	
		13	103	
		16	362	Feb. 8, 1895
		17	151	
		18	81	
July 9, 1886	755	1	129	Feb. 23, 1901
		2	129	
		3	121	
July 26, 1886	779	.....	460	
Feb. 23, 1887	210	1–3	322	
Do.....	215	5	206	
Do.....	218	.....	208	
Do.....	221	.....	209	
Mar. 3, 1887	339	.....	151	
Feb. 29, 1888	17	1–4	427	
		5–10	428	
		11–13	429	
Apr. 4, 1888	61	1	147	
May 16, 1888	257	1	390	Mar. 3, 1899
				Feb. 14, 1903
		2	390	Do.
June 29, 1888	496	1	385	
		2	386	
		3	386	Aug. 18, 1894
		4	388	
		5	389	
Aug. 1, 1888	727	1	274	July 1, 1902
Aug. 11, 1888	860	1–2	380	
Oct. 18, 1888	1197	.....	126	Feb. 14, 1903
Jan. 4, 1889	19	.....	449	July 1, 1902
Mar. 2, 1889	415	3	259	
Do.....	418	.....	121	Mar. 3, 1905
Do.....	418	.....	122	Feb. 14, 1903
Mar. 27, 1890	51	1	273	July 1, 1902
		2, 3	274	
May 24, 1890	292	.....	302	Mar. 3, 1893
June 10, 1890	407	22	468	
		26, 27	210	
		29	169	
June 25, 1890	616	.....	113	
Aug. 19, 1890	802	.....	324	May 28, 1894
				Feb. 19, 1900
				Jan. 19, 1907
Aug. 28, 1890	814	2	479	Feb. 14, 1903
Aug. 30, 1890	839	2	319	
		3, 4	320	
		5	153	
		6–8	311	
		9, 10	312	
Sept. 4, 1890	874	1, 2	422	
Do.....	875	1, 2	324	
Sept. 30, 1890	.....	.....	183	
Oct. 1, 1890	1266	3	368	
Dec. 22, 1890	26	.....	112	Jan. 18, 1897
				Mar. 3, 1905
				May 16, 1906
Feb. 21, 1891	250	1	19	Jan. 20, 1897
		2	20	Do.
Mar. 3, 1891	519	1–3	294	
		4	295	
		5–9	296	
Do.....	521	1, 2	308	
Do.....	542	.....	461	
Mar. 3, 1891	551	1	275	
		7	451	Mar. 2, 1895
				Feb. 14, 1903
Do.....	555	1, 2	308	
May 10, 1892	63	1–3	41	Do.
		4	42	
June 3, 1892	86	1	183	
		2	198	
July 26, 1892	248	1	153	
		2	154	Do.
Feb. 6, 1893	64	1, 2	390	Do.
Feb. 13, 1893	105	1–3	108	
		4–7	109	
Feb. 15, 1893	114	1	269	
		2	269	Aug. 18, 1894
		3, 11	270	Mar. 3, 1901
		4	451	July 1, 1902
		5	271	
		6, 10	272	Mar. 3, 1901
		7	273	
		8	451	
		12	450	Do.
Do	117	.....	234	Feb. 17, 1898
Mar. 3, 1893	202	.....	361	
Do	206	8	292	Feb. 14, 1903
Do	211	1	302	
Oct. 31, 1893	J.R.12	.....	366	
Jan. 22, 1894	16	.....	118	Do.
Apr. 6, 1894	57	1–3	256	
		4–7	257	
		8–12	258	
May 28, 1894	83	.....	327	
			335	
			337	
June 5, 1894	92	1, 2	193	May 31, 1900
July 31, 1894	174	.....	459	
Aug. 3, 1894	192	.....	401	
Do	202	.....	458	
Aug. 4, 1894	213	.....	93	
Aug. 6, 1894	227	1, 2	421	
Aug. 18, 1894	299	2	385	
		3	386	
		4	383	June 13, 1902
		5	380	Do.
Do	300	.....	270	
			452	Feb. 14, 1903
Aug. 27, 1894	349	5, 6	182	July 24, 1897
		7	213	Do.
				Feb. 14, 1903
		8, 13, 20	214	July 24, 1897
		14	155	Do.
		17, 18	316	Do.
		26	183	
Dec. 15, 1894	7	.....	307	Mar. 2, 1896
				Feb. 14, 1903
Jan. 16, 1895	24	2	35	
		4	17	
		5	18	
			48	Feb. 14, 1903
Feb. 8, 1895	64	1	353	
		2–4	359	
Feb. 18, 1895	97	.....	67	Mar. 3, 1897
				Dec. 21, 1898
			79	Apr. 11, 1904
Feb. 19, 1895	102	2	349	Feb. 14, 1903
Feb. 28, 1895	139	.....	120	Do.

TABLE OF ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended—
Mar. 1, 1895	146	1	111	Feb. 15, 1902
Mar. 2, 1895	173	1	24	
			25	
			29	Feb. 14, 1903
		2	29	
		4	29	Do.
Do	177	1	451	
		9	176	
Do	189		409	
Feb. 5, 1896	9		338	
Mar. 2, 1896	37		307	Feb. 14, 1903
Mar. 6, 1896	49	1, 3	365	Apr. 26, 1906
		2	365	
Mar. 16, 1896	58		479	Feb. 14, 1903
Apr. 25, 1896	140		316	Apr. 23, 1897
May 9, 1896	164		198	
May 19, 1896	199		365	Feb. 14, 1903
Do	208	1	383	
		2–4	384	
May 21, 1896	217		212	
May 22, 1896	232	2	479	
May 28, 1896	252		464	
Do	255	2, 3	53	
		2	54	
June 8, 1896	371	1	210	
		2–4	211	
June 10, 1896	401		333	
Do	403		479	Do.
June 11, 1896	420	1	252	Do.
Jan. 18, 1897	61		112	Mar. 3, 1897
				June 7, 1897
				Mar. 3, 1905
				May 16, 1906
Jan. 20, 1897	67	1	19	
		2	20	
Jan. 21, 1897	83		399	
Feb. 5, 1897	167	1	18	
Mar. 2, 1897	358	1	321	
Mar. 3, 1897	389	1	437	Feb. 14, 1903
		2	26	
		3	65	
		4	83	
		5	362	
		6	84	
		7	85	
		8	68	Dec. 21, 1898
		10	16	
		11	302	Feb. 14, 1903
		12	362	
		13	364	
Mar. 3, 1897	389	14	116	Feb. 14, 1903
		15	186	
		16	188	
		17	181	
		18	418	Dec. 21, 1898
		19	62	Feb. 14, 1903
Apr. 23, 1897	1		316	
June 7, 1897	4	1	338	Feb. 19, 1900
		2	340	Feb. 14, 1903
			342	
		3, 4	338	
		5	359	
		5	364	
July 24, 1897	11	8, 11	182	
		12	214	
		13, 19, 28	214	
July 24, 1897	11	14	214	
		22	155	July 24, 1897
		23, 24	154	
		25, 26	316	
		415	213	Jan. 15, 1903
		523	213	
Do	13		148	
Dec. 29, 1897	3	1–6	255	
		7–10	256	
Feb. 17, 1898	26	1, 2	234	
		3	234	Feb. 14, 1903
			252	
		4	222	
Mar. 22, 1898	85		310	May 25, 1900
Apr. 22, 1898	J.R.25		403	
May 14, 1898	299	14	253	
July 7, 1898	576	1, 2	404	
Dec. 21, 1898	28	1	64	
		2	69	
		3	74	
		4, 5	75	June 28, 1906
		4	97	Mar. 3, 1905
		6	76	June 28, 1906
		7	98	
		8	99	July 1, 1902
		9	99	
		10	100	
		11	97	
			100	
		12	101	
		13, 14	102	
		15	104	
		16, 17	72	
		18	72	
		19	85	
		20	87	
		21	79	
		22	88	
		23	91	
		24	77	Feb. 14, 1903; Apr. 26, 1904; June 28, 1906
		24	90	
		25	62	
			68	
Do	29	1–3	55	
Feb. 2, 1899	84		207	
Mar. 3, 1899	424		390	
Do	425	9	373	
		10	373	
		11, 12	374	
		13, 14	376	Mar. 3, 1905
		15	376	May 9, 1900
		16	378	
		17–18	379	
		19	381	
		20	382	June 13, 1902
Do	429	56–58	253	
		142, 462	251	
		173	254	
		174	259	Feb. 14, 1903
		175, 176	252	
Do	429	177	259	Do.
		178	260	
		460, 464, 466	251	
			251	
Do	441		109	
Feb. 14, 1900	19		105	
Feb. 19, 1900	22	1, 2	329	
			341	
Mar. 23, 1900	90		56	

TABLE OF ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended—
Mar. 31, 1900	120	1	141	Feb. 14, 1903
			163	
		2, 3	141	
			163	
Apr. 12, 1900	191	4	241	
		4	479	Do.
		8, 14	241	
		9	241	Do.
		10, 13	242	July 1, 1902
Apr. 30, 1900	339	5, 6,	238	
		97, 98	238	Do.
		10	240	
		75	239	
		89	240	
		95, 96	239	
May 9, 1900	387	1-2	377	
		3, 4	378	
May 21, 1900	487	1, 2	204	
May 25, 1900	555	.....	310	
May 31, 1900	600	.....	193	
June 6, 1900	786	2	262	
Do	791	.....	452	Feb. 14, 1903
Do	819	1, 2	391	Do.
Feb. 20, 1901	386	.....	125	Mar. 3, 1905
Feb. 23, 1901	465	1	129	
Mar. 2, 1901	805	.....	318	June 3, 1902
Mar. 3, 1901	836	.....	270	
			272	
			450	
Do	857	.....	479	Feb. 14, 1903
Do	863	.....	400	June 29, 1906
Feb. 14, 1902	18	1-2	404	
		3	405	
Feb. 15, 1902	23	.....	111	Do.
Mar. 8, 1902	140	1	247	
		2	248	
		3	246	
		4	245	Apr. 30, 1906
		5	246	
		6	248	
		7, 8	249	
Apr. 29, 1902	637	.....	158	Feb. 14, 1903
Do	641	1	293	
May 9, 1902	784	5	317	
May 13, 1902	J.R.20	.....	367	
June 3, 1902	905	.....	318	Mar. 4, 1907
June 13, 1902	1079	1	369	
		4	410	
		6	383	
		11	383	
		12	382	
June 24, 1902	1155	1	36	
		2	46	
June 28, 1902	1302	1-3	405	
		5-7	406	
		8	407	
July 1, 1902	1368	.....	402	June 29, 1906
Do	1369	1	244	
		2, 11	249	
		3	245	
		84	246	
Do	1370	1	274	
		4, 9	450	
Do	1383	1	288	
Jan. 15, 1903	189	1, 2	213	
Jan. 26, 1903	196	2	58	
Feb. 2, 1903	349	1	312	
		2, 3	313	
Feb. 14, 1903	552	1, 2	430	
		3, 4	431	
		5-7	432	
		8-10	433	
Apr. 11, 1904	1140	.....	79	
Apr. 13, 1904	1252	.....	80	
Apr. 15, 1904	1314	.....	245	Apr. 30, 1906
		7	246	
Apr. 27, 1904	1625	.....	218	
Apr. 28, 1904	1758	1	408	
Do	1766	.....	410	
Do	J.R.36	.....	411	
Feb. 3, 1905	297	.....	292	
Feb. 6, 1905	453	6	293	
Feb. 9, 1905	564	.....	141	
Mar. 2, 1905	1311	.....	409	
Mar. 3, 1905	1454	1	97	
		2	114	
		3	121	
		4	133	
		5	417	
Do	1456	.....	117	
		2	123	
Do	1457	1, 2	447	
		3	130	
		4	112	May 16, 1906
		5	132	
		6	114	
		7	123	
		8	125	
		9	112	
		10	360	
Do	1482	4	375	
Do	1496	2, 4	315	
		6	316	
Feb. 24, 1906	507	.....	480	
Feb. 28, 1906	510	3	465	
Mar. 17, 1906	955	.....	111	
Mar. 23, 1906	1130	1	369	
		4, 5	370	
Apr. 9, 1906	1372	.....	446	
Apr. 24, 1906	1865	1	44	
		2	45	
		3	46	
Apr. 26, 1906	1874	1, 2	365	
Do	1875	.....	436	
Apr. 30, 1906	2071	1-3	245	
		4-7	246	
May 12, 1906	2453	.....	228	
Do	2454	.....	366	
May 16, 1906	2460	.....	112	
May 28, 1906	2565	.....	126	
Do	2566	.....	234	
June 11, 1906	3071	.....	130	
Do	3075	1, 3	243	
June 14, 1906	3299	1	266	
		2-4	267	

TABLE OF ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended—
June 19, 1906	3433	1, 3	276	
		4	277	
		5	278	
June 20, 1906	3442	1–4	411	
Do	3447	3	461	
June 21, 1906	3508	1	371	
		2–5	372	
June 25, 1906	J.R.35		409	
June 26, 1906	3547	1, 2	202	
		3	263	
		4–6	264	
		7–12	265	
		13, 14	266	
June 28, 1906	3583	4	75	
June 29, 1906	3590		402	
Do	3592		293	
Do	3594	1, 2	314	
		3, 4	315	
Do	3597		409	
Do	3612		400	
June 30, 1906	3909		194	
Do	3913		319	
Do	3915	2	320	
		3	321	
Do	3919		194	
June 30, 1906	3937		400	
Jan. 19, 1907	300		329	
Jan. 25, 1907	398		54	
Feb. 6, 1907	471		443	
Feb. 8, 1907	892		444	
Feb. 19, 1907	991		54	
Feb. 20, 1907	1134	1	279	
		2	280	
		3	281	
		4–6	282	
		7–9	283	
		10–12	284	
		13–15	286	
		16, 17	287	
		18, 19	288	
		20, 21	289	
		22	452	
		23, 24	453	
		25	454	
		26, 32, 33	290	
		35, 38	291	
		42	135	
Feb. 22, 1907	916		81	
Do	1184		399	
Mar. 2, 1907	2513		397	
Do	2539		60	
Mar. 4, 1907	2907		308	
			318	

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

Page.

Abandonment of seaman..... 420
Abatement of claim prohibited..... 172
exception..... 173
Abutments, bridge, obstructing navigation. 380
Accidents, officers of vessel to report..... 132, 301
Accommodations for passengers..... 97, 134, 142
Actor not contract laborer..... 281
Acts, table of, included in this compilation. 495
Adjacent countries. *See* Contiguous countries.
Admeasurement. *See* Measurement.
Administrative officers..... 430
Adulterated products, interstate or foreign trade in..... 319
See also Live stock.
Advance wages..... 77
Advertising, for immigrants in foreign country..... 282
mail contracts..... 294, 299
notice of trial. *See* Procedure.
seizures by revenue officers..... 166
Age limitation in light-house service removed..... 460
Agent, oath on issue of enrollment or license..... 46
oath on registry of vessel..... 33, 36
See also Seal agents; Special agents.
Agreement of seaman. *See* Shipping articles.
Agreement to relieve owner of liability..... 108
Aids to navigation. *See* Navigation.
Air for steerage passengers..... 137
Air and light space, exempt from measurement..... 28
Alaska, crimes and penalties..... 253
destitute seaman in..... 81
jurisdiction over offenses in. 255, 256, 258, 266, 267
licenses and charges in, special..... 251
manifests in trade with..... 158
remission of penalty incurred in..... 307
salmon fisheries..... 262
seal agents, appointment and duties..... 462
seal fisheries..... 255
governor to report on..... 262
special provisions concerning..... 251
subports, establishment in..... 479
Alaska Commercial Company, seal contract. 260
Albany, N. Y., merchandise destined for... 187
warehouses at..... 191
Alien, fishing by, in Alaska, prohibited..... 266
seal fishing by, prohibited..... 260

Page.

Alien, transfer of vessel to..... 236
may own steamboat on river or bay..... 16
naturalization of, as seaman..... 59
prohibited from ownership in vessel of United States..... 15, 32
record of American-built vessel owned by. 49
sale of vessel to..... 39
temporary service as officer..... 53
tonnage taxes on vessel of..... 148
See also Head tax; Immigrants; Immigration.
Allotment of wages..... 77
Allotments of appropriations..... 465
Alteration of marine documents..... 52
Alton, Ill., merchandise destined for..... 188
American Ephemeris, printing and distribution..... 367
American seaman. *See* Seaman.
American vessel. *See* Vessel.
Ammunition. *See* Arms and ammunition.
Anarchists, immigration prohibited..... 281, 291
Anchorage grounds, quarantine stations.. 272, 276, 277
special regulations..... 390
See also Obstructions to navigation.
Anchored vessels. *See* Fog signals; Lights on vessels.
Anchors, inspection of..... 97
Animals. *See* Live stock.
Antiscorbutics, vessel to be provided with. 103
Appeal, from decisions of boards of inquiry, immigration service..... 454
from revocation of certificate of inspection..... 115
officer refused license..... 114
Appendix to certificate of registry..... 28, 29
Appraisement of property seized by revenue officer..... 165
Apprentices, form of account of..... 90
general provisions concerning..... 61
ocean-mail steamer..... 296
pilots' or engineers'..... 132
shipping commissioner to facilitate making..... 60
See also Seaman.
Appropriations, limitations upon..... 465
Arbitration before shipping commissioner.. 80
Arms and ammunition, export of..... 403
sale to Alaskan Indians prohibited..... 251
sale to Pacific Islanders prohibited..... 404
See also Piracy.

Page.

Army, enforcement of neutrality laws by .. 394
officers of, assignment to canal and waterways commissions 410
Isthmian Canal Commission 407
Light-House Board 459
light-house districts 460
coast surveying by 464
transportation of supplies for 410
Arrest of vessel to be stayed under bond. 109
Arriving aliens, manifests of 284
Arson, offense and punishment 421
vessel in Alaska 253
Arthur Kill, anchorage grounds 390
Articles, shipping. *See* Shipping articles.
Artist not contract laborer 281
Assault, offense and punishment ... 52, 86, 417, 425
Assistant inspectors. *See* Customs officers; Local inspectors.
Assisted immigrants prohibited 281, 282
Astoria, Oreg., clearance from 192
merchandise arriving at 190
Astronomical meridian 368
Atlantic-Great Lakes Canal 409
Atlantic and Pacific ports, trade between, foreign 85
shipping articles 62, 67
Attachment, wages and clothing exempt from 78
Attorney. *See* Agent.
Auditor for Treasury Department, copy of manifest to 176
Augusta, Ga., merchandise destined for 187
Automobiles on passenger vessels 126
Auxiliary naval cruisers 295

Bacon. *See* Meat products.
Baggage, formalities upon entry of 181
immediate transportation of 206
inspection on frontiers 220
permit to land on Great Lakes 226
search of 164, 165
Barges, equipment of passenger-carrying .. 125
lights on 340
when not to be documented 17
Barratry, offense and punishment 420
Bath, Me., anchorage in harbor 391
Bay, ownership of vessel on 16
See also Inland waters.
Bayport, Fla., merchandise destined for 187
Beacons. *See* Light-House Board.
Beam, breadth of 22
Beef. *See* Meat products.
Beggar immigrants prohibited 280
Bergen County, N. J., vessels documented at Jersey City 48
Bering Sea, seal fisheries 255
Berths for steerage passengers 136
Berwick, Me., merchandise destined for 190
Between-decks, method of measuring 24
Bills of health, requirements as to 269
Bills of lading 109
fraudulent, in Alaska 253
Bills of sale 38
Births to be entered in log-book 105
Blank forms, etc. *See* Supplies.

Page.

Board. *See* Local inspectors; Supervising inspectors.
Boarding and search of vessel 141, 163, 164, 165
Boarding officers, exhibit of list and production of crew 65
inspection of inward manifests 185
report of violations to collector 67
Boats employed on internal waters or canals not to be documented 17
See also Vessels.
Boatswain's stores, space for, deducted from gross tonnage 27
Boiler spaces, deducted from gross tonnage. 27
Boilers and boiler plates, inspection and manufacture 117–120
See also Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Bond, alien owner of steamboat 16
cancellation of registry 40
cargo for reexport 177
common carrier, goods for immediate transportation 206
entry of baggage and tools of trade 181
express packages, importation 211
libel cases 109
master's, to secure passport 162
on delivery of imported merchandise in coasting trade 179
night lading or unlading 194
to secure duties 179
to secure imports at special ports 188
to secure property seized by revenue officers 166
transportation of merchandise in 202
Bonded merchandise. *See* Merchandise.
Bonded routes 202
Bonded warehouses, in Philippines 249
list of ports at which established 478
Bonds, Isthmian Canal, authorized 407
Bonds and notes, United States, vessels required to carry 158
Books, summons to produce 171
See also Log books.
Bottom, measurement of double 25
Bottomry, lien by 38
Boundary marks. *See* Public works.
Boundary, State, pilot on waters forming .. 144
Branding, false. *See* Adulterated products.
Brands on merchandise 182
Brazil, mail steamers to, exempt from port charges 147
Breach of duty. *See* Penalty.
Breadth of vessel, how determined 22
Break, method of measuring 24
Breakwater obstructing navigation 373
Bribery and solicitation of bribes 51, 52, 210
Bridges across navigable waters 369, 373
abutments, draws, piers, spans, etc., obstructing navigation 379, 380
British North America, consular fee for certifying invoice for 217
discriminations against American goods and vessels in ports and waters of ... 151, 153
lading or unlading in United States of vessels laden with products of 227
merchandise in transit for or through 204

Page.

British North America, restrictions and privileges of commerce with..... 218-227
See also Canada; Contiguous countries.
Brownsville, Tex., merchandise destined for 190
Build, change of..... 37
Builder's certificate..... 31
Bulk cargo, privilege of vessel with..... 177
Bulkheads, obstructing navigation..... 373
water-tight..... 120
See also Public works.
Bullion and coin, American vessels required to carry..... 158
Buoys, method of marking..... 367
See also Light-House Board; Public works.
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, change in name..... 293
organization, powers, and duties..... 451
See also Immigration.
Bureau of Navigation, powers and duties.. 434
Burglary. *See* Plundering.
Burlington, Iowa, merchandise destined for. 188
Burning. *See* Arson.
Butter, inspection and marking..... 317
See also Live stock.

Cabins, measurement deductions..... 22, 27
Cables, inspection of ships'..... 97
protection of submarine..... 427
Cadets on ocean-mail steamers..... 296
Cairo, Ill., merchandise destined for..... 188
California, jurisdiction over offenses in Alaska..... 255, 256, 258, 266, 267
remission of penalty incurred in..... 307
Camden, N. J., vessels documented at..... 48
Canada, aid to wrecks on border of..... 302
discrimination on canals of..... 153
transit of merchandise through..... 204, 253
vessel making daily trips to..... 147
vessels touching at ports of..... 150
See also British North America; Contiguous countries; Great Lakes; Immigration.
Canal boat, exempt from libel for wages.... 77
inspection of..... 112
lights on..... 340
marine-hospital relief not to be afforded employees on..... 92
when not to be documented..... 17
Canal Zone, destitute seamen in..... 81
exempt from immigration laws..... 290
immigration via..... 280
manifests in trade with..... 158
See also Panama Canal.
Canals, discrimination on Canadian..... 153
inspection of vessels on..... 111
regulation of navigation of..... 383
wrecks on northern border..... 302
See also names of canals; Documents; Inland waters.
Cancellation of register or license..... 40, 46
Capture of private property at sea..... 411
See also Piracy.
Cargo, damage to, by seaman..... 86
See also Merchandise.

Page.

Carpenter's certificate, what to contain..... 31
Casting away vessel in Alaska..... 253
Cattle. *See* Live stock.
Cattle ships, regulation of..... 308
Causeways, authority for construction..... 373
Certificate—
of inspection of steam vessel..... 130
record of..... 448
revocation of..... 98, 115
to show number of passengers permitted 129
of record of American-built vessel owned by alien..... 49
of registry, appendix to..... 26, 29
cancellation of bond and..... 40
change to enrollment..... 42
conditions precedent to granting..... 21, 31
custody and surrender of..... 35
deposit on entry..... 161
deposit with consular officer abroad... 162
failure to surrender..... 40
foreign vessel built in United States.... 16, 49
forgery of..... 57
form of..... 34
formalities on change of ownership, build, or master..... 37, 47
issue to corporations..... 36
loss of..... 39
not granted before inspection..... 112
offenses and penalties relating to..... 51, 52
place of issue..... 32
temporary..... 33
to be numbered and bear Department seal..... 35
what to contain..... 28
See also Registry.
See also Citizenship; Discharge of seaman; Enrollment and license; Measurement.
Certification of marine paper..... 47
Change of build, master, name of vessel, owner, trade. *See* Build, Master, etc.
Channels, obstructing..... 376
Charges. *See* Fees.
Chart house, deducted from gross tonnage.. 27
Charterer of vessel, deemed the owner..... 107
offense of, constituting manslaughter.... 417
Charts, manuals, etc., preparation, printing, and distribution..... 367
See also Coast and Geodetic Survey.
Chattels, definition..... 174
Chemicals on passenger vessels..... 125
Chesapeake City, Md., vessels documented at. 48
Chicago Harbor, anchorage in..... 390
Chief of Engineers, bridges, improvements or obstructions to navigation, public works, etc., under supervision of.... 369-384
See also Army.
Chief, Revenue-Cutter Service, appointment and duties..... 459
Children, immigration limited..... 281
immigration of naturalized alien's..... 291
Chinese, importation of opium by..... 322
Cholera. *See* Health.
Cigars, packing, entry, and inspection..... 183
Cincinnati, Ohio, merchandise destined for. 188

Page.

Citizenship, crews of contract mail steamers 295
officers and owners of vessels 15, 43, 53
seamen 59
See also Alien.
Claims, abatement or compromise of Government 173
Claim for property seized by revenue officer, how filed 166, 167
Cleanliness among steerage passengers 139
Clearance, at special ports 192
coasting trade 228, 230, 232
conditions precedent to granting 156–159
fees 159, 467
ferryboat exempt from 179
for another great district 230
effect of State inspection laws 158
form of 158
vessel on Great Lakes 224, 225
vessels exempt from certain fees 180
vessels in Philippine trade 246
withheld till compliance with steerage law 143
within a great district 228
yacht exempt from 17
See also Health.
Clothing of seamen, exempt from attachment 78
forfeiture for desertion, and disposition ... 85, 87
vessel must carry slop chest 103, 104
Coal, cargo destined "for orders" 183
duty on 213
export prohibited, when 403
free entry as equipment of vessel 181
special entry of 177
time limit for unlading 198
Coal bunkers, deducted from gross tonnage. 27
Coast and Geodetic Survey, charts 368
purposes and duties 463
Coasting districts. *See* Great districts.
Coasting laws, application to Alaska 251
application to Philippines 245
evasion on frontiers 218
offenses against, and penalties 236
Coasting trade, between Long Island and Rhode Island 233
chapter relating to 228
clearance in 228, 230, 232
delivery of imported merchandise in 178
definition of 85
entry in 229, 231, 232
exempt from tonnage tax 147
foreign merchandise in 177, 227
foreign tugboat in 235
foreign vessel, barred from 234
on Great Lakes 218
may distribute cargo in 234
form of license for 44
officers authorized to document vessels to engage in 48
on Mississippi and tributaries 232
registered vessel in 234
report of entry at other than place of destination 234
shipping articles 63, 67, 68
between Atlantic and Pacific ports 62, 67
vessel built of dutiable material barred from 214

Page.

Coasting trade, vessel engaged in, touching at foreign ports 226
vessels entitled to engage in 16
with Alaska 251
with guano islands 397
with Hawaii 238
with Philippines 245
with Porto Rico 241
Coasting voyages of foreign vessels 235
Cod fisheries. *See* Fisheries.
Coin and bullion, American vessels required to carry 158
Cold Spring, N. Y., merchandise destined for 190
vessel may be documented at 48
Collectors of customs—
duties pertaining to certificates of inspection 130
certificates of registry 35
clearances 156
crew lists 65, 66
documents of vessels 45, 47
mortgages, bills of sale, etc 38
passenger accommodations 142
record of citizenship of seamen 59
report and prosecution of violations of revenue laws 67, 168, 169
returns of passenger lists 141
shipping seamen 60
steamboat-inspection laws 133
offenses of, relating to marine document .. 51, 52
See also Customs officers; Treasury.
Collisions, duty to stay by in 324
liability in case of 106, 133
rules to prevent. *See* Rules of the road.
to be entered in log book 105
Colombia. *See* Panama Canal.
Colorado, establishment of subports in 479
Columbia River. *See* Astoria; Portland.
Commerce, epidemic may suspend 273
Commerce and Labor, organic act of Department of 430
Commercial agents. *See* Consuls.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Philippine shipments regulated by 248
Commissioner of Navigation, appointment, powers, duties, and responsibilities ... 434
authority or direction to, concerning allotments 78
cancellation of registers 40
changing name of vessel 19
consolidating enrollment and license ... 44
measurement exemptions 28
navigation laws 29
numbering vessels 18
record of American-built vessels owned by aliens 50
record of certificates of registry 35
registry of Porto Rican vessels 241
decision on tonnage tax, effect 150
Commissioner-General of Immigration, powers and duties .. 280, 285, 287–290, 292, 451
Commissioners, district court 464
Common carriers, bonded for immediate transportation 206
exempt from forfeiture 168
Comparison of cargo and manifest 193

Page.

Compromise of claim prohibited..... 172
exception..... 173
Comptroller of the Treasury, enforcement of quarantine laws by..... 276
to allow for transportation of destitute seamen..... 81, 82
Condemnation, costs of, how paid..... 166–170
See also Procedure.
Consul, aid to and report on wrecks..... 302
complaint to, by crew..... 101
deceased seaman's wages and effects cared for by..... 82–85
destitute seaman cared for by..... 81
duties as shipping commissioner..... 64
foreign, not to return registers until clearances granted..... 161
inspectors appointed by..... 100
jurisdiction over seaman..... 93
naval officer acting as..... 217
prohibited from profiting from services to seamen..... 217
reports to Secretary of Commerce and Labor..... 432
reports on sanitary conditions..... 451
services to vessels..... 216
statement of services to be furnished to master..... 161
to reclaim deserters, investigate charges, etc..... 79
See also Fees; Health; Tonnage charges.
Consulates of United States, list of..... 481
Consumptive immigrants prohibited..... 280, 283
Contagious diseases. *See* Excluded classes; Health; Live stock.
Contiguous countries, admission of aliens through..... 290
bill of health in trade with..... 270
citizens exempt from head tax..... 279
commerce with, restrictions and privileges 218
documenting of vessels in trade with..... 16, 17
engagement of seamen in trade with..... 62, 67
remission of penalty incurred on frontiers. 307
trade with, domestic..... 85
See also Canada; Great Lakes; Mexico.
Contract laborers. *See* Laborers.
Contract of seaman. *See* Shipping articles.
Contracts, limitations upon Government... 465
Conviction, entry in log book..... 104
Cooking arrangements, steerage passengers. 138
Corporal punishment prohibited..... 88
Corporation, American, may own vessel.... 15
enrollment and license to..... 46
may improve rivers..... 369
register to..... 36
Corps of Engineers. *See* Army.
Cotton on passenger vessels..... 125
Counsel, officer's right to..... 54
Counterfeiting, marine documents..... 51, 52
stamps for boiler plate..... 119
Courts. *See* District courts.
Crew, accommodations for..... 25, 26
rules concerning papers relating to..... 66
See also Seaman.
Crew list, what to contain, and formalities concerning..... 65, 66
Crimes, definitions, trials, and punishments. 416

Page.

Crimes, punishment for, committed in ceded territory..... 404
See also Alaska; Great Lakes; Penalty; Piracy; names of crimes.
Criminal immigrant prohibited..... 280
Crimping, offense and punishment..... 77
Cruelty, complaint by seaman of..... 72
Cruisers, auxiliary naval..... 295
Cubans exempt from head tax..... 279
Culebra Island, possession authorized..... 408
Custody and surrender of register..... 35
Custody of property seized by revenue officers..... 168
Custom-house, removal during epidemic... 276
Customs districts, delivery of cargo in various, after entry..... 178
list of..... 471
Customs duties. *See* Duties.
Customs inspection on frontier..... 220
Customs laws, application to Alaska..... 251
directly relating to vessels..... 164
Customs officers, assignment to duties in light-house service..... 461
complaints to, by crews..... 101
duty to enforce laws..... 172
fee schedule..... 467
inspection of merchandise in transit..... 463
may administer oaths..... 183
powers, duties, and responsibilities..... 437
sharing with informer, penalty..... 170
special agents to examine records of..... 461
See also Collector of customs; Secretary of the Treasury; Surveyors of customs.
Customs seals on frontier..... 220

Dairy products, inspection of..... 318
See also Live stock.
Damage due to defects, liability for..... 116
Damage to passenger, liability for..... 133
Damage to vessel or cargo by seaman..... 86
Dams across navigable waters..... 371, 373
Day, unlading by, required..... 195, 225
Death, entry in log book..... 104
Death of passenger, payment for each..... 142
Debts of seamen, when recoverable..... 79
Deck houses, method of measuring..... 24
Deck room on steam vessel..... 122
Deck space for immigrant passengers.... 134, 135
Deductions from gross tonnage..... 25
Definition, day..... 195
domestic trade..... 85
foreign trade..... 85
home port..... 32
master..... 58, 174, 428
merchandise..... 174
net or registered tonnage..... 22, 28
owner..... 58
person..... 428
port..... 19, 32, 174
register tonnage..... 22
registered vessel..... 15
sailing vessel..... 325, 338, 353, 360
seaman..... 58, 92
seaman's citizenship..... 59
shanghaiing..... 60
smuggling..... 170

Page.

Definition, steam vessel..... 111, 325, 338, 353, 360
ton..... 22
tonnage deck..... 21
under way..... 325, 338, 353
"United States" in immigration law..... 290
vessel..... 15, 58, 428
vessel of United States..... 15, 16
visible..... 325, 338, 353
Delaware, transit of merchandise across.... 191
Delivery. *See* Ports of delivery.
Delivery of cargo in various districts..... 178
Departing aliens, manifests of..... 285
Department of Commerce and Labor, organic act..... 430
Departments, limitations upon expenditures of Executive..... 465
Departure of vessel, informal..... 176
Deportation of rejected immigrants..... 288, 291
Deposit of marine papers on entry of vessel. 161
Depth of hold, how determined..... 22
Derelicts, removal of..... 366
See also Wrecks.
Desertion of seaman..... 79, 85, 87
coasting trade or fishing vessel..... 69
Destination, entry of merchandise for different port of..... 192
Destitute seaman. *See* Seaman.
Destroying vessel in Alaska..... 253
Detention of immigrants on board..... 288
Detroit River, rule of the road on..... 353, 358
Dikes, authority for construction of..... 373
See also Public works.
Diplomatic fees, copy of rates to be annexed to clearance..... 159
Diplomatic officers exempt from provisions of immigration law..... 292
Disabled seaman. *See* Seaman.
Disabled vessel. *See* Wrecks.
Disasters, report of marine..... 132, 301
Discharge of seaman, foreign trade..... 71–73
form of certificate..... 92
master to make and sign certificate of.... 74
shipping commissioner to superintend.... 59
Discipline among steerage passengers..... 139
Discrimination in pilotage rates forbidden. 144
Discriminations against American vessels and products..... 151–155
Diseased immigrants prohibited..... 280, 283
Diseased live stock. *See* Live stock.
Diseases. *See* Health.
Disfigurement. *See* Mayhem.
Disinfection of vessel..... 272
Dismantled vessel exempt from inspection. 98
Disobedience of seaman, penalty for..... 86
Disposition of property seized by revenue officers..... 165
Distilled spirits. *See* Liquors.
Distress, aid to vessel in..... 366
unlading of vessel in..... 194, 200
See also Wrecks.
Distress signals..... 337, 349
District attorneys, procedure by..... 172
prosecution of violations of revenue laws. 168
District courts, commissioners..... 464
jurisdiction over offenses connected with *submarine* cables..... 429

Page.

Districts. *See* Customs districts; Great districts; Light-house districts.
Docks, licensed, in Alaska..... 251
Documents of vessels..... 31
certification of..... 47
deposit on entry..... 161
fraudulent use of..... 51, 52, 57, 423
vessels not requiring..... 17
See also names of documents.
Domestic servant not contract laborer..... 281
Domestic trade. *See* Coasting trade.
Dominion of Canada. *See* Canada.
Double bottom, measurement of..... 25
Draft in time of war, licensed officers exempt from..... 54
Draft of registered vessel to be marked..... 20
Drawback, benefit of, in certain cases..... 178
Drawbridges, regulations as to..... 370, 380
Dredge, foreign-built, dredging in United States..... 234
Dredging of harbors..... 373, 374
Drugs, importation of adulterated, prohibited..... 319
See also Opium.
Drunkenness, penalty for seaman's..... 87
Dry Tortugas, quarantine grounds at..... 276
Dubuque, Iowa, merchandise destined for.. 188
Duces tecum, summons..... 171
Dumping into navigable waters..... 375
See also New York Harbor.
Duration of license, officer..... 53
vessel..... 45
Duties, customs, on Philippine imports.. 246, 247
discriminating..... 155
disposition of Philippine..... 245, 248
where payable..... 178
See also Fees.
Dyewoods, cargo destined "for orders".... 183
time limit for unlading..... 198
Dynamite. *See* Explosives.

East River, anchorage grounds..... 390
Edgecomb, Me., merchandise destined for.. 190
Educator not contract laborer..... 281
Effects of deceased seamen, care and disposition..... 82–85
sale to be entered in log book..... 82, 105
Embezzlement, liability of vessel owner.... 106
Embezzling stores or cargo, penalty..... 86
Emergency expenditures..... 465
Emigrant passengers. *See* Immigrants.
Engagement of seamen. *See* Shipping articles.
Engine room, deducted from gross tonnage. 27
Engineer, must admit apprentices to engine room..... 132
not to be impeded by freight..... 123
term "officer" includes..... 53
See also Licensed officers.
Engineer Corps. *See* Army.
Engines. *See* Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Enrolled vessel. *See* Vessel.
Enrollment and license, change to register.. 42
conditions precedent to..... 42, 112
consolidation into one document..... 44
corporations..... 46

Page.

Enrollment and license, duration of license. 45
expiration while at sea 236
form of enrollment 43
form of license 44
Great Lakes vessels 16
inspection by revenue officers 49
loss of license 46
measurement for renewal not required 16
numbering of licenses 45
offenses and penalties relating to 51, 52, 57
outside of district 47
possession of forged 236
special provisions 48
surrender of license for renewal 45
vessels entitled to 16
vessels not requiring 17
vessels under 20 tons 16, 43
yachts 17
See also Procedure.
Entry, before delivery 175
coasting trade 229, 231, 232, 234
deposit of papers on 161
entrance only at ports of 175
ferry boats exempt from 179
formalities concerning 160-163
Great Lakes vessels 224, 226
mail to be delivered previous to 297, 298
preliminary, of vessel 193
to another great district 231
under quarantine laws 276
vessels exempt from 17, 179
vessels exempt from certain fees 180
vessels in Philippine trade 246
wines and spirits 180
within a great district 229
See also Health; Merchandise; Ports of entry.
Epidemic may suspend commerce 273
Epileptic immigrants prohibited 280, 283
Equipment of vessels, destruction of defective 98
exempt from duty 181
inspection of 97
must be approved 116
on Great Lakes, customs duties 223
Errors in documents, effect 174
Euterpe, special registry 238
Evansville, Ind., merchandise destined for 188
Evidence in defense of revenue officer for seizure of goods 165
Excluded classes of immigrants 280
Excursions, additional passengers 129
Executive. *See* President.
Executive Departments, limitations upon expenditures of 465
Executive officers 430
Exemption of vessel from seizure and forfeiture 168
Exemptions from certain charges, vessels 180
Exemptions from duty (sea stores, coal, baggage, and tools of trade) 180, 181
Exemptions from entry, vessels 17, 179
Exemptions from tonnage tax 146
Exhibit of laws on steam vessel 131
Expenditures, limitations upon Government 465
Explosions, liability for 127, 133

Page.

Explosives, express packages of 211
packing and marking 127
record of permits to carry 448
transportation of 107, 125, 140
See also Arms and ammunition.
Export, transfer of duty-paid merchandise for 178
Exports, bullion and coin 158
discrimination against American 153
inspection of 178
Expositions, admission of aliens for work of 293
Express packages of merchandise 210
Extra wages of seamen. *See* Wages.

Failure to join, seaman's 85
Falls of Clyde, special registry 238
False labeling or branding of food products. 319
False swearing. *See* Perjury.
Falsifying records and documents 51, 52, 57
Feeble-minded immigrants prohibited 280, 283
Fees, acts abolishing 467, 468
citizens serving as appraisers 166
consular 216, 217
copy of rates of consular, to be annexed to clearance 159
enrollment or license 43
exacting extortionate or illegal 51, 52, 60
for copies of records 33
for inspection of foreign steamers 112
for marine-hospital relief 93
for transporting destitute seaman 81
of medical officers 269
of surveyors of customs 49
payment before clearance 159
posting in customs offices 440
readmeasurement 29
schedule of 467
seaman's witness 95
shipping seamen in coastwise or near-by foreign trade 67
vessels exempt from certain 17, 180
wharfage, in Porto Rico 243
Felony, misprision of 422
See also Crimes; Penalty.
Ferryboat, change of master 47
exempt from entry, clearance, and manifests 179
inspection of 112
lights on 340
Filibustering 392
Fines, procedure for collecting 168
remissions of 306
See also Forfeiture; Penalty.
Fire, liability in case of 106, 133
protection against 97, 123
Firearms. *See* Arms and ammunition.
Fisheries, Alaskan seal and salmon 255, 262
engagement of seamen in 63, 69
form of license for 44
Hawaiian 239
North Atlantic, treaty with Great Britain concerning 402
sponge, of Gulf of Mexico and Florida Straits 411
Fishing vessels, discrimination against American 151

Page.
Fishing vessels, engaging in foreign trade.. 159
exceptions in favor of..... 64, 69, 74, 75, 76, 78
exemptions of..... 26, 97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 147
license to carry extra crew..... 129
lights, etc., on..... 329, 342
may be documented by surveyor..... 48
not to obstruct New York Harbor..... 385
not subject to tonnage tax..... 147
permit to touch and trade at foreign port. 159
qualifications of..... 16, 236
right of way of..... 336, 348
See also Cables.
Five tons, licensed vessel over..... 16
Flamenco Island, possession authorized... 408
Flatboat not to be documented..... 17
Flat cars, immediate transportation on.... 206
Floats and life-preservers..... 121
Flogging of seaman prohibited..... 88
Flood signals, display of..... 368
Florida, establishment of subports in..... 479
wrecks in waters of..... 303
Florida Straits, sponge fishing in..... 411
Fog, speed of vessel in..... 334, 344
Fog signals, Great Lakes and tributaries... 356
inland rules..... 343
international rules..... 333
western rivers..... 362
Food for seaman..... 91
Food for steerage passengers..... 138
Food products, adulterated..... 319
interstate and foreign trade regulations.. 308
See also Live stock.
Foot-and-mouth disease. *See* Live stock.
Forecastle regulations..... 25, 26, 97
Foreign-built vessels, inspection of registered..... 116
Foreign mail in transit through United States..... 299
Foreign measurement laws, appendix in compliance with..... 29
Foreign nation, tonnage-tax regulations. 146, 147
Foreign officials exempt from provisions of immigration law..... 292
Foreign ports, desertions of seamen in..... 79
destitute seamen in..... 81
discharge of seamen in..... 71
discriminations against American vessels and products in..... 151–155
immediate exportation to..... 234, 252
inspections in..... 100
jurisdiction over seamen in..... 93
touching at..... 226
Foreign seamen, desertion in United States. 79
jurisdiction over, in American ports..... 93
marine-hospital relief for..... 93
Foreign trade, definition..... 85
discharge of seamen in..... 71
enrolled and licensed vessels in..... 159
live stock and food products in..... 308
on Great Lakes..... 16
size of vessels in..... 218
Foreign vessel, award for rescue of American seamen by..... 399
barred from coasting trade..... 234
built in United States, may be registered. 16
Foreign vessel, built in United States, record of..... 49
coasting voyages by..... 235
inspection of..... 111
measurement of..... 29
not assimilated by treaty to American vessel..... 154
purchased of American during rebellion can not be registered..... 15
special registry law (act May 10, 1892)... 41
to unlade only at port of entry..... 175
See also Tug; Vessel.
Foreign yacht, privileges..... 18
Forfeited vessel may be registered..... 15
Forfeiture, agent's false oath..... 34
coasting laws, violating..... 236
enrolled or licensed vessel engaging in foreign trade..... 159
exemption of vessel from seizure and..... 168
exemptions, and procedure for violating coasting laws..... 237
failure to report sale to alien..... 39
false swearing by owner..... 32
fishery vessel illegally engaging in foreign trade..... 160
foreign vessel illegally bringing imports.. 154
fraudulent use of documents..... 51, 52, 57, 423
illegal change of name..... 19
importation of diseased live stock..... 311
liquors not properly entered..... 176
moieties prohibited..... 169
nondelivery of manifest on Great Lakes.. 219
not incurred for substantial compliance with form..... 174
notice to owner..... 237
remission of..... 306
seizures for enforcing..... 168
unlading, illegal..... 194, 196
violating retaliatory proclamation of President..... 151, 153
See also Merchandise; Penalty; Procedure.
Forgery of marine documents..... 51, 52, 57, 423
Form. *See* Apprentice; Certificate of registry; Enrollment; Shipping articles, etc.
Fortifications, protection of..... 404
Freight, liens for..... 212
See also Merchandise.
Freight boats, inspection of..... 113
Frontiers. *See* Contiguous countries.
Fuel. *See* Coal; Liquid fuel.
Fur-seal fisheries, Alaskan..... 255
Galena, Ill., merchandise destined for..... 188
Gasoline. *See* Explosives.
Gaugers. *See* Customs officers.
General average, liens for freight or..... 212
General issue, plea by revenue agent..... 165
Goats. *See* Live stock.
Goods. *See* Merchandise.
Government Hospital for Insane, patients from marine hospitals admissible to.. 93
Government securities, vessels required to carry..... 158
Government vessels. *See* Public vessels.

Page.

Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom.
Great districts, number, boundaries, and entry and clearance regulations..... 228–237
Great Lakes, anchorage grounds, Lake Michigan..... 390
Atlantic Canal..... 409
boats and rafts in foreign trade on..... 218, 226
coasting-trade privileges on Lake Michigan..... 225
crimes on..... 422
dam at outlet of Lake Erie..... 410
discrimination against American vessels passing through..... 153
engagement of seamen on..... 63, 67
entry and clearance of vessel on..... 224
foreign trade on..... 218
inward manifests for trade on..... 219
marking pierheads on..... 367
penalty for violating navigation laws of... 226
reciprocal wrecking privileges on..... 302
repairs to vessels on, dutiable..... 223
reports of customs officers on..... 442
restrictions and privileges of commerce on..... 218–227
rules of the road on..... 353
sale of blank forms on..... 443
saloon stores of vessels on..... 223
sea stores of vessels on..... 222
steam tugs on..... 226
superintendents of life-saving service on.. 455
vessels enrolled and licensed on..... 16, 17
vessels on, exempt from certain charges.. 180
water levels on..... 410
See also Canada; Contiguous countries.
Greenport, N. Y., merchandise destined for. 190
vessel may be documented at..... 48
Greenwich, adoption of meridian of..... 368
Gross tonnage, how determined..... 22
Guam, manifests in trade with..... 158
money equivalents in..... 247
See also Insular territory.
Guano islands, discovery, occupation, and possession..... 396
Gulf of Mexico, rules of the road on rivers flowing into..... 359
sponge fishing in..... 411
Gunpowder. *See* Explosives.

Harbor defenses, protection of..... 404
Harbor lines, establishment of..... 374
Harbors, control of Hawaiian..... 239
control of Porto Rican..... 242
improvement of Philippine..... 249
obstructions in..... 369
rules of the road in..... 338
vessels employed in, not to be documented 17
See also Inland waters; Public works; Rivers.
Harter Act..... 108
Hawaii, contract-labor laws not applicable to seamen in..... 240
destitute seamen in..... 81
establishment of subports in..... 479
fisheries of..... 239
manifests in trade with..... 158
preliminary entry of vessel in..... 193
registry of vessels of..... 238

Page.

Hawaii, special provisions concerning..... 238
See also Insular territory.
Hay, transportation of..... 125
Head tax, levy and collection..... 279
refund when erroneously collected..... 292
Health, laws relating to public..... 269
Hawaii..... 238
Philippine Islands..... 247
Porto Rico..... 242
See also Adulterated products; Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
Height of vessels, how determined..... 22
Hides, cargo destined "for orders"..... 183
imports of neat-cattle..... 316
time limit for unlading..... 198
High seas, jurisdiction over..... 405
See also Crimes.
Hogs. *See* Live stock.
Hold, depth of, how determined..... 22
Home port, definition..... 32
marking on stern..... 19
See also Port.
Homicide, criminal..... 416
Honolulu. *See* Hawaii.
Horses. *See* Live stock.
Hospitals, quarantine..... 276, 277
Hospitals for seamen..... 92
Hospitals for steerage passengers..... 138
Houston, Tex., merchandise destined for... 187
Hudson County, N. J., vessels documented at Jersey City..... 48
Hudson River, anchorage grounds..... 390
Hulls of vessels, inspection of..... 97
Hydrographic Office, Navy, establishment and duties..... 367

Ice, unlading of vessel obstructed by..... 201
Idiots, immigration prohibited..... 280, 283
Ill treatment of crew..... 418
Illness, entry in log book..... 104
Imbecile immigrants prohibited..... 280, 283
Immediate delivery of merchandise..... 205
Immediate exportation of merchandise to foreign port..... 234, 252
Immediate transportation of merchandise. 205
ports of..... 205, 207, 478
Immigrant fund, how constituted..... 279
limitation upon..... 280
Immigrants, accommodations on vessels for..... 134, 142
admission of families of citizens..... 291
advertising for or assisting..... 282, 283
deportation of rejected..... 288, 291
detention on board..... 288
excluded classes..... 280
frontier inspection..... 290
head tax on, and exemptions..... 279, 292
refund of..... 292
illegal landing..... 283
inspection of..... 287, 290
manifest of, what to contain..... 284
medical examination..... 287
registry and naturalization..... 293
See also Inspection, hulls and equipment.
Immigration, boards of inquiry..... 453, 454
insular territory and Canal Zone..... 280

Page.

Immigration, laws relating to..... 279, 451
administration in Philippines..... 293
persons exempt from operation of.... 292, 293
posting by steamship companies..... 292
scope of..... 290
skilled labor..... 281
Impairing public works..... 376, 378
Import duties by States forbidden..... 275
Imports. *See* Merchandise.
Improvements to navigation..... 366, 369
Incorporated company. *See* Corporation.
Indian, Metlakahtla, eligibility as officer... 53
Indians, sale of firearms and liquors to Alaskan..... 251
Infectious diseases. *See* Excluded classes; Health; Live stock.
Inflammables. *See* Explosives.
Informers, awards to, and restrictions..... 169
remission of penalty, effect on..... 307
Injury, entry in log book..... 104
Inland waters, documents of vessels navigating..... 17
liability laws applied to..... 108
rules of the road on..... 338, 349
Insane immigrants prohibited..... 280, 283
Insane in marine hospitals admissible to Government Hospital for Insane..... 93
Inspection, appeal in cases of..... 115
boilers and boiler plate..... 117, 118
customs, on frontier..... 220
enrollment and license..... 49
gas, naphtha, electric, etc., launches..... 113
hulls and equipment..... 97
immigrant ships..... 142
immigrants..... 287, 290
inward manifests..... 185
merchandise laden for export..... 178
motor boats..... 113
provisions and water..... 101
quarantine..... 272
registered foreign-built vessels..... 116
State laws, effect of..... 158
steam vessels..... 111, 129
tugboats, towing boats, and freight boats. 113
vessels, occasional or special..... 114
See also Adulterated products, etc.; Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Inspectors. *See* Customs officers; Lighthouse inspectors; Local inspectors; Merchandise; Supervising inspectors; Treasury.
Insular territory, head tax on immigrants.. 280
immigration laws applicable to..... 290
manifest of alien arrivals from..... 285
manifests in trade of..... 158
Insurance, fraudulently obtaining..... 420
Internal revenue of Philippines..... 247
Internal waters. *See* Inland waters.
International Convention for Protection of Submarine Cables. *See* Cables.
ternational Marine Conference, reconvening of delegates to..... 338
rnational rules to prevent collisions.... 324
nit of application..... 349
erstate trade, adulterated products..... 320
ve stock and products of..... 308
See also Coasting trade.

Page.

Interstate commerce, vessels engaged in... 17
Invoice, fraudulent, in Alaska..... 253
Inward manifest. *See* Manifest.
Iron, immediate transportation of..... 206
special entry of..... 177
Irondequoit Bay declared navigable..... 113
Islands. *See* Guano islands; names of islands.
Isthmian Canal. *See* Panama Canal.
Isthmian Canal Commission. *See* Panama Canal.

Japan, lights on fishing vessels in seas bordering..... 330
Jeffersonville, Ind., merchandise destined for..... 188, 191
Jersey City, vessels documented at..... 48
Jetty obstructing navigation..... 373
See also Public works.
Join, seaman's failure to..... 85
Joint liability of vessel owners..... 107
Jurisdiction, American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports..... 93
ceded territory..... 404
offenses in Alaska..... 255, 256, 258, 266, 267
See also Courts; Crimes.
Jute butts, cargo destined "for orders".... 183
time limit for unlading..... 198

Kansas City, Mo., merchandise destined for. 188
Keepers of life-saving stations. *See* Life-Saving Service.
Kennebec River, anchorage grounds..... 391
Keokuk, Iowa, merchandise destined for... 188
Kill Van Kull anchorage grounds..... 390
Kittery, Me., merchandise destined for..... 190
Korea, lights on fishing vessels in seas bordering..... 330

Labeling, false. *See* Adulterated products.
Labels on merchandise..... 182
Laborers, contract for importation of, void.. 292
exclusion of contract..... 281, 282, 453
importation of skilled..... 281
Lading. *See* Merchandise.
Lake Champlain, clearance on..... 192
entry of merchandise on..... 227
Lakes. *See* Great Lakes; Inland waters.
Land, imports by, prohibition and exceptions..... 218
Landing, illegal, of immigrants..... 283
See also Merchandise.
Larceny, offense and punishment..... 418
Launches, inspection of..... 113
Laws exhibited on steam vessels..... 131
See also Posting.
Lay shipment in fisheries..... 69-71
Lease of sealing privileges in Alaska..... 260-262
Leavenworth, Kans., merchandise destined for..... 188
Lecturer not contract laborer..... 281
Lemon juice required on vessels..... 103
Length of vessel, how determined..... 21
Levee. *See* Public works.
Liability, agreement to relieve from..... 108
owners, masters, and shippers..... 106, 133
Libel, bond..... 109

Page.

Libel, for wages, vessel exempt from 77
to enforce penalty 169
Great Lakes 226
See also Procedure.
License. *See* Enrollment; Licenses.
Licensed and enrolled vessel. *See* Enrolled vessel; Enrollment and license.
Licensed officers, altering license 57
appeals allowed to 114
citizenship 15, 53
deck space assigned by 123
duty to aid steamboat inspectors 131, 132
failure to employ 54
failure to report accidents, etc 132
investigation as to competency of 131, 132
liability of 107, 133
master or mate acting as pilot 56
may demand inspection of seaworthiness. 98, 100
not to visit steerage 140
oath and perjury of 56, 57
offenses by seamen against 85–88
offenses of, constituting manslaughter 417
passenger steamers 116
qualifications and disqualifications 53–57
refusal to serve 132
renewal of license when absent 132
service during war 54
summary trial, procedure 414
temporary service of alien 53
temporary substitute for 116
to exhibit license 54
vessels requiring 54, 112, 113
See also Engineer; Licenses; Master; Mate; Pilots.
Licenses—
officers', appeal from decisions regarding .. 114
conditions precedent to granting, and disqualifications 55, 56
duration and renewal 53
motor boat 113
must be displayed 54
officers requiring 54
penalty for forgery 57
record of 448
renewal during personal absence 132
See also Licensed officers.
special Alaskan 251
vessels'. *See* Enrollment and license.
Lien, by bottomry 38
for freight or general average 212
head tax to constitute 279
of seaman 73
to secure penalty for violation of health regulations 269, 270
tolls for passage through St. Marys Falls Canal to constitute 154
Life-saving apparatus, requirements as to 97, 111, 113, 121, 129
Life-saving medals 398
Life-Saving Service, establishment in Philippines 249
keepers and crews entitled to marine-hospital relief 93
organization and functions 454
Light and air spaces, exempt from measurement 28
for steerage passengers 137

Page.

Light-House Board, organization, powers, and duties 459
placing and marking of lights, buoys, and pierheads by 367
Light-house districts, number and control over 460
Light-House Establishment. *See* Light-House Board.
Light-house inspectors, assignment of army and navy officers as 460
Light-house keepers, salaries 461
Light-houses. *See* Light-House Board; Public works.
Light-vessels. *See* Light-House Board.
Light money 149
Lighters, in Philippine harbors 246
not to be documented 17
Lights, display of false 419
on bridges, dams, etc 370, 372
on vessels, Great Lakes and tributaries .. 353
high seas 325
inland waters 338
western rivers 360
on wrecks or obstructions 367
Lime juice required on vessels 103
Limit of time for unlading 198
Limitations upon expenditures of public moneys 465
See also Statute of limitations.
Liquid fuel, use of 126
Liquors, adulterated, prohibited 319
entry of 180
vessel with 176
manifest of, in coasting trade 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233
on Great Lakes vessel 223
sale prohibited in Alaska 251, 261
sale to Pacific Islanders 404
unlading of 198
Live-oak timber, restriction upon clearances of 159
Live stock, and products of, interstate and foreign trade regulations 308
liability in transportation of 109
transportation on passenger vessels 140
See also Adulterated products.
Loading safety valve forbidden 120
Local inspectors, appeal from decisions of .. 114
fee schedule 467
licenses by, to carry gunpowder 125
offenses of, constituting manslaughter 417
qualifications and duties 97, 114, 132, 446–449
supervising inspector to report negligence of 131
See also Inspection; Supervising inspectors.
Lodgers, soliciting seamen 80
Log books, Alaska sealing vessels 257
offenses of seamen to be entered in 87
requirements as to 104, 105
Logs, floating of loose 377
Long Island, N. Y., coasting trade 233
Long Island Sound, dumping in 385, 386
Loss, of license 46
of register 39
See also Liability.

Page.

Lost vessel, report of 301
Louisville, Ky., merchandise destined for .. 188

Machinery for repairing vessels exempt from duty 214
See also Inspection; Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Madison, Ind., merchandise destined for 188
Mail service, ocean 294
Mail steamers to Brazil exempt from port charges 147
Manifest, Alaskan and insular trade 158, 246
alien arrivals and departures 284
coasting trade 228, 229, 230, 231, 232
licensed vessel under 20 tons 232
vessel touching at foreign ports 226
comparison of cargo and 184, 193, 199
disagreement between cargo and 184, 193, 199
ferryboat exempt from 179
filing, in Great Lakes trade 224, 225
foreign vessel on coasting voyage 235
inspection of 185, 193, 304
inward, general provisions concerning 183
special, for Treasury Department 176
vessel on Great Lakes 219
oath and filing to obtain clearance 156
outward 156, 157
passenger 141
post entry to 199
Philippine trade 246
railroad and other cars exempt from 204
Manning of vessels 64, 116
See also Seaman.
Manslaughter, offense and punishment 128, 416, 417
Manua, manifests in trade with 158
money equivalents in 247
See also Insular territory.
Manuals. *See* Charts.
Maps. *See* Charts.
Marine Conference, International, reconvening of delegates to 338
Marine disasters, report of 132, 301
Marine documents. *See* Documents.
Marine-Hospital Service. *See* Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
Marine hospitals, how supported, and who entitled to relief 92, 93
sale and lease of 450
Mariner. *See* Seaman.
Maritime offenses. *See* Crimes.
Marks on merchandise 182
Marooning, offense and punishment 420
Marriage, entry in log book 105
Marten hunting in Alaska 259
Master, acting as pilot 56
agreement with seaman in foreign trade .. 62
before consuls in foreign ports 64, 65
arbitration of disputes before shipping commissioner 80
assistance to destitute seaman 81
bond to secure duties 179
care and disposition of effects of deceased seaman 82–85
certificate of discharge to be made and signed by 74
change of 37, 47, 50, 57
definition of 58, 174, 428

Page.

Master, duties on entry of vessel 175–212
engagement of seamen in coasting, fishing, or near-by foreign trade 63, 67, 68
may recover penalty from owner 104
may ship seamen 61
must procure substitutes for deserting and injured seamen 64
must allow seaman to go ashore to complain 102
must conform to requirements of inspectors 115
oath of citizenship 31
oath of mail delivery on entry 208
oath on change of trade 42
oath to crew list 65
oath to secure enrollment 43
oaths, no release from 173
quarters, deducted from gross tonnage ... 27
removal by owner 57
report and declaration on arrival at port .. 175
responsibility concerning apprentices 61
statement of consular services to be surrendered to collector 161
summary trial of 414
to countersign certificate of measurement. 21
to exhibit laws on steam vessel 131
to keep list of passengers 129
to keep weights and measures 103
to maintain discipline and cleanliness in steerage 139
to provide for inspection of seaworthiness 98, 100
to provide space for passengers 135, 136
to report delivery of mail on entry 207
See also Licensed officers; Licenses; Penalty; Shipping articles.
Mate, acting as pilot 56
See also Licensed officers; Licenses.
Mayhem, offense and punishment 418
Measurement of merchandise. *See* Merchandise.
Measurement of vessels, general provisions relating to methods, deductions, etc .. 21–30
appendix to certificate of registry 28, 29
certificate of, form of 21
penalty for false 51, 52
fees 29
foreign vessel 29
new, not required of vessels measured prior to April 1, 1895 29
regulations for enforcing law 29
sufficiency of prior 16, 17, 21
vessels under 20 tons 16
vessels exempt from 29
Measures to be kept on board 103
Measurers. *See* Customs officers.
Meat products, interstate and foreign trade regulations 308
Medals, life-saving 308
Medical attendance on steerage passengers. 138
Medical examination of immigrants 257
Medical officers, fees and duties 269
See also Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
Medicine chests required on vessels 103
Mediterranean passport, deposit with consular officer in foreign port 182

Page.

Mediterranean passport, forgery of..... 51
Mediterranean Sea, lights on fishing vessels. 330
Memphis, Tenn., merchandise destined for.. 188
Mentally defective immigrants prohibited. 280, 283
Merchandise, admission of Spanish, into Philippines..... 244
Alaska, special crimes relating to..... 253
bill of lading for..... 109
bond of, for reexport..... 177
bonded, unlawful removal..... 202
bonded warehouses, shipments from, to Philippines..... 249
Canada or Mexico, transit through..... 204
Canal Zone, imports into..... 409
coasting laws, forfeiture for violation of 218, 234, 237
coastwise transportation of foreign..... 227
comparison with manifest..... 193, 199
day, unlading by, required..... 195
definition..... 174
delivery in various districts..... 178
discharge of cargo destined "for orders". 184
discharge on Great Lakes 226
discriminating duties..... 155
discriminations against American..... 151–155
entry of, general provisions..... 174–212
at special ports..... 187
for different port of destination..... 192
on Lake Champlain..... 227
express packages..... 210
fraudulent importation..... 209
frontier commerce..... 218
inspection of..... 220
immediate delivery..... 205
immediate exportation to foreign ports. 234, 252
immediate transportation..... 205
list of ports of..... 205, 207, 478
inspection, for export..... 178
inspector of customs to accompany..... 186, 189, 190, 196
lading and unlading..... 194, 195
See also unlading.
liability for loss of..... 106
lien for freight or general average..... 212
manifest, in coasting trade.. 228, 229, 230, 231, 232
inward..... 183
on Great Lakes..... 219
post entry to..... 199
outward, on Great Lakes..... 224
railroad cars or vehicles exempt from.. 204
vessels touching at foreign ports..... 226
marks, brands, and trade-marks of..... 182
night, lading or unlading by..... 194
procedure on seizures..... 165, 412
recovery of sunken..... 214
removal for quarantine purposes..... 275
salvage of..... 209
sealing by night..... 197
seizure by Treasury official, authorized. 164, 165
seizure in Alaska..... 254
smuggling, compensation for detecting. 169, 170
transfer of duty-paid, for export..... 178
transit in Alaskan and frontier trade.... 222
transit in bond through Alaska and Canada..... 253

Page.

Merchandise, transit, inspection in foreign contiguous territory..... 463
transportation in bond..... 202
to special ports..... 203
unlading..... 193, 194, 195
by night..... 194, 195, 225
cargo in bulk..... 177
confined to ports of entry..... 175
limit of time..... 198
liquors..... 198
on Great Lakes..... 225, 226
returns of..... 199
supervision..... 196
vessel in distress..... 194, 200
vessel obstructed by ice..... 201
unlawful removal of bonded..... 202
See also Cargo; Crimes; Health; Penalty; Piracy; Wrecks.
Merchant cruisers..... 295
Merchant seaman. *See* Seaman.
Merchant vessel. *See* Vessel.
Meridians, adoption of..... 363
Metlakahtla Indian, eligibility as officer of vessel..... 53
Mexico, bonded merchandise in transit to or through..... 203, 204
See also Contiguous countries.
Military schools, aid to..... 399–401
Militia, enforcement of neutrality laws by.. 394
exemptions from duty in..... 58
Naval, aid to..... 401
Mines, protection of submarine..... 404
Minister not contract laborer..... 281
Mink hunting in Alaska..... 259
Minors, immigration limited..... 281
Misprision of felony, offense and punishment..... 422
Mississippi River, coasting law concerning. 232
crew accommodations on..... 26
inspection of boilers on..... 117
jurisdiction of Light-House Board over.. 460
See also Western rivers.
Missouri River, jurisdiction of Light-House Board over..... 460
See also Western rivers.
Mitigation of penalty. *See* Remission.
Moieties to informers prohibited..... 169
Money, equivalent rates in Philippines, Guam, Tutuila, and Manua..... 247
vessels required to carry..... 158
Moorings, injury to..... 420
Mortgage of vessel..... 38
Motive power, liquid fuel for..... 126
Motor boats, inspection of..... 113
transportation of fuel for..... 126
Motor vehicles on passenger vessels..... 126
Murder, offense and punishment..... 416, 426
Muster of seamen on return to United States..... 65
Mutiny, offense and punishment..... 419

Name of vessel, change of 19, 50
where and how to be displayed..... 19
Naos Island, possession authorized..... 408
Nashville, Tenn., merchandise destined for. 188

Page.

Natchez, Miss., merchandise destined for .. 189
Naturalization of aliens 293
Naturalization of seamen 59
Nautical Almanac, printing and distribution 367
Nautical books. *See* Charts.
Nautical instruction 399, 400
Nautical purposes, meridian for 368
Naval cruisers, auxiliary 295
Naval Militia, aid to 401
Naval officer. *See* Navy.
Naval officer of customs, duties of 35, 47, 438
See also Customs officers; Treasury.
Naval vessels. *See* Public vessels.
Navigation, aids to 366
Philippine Islands 249
Porto Rico 242
private 369, 461
application of laws to Alaska 251
canal 383
obstructions to 366, 369
powers and duties of Bureau of 434
See also Commissioner of Navigation.
Navy, auxiliary cruisers in 295
neutrality laws enforced by 394
officers of, assignment to light-house districts 460
coast surveying by 464
complaints by crew to 101
designation as supervisor of New York Harbor 389
detail to Light-House Board 459
detail to Isthmian Canal Commission .. 407
detail to schools 400, 401
may act as consuls 217
service on mail steamers 296
ration 402
seal fisheries law enforced by ... 256, 258, 267, 268
transportation of supplies for 410
See also Public vessels.
Neat cattle. *See* Live stock.
Net tonnage, definition 22, 28
how determined 25
to be marked on main beam 29
Neutrality laws 392
New Albany, Ind., merchandise destined for 188
New Brunswick. *See* British North America.
New Jersey, transit of merchandise across .. 191
New Orleans, departure of vessel for Natchez or Vicksburg from, without customs officer 189
merchandise for ports on Mississippi River and tributaries entered at 188
New River, N. C., vessels documented at Wilmington 48
New York and Paris, act admitting 41
New York Harbor, anchorage grounds 390
special laws for protection of 385
Newark Bay, anchorage grounds 390
Newcastle, Me., merchandise destined for .. 190
Newfoundland, citizens of, exempt from head tax 279
engagement of seamen in trade with 62, 67
Trade with, domestic 85
See also British North America.

Page.

Niagara River, rule of the road on 353, 358
Night, lading or unlading by 194
on Great Lakes 225
Nitroglycerine. *See* Explosives.
Noncontiguous territories. *See* Insular territory; *also* Alaska, Hawaii, etc.
Northern, etc., frontiers. *See* Canada; Great Lakes.
Notes and bonds, United States, vessels required to carry 158
Notice of valuable shipment, shipper must give 106
Nova Scotia. *See* British North America; Canada.
Number, official, of vessel 18

Oaths, officials authorized to administer 183, 193, 194, 450, 453, 465
Obstructions to navigation 366, 369
See also New York Harbor.
Ocean-mail service 294
Offenses, log-book entries of 104
penalties for undefined 422
See also Crimes; Penalty.
Officer, licensed. *See* Licensed officers.
Official number of vessel 18
Ogdensburg, tolls for passengers and freight landed at, via St. Marys Falls Canal ... 154
Ohio River, jurisdiction of Light-House Board over 460
See also Western rivers.
Okhotsk, seal hunting in sea of 255
Omaha, Nebr., merchandise destined for 188
Onslow County, N. C., vessels documented at Wilmington 48
Open vessels, tonnage, how determined 25
Opium, import restrictions 322
sale to Pacific Islanders 404
"Orders," time limit for unlading cargo for vessel or cargo destined for 196
Organic act, Department of Commerce and Labor 430
Oregon, jurisdiction over offenses in Alaska . 255, 256, 258, 266, 267
remission of penalty incurred in 307
Otter hunting in Alaska 259
Overtaken or overtaking vessel. *See* Lights on vessels; Steering rules.
Owner, arbitration of disputes before shipping commissioner 80
change of 36, 37, 47
definition 58
liability of 104, 108, 133
may ship seamen, when 61
must be citizen 15
alien resident may own steamboat 16
noncompliance of, with inspection laws ... 133
oath, on registry of vessel 31
to secure enrollment and license 43, 46
oaths, exemption from 173
offenses against, by seamen 85–88
offense of, constituting manslaughter 417
port of 32
removal of master by 57
to countersign certificate of measurement . 21
to obtain copy of shipping articles 68
See also Corporation.

Page.
Ownership, oath of, on entrance..... 160
Oyster vessel. *See* Fishing vessels.

Pacific and Atlantic ports. *See* Atlantic and Pacific ports.
Pacific Islanders, sale of arms, liquors, etc., to..... 404
Pacific Ocean, seal fisheries..... 255
Paddie vessel, deductions for propelling power..... 27
Paducah, Ky., merchandise destined for 188
Palatka, Fla., merchandise destined for..... 187
Panama, coasting trade via Isthmus of 463
Panama Canal, acquirement, control, construction, and operation..... 405
Papers, summons to produce..... 171
Paris and New York, act admitting..... 41
Parkersburg, W. Va., merchandise destined for..... 188
Passenger act of 1882..... 134
Passengers, accommodations for (act of 1882)..... 134
inspection of..... 97,142
additional, permitted for excursions..... 129
deaths of..... 142
discrimination against American, on Canadian canals..... 153
foreign vessel transporting, between American ports..... 234
liability for damage sustained by..... 133
manifest of..... 129,141,284
permit to land, on Great Lakes..... 226
transfer from Alaska and Canada..... 222
See also Baggage; Health.
Passing vessels. *See* Lights on vessels; Steering rules.
Passports, limitation upon use of..... 280
to foreign-going vessel..... 162
Pauper immigrants prohibited..... 280
Penalty, abandonment of seaman..... 420
accommodations. *See* crew; inspectors.
adulterated products, trade in..... 319-321
See also live stock.
aids to navigation, unlawful private..... 461
agreement. *See* shipping articles.
Alaska, alien fishing in..... 267
procedure for remission of, in..... 252
special crimes..... 253
unlawful salmon fishing in..... 263,266,267
unlawful transfer of passengers or merchandise from..... 222
alien fishing in Alaska..... 267
allotment law, violations..... 77,78
American products, discrimination against 153
anchorage ground regulations, violation..... 390,391
appropriations, expenditures in excess of. 466
apprenticeship law, violation..... 62
arson..... 421
assault..... 417
assault of officer by seaman..... [illegible]
assault with intent to kill.....
assistance to Treasury official in sear[illegible] seizure of vessel or cargo, fai[illegible] render .....
baggage, smuggling goods in.....
barratry.....

Page.
Penalty, bill of lading, refusal to issue 109
boarding. *See* customs officers; vessel.
boiler plate, counterfeiting stamp on..... 119
boilers, construction of defective..... 118
bonded merchandise. *See* merchandise.
breaches of duty by seaman..... 85-88
bridges, violating act regulating..... 370
British North America. *See* Canada; frontiers.
cables, injury to submarine..... 427-429
Canada, landing merchandise exported to 204
unlawful transfer of passengers or merchandise from..... 222
See also frontiers.
cargo. *See* merchandise.
cattle on passenger vessels, carrying..... 140
certificate, altering..... 57
failure to deliver up temporary..... 33,34
change. *See* master; trade.
citizenship, false oath of..... 32
claim, abatement or compromise of..... 173
clearance, departure of vessel without obtaining..... 156
See also coasting trade.
clothing, detention of seaman's..... 79
failure to provide slop chest of..... 103
coasting laws, evasion on frontiers..... 218
procedure for violation of..... 237
specified offenses and penalties..... 236
coasting trade, foreign tug towing in..... 235
violating entry or clearance provisions .229-234
violating provisions concerning Philippine..... 245
coasting voyage, foreign vessel on..... 235
collisions, failure to stay by in cases of.. 324
violating rules to prevent..... 338,359,364,365
Columbia River, failure to observe formalities on entering or leaving..... 192
consular services, failure to surrender statement of..... 161
corporal punishment of seaman..... 88
cotton shipped in violation of law..... 126
counterfeiting stamp on boiler plate..... 119
crew, accommodations, defective..... 25
on Mississippi River steamboats, insufficient..... 26
damaging or endangering, by master or seaman..... 86,87
ill treatment of..... 418
crew list, failure to observe laws relating to 66
crimping..... 77
customs officers, interference with 164, 165,197,220,221
offenses of..... 168,440,441,442
customs offi[illegible] in search or seizure of ves[illegible] assist[illegible] ... 165
[illegible]
[illegible]

Page.
Penalty, discrimination against American products 153
disobedience of seaman 86
disposition of proceeds of 169
distress. *See* vessel.
documents, master proceeding on voyage without necessary 67
offenses against laws relating to. 51, 52, 161, 162
drawbridge regulations, violating 381
drunkenness 87
dumping into navigable waters 375, 378, 384
duty, breaches of, by seaman. 85-88
effects, failure of master to turn over seaman's 87
employment of unlicensed officer 54
engagement of seamen. *See* shipping articles.
enrollment, failure to exhibit 49
See also trade.
entry failure of master to observe formalities relating to 175, 176, 179, 180, 181, 186, 191
master going to port of delivery before. 175
See also coasting trade.
expenditures in excess of appropriations, etc. 466
explosives, defective packing of 127
illegal transportation of 127, 131, 140
shipping without notice 107
failure to join vessel 85
false swearing. *See* perjury.
fastenings of inspector, interfering with .. 197, 220, 221
fees, receiving illegal shipping 60
fishing, unlawful 263, 266, 267, 411
flogging seaman 88
food products. *See* adulterated products; live stock.
forecastle, storing goods or stores in 25
foreign port, failure to deposit marine papers in. 162
violating shipping law in 65
foreign tug towing in coasting trade 235
foreign vessels, carrying passengers between American ports. 234
coasting voyages by 235
illegally bringing imports 154
forgery 423
forgery by licensed officer 57
frontiers, evasion of coasting laws on 218
interference with customs inspection or seals 220, 221
See also Canada; Mexico.
Government officer sharing with informer. 170
Great Lakes, failure to report, make entry, and pay duties on equipment and repairs of vessels on. 222, 223, 224
unlading by night without permit. 225
violation of provisions governing trade on 223, 226
gunpowder. *See* explosives.
harbor defenses, trespass or injury 404
health regulations, violation 269-271, 273, 274, 277
home port of vessel not properly displayed 19

Page.
Penalty, immigration laws, offenses against 282-284, 286, 288, 289, 291, 292
imports. *See* merchandise.
inflammables. *See* explosives.
informer, Government officer sharing with 170
inspection, refusal to permit. 99
inspection laws, failure of collectors to enforce 133
navigating vessel without complying with. 133
inspectors, accompanying vessel or merchandise, delinquencies 196, 197
hull or boiler failure to comply with requirements of 116
unlawful acts of 449
unlawfully exercising functions of 447
interference with customs. 197, 220, 221
refusal to furnish accommodations for. 197
join vessel, failure to. ... 85
landing. *See* merchandise; unlading.
larceny 418
laws, failure to exhibit on steam vessel ... 131
libel to recover 169
license, altering 57
employment of officer without 54
failure to exhibit 49, 55
failure to surrender 45
false swearing to secure 43
life-saving equipment, defective 122
liquors, illegal unlading 198
live stock and food products, violating interstate and foreign trade regulations 308, 310, 311, 314-318
lodgers, soliciting 80
log books, violating provisions concerning 105
logs, unlawfully floating 377
mail service, delays and irregularities 296, 297, 298, 299
manifest, disagreement between cargo and 199
failure to deliver, at special port of delivery 189
in frontier trade 219
vessel with incomplete inward 184
violation of law concerning production, copies, and indorsements. 186
manslaughter. 417
marine documents. *See* documents.
marine hospital, failure of officers of to render account to collector 93
marooning 420
master, failure to report change of 38, 47
See also name or nature of offense.
mayhem 418
measures on board, failure to provide 103
medicines on board, failure to provide 103
measurement, false 52
merchandise, damaging or endangering . 86, 87
failure to deliver permit to transport ... 191
failure to render assistance to Treasury official in search or seizure of 165
failure to transport bonded, in time limit 202
fraudulent importation of 209
landing, exported to British North America 304

Page.

Penalty, merchandise, unlawful removal of bonded 202
unlawful transfer from Alaska or Canada 222
See also liquors; unlading.
merchant marine, procedure for enforcing penalty under acts relating to 88
Mexico, landing merchandise exported to. 204
miscellaneous offenses 422
misprision of felony 422
moieties prohibited 169
murder 416
mutiny 419
name of vessel not properly displayed 19
Natchez, departure of vessel from New Orleans for, without customs officer .. 189
navigating. *See* inspection laws.
neutrality laws, violation 392,393
New Orleans, departure of vessel from, for Natchez or Vicksburg without customs officer 189
New York Harbor, violating law for protection of 385-389
oath of citizenship, false 32
oath of ownership, refusal to make 160
obstructing navigation 374,375,378,380,381
officer, employment of unlicensed 54
official number not legally carved or marked 18
opium, unlawfully importing 322,323
overloading with passengers 129
owner. *See* name or nature of offense.
ownership, refusal to make oath of 160
Pacific Islanders, selling prohibited articles to 404
passenger, failure to pay for death of 142
passenger barge, failure to equip 125
passenger vessel, carrying cattle or explosives on 140
overloading 129,135,136
passengers, carrying too many 129,135,136
damaging or endangering 86,87
failure to keep list of 129
foreign vessel carrying, between American ports 234
receiving, on uncertificated steamer 131
unlawful transfer from Alaska or Canada 222
passport, failure to procure 162
perjury by owner, master, or agent 32,34
petroleum, illegal transportation of 127
Philippines, violating coasting laws 245
piracy 424-426
plundering vessel 419,420
Potomac River, dumping in 384
President, violating retaliatory proclamations of 151,152,153
Pribilof Islands, unlawful presence on 252
proceeds from, disposition 169
procedure for enforcing 88,168,237
See also remission.
products of the United States, discrimination against 153
provisions, neglect to provide 101
public works, trespass or injury 404
quarantine. *See* health regulations.

Page.

Penalty, rape 417
register, failure to surrender 33,36,37,40
See also license; trade.
remission of, general provisions 306
procedure in Alaska 252
repairs. *See* Great Lakes.
return of marine papers, violating law concerning 161
revenue cutter, unlawfully carrying ensign or pennant of 304
revenue law, failure of collector to report violation to district attorney 168
rules of the road, violating. 324,338,359,364,365
safety valve, loading 120
St. Marys Falls Canal. *See* toll regulations.
salmon fishing in Alaska, offenses connected with 263,266,267
saloon stores. *See* Great Lakes.
sea stores. *See* Great Lakes.
seal of customs officer, interference with ... 165, 197,220,221
seal fishing, offenses connected with 255, 257,258,259,260,261
seaman, abandonment of 420
corporal punishment of 88
detention of clothing of 79
failure of master to care for effects of deceased 83
failure of shipping commissioner to properly account for wages and effects of deceased 84
failure to provide warm room and clothing for 104
offenses of (assault, breach of duty, damaging vessel or cargo, desertion, disobedience, drunkenness, failure to join, smuggling, wearing sheath knife, etc.) 69,85-88
offenses connected with discharge of 71,72
refusal of master to transport destitute. 81
See also crew; name or nature of offense.
search or seizure of vessel or cargo, failure to render assistance to Treasury official in 165
seduction 418
seizure. *See* search.
shanghaiing and other illegal shipments .. 60
sheath knife, failure of master to prohibit wearing 88
wearing 88
shipments of seamen, illegal 60
shipping articles, failure to post 63
shipping seaman without 64,68
violations of 69,70
shipping commissioner, unlawful charge by 60
shipping fees, receiving illegal 60
shipping law, violation in foreign port 65
slop chest, failure to provide 103
smuggling by seaman 86
smuggling goods in baggage 182
soliciting lodgers 80
sponge fishing, unlawful 411
stamp on boiler plate, counterfeiting 119
stay by in case of collision, failure to 324

Page.
Penalty, steerage law, noncompliance with. 137, 138, 139, 140, 143
steerage passengers, overloading with .. 135, 136
submarine cables, injury to..... 427–429
temporary certificate, failure to deliver up..... 33, 34
time limit. *See* Merchandise.
toll regulations governing passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, violation..... 154
towing, foreign tug, in coasting trade 235
trade, failure of master to surrender register or enrollment on change of..... 42
transfer of passengers or merchandise from Alaska or Canada, unlawful..... 222
transportation in bond. *See* merchandise.
tug, foreign, towing in coasting trade..... 235
United States, discrimination against products of..... 153
unlading, unlawful.. 194, 195, 196, 198, 201, 218, 225
unlicensed officer, employment of..... 54
vessel, departure without obtaining clearance..... 156
failure to render assistance to Treasury official in search or seizure of..... 165
illegal unlading of distressed..... 201
unseaworthy, sending to sea 97
transfer to alien, change of trade, or having forged or altered license..... 236
violation of boarding regulations..... 141, 163
See also damaging; passenger vessels.
Vicksburg, departure of vessel from New Orleans for, without customs officer.. 189
wages, failure to pay seaman's, when due. 75
watchmen on vessels, failure to provide... 124
water, neglect to provide..... 101
weights on board, failure to provide..... 103
wrecks, violating provisions concerning. 301, 303
yacht engaging in trade..... 18
See also Crimes; Forfeiture; Summary trials.
Pensions to licensed officers..... 54
Perico Island, possession authorized..... 408
Perishable property, disposition of seizures of..... 167
Perjury, licensed officer..... 57
to secure registry..... 32, 34
See also Penalty.
Permit to lade or unlade at night 194
Permit to touch at foreign ports..... 226
Petersburg, Va., clearance from..... 192
merchandise destined for..... 189
Petroleum, transportation of..... 125
use as fuel..... 126
Philippine Commission, ratification of creation of..... 244
Philippine Islands, administration of immigration laws..... 293
aid to nautical schools..... 400
destitute seaman in..... 81
special provisions concerning..... 244
See also Insular territory.
Physically defective immigrants prohibited..... 280, 283
Physicians. *See* Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
Piers obstructing navigation..... 373, 380
See also Public works.

Page.
Pierheads on northern and northwestern lakes, marking..... 367
Pilot boat, exempt from forecastle law..... 26
See also Lights on vessels.
Pilot-house signals..... 123
Pilot laws, general..... 144
Pilot rules. *See* Rules of the road.
Pilotage rates, discrimination forbidden ... 144
Pilots, apprentices to be admitted to pilot houses by..... 132
exempt from militia duty 58
general laws..... 144
masters or mates acting as..... 56
supervision over Hawaiian..... 239
See also Licensed officers; Licenses, officers'.
Piracy, crimes deemed, and laws to suppress..... 424
Pittsburg, Pa., merchandise destined for... 188
Place of registry..... 32
Place of trial for Federal offenses..... 416
Plague. *See* Health.
Platform cars, immediate transportation of merchandise on..... 206
Plea, general issue, by revenue agent..... 165
Pleuropneumonia. *See* Live stock.
Plundering vessel..... 419, 420
Political offense of immigrant..... 281
Polygamous immigrant prohibited..... 281
Poop, method of measuring..... 24
Porcupine River, transshipment of merchandise on..... 234
Pork. *See* Live stock; Meat products.
Port Jefferson, N. Y., merchandise destined for..... 190
vessel may be documented at..... 48
Portland, Oreg., clearance from..... 192
merchandise destined for..... 190
Porto Rico, destitute seaman in..... 81
establishment of ports and subports in... 479
manifests in trade with..... 158
preliminary entry of vessel in..... 193
special provisions concerning..... 241
See also Insular territory.
Ports, clearance at special..... 192
definition..... 19, 32, 174
entry of merchandise at special..... 187
immediate transportation..... 205, 207, 478
list of customs..... 471
of delivery, list of..... 471
ports of entry are also..... 175
vessels may be documented at..... 48
of entry, entrance only at..... 175
list of..... 471
vessels bound for ports of delivery to report first at..... 175
power to designate..... 479
transportation of bonded merchandise to special..... 203
See also Foreign ports; Home port.
Posse comitatus, right of Treasury official to call..... 165
Post entry of merchandise for export..... 178
to inward manifest..... 199
to outward manifest..... 156
Postal subsidy act..... 294
Posting notice of trial. *See* Procedure.

Page.

Posting of dumping regulations..... 375
Posting of health regulations..... 271
Posting of immigration laws by steamship companies..... 292
Posting of passenger act..... 140
Postmaster-General, ocean-mail contracts by..... 294, 299
Post-Office Department. *See* Ocean-mail service.
Potomac River, obstructions in..... 383
Preliminary entry and unlading..... 193
President of the United States, authority or direction to, concerning—
adulterated food products..... 320
Alaska, transit of merchandise in bond through..... 253
British North America, trade with..... 227
Coast and Geodetic Survey..... 463
foreign mails..... 299, 300
Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal Commission. 409
Great Lakes water levels, commission to determine..... 410
hospitals for seamen..... 92
immigration matters..... 280
international agreement relating to dangers to navigation..... 366
jurisdiction over seamen..... 94
live stock and its products, interstate and foreign trade in..... 312, 316
military schools, aid to..... 400, 401
neutrality laws..... 394
New York Harbor, supervisor of..... 389
Panama Canal..... 405
Philippine Commission..... 244
Philippine Islands..... 245
tariff for..... 249
piracy laws..... 424–426
Porto Rico..... 242
private property at sea, exemption from capture of..... 411
quarantine matters..... 270, 271, 273, 275
retaliation against foreign vessels and products..... 151–155
revenue cutters..... 304
St. Marys Falls Canal, free passage through..... 153
tolls required..... 154
sealing laws..... 256, 257, 258, 259
tonnage tax on foreign vessels..... 146
vessels in distress and derelicts..... 366
war materials, export of..... 403
wrecks on Canadian border..... 302
See also, for appointing power, titles of heads of bureaus, etc.
Pribilof Islands, reservation of..... 252
seal fisheries of..... 255
Prince Edward Island. *See* British North America.
Privacy of steerage passengers..... 140
Private aids to navigation..... 461
Private property at sea, exemption from capture..... 411
Private use of revenue cutter..... 305
Prize, may be registered..... 15
Procedure, enforcement of fines, penalties, and forfeitures... 88, 165, 168, 237, 274, 379, 412
proceedings other than criminal..... 171

Page.

Procedure, remission of penalty in Alaska.. 252
summary trials of offenders..... 414
violations of health regulations.... 269, 270, 274
Proceeds of fines, etc., disposition..... 169
Proclamation. *See* President.
Products, discriminations against American..... 153
Professional occupations, admission of immigrants with..... 281
Propelling power, spaces for, exempt from measurement..... 27
Prostitutes, immigration forbidden..... 281, 282
Provisions, allowances and requirements concerning..... 101
complaint of seaman..... 72
for steerage passengers..... 138
inspection of..... 98, 99, 100
legal scale for seaman..... 91
seaman's right to, begins..... 74
See also Adulterated products; Ration.
Prussia, reciprocal arrangement regarding tonnage tax..... 148
Public charges, immigration prohibited.. 280, 290
Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, duties..... 270, 274, 449
inspection of immigrants by officers of.... 284, 287, 289
organization, powers, and duties..... 449
physician to serve as surveyor..... 99
See also Health.
Public vessels, auxiliary naval cruisers..... 295
detail to schools and naval militia..... 399–401
exempt from entry..... 179
lights on..... 332, 343, 349, 355, 362
piracy laws, enforcement of, by..... 424
sponge-fishing laws, enforcement of, by.. 411
supplies for foreign..... 402
transportation of supplies for..... 410
rules of the road on western rivers applicable to..... 360
See also Cables; Revenue cutters; Revenue-Cutter Service.
Public works, control of Hawaiian..... 239
impairing..... 376, 378
improvement of Philippine..... 249
Porto Rican..... 242, 243
protection of..... 404
See also Light-House Board.
Publication, health regulations..... 271
log-floating regulations..... 377
seizures by revenue officers..... 166
selection of quarantine grounds..... 277
Pumps, fire..... 123
Punishment. *See* Penalty.
Pure food. *See* Food products.

Qualifications. *See* Licensed officers.
Quarantine. *See* Health; Live stock.
Quebec, clearance for, on Lake Champlain.. 192
Quincy, Ill., merchandise destined for..... 188

Rafts on Great Lakes..... 218, 226
See also Fog signals; Lights on vessels; Obstructions to navigation.
Railroad iron, special entry of..... 177
Railways. *See* Transportation lines.
Rape, offense and punishment..... 417
Raritan Bay, anchorage grounds..... 390

Page.

Ration, Navy ... 402
Readmeasurement of spaces, fees ... 29
Rebellion, foreign vessel purchased of American during, can not be registered ... 15
Record, penalty for falsifying ... 51, 52
Record of American-built vessel owned by alien ... 49
Record of mortgage and bill of sale ... 38
Red River of the North and tributaries, rules of the road on ... 359
Reexport, bond of cargo for ... 177
Refund, certain Philippine taxes ... 248
tonnage tax ... 150
See also Remission.
Refusals of officers' licenses, record of ... 448
Regattas, special rules for ... 365
Register. *See* Certificate of registry; Registry.
Register of seamen ... 59
Register tonnage. *See* Net tonnage.
Registered vessel. *See* Vessel.
Registry, Hawaiian vessels ... 238
law, offenses against ... 51
seizure for violation of ... 165
Philippine vessels ... 245
Porto Rican vessels ... 241
place of ... 32
special act admitting Paris and New York to ... 41
vessels admissible to ... 15, 16
vessels not requiring ... 17
See also Certificate of registry; Procedure.
Registry of immigrants ... 293
Remission of fines and penalties ... 167, 172, 173, 302
general provisions ... 306
procedure in Alaska ... 252
Removal of bonded merchandise, unlawful ... 202
Removal of cargo for quarantine purposes ... 275
Removal of custom-house during epidemic ... 276
Removal of master by owner ... 57
Renewal. *See* Certificate of registry; Enrollment and license; Licensed officers; Licenses; Measurement of vessels.
Repairs to vessels, materials for, exempt from duty ... 214
on Great Lakes, duties ... 223
Rescuing shipwrecked seamen, award for ... 399
Resisting officer, penalty ... 52
Retaliation for discriminations against American vessels and products ... 151–155
Revenue-cutters, aid to vessels in distress ... 366
detail, maintenance, and duties ... 304
lights on ... 349, 355, 362
See also Public vessels; Treasury.
Revenue-Cutter Service, derelict-destroying vessel operated by ... 366
inspection of life-saving stations by officers of ... 455
organization and functions ... 459
to enforce navigation rules ... 365
to enforce seal-fisheries law ... 256, 258, 267, 268
See also Public vessels.
Revenue laws, appropriation for enforcement of, expenditure and report to Congress ... 169
libel to recover penalty for violation ... 169

Page.

Revenue laws, moieties to informers prohibited ... 169
See also Procedure.
Revenue officers. *See* Customs officers.
Revenues, Philippine ... 245, 246, 247
Revised Statutes, table of, included in this compilation ... 485
Revocation of certificate of inspection ... 98, 115
Revocation of license, appeal from ... 114
offenses justifying ... 55, 56
record of ... 448
Revolt. *See* Mutiny.
Rhode Island coasting trade ... 233
Richmond, Va., clearance from ... 192
merchandise destined for ... 189
Rivers, improvement of, by private person, corporation, or municipality ... 360
navigation on ... 364
ownership of vessels on ... 16
See also Inland waters.
Robbery. *See* Piracy.
Round trip, engagement of seaman for ... 63, 65
Rules of the road ... 324
future consideration of ... 338
Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, of 1895 ... 353
inland, of 1897 ... 338
international, of 1897 ... 324
lines limiting application of international and inland ... 349
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, etc ... 359
See also Cables.

Sable hunting in Alaska ... 259
Safety valves, inspection ... 117
loading forbidden ... 120
Sailing directions. *See* Charts.
Sailing rules. *See* Steering rules.
Sailing vessel. *See* Vessel.
Sailor. *See* Seaman.
Sails, space for storage of, deducted from gross tonnage ... 27
Saint Clair River, rule of the road on ... 353, 358
Saint George Island, Alaska, fur-seal fisheries ... 252, 259, 260, 261
See also Alaska.
Saint Joseph, Mo., merchandise destined for 188
Saint Lawrence River, discrimination against American vessel passing through ... 153
rules of the road on ... 352, 358
transshipment of merchandise on ... 234
Saint Louis, Mo., merchandise destined for. 188
Saint Marys Falls Canal, diversion of appropriation for ... 410
free passage through, may be abridged by President ... 153
toll for passengers and freight carried through ... 154
Saint Marys River, navigation rules for ... 353, 358, 365
Saint Marys River and Canal, wrecks on ... 302
Saint Paul Island, Alaska, fur-seal fisheries. 252, 259, 260, 261
See also Alaska.

Page.

Salaries, light-house keepers 461
Superintendent, Coast and Geodetic Survey 464
Sale of property seized by revenue officer .. 166
See also Merchandise; Seaman; Vessel.
Salem County, N. J., vessels documented at Camden 48
Salmon fisheries of Alaska 262
Saloon stores on Great Lakes vessel 223
Salt, cargo destined "for orders" 183
special entry of 177
time limit for unlading 198
Salvage, of merchandise 209
seaman's right in 73
Sanitation. *See* Health; Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
School ships for nautical schools 399
Schools, military and nautical 399–401
Screw vessel, deductions for propelling power 27
Scientific schools, naval details to 401
Sea, imports other than by, prohibition and exceptions 218
Sea and inland postage, when allowed 299
Sea letter, deposit with consular officer ... 161, 162
oath of ownership on entry of vessel carrying 160
passport to vessel carrying 162
vessels entitled to 51
Sea stores, on Great Lakes vessel 222
rules as to entry 180, 181
Sea wall. *See* Public works.
Seal, Department, required on registers 35
Seal agents, Alaska, appointment and duties 462
Seal fisheries, Alaskan 255, 462
Seals, customs, on frontier 220
Seaman, abandonment of 420
accommodations on vessels 25, 26, 104
agreement. *See* Shipping articles.
apprentice law 61
arbitration of disputes 80
attachment, wages and clothing exempt from 78
award for rescuing shipwrecked 399
citizenship and naturalization 59
on mail-carrying steamers 295
clothing, exempt from attachment 78
slop chest for, required 103
complaint, forfeiture for unfounded 99, 100
complaint regarding provisions, seaworthiness, or water 72, 101, 102
conduct of, entry in log book 104
consuls to supervise shipments and discharges abroad 64, 65, 216
corporal punishment prohibited 88
crew list, formalities concerning 65
cruelty, complaint of 72
crimes of and against. *See* Penalty.
debt, sum recoverable for 79
deceased, wages and effects 82–85
deductions from wages 71
definition 58, 92
desertion 79, 85
substitute upon 64
destitute, sick, or disabled 85, 88, 89, 92

Page.

Seaman, discharge in foreign trade 71–73
consuls to supervise abroad 64, 65, 216
See also Discharge of seaman.
disputes, arbitration of 80
effects of deceased 82–85
entry of sale in log book 105
engagement. *See* Shipping articles.
fees, witness 95
forecastle law 25
compensation for violation of 26
Hawaii, enforcement of contract of, in 240
hospitals for 92
ill treatment of 418
injured, substitute for 64
inspection of seaworthiness, may demand .. 98, 100
jurisdiction over American, abroad, and over foreign, in American ports 93
liability of 107
lien of 73
log book, entries in, affecting 104, 105
militia duty, exemption from 58
muster on return to United States 65
naturalization 59
papers of vessels relating to 66
penalties. *See* Penalty.
period of engagement of 63
Philippines, shipping in 247
presence on board 60
procedure for enforcing penalty and forfeiture under laws relating to 88
production with crew list 65
provisions. *See* Provisions.
punishment, corporal, prohibited 88
refusal to proceed on voyage 99
register of, in shipping offices 59
return of, from abroad, Alaska, and insular ports 72, 74, 81
rules concerning papers of vessels relating to 66
salvage, right in 73
sheath knife, wearing, prohibited 88
shipments, by owners, masters, and consignees 61
consuls to supervise, abroad 64, 65, 216
illegal 60
See also Shipping commissioners.
shipping articles. *See* Shipping articles.
shipwrecked, appropriation for rescuing .. 399
sick, disabled, and destitute, funds for. 85, 88, 89
general provisions concerning 92
relief and protection 72, 74, 81
slop chest required 103
space in vessels 25, 26, 104
special offenses and penalties (desertion, failure to join, disobedience, assault, damaging vessel, smuggling, etc.) 85–88
steerage, not to visit 140
substitute for deserting or injured 64
sum recoverable for debt 79
summary trial of 414
tobacco, blankets, and warm room for . 103, 104
unseaworthiness, complaint of 72
wages. *See* Wages.
water, complaint against 101, 102
witness fees 95
See also Crew; Foreign seaman.

Page.

Seamanship, instruction in 399–401
Search of vessel by Treasury official 164, 165
Alaska 256, 267
Seaworthiness of vessels 97
Secretary of Agriculture, authority or direction to, concerning—
adulterated products, shipments of 319–321
interstate and foreign trade in live stock and food products 308–318
Weather Bureau 368
Secretary of Commerce and Labor—
authority or direction to, concerning allotment schedule 78
anchorage grounds 390–391
appendix to registers 29
arrests and seizures in Alaska 254
boarding of vessels 141, 163
boarding officers 67
certificates of inspection 115
certificates of registry, blank 35
changes of names of vessels 19
Coast and Geodetic Survey 464
collisions, rules to prevent 340, 347, 349, 359
crew list 67
documenting vessels at Cold Spring, Greenport, and Port Jefferson, N. Y. 48
documenting vessels for coasting and fishing trade 48
equipment of vessels 116
explosive cargoes 125
fees for readmeasurements 29
foreign documents 29
immediate exportation to foreign ports. 234, 252
immigrant fund 279
immigration matters. 280, 281, 283–285, 287–293
inflammable cargoes 125
light-house service 459–461
lights on bridges, dams, etc 370, 372
manifests in Alaskan and insular trade. 158
navigation on Great Lakes, etc 359
navigation laws in Philippines 246
penalty, remission or mitigation of 18, 36, 43, 167, 252, 302, 306, 307
petroleum, transportation of 125
Pribilof Islands 252, 260
pure-food law 321
registry of Porto Rican vessels 241
remission or mitigation of fines, penalties, etc 18, 36, 43, 167, 252, 302, 306, 307
rules of the road 340, 347, 349, 359
Saint Marys Falls Canal 154
Saint Marys River, navigation of 365
seal and salmon fisheries of Alaska. 259–268, 462
services rendered to vessels 216, 467
shipping articles 62
sponge-fishing laws 411
suits 88
tonnage tax 150
transfer of cargo from foreign to domestic vessel 222
yacht, license or commission to 17, 18
Yukon and Stikine river trade 252
powers and duties under organic act 430
Secretary of the Navy, authority or direction to, concerning—
aid to nautical and military schools, Naval Militia, etc 399–401

Page.

Secretary of the Navy, etc., assignment of officers to mail steamers 296
detail of vessels to remove derelicts 366
Hydrographic Office 367
ocean-mail steamers 295
sponge-fishing laws 411
Secretary of State, authority or direction to, concerning—
citizenship of seamen 59
destitute seamen in foreign ports 81
form of passport 162
International Marine Conference 338
reports by consuls of services rendered to vessels and seamen 217
Secretary of the Treasury, authority or direction to, concerning—
adulterated food shipments 319–321
Albany, N. Y., extension of warehouse privileges to 191
arrests and seizures in Alaska 254
bulk cargo, discharge of 177
cigars, stamps for imported 183
customs officers 437–443
customs offices, abolishing 462
customs seals on frontier, use of 221
derelict destroyer 366
express packages 210, 211
forms for vessels on Great Lakes 226
health, public 269–278
hunting fur-bearing animals in Alaska 259
immediate transportation of merchandise 206, 207
Isthmian Canal bonds 407
liens for freight or general average 212
life-saving medals 398
Life-Saving Service 454–459
merchandise in transit 202, 203, 204
mitigation of penalty. *See* remission.
navigation rules 365
neat-cattle imports 316
oaths, designation of persons to administer 183
Philippine shipments 248, 249
Porto Rican fiscal affairs 241
ports and subports, designation of 479
preliminary entry and unlading 193
Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service 449
quarantine and bills of health 269–278
quarantine stations for live stock 311
rates of dockage and wharfage in Alaska .. 252
reciprocal privileges in trade with British North America 227
record of trade-marks 182
remission of fines, penalties, etc 167, 172, 203, 224, 252, 306
Revenue-Cutter Service 459
revenue cutters 304
revenue laws 167–173
salvage merchandise 209
services by consuls to vessels and seamen .. 217
special agents 461
special registry law (act May 10, 1892) 41
sponge-fishing laws 411
tariff provisions directly relating to vessels 213–215
transit of merchandise in bond through Alaska 253

Page.
Secretary of the Treasury, etc., transit of merchandise and passengers from Alaska and frontier countries..... 222
transportation in bond..... 202, 203, 204
unlading and clearance of Great Lakes vessels..... 225
unlading at night..... 195
wrecked or lost vessel..... 301
Secretary of War, authority or direction to, concerning—
bridges, dams, improvements or obstructions to navigation, public works, etc..... 369–384
harbor lines..... 374
Porto Rican public works..... 243
Pribilof Islands..... 252
supervisor of New York Harbor..... 389
Securities, transportation of Government... 158
Seduction, offense and punishment..... 418
Seizure of vessel or merchandise by Treasury officials..... 164, 165
disposition of property seized..... 165–167
exemption of vessel..... 168
offenses in Alaska..- 254, 256, 257, 258, 259, 266, 267
See also Penalty; Piracy; Procedure.
Selma, Ala., merchandise destined for..... 187
Separation from crew, entry in log book.... 105
Servant, domestic, not contract laborer.... 281
Services to Government, voluntary, prohibited..... 465
Shanghaiing, offense and penalty..... 60
Sheath knife, carrying, prohibited..... 88
Sheep. *See* Live stock.
Shelter space, measurement exemption..... 24
Ship. *See* Vessel.
Shipbuilding, instruction in..... 401
Shipbuilding materials, importation of..... 213
Shipping, Alaskan tax on..... 252
Shipping articles, access of seamen to..... 63
coasting, fishing, or near-by foreign trade. 63, 67, 68, 69
foreign trade..... 62
form of..... 89
illegal shipments..... 60, 64, 68
period of engagement..... 63
posting of..... 63, 68
Shipping commissioners, allotments by..... 78
appointment, powers, duties, and responsibilities..... 435
arbitration before..... 80
care of effects of deceased seamen..... 82–85
complaint to, by crew..... 101
consuls to act in foreign ports..... 64
customs officers to act in certain cases..... 60
discharge of seamen by..... 71, 73
duties..... 59–63, 67
fees..... 67, 467
owner, master, or consignee may act..... 61, 71
receiving illegal fees..... 60
Shipwreck. *See* Life-Saving Service; Seaman; Wrecks.
Sick seaman. *See* Seaman.
Signal stations. *See* Public works.
Signals. *See* Distress, flood, fog, pilothouse, sound, storm, etc., signals.

Page.
Singer not contract laborer..... 281
Sinking vessel in Alaska..... 253
Sites, Government jurisdiction over lighthouse, etc..... 460
Size of vessels, in foreign trade..... 218
requiring license, enrollment, and registry 236
See also names of documents.
Skins, importation of fur-seal..... 256
Skilled laborers. *See* Laborers.
Sleeping quarters for steerage passengers... 136
Slop chest, requirement concerning..... 103
Smallpox. *See* Health.
Small vessels. *See* Fog, etc., signals; Lights on vessels.
Smuggling, compensation for detecting... 169, 170
definition..... 170
penalty for seaman's..... 86
Solicitation of bribes..... 210
Soliciting lodgers..... 80
Solicitor of the Treasury, notice to, of seizures..... 168
Sound signals for passing steamers..... 337, 348
in fog, etc..... 333, 343, 356, 362
See also Distress, etc., signals.
Sounds. *See* Inland waters.
Spain, reciprocal arrangement regarding tonnage tax..... 148
Spanish vessel in distress..... 201
Spanish vessel, and merchandise, privilege in Philippines..... 244
Spans, bridge, obstructing navigation..... 379
Spar-deck, height under, how determined... 22
Special agents, Treasury..... 461
Special inward manifest for Treasury Department..... 176
Special ports. *See* Ports.
Special provisions for enrollment and license 48
Special registry law..... 41
Speed of vessel, in fog..... 334, 344
Secretary of War to regulate..... 383
Splenetic fever. *See* Live stock.
Sponge fishing in Gulf of Mexico and Florida Straits..... 411
Stairways on steam vessel..... 122
Stamping on merchandise..... 182
Stamps for boiler plate..... 118
Star of France, special registry..... 238
Star of Russia, special registry..... 238
Staterooms exempt from measurement..... 22
States, health laws, effect of..... 274
inducements by, to immigrants..... 283
inspection laws, effect of..... 158
offenses punishable by, committed on territory ceded to Government..... 422
pilots on waters forming boundaries of... 144
Statute of limitations, offenses of seamen.. 89
Statutes, tables of, included in this volume 485, 495
Steam pressure in boilers..... 117
Steam registers secured by inspectors..... 117
Steam vessel, certificate of inspection..... 130
definition of..... 325, 338, 353, 360
general pilot laws..... 144
inspection of..... 111–133
inspection of hulls and equipment..... 97–105
licenses of officers on..... 54

Page.

Steam vessel, name to be marked..... 19
passenger act of 1882..... 124-143
See also Distress, etc., signals; Lights; Steering rules; Vessel.
Steamboat, accommodations for crew on Mississippi River..... 26
ownership on river or bay..... 16
See also Vessel.
Steamboat-Inspection Service, organization, powers, and duties..... 444
Steamship lines. *See* Transportation lines.
Steerage. *See* Immigrants.
Steering gear, space for, exempt from measurement..... 27
Steering rules, Great Lakes and tributaries. 357
inland waters..... 345
international waters..... 334
western rivers..... 363
Stikine River trade..... 234, 252
Storage of sails, space for, deducted from gross tonnage..... 27
Stores. *See* Cargo.
Storm signals, display of..... 368
Stowaways, officers of vessels not responsible for..... 64
Straits. *See* Inland waters.
Straits of Florida. *See* Florida Straits.
Submarine cables, protection of..... 427
Subports, authority to designate..... 479
list of..... 471
Subsidy act, ocean-mail..... 294
Substantial compliance..... 174
Sugar, cargo destined "for orders"..... 183
manifest in coasting trade.....228, 229, 233
required on vessels..... 103
time limit for unlading..... 198
Summary trials of offenders..... 414
Summons duces tecum..... 171
Sunken merchandise, recovery..... 214
Sunken vessel, marking and removing... 376, 381
Superintendent, Coast and Geodetic Survey, salary..... 464
Superintendent, Life-Saving Service, powers and duties..... 454
Supervising Inspector-General, powers and duties..... 444-449
rules to prevent collisions established by..... 340, 347
to approve crew accommodations on Mississippi River steamboats..... 26
Supervising inspectors, collisions, to establish rules to prevent.. 340, 347, 354, 355, 361, 364
decisions to be reviewed by..... 114
dismantled vessels, may exempt..... 98
equipment to be approved by..... 116
lights on rafts, etc., to prescribe..... 342
lights on vessels, to regulate..... 354, 355, 361
navigation rules to be prescribed by..... 359
powers and duties.....131, 444-449
Supervisor of New York Harbor, duties.. 385-389
Supplies for customs officers..... 443
Supplies for foreign war vessels..... 402
Supplies for Steamboat-Inspection Service. 448
Supplies of vessels exempt from customs and internal-revenue duties..... 214

Page.

Surgeon-General of the Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, powers and duties..... 270, 272, 274, 449
See also Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
Surrender of license..... 45
Surrender of register..... 35, 37, 38, 40
Survey of coast..... 463
Surveying stations. *See* Public works.
Surveyors of customs, appointment of, to pass upon seaworthiness..... 99, 100
certificates of registry to be countersigned by..... 35
duties..... 47
falsifying measurement..... 51, 52
fees for services..... 49
may document vessels at ports of delivery..... 48
See also Customs officers; Treasury.
Suspension of commerce because of epidemic..... 273
Suspension of license, appeal from..... 114
offenses justifying..... 55, 56
record of..... 448
Swine. *See* Live stock.

Tariff, Philippine..... 247
provisions directly relating to vessels.... 213
Taxes. *See* Duties; Head tax; Tonnage tax.
Tea, importation of inferior, prohibited.... 321
Telegraph. *See* Cables.
Temporary register..... 33
Temporary certificate of inspection..... 130
Texas fever. *See* Live stock.
Thirty tons, vessels under, not to engage in foreign trade..... 218
Tide gauges. *See* Public works.
Tiller-ropes..... 123
Timber, floating of loose..... 377
restriction upon clearances of live-oak.... 159
Time limit for unlading..... 198
See also Statute of limitations.
Tobacco for seamen..... 103
Tolls, passage through St. Marys Falls Canal..... 154
Secretary of War to prescribe bridge..... 370
Ton, definition of..... 22
Tonnage, definition of register..... 28
gross, how determined..... 22
net, how determined..... 25
Tonnage charges, consular..... 150
Tonnage deck, definition of..... 21
Tonnage tax, laws relating to..... 146-150
penal, foreign vessel in coasting trade.. 218, 219
States forbidden to levy..... 275
vessels exempt from..... 18, 180
vessels from Philippines..... 246
Tools of trade, formalities upon entry..... 181
Torpedoes, protection of..... 404
Touch and trade, permit to fishing vessel... 159
Touching at foreign ports..... 226
Tow, vessels in. *See* Fog signals; Lights on vessels.
Towing vessels, inspection of..... 113
license to carry extra crew..... 129

Page.

Towing vessels, on Great Lakes..... 226
Trade, change of..... 42, 236
See also Coasting trade; Foreign trade.
Trade-marks, merchandise bearing misleading, prohibited..... 182
Transfer, imported merchandise for export. 178
sea stores and equipment between vessels of the same owner..... 181
Transit, merchandise in..... 203, 204
across New Jersey and Delaware..... 191
through Alaska and Canada..... 253
foreign mail through United States..... 299
Transportation, immediate, of merchandise 205
bonded merchandise..... 202
to special ports..... 203
ports of immediate..... 205, 207, 478
See also Merchandise.
Transportation lines, agreement as to immigration matters..... 280, 290
posting by, of immigration laws, required. 292
inducements to immigrants by..... 283
tax in Alaska..... 251
Transshipment of merchandise. *See* Merchandise.
Treasury Department, boarding and search of vessel by officer of..... 163, 164, 165
special agents of..... 461
special inward manifest for..... 176
plea of general issue by official of..... 165
proceeds of penalties, etc., to be paid into. 169
See also Customs officers.
Treaty, bringing of merchandise in foreign vessels regulated by..... 154
Trespass upon quarantine grounds... 273, 274, 277
Trial, place of, for Federal offenses..... 416
summary, of offenders..... 414
Trunk shaft, deduction from gross tonnage. 27
Tuberculous immigrants prohibited..... 280, 283
Tugboats, foreign, towing in coasting trade. 235
inspection of..... 113
on Great Lakes..... 226
See also Fog signals; Lights on vessels; Vessels.
Tutuila, legislation affecting..... 158, 247
Twenty tons, license to vessel under..... 16, 43
measurement of vessel under..... 16

Unauthorized services to Government..... 465
Under way, definition..... 325, 338, 353
Undermanning..... 64, 116
See also Seaman.
Underwriters, fraud against..... 420
Undocumented vessels..... 17
United Kingdom, abrogation of treaty with, concerning North Atlantic fisheries... 402
arrest of Americans by officers of, for violating seal-fisheries law..... 258
live-stock importations..... 316, 317
United States, definition of..... 290
United States commissioners, authorized.. 464
United States vessel. *See* Vessel.
Unlading. *See* Merchandise.
Unseaworthy vessels, sending to sea..... 97

Valuable shipment, shipper must give notice of..... 106

Page.

Ventilation for steerage passengers..... 137
Vessel, aid to distressed..... 366
Alaska, special crimes..... 253
tax on..... 252
boarding by Treasury official..... 164
illegal..... 163
bound to port of delivery..... 175
breadth of, how determined..... 22
Canadian, President may retaliate against 152
cattle, regulation of..... 308
change of name of..... 19, 50
change of trade of licensed..... 236
citizenship of builders, owners, and officers 15
clearance regulations..... 156–163, 246
collisions. *See* Collisions.
compensation for carrying bullion, coin, notes, bonds, etc..... 159
consul's services to..... 216
customs laws directly relating to..... 164
definitions. *See* Definition.
depth of hold, determination of..... 22
deposit of papers with consular officers.. 162
discrimination in foreign port against American..... 151
documents of..... 31
draft of, to be marked..... 20
enrolled and licensed..... 15–20
form of enrollment and license..... 43, 44
in foreign trade..... 159
entrance regulations..... 156–163, 175, 246
exemptions, from certain charges..... 180
from entry..... 179
from libel for wages..... 77
from measurement..... 29
from seizure and forfeiture..... 168
fees, schedule of..... 467
fire apparatus..... 123
fog signals. *See* Fog signals.
foreign-built, inspection of..... 111
See also Foreign vessels.
forfeited, may be registered..... 15
forfeiture. *See* Penalty.
height of, how determined..... 22
hulls and equipment, inspection of..... 97
immigrant. *See* Immigrants.
inspector of customs to accompany..... 186, 189, 190, 196
length of, how determined..... 21
libel to recover penalty..... 169
license, expiration of, while at sea..... 236
officers on sail..... 54
licensed officers of..... 53, 116
See also Licensed officers.
life-saving equipment..... 121
See also Life-Saving Service.
lights. *See* Lights on vessels.
limitations upon, bringing foreign products..... 154
live stock, regulation of transportation in 308
mail-carrying..... 294
manifest of licensed, in coasting trade.... 232
material for repairs exempt from duty... 214
medicines to be provided..... 103
measurement of..... 21
foreign..... 29
mortgage and bill of sale of..... 38